

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
& LITERATURE

Volume XX

1939

*Edited for the Modern Humanities  
Research Association*

by

ANGUS MACDONALD

*M A , Ph D , King's College, Newcastle upon Tyne*

assisted by

LESLIE N. BROUGHTON

*Professor of English in Cornell University*

(ASSOCIATE EDITOR)

CAMBRIDGE  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

1948





## PREFACE

THE contents of this volume are much restricted compared with those of its predecessor, as material from contributors in Europe is negligible, and entries from Continental sources are those which it was possible to collect in this country. It is hoped that these inevitable gaps will be filled in future volumes

The Editor's special thanks are due to Professor Broughton, who collected the American material, and had it flown across the Atlantic

The deaths during the war of Professors Trampe Bodtker (Norway) and V Mathesius (Czechoslovakia) are recorded with regret.

KING'S COLLEGE

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

*April 1947*



# CONTENTS

	PAGE
I GENERAL (1-38)	1
II BIBLIOGRAPHY (39-351)	3
(a) BIBLIOGRAPHY (39-152)	3
(b) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING, LIBRARIANSHIP (154-321)	9
(c) TYPOGRAPHY (322-351)	17
III BIOGRAPHY (352-389)	19
IV ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES (390-455)	21
V LANGUAGE, GENERAL (456-569)	26
(a) GENERAL (456-493)	26
(b) MODERN ENGLISH (incl GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES) (494-506 a)	28
(c) ENGLISH DIALECTS (507-508)	28
(d) AMERICAN ENGLISH (509-538)	29
(e) SLANG (539-569)	30
VI THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH (570-740)	31
(a) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc (570-717)	31
(b) HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY (718-740)	38
VII DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS (742-777)	40
(a) DICTIONARIES (742-762)	40
(b) GRAMMARS (763-777)	41
VIII VOCABULARY (778-1063)	42
(a) WORDS AND IDIOMS (778-990)	42
(b) SEMANTICS (991-997)	50
(c) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION (998-1016)	51
(d) NAMES (1017-1063)	52
IX SYNTAX (1064-1082)	54
X ORTHOGRAPHY (1083-1089)	55
XI ANCILLARY STUDIES (1090-1378)	56
(a) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL (1090-1173)	56
(b) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE (1174-1272)	60
(c) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY (1273-1378)	65
XII LITERATURE, GENERAL (1379-1656)	71
(a) LITERARY HISTORY (1379-1549)	71
(b) LITERARY CRITICISM (1550-1648)	80
(c) METRE (1649-1656)	86

	PAGE
XIII OLD ENGLISH (1657-1739)	86
(a) GENERAL (1657-1685)	86
(b) OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS (1686-1739)	88
XIV MIDDLE ENGLISH (1740-1931)	90
(a) GENERAL (1740-1845)	90
(b) MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS (1846-1929)	96
(c) MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS (1930-1931)	101
XV FIFTEENTH CENTURY (1932-1973)	101
(a) GENERAL (1932-1955)	101
(b) AUTHORS (1956-1973)	102
XVI SIXTEENTH CENTURY (1974-2527)	103
(a) GENERAL (1974-2093)	103
(b) AUTHORS (2094-2527)	110
XVII SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (2528-2948)	132
(a) GENERAL (2528-2670)	132
(b) AUTHORS (2671-2948)	140
XVIII EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (2949-3496)	154
(a) GENERAL (2949-3088)	154
(b) AUTHORS (3089-3496)	161
XIX NINETEENTH CENTURY (3497-4480)	180
(a) GENERAL (3497-3685)	180
(b) AUTHORS (3686-4480)	190
XX TWENTIETH CENTURY (4481-5131)	229
(a) GENERAL (4481-4818)	229
(b) AUTHORS (4819-5131)	245
XXI COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (5132-5272)	260
INDEX	268
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	1X

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADA	=Anzeiger für deutsches Altertum
Adel	=New Adelphi
AHR	=American Historical Review
AJ	=Archaeological Journal
AL	=American Literature
AM	=American Mercury
Am J Phil	=American Journal of Philology
Ang	=Anglia
Ang Bbl	=Anglia Beiblatt
Antiq	=Antiquity
Ant J	=Antiquaries Journal
Archaeol	=Archaeologia
Archiv	=Archiv für d Studium d neueren Sprachen (Herrig)
AR	=The American Review
AS	=American Speech
BAAJ	=British Archaeological Association Journal
Bayer Sitzb	=Sitzungsberichte d Bayerischen Akad d Wissenschaften
BCQ	=Book-Collector's Quarterly
BJ	=The Bookman's Journal
B Jb	=Bonner Jahrbücher
Black Mag	=Blackwood's Magazine
BMQ	=British Museum Quarterly
Bookm	=The Bookman
BQR	=Bodleian Quarterly Record
CE	=College English
CJ	=Classical Journal
Cl Med	=Classica et Mediaevalia (Copenhagen)
Cl Q	=Classical Quarterly
Cl R	=Classical Review
CM	=Cornhill Magazine
Com	=Commonweal
CQR.	=Church Quarterly Review
CR	=Contemporary Review
Crit	=New Criterion
CW	=The Catholic World
Disc	=Discovery
DL	=Deutsche Literaturzeitung (Berlin)
DR	=Deutsche Rundschau
Dt Vjschr	=Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift
Dub Mag	=Dublin Magazine
Dub Rev	=Dublin Review
EA	=Études Anglaises.
EETS	=Early English Text Society
EHR	=English Historical Review
EJ	=English Journal
ELH.	=English Literary History
Eng Rev	=English Review
EPNS	=English Place-Name Society
E. Studien	=Englische Studien
E Studies	=English Studies (Amsterdam)
Fort Rev	=Fortnightly Review
Gen Mag	=Genealogist's Magazine

Giess Beitr	= Beiträge zur Erforschung der Sprache und Kultur Englands und Nordamerikas (Giessen)
Gott. Abh	= Abhandlungen d kgl Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen
GRM	= Germanisch-romanische Monatsschrift
Halle Beitr	= Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur (Halle)
Heid Sitzb	= Sitzungsberichte d Heidelberger Akad d Wissenschaften
Hist	= History
HJ	= Hibbert Journal
HWS	= Horace Walpole Society
IF	= Indogermanische Forschungen
IHRB	= Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research
JDSG	= Jahrbuch d deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft
JEGP	= Journal of English and Germanic Philology
JP	= Jahrbuch für Philologie
JRLB	= John Rylands Library Bulletin
Lang	= Language
LAR	= Library Association Record
LGRP	= Literaturblatt f germ u roman Philologie.
Library	= The Library Transactions of the Bibliographical Society
LJ	= The Library Journal
LL	= Life and Letters
LQR	= London Quarterly Review
LZ	= Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland (Leipzig)
MÆ	= Medium Ævum
Merc	= London Mercury
ML	= Music and Letters
M Lang	= Modern Languages
MLN	= Modern Language Notes
MLR	= Modern Language Review
MP	= Modern Philology
N Amer Rev	= North American Review
Nation	= The Nation (New York)
Nat Rev	= National Review
N Cent	= Nineteenth Century
NEQ	= New England Quarterly
NHJ	= Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher
NJWJ	= Neue Jahrbücher f Wissenschaft und Jugendbildung
NM	= Neuphilologische Mitteilungen
N Mon	= Neuphilologische Monatsschrift
NQ	= Notes and Queries
NR	= New Republic
N Rund	= Die neue Rundschau (freie Bühne)
NS	= Die neueren Sprachen
N St	= New Statesman
NYTBR	= New York Times Book Review
OBS	= Oxford Bibliographical Society
Obs	= Observer
Oxf Mag	= Oxford Magazine
PCQ	= Print Collector's Quarterly
P Jb	= Preussische Jahrbücher
PMLA	= Publications of the Modern Language Association of America
PQ	= Philological Quarterly
Prague St.	= Studies in English by Members of the English Seminar of the Charles University, Prague

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

XI

Preuss Sitzb	= Sitzungsberichte d preussischen Akad d Wissenschaften
PST	= Philological Society Transactions (London)
QJS	= Quarterly Journal of Speech
QQ	= Queen's Quarterly
QR	= Quarterly Review
RAA	= Revue anglo-américaine
RES	= Review of English Studies
Rev BAM	= Revista de la Biblioteca, Archivo y Museo [del Ayuntamiento de Madrid] (Madrid)
RFE	= Revista de Filología Española (Madrid)
RLC	= Revue de littérature comparée
Rom Rev	= Romanic Review
SAQ	= South Atlantic Quarterly
SAB	= Shakespeare Association Bulletin
Sat Rev	= Saturday Review
SEL	= Studies in English Literature (Imperial Univ , Tokyo)
SFQ	= Southern Folklore Quarterly
SHR	= Scottish Historical Review
SNQ	= Scottish Notes and Queries
SP	= Studies in Philology
Spect	= Spectator
SR	= Sewanee Review
SRL	= Saturday Review of Literature
STS	= Scottish Text Society
Studies	= Studies An Irish Quarterly Review
TAM	= Theatre Arts Monthly
TLS	= Times Literary Supplement
UTQ	= University of Toronto Quarterly
VQR	= Virginia Quarterly Review
Wien Sitzb	= Sitzungsberichte d Wiener Akad d Wissenschaften
YR	= Yale Review
ZB	= Zeitschrift fur Bucherfreunde
ZDA	= Zeitschrift fur deutsches Altertum
ZFDG	= Zeitschrift fur deutsche Geistesgeschichte
ZFEU	= Zeitschrift fur franzos und engl Unterricht
ZFSL	= Zeitschrift fur französische Sprache u Literatur
ZNU	= Zeitschrift fur neusprachlichen Unterricht
ZRP	= Zeitschrift fur romanische Philologie
ZVS	= Zeitschrift fur vergleichende Sprachforschung (Kuhn)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1938

### CORRIGENDA

- No **75**, for Vol XVII, 1937 *read* 1936  
No **162**, for BESTERMANN *read* BESTERMAN  
No **365**, for Leonead *read* Levned  
No **473**, for MULDER, H *read* MUILDER, H  
No **1097**, for Germanique *read* germanique  
No **1341**, for BÉNET *read* BENÉT  
No **1457**, for McADO *read* McADOO  
No **1613**, for Stems *read* Stress  
No **1986**, for Moon *read* Moone  
No **2403**, for SOMMER, J *read* SOMMER, I  
No **2795**, for DAVISON *read* DAVIDSON  
No **2939**, for -kampfes *read* -krieges  
No **3029**, for Bibl 1927 *read* 1937  
No **3565**, for Rebel *read* Liberal  
No **3938**, for HAUSERMANN *read* HAUSERMANN  
No **3989**, for Two on Aisle *read* Two on the Aisle  
No **4435**, for Joyous *read* Joyful  
Index, for BESTERMANN *read* BESTERMAN, for BLOCK, A, 2080 *read*  
BLOCH, A, 2080, *after* CLARK, E, *delete* 1887, *insert* CLARK, E G, 1887,  
*after* CRAIGIE, Sir W A, for 450 *read* 448, *after* DE CHAMBRUN, C L, for  
2901 *read* 2091, for DICKENS, M, *read* DICKINS, M, for GREENWALD *read*  
GREENEWALD, to HAUSERMANN, H W, *add* 3938, *delete* entry *under*  
HAUSERMANN, H W, for HOLDWORTH *read* HOLDSWORTH, *under*  
KUETHE, J L, for 925 *read* 926, *under* MORGAN, W T, for 2100 *read*  
2700, *delete* entry MULDER, H, 473, *and insert* MUILDER, H, 473, for  
PFANDLER, H G, *read* PFANDER, H G, for RATHBONE *read* RATHBORNE,  
*under* SEALSFIELD, C, for 2694 *read* 3694, for SOMMER, J, *read* SOMMER, I,  
for TAFF, W, *read* TAFFS, W, *add* TINLING, M, 2689, *under* WRIGHT,  
L B, for 1960 *read* 1961

### NOTE

A few entries carried over from the previous volume have unfortunately been divided under two centuries. No 2380 should appear under XVIII (a)



# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

1939

1. The Language Section is arranged according to subject.
2. The Literature Section is arranged chronologically, authors being entered under the century to which their most significant works belong.

## I GENERAL

- 1 BEAN, DONALD The Riddle in Research Proc Amer Philos Soc, Jan, LXXX, 37-47
- 2 BOOKSTABER, PHILIP D Judaism and the American Mind in Theory and Practice With Foreword by DAVID PHILIPSON N Y Bloch Pub Co 8vo pp xxiii, 248 \$2 50
- 3 BORGESE, G A Culture in Exile SRL, May 27, xx, 14-15
- 4 CAREY, G V Mind the stop a brief guide to punctuation, with a note on proof-correction Cambridge Univ Press 7½ × 5 pp 126 3s 6d Rev briefly in English, II, 324 (cf TLS, June 24, p 373), in NQ, June 17, CLXXXVI, 431-3
- 5 CATLIN, GEORGE Anglo-Saxony and its Tradition N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xiv, 344 \$3 00 Rev by C Brinton in SRL, Sept 2, xx, 19
- 6 — The Anglo-Saxon Tradition London Kegan Paul 9 × 5½ pp 298 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 474
- 7 DONAHUE, FRANCIS J The Nature and Means of a Liberal Education School and Soc, Dec 23, L, 809-13
- 8 EDMAN, IRWIN Man's Humanities to Man SRL, Sept 2, xx, 3-4, 16
- 9 ESDAILE, ARUNDELL Real Reading and the General Mind LAR, VI, 293-300
- 10 FADIMAN, CLIFTON I Believe The Personal Philosophies of Certain Eminent Men and Women of Our Times Ed with Introd and Notes N Y Simon and Schuster 8vo pp xiv, 429 \$3 75 Rev by J Chamberlain in YR, Sept 6, c, 136-7
- 11 FAY, BERNARD Civilisation américaine Paris Sagittaire pp 312 30 fr
- 12 FRENCH, HERBERT G The Art of Living School and Soc, Aug 5, L, 170-2
- 13 FROHOCK, W M Research in the Modern Humanities Columbia Univ Quart, Mar, XXXI, 40-51
- 14 GREENE, THEODORE MEYER (ed) Meaning of the Humanities (Bibl 1938, 15) Rev by H T C in Jour of Philos, Jan 19, XXXVI, 52-3, by P Smith in AHR, Oct, XLV, 185-6, by D Ferrari in NYTBR, Feb 5, p 18
- 15 HUBBLE, EDWIN Points of View Experiment and Experience HLQ, Apr, II, 243-50
- 16 JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD What's the Matter with Literary Scholarship? SRL, Mar 18, XIX, 3-4, comments by C F Harrold, 1b, Apr 1, XIX, 9, by Mary M Colum, 1b, Apr 8, XIX, 9.

17 LANCASTER, H CARRINGTON Nineteen-forty [address of the President of the Modern Language Association] PMLA, Supplement, LIV, 1314-24

18 LEANDER, FOLKE Humanism and Naturalism A Comparative Study of Ernest Seillière, Irving Babbitt and Paul Elmer More Göteborg Wettergren and Kerber pp vi, 227 Rev by A O Lovejoy in MLN, May, LIV, 372-4

19 LINDOU, LESLIE D Humanism Hardy Perennial Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 3-11

20 LYND, ROBERT S The Place of the University in 1940 Columbia Univ Quart, Dec, XXXI, 241-51

21 — Knowledge for What? The Place of Social Science in American Culture Princeton Princeton Univ Press 8vo pp x, 268 \$2 50 Rev by H E Barnes in AHR, Oct, XLV, 185

22 MACKAIL, JOHN W Studies in Humanism (Bibl 1938, 26, 1507) Rev by C J McC in CW, Feb, CXLVIII, 628-9, by J Hutton in Philosophical Rev, July, XLVIII, 430-1

23 MALONE, DUMAS The Scholar and the Public Proc Amer Philos Soc, Jan, LXXX, 25-36

24 MARITAIN, JACQUES True Humanism [tr from French by MARGOT ADAMSON] N Y Scribner's 8vo pp xvii, 304 \$3 50 Rev. by P Colum in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 16

25 OMAN, SIR CHARLES On the Writing of History London Methuen 8 x 5½ pp 316 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 621

26 PLESNER, K F Digter humanisten Logan Pearsall Smith In Festskrift til Niels Møller København pp 174-93

27 REISER, OLIVER L Humanism and the World Mind SAQ, Apr, XXXVIII, 212-23

28 RORIG, HANS England und der englische Mensch Köln Schaffstein pp 64 Rev by K Arns in Ang Bbl, L, 334

29 ROSS, SIR WILLIAM DAVID The Functions of a University at the Present Day Columbia Univ Quart, June, XXXI, 104-11

30 SCHMIDT, W Freiheitsauffassung der Engländer ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 28-38

31 STEVENS, GEORGE and STANLEY UNWIN Best-sellers Are they born or made? London Allen and Unwin 7½ x 5 pp 126 5s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 454

32 SWINNERTON, FRANK The Reviewing and Criticism of Books London Dent 6 x 3½ pp 43 1s 6d

33 THOMPSON, SMITH The Use and Abuse of Books, Literary Scholarship during the Past Century Amer Scholar, Winter, IX, 85-96.

34. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT A Novelist's Creed July 8, p 405

35 — The Pen and the Sword Battle of Political Philosophies TLS, Sept 9, p 526

36 WILLIAMS, MENTOR L The Scholar in a Democracy Outposts in the Attack upon the Ivory Tower from Emerson to Wilson Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxv, 597-606

37 WOOD, STANLEY How to Write George Gill 7½ x 5. pp 216 5s.

38 WRIGHT, LOUIS B The Retreat of the Humanities EJ, College ed, Feb, XXVIII, 121-32

## II BIBLIOGRAPHY (INCL TYPOGRAPHY)

## II (a) BIBLIOGRAPHY

**39** ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY Hill's List of Early Plays in Manuscript Library, xx, 71-99

**40** AGNEW, JANET MARGARET (comp) A Southern Bibliography Fiction 1929-1938 (La State Univ Lib School Bibl Ser, No 1) University, La La State Univ 8vo pp 63 75 cents

**41** American Booktrade Directory Including Lists of Publishers, Booksellers, Periodicals, Literary Agents, Book Clubs, etc N Y R R Bowker 8vo pp 326 \$12 00

**42** AMERICAN LITERATURE Articles on American Literature appearing in Current Periodicals AL, Jan, x, 529-37, *ib*, Mar, xi, 120-7, *ib*, May, xi, 237-46, *ib* Nov, xi, 336-51

**43** Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature Vol xviii, 1937 Ed by MARY S SERJEANTSON and LESLIE N BROUGHTON Cambridge Univ Press 8s 6d Vol xvii (Bibl 1938, 42) Rev by C J Sisson (briefly) in MLR, xxxiv, 126, by Z in E Studies, xxi, 186

**44** ARNS, KARL Index der anglo-judischen Literatur (Bibl 1938, 43) Rev by E Weltzien in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 332, by K Wittig in E Studien, lxxiii, 292-3

**45** BAGINSKY, PAUL H German Works relating to America, 1493-1800 See **5136**

**46** BATES, MARY E (ed) Annual Magazine Subject-Index, 1938, Including as Pt 2, The Dramatic Index, 1938 Boston F W Faxon 8vo pp 672 \$15 00

**47** BEERS, HENRY PUTNEY Bibliographies in American History (Bibl 1938, 49) Rev by A B Berthold in Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, LXIII, 243-4, by R D Hussey in Pacific Hist Rev., June, viii, 226-7, by A Craven in LQ, Jan, ix, 98-9

**48** BESTERMAN, THEODORE A World Bibliography of Bibliographies Vol 1 A-L London Author 4to pp xxiv, 587 £12 12s set of 2 vols Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 676, cf reply *ib*, Nov 25, p 685.

**49** The Bibliographic Index, 1938, a Cumulative Bibliography of Bibliographies, 1938 N Y H W Wilson 4to pp ix, 344

**50** BLOCK, ANDREW The English Novel, 1740-1850 a Catalogue including Prose Romances, Short Stories, and Translations of Foreign Fiction Introd by ERNEST A BAKER London Grafton 10x6 pp xi, 367 63s Rev by C H Grabo in LQ, July, ix, 373

**51** BOGGS, R S Folklore Bibliography for 1938 See **1182**

**52** BOHATTA, H and W FUNKE Internationale Bibliographie der Bibliographie Ein Nachschlagewerk Frankfurt Klostermann Lfg 1 pp 80

**53** BOND, DONALD F, JOHN F McDERMOTT, and JOSEPH E TUCKER Anglo-French and Franco-American Studies A Current Bibliography Romanic Rev, Apr, xxx, 151-86

**54** BOND, RICHMOND P English Literature, 1660-1800 A Current Bibliography PQ, Apr, xviii, 131-95

**55** BOOKER, RICHARD (comp) Check List of Lincolniana in the Journals and Publications of the Illinois State Historical Society, 1899-1938 Chicago Home of Books 8vo No pp \$1 25

**56** Borough of Bedford Public Library Catalogue of the John Bunyan Library (Frank Molt Harrison Collection) Bedford, 1938 pp 42 1s Rev by R B McK in Library, XIX, 496-7

**57** BRESSIE, RAMONA MS Sloane 3548, Folio 158 [Mediaeval catalogue of books] MLN, LIV, 246-56

**58** BUCK, SOLON J The Status of Historical Bibliography in the United States Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Oct, LXIII, 390-400

**59** Buffalo Authors 1938 Grosvenor Lib Bull, Dec, 1938-Mar, 1939, XXI, Nos 2-3, pp 26-36

**60** Buffalo Authors 1939 Grosvenor Lib Bull, Dec, 1939 to Mar, 1940, XXII, Nos 2-3, pp 41-7

**61** BUTLER, RUTH L A Check List of Manuscripts in the Edward E Ayer Collection (Bibl 1937, 51) Rev by R W G Vail in NEQ, June, XII, 410-12

**62** CADBURY, HENRY J (ed) Annual Catalogue of George Fox's Papers Compiled in 1694-1697 Friends Book Centre 8vo 21s

**63** CARTER, JOHN Bomb-Proof Bibliography Publishers' Weekly, Oct 21, CXXXVI, 1624

**64** CLENDENING, LOGAN A Bibliographic Account of the Bacon-Shakespeare Controversy Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 8

**65** COLE, GEORGE WATSON Do you know your Lowndes? A Bibliographical Essay on William Thomas Lowndes and incidentally on Robert Watt and Henry G Bohn Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXIII, 1-22

**66** COLEMAN, EDWARD D The Jew in English Drama An Annotated Bibliography See 1498

**67** Standard Catalog for Public Libraries 1934 Edition Fourth Supplement Cumulated 1935-1938 An Annotated List of 2,445 Titles with a Full Analytical Index Comp by DOROTHY E COOK, HELEN GRANT CUSHING, and ISABEL MONRO NY H W Wilson, 1938 pp XII, 533 Rev by L Carnovsky in LQ, Jan, IX, 99-100

**68** COWLEY, JOHN DUNCAN Bibliographical Description and Cataloguing London Grafton 8vo pp 256 15s

**69** COX, EDWARD GODFREY The New World Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel Vol II (Bibl 1938, 64) Rev by G B Parks in MLN, Dec, LIV, 625-6, by J L Mesick in AL, Jan, X, 322-3 Vols I and II rev by J I Wyer in LQ, July, IX, 355-7

**70** CRAIG, HARDIN, DAVID PATRICK and WILLIAM WELLS Recent Literature of the Renaissance See 1994

**71** CROSS, TOM PEETE Bibliographical Guide to English Studies (Bibl 1938, 66) Rev by T G Ehrsam in LQ, Apr, IX, 235-6

**72** DOBBIE, ELLIOTT VAN K General and Historical Studies [bibliography] (Cf Bibl 1938, 71) AS, Feb, XIV, 59-63, *ib*, Apr, XIV, 149-51, *ib*, Oct, XIV, 222-4, *ib*, Dec, XIV, 309-11

**73** Dramatic Index, 1939 Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, XVI, 165-8, *ib*, May-Aug, XVI, 185-8, *ib*, Sept-Dec., XVI, 205-8

**74** EAMES, WILBERFORCE (comp) *The Americana Collection of HERSHEL V JONES A Check List* N Y Privately printed by W E Rudge's Sons, 1938 Folio pp xii, 220 \$15 00 Rev by L C W in *Papers Bibl Soc Amer*, xxxi, Pt 2, 194-5

**75** ELIOT, MARGARET S and SYLVESTER K STEVENS *Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in Pennsylvania* Harrisburg, Pa privately printed The Survey, K Goedecke 8vo pp vi, 126

**76** ENGLISH ASSOCIATION *The Year's Work in English Studies* Vol xviii, 1937 Ed by FREDERICK S BOAS and MARY S SERJEANTSON Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 290 10s 6d Rev by W Fischer in *Ang Bbl*, L, 304-5, briefly by Z in *E Studies*, xxi, 187

**77** FERGUSON, F S *A Bibliography of the works of Sir George Mackenzie, Lord Advocate, Founder of the Advocates' Library* Edinburgh Bibliographical Soc Transactions, I, Pt 1, Session 1935-6, pp 1-60

**78** FORSTER, META and WINFRIED M ZAPPE *Robert Browning Bibliographie* See **3756**

**79** FORBES, ALLYN B *A Bibliography of New England* NEQ, Mar, xii, 181-95

**80** FUCILLA, JOSEPH G *Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors A Supplement* MP, Aug, xxxvii, 89-96

**81** FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE *Folk-Fore of the American Negro A Bibliography* See **1212**

**82** GABLE, J HARRIS *Bibliography of Robin Hood* (Univ of Nebraska Studies in Language, Literature and Criticism, No 17) Lincoln, Nebraska Univ of Nebraska 21.5 cm pp 163 75 cents

**83** *Gold Star List of American Fiction, 1823-1839, Six Hundred and Fourteen Titles Classified by Subject with Notes* [20th ed] Syracuse, N Y Syracuse Pub Lib 8vo pp 34 25 cents

**84** GRAHAM, WALTER *The Romantic Movement a Selective and Critical Bibliography for the year 1938* ELH, Mar, vi, 1-38

**84a** GREG, W W *A Bibliography of the English Printed Drama to the Restoration Vol I Stationers' Records Plays to 1616 Nos 1-349* Oxford Univ Press for the Bibliographical Society pp xxxiii, 349, pl LXIII

**85** GRIGGS, EVELYN *Bibliography of the Works of George McLean Harper* See **455**

**86** GROSE, CLYDE LECLARE *A Select Bibliography of British History, 1660-1760* Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp 532 \$9 00

**87** GROWOLL, ADOLF *Book Trade Bibliography in the United States in the Nineteenth Century* N Y Brick Row Bk Shop 12mo pp 172 \$7 50

**88** GUTHRIE, DOROTHY A and CLYDE L GROSE *Forty Years of Jacobite Bibliography* Jour Mod Hist, Mar, xi, 49-60

**89** HAMILTON, MILTON W *Anti-Masonic Newspapers, 1826-1834* Papers Bibl Soc Amer, xxxii, 71-97

**90** HAMLIN, ARTHUR T *The Howells Collection* Harvard Library Notes, No 28, pp 147-53

**91** HANNA, A J *A Bibliography of the Writings of Irving Bacheller* (Rollins Coll Bull, Vol 35, No 1) Winter Park, Fla Rollins College 12mo pp 48 Apply

**92** HELLER, OTTO and THEODORE H LEON Charles Sealsfield  
*See* 4287

**93** American Bibliography for 1939, by MILLETT HENSHAW, ALBERT C BAUGH, GREGORY PAINE, H CARRINGTON LANCASTER, J E SHAW, EDWIN B WILLIAMS, H W NORDMEYER (Cf Bibl 1938, 37) PMLA, Supplement, LIV, 1199-1313

**94** HINKLE, EDGAR J (ed) California Writers Project [Bibliography of Fiction, Poetry, and Drama] 3 vols Oakland, Calif 4to pp 447, 376, 306 Rev by E H O'Neill in AL, Mar, XI, 112-13

**95** HIRSCH, RUDOLF (comp) A List of Recent Bibliographies Bull N Y Pub Lib, Apr, XLIII, 323-32, *ib*, June, XLIII, 493-512, *ib*, July, XLIII, 548-62

**96** ISAAC, FRANK An Index to the Early Printed Books in the British Museum Pt II, Sections 2 and 3 London Quaritch pp xv, 286 42s Rev in TLS, June 17, p 364

**97** JOHNSON, J PERCY H Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals, 1939. Philadelphia N W Ayer and Son 8vo pp 1308 \$15 00

**98** KNOWER, F H Graduate Theses—an Index of Graduate Work in the Field of Speech Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 1-15

**99** LOMER, G R (comp) A Short List of References to the Vatican Library LQ, Oct, IX, 404-10

**100** MACDONALD, HUGH John Dryden, a Bibliography of Early Editions and of Drydeniana *See* 2765

**101** MCKAY, GEORGE L A Register of Artists, Booksellers, Printers and Publishers in New York City, 1801-1810 Bull N Y Pub Lib, Oct, XLIII, 711-24, *ib*, Nov, XLIII, 849-58

**102** MACMILLAN, DOUGALD (comp) Catalogue of the Larpent Plays in the Huntington Library San Marino, Calif Huntington Library pp xv, 442 Rev in TLS, July 1, p 395

**103** McMURTRIE, DOUGLAS C A Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets and Broad sides printed at Canandaigua, New York, 1799-1850 (Grosvenor Lib Bull, Vol 21, No 4) Buffalo Grosvenor Lib 8vo pp 45 Apply

**104** MEAD, H R Incunabula in the Huntington Library (Bibl 1938, 103) Rev by Wieland Schmidt in Zeit fur Bibl, LVI, 496-7

**105** MERIGGI, P Phonetik [bibliography] Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1938, XXII, 20-48

**106** METCALF, KEYES D Microphotography and Bibliography Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXII, 65-70

**107** MICHELMORE, G W Earliest Indian Book TLS, Sept 30, p 568

**108** MORGAN, BAYARD QUINCY A Critical Bibliography of German literature in English translation 1481-1927 With a Supplement embracing years 1928-35 2nd ed Berkeley, Calif Stanford Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 773 \$10 00, 45s Rev by A Closs in Ang Bbl, L, 141-4, by H A Pochmann in AL, May, XI, 228-9

**109** MORGAN, WILLIAM THOMAS and CHLOE SENER MORGAN A Bibliography of British History (1700-1715) (Bibl 1938, 106, 2380) Rev by F C Dietz in JEGP, XXXVIII, 162, briefly by L I Bredvold in MLN, Jan, LIV, 76

**110** O'NEILL, EDWARD HAYES Biography by Americans, 1658-1936, A Subject Bibliography Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press 8vo pp 475 \$4 00

**111** — Plans for a Bibliography of American Literature AL, Mar, XI, 81-3

**112** OSBORN, JAMES M (ed) Work in Progress, 1938, in the Modern Humanities MHRA Bull No 16A, May, 1938 pp xi, 133

**113** OSBORN, JAMES M and ROBERT G SAWYER (eds) Work in Progress, 1939, in the Modern Humanities Modern Humanities Research Association 21 5 cm pp xiv, 337

**114** OSBORNE, LUCY E The Chapin Library A Short-Title List Portland, Me Southworth-Anthoensen Press, London Quaritch 4to pp viii, 595 \$7 50, 40s

**115** PAINE, GREGORY Research in Progress [in American Literature] AL, Jan, x, 496-7, *ib*, Mar, XI, 84, *ib*, May, XI, 220-1, *ib*, Nov, XI, 299-301

**116** The Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America Chicago Univ of Chicago Press Vol xxx, Pt 2, vol xxxi, Pts 1-2 8vo pp 91-171, v, 80, 115 Each \$2 00

**117** PARSONS, WILFRID Researches in Early Catholic Americana Papers Bibl Soc Amer, xxxiii, 55-68

**117a** PEDDIE, R A Subject Index of Books published up to and including 1880 Third series London Grafton pp xv, 945 £10 10s

**118** PHILIP, ALEX J (ed) Best Books of the Year 1937 Classified by LESLIE W PARFITT New Series Vol ix, 1938 Gravesend Philip 8vo 12s 6d

**119** — Best Books of the Year 1938 Classified by LESLIE W PARFITT New Series Vol x, 1939 Gravesend Philip 8vo 12s 6d

**120** PHILIP, I G Sheldon Manuscripts in Jesus College Library BLR, Dec, I, 119-23

**121** POCHMANN, HENRY A, LAURENCE M PRICE, HARRY R WARFEL, and WALTER A REICHART Anglo-German Bibliography for 1938 JEGP, Apr, xxxviii, 258-77

**122** REX, WALLACE H (comp) Colorado Newspapers Bibliography, 1859-1933, comp under the Direction of ELSIE LOUISE BAECHTOLD Public Library, Denver, Colo Folio \$10 00

**123** RIDER, FREMONT Holdings of Incunabula in American University Libraries LQ, July, ix, 273-84

**124** ROORBACH, ORVILLE A (ed) Bibliotheca Americana Catalogues of American publications, 1820-1861 Reprint 4 vols 1820-52, \$10, 1852-5, 1855-8, each \$3 50, 1858-61, \$3 N Y P Smith 8vo

**125** SCHOFFLER, HERBERT (comp) Bibliographie der wissenschaftlichen Veröffentlichungen Max Forsters [total of 825] Bochum-Langendreer Poppinghaus pp viii, 87 RM 2

**126** SHAW, MARIAN (ed) Library Literature, 1939, an Author and Subject Index-Digest to Current Books, Pamphlets and Periodical Literature relating to the Library Profession N Y H W Wilson 4to pp xiv, 247

**127** SILVER, ROLLO G Rollo on Rollo [Bibliography of Rollo books] Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 12

**128** SMITH, DOROTHY Union List of Serials in Maine Libraries (Bibl 1937, 107) Rev by R W G Vail in NEQ, June, XII, 410-12

**129** SMITH, REBECCA W Catalogue of the Chief Novels and Short Stories by American Authors dealing with the Civil War and its Effects, 1861-1899 Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Sept-Dec, XVI, 193-4 (to be continued)

**130** SPARGO, JOHN WEBSTER (comp) Some Reference Books of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries a Finding-List Papers of the Bibliographical Soc of America (1939 for 1937), XXXI, Pt 2, 133-75

**131** — A Bibliographical Manual for Students of the Language and Literature of England and the United States Chicago Packard 8vo pp XII, 191 \$1 75

**132** STAPLETON, MARGARET A Bibliography of Writings by and about C E Montague (Cf Bibl 1938, 125) Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, XVI, 157-8

**133** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL AARON (comp) Beaumont and Fletcher, George Chapman, Philip Massinger, Concise Bibliographies (Bibl 1938, 127) Rev by B Maxwell in MLN, Dec, LIV, 605-6

**134** — Shakespeare and his Contemporaries A Classified Bibliography for 1938 See **2338**

**135** TAUBER, MAURICE F Other Aspects of Union Catalogs LQ, Oct, IX, 411-31

**136** TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D, CHARLES F HARROLD, FREDERIC E FAVERTY, CHARLES W THOMAS and Others Victorian Bibliography for 1938 MP, May, XXXVI, 391-430

**137** THIESSEN, N J An Annotated Bibliography of American Fiction Emporia, Kansas Kansas State Teachers College, 1938 8vo pp 65 20 cents

**138** THORNTON, MARY LINDSAY (comp) North Carolina Bibliography, 1937-1938 No Car Hist Rev, Apr, XVI, 201-12

**139** THURSTON, ADA and CURT F BUHLER (comps) Check List of Fifteenth-Century Printing in the Pierpont Morgan Library N Y Pierpont Morgan Lib 4to pp 363 \$7 50

**140** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT 'Modern' Bibliography By an Antiquarian Bookseller TLS, Dec 2, p 708

**141** TREMLETT, T D (ed) Calendar of the Manuscripts belonging to the King's School, Bruton, 1297-1826 Bruton, Somerset Author 2s Rev in TLS, July 8, p 412

**142** TREVIÑO, S N Phonetics [bibliography] AS, Feb, XIV, 63-6, *ib.*, Apr, XIV, 151-3, *ib.*, Oct, XIV, 224-30, *ib.*, Dec, XIV, 311-15

**143** ULRICH, CAROLYN F. (ed) Periodicals Directory a Classified Guide to a Selected List of Current Periodicals, Foreign and Domestic 3rd ed, rev and enl N Y R R Bowker, 1938 pp xvi, 465 \$12 00 Rev by R Gjelsness in LJ, Jan 15, LXIV, 60-1

**144** Union List of Serials of the San Francisco Bay Region Compiled by Special Libraries Association, San Francisco Bay Region Chapter Stanford University, Calif Stanford Univ. Press. 8vo pp v, 283 \$5 00



**145** WAPLES, DOUGLAS Graduate Theses accepted by Library Schools in the United States from July, 1935, to June, 1938. *LQ*, Apr, ix, 193-203

**146** WEISS, HARRY B English and American Valentine Writers [with check list] See **1549**

**147** WETHERBEE, WINTHROP, JR (Brian Oswald) Donn Byrne—A Bibliography (Cf *Bibl* 1938, 133) *Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index*, Jan-Apr, xvi, 160-1, *ib*, May-Aug, xvi, 179-80

**148** WHEELER, EVA FLOY (comp) A Bibliography of Wyoming Writers Univ of Wyoming Pub, Feb 15, vi, 2, 11-37

**149** WHITE, WILLIAM A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908-1937 (Cf *Bibl* 1938, 134) *Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index*, Jan-Apr, xvi, 163, *ib*, May-Aug, xvi, 181-2, *ib*, Sept-Dec, xvi, 199-202

**150** WOODHOUSE, A S P (ed) Letters in Canada 1938 *UTQ*, Apr, viii, 293-384, *ib*, July, viii, 478-511 Contents—E K BROWN Poetry pp 293-301 J R MACGILLIVRAY Fiction pp 301-12 W S MILNE. Drama pp 313-18 A S P WOODHOUSE Remaining Material [autobiography, biography, miscellaneous prose, etc] pp 318-47 Lists of Publications pp 348-84 FELIX WALTER French-Canadian Letters pp 478-90 WATSON KIRKCONNELL New-Canadian Letters pp 490-3 Lists of Publications pp 494-511

**151** WOODWARD, GERTRUDE L (comp) English books and Books printed in England before 1641 in the Newberry Library Chicago pp vii, 118

**152** WRIGHT, LYLE H (comp) American Fiction, 1774-1850 A Contribution toward a Bibliography San Marino, Calif Huntington Library, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 246 \$3 50, 17s 6d Rev by N Wilt in *LQ*, July, ix, 353-4

## II (b) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING, LIBRARIANSHIP

**154** The A L A Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow *Bull Amer Lib Assoc*, June, xxxiii, 378-434

**155** ADAMS, RANDOLPH GREENFIELD Three Americanists Henry HARRISSE, Bibliographer, George BRIMLEY, Book Collector, Thomas JEFFERSON, Librarian (Publications of Rosenbach Fellowship in Bibliography, 6) Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 101 \$1 50, 7s Rev in *NQ*, Aug 5, clxxvii, 107-8

**156** ALVAREZ, ROBERT S Needed! A Union List of Card Files *LJ*, May 15, lxiv, 395-6

**157** American Book-prices Current, a Record of Books, Manuscripts, and Autographs sold in the Principal Auction Rooms of the United States during the Season 1938-1939 NY R R Bowker 8vo pp 400 \$10 00

**158** The American Book Trade in 1938 *Publishers' Weekly*, Jan 21, cxxxv, 188-93.

**159** BARR, PELHAM The Librarian and the Future of Poetry LJ, Jan 15, LXIV, 50-2

**160** BENT, SILAS Newspaper Crusaders A Neglected Story NY Whittlesey House 8vo pp xiii, 313 \$3 00 Rev by C McD Puckette in SRL, Nov 4, XXI, 13

**161** BERELSON, BERNARD Library Unionization LQ, Oct, ix, 477-510

**162** The Publishing firm of Cadell and Davies Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793-1836 Ed with an Introduction and Notes by THEODORE BESTERMAN (Bibl 1938, 148) Rev by A Tillotson in MLR, XXXIV, 93-4

**163** BEUST, NORA E Professional Library Education Introducing the Library Washington US Govt Printing Office, 1938 8vo pp v, 75 15 cents Rev by H H Henkle in LQ, July, ix, 346-8

**164** BIXLER, PAUL Uncle Sam Author, Printer, Bookseller Amer Scholar, Autumn, VIII, 494-500

**165** BLAIR, MIRPAH G The Pacific Northwest and Some of Its Libraries LJ, June 1, LXIV, 448-53

**166** BLAKEY, DOROTHY The Minerva Press, 1790-1820 London Bibliographical Society, 1939 (for 1935) pp 339 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 748

**167** Booksellers' Guide to Staple Stock, 1939-40 NY Baker and Taylor 12mo No pp \$2 00

**168** BROWN, KARL (comp) The American Library Directory, 1939, a Classified List of Ten Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty-three Libraries with Names of Librarians and Statistical Data NY R R Bowker 8vo pp 531 \$13 00 Rev by J I Wyer in LJ, Nov 15, LXIV, 892

**169** BRYAN, ALICE I The Psychology of the Reader LJ, Jan 1, LXIV, 7-12

**170** — Can There Be a Science of Bibliotherapy? LJ, Oct 15, LXIV, 773-6

**171** — The Testing Program in the Library School LQ, Jan, ix, 32-62

**172** C, H S Best Sellers under Fire SRL, Dec 16, XXI, 8

**173** CALKINS, EARNEST ELMO The Book and Job Print Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 12

**174** CAMP, C C The Great Library Misery Bull Amer Lib Assoc, July, XXXIII, 485-90

**175** CARDEN, LOLITA L The Berkeley Public Library LJ, June 15, LXIV, 494-7

**176** CARLSON, WILLIAM H The Development and Financial Support of Seven Western and Northwestern State University Libraries Berkeley, Calif Univ of Calif Press, 1938 8vo pp ix, 106 \$1 25 Rev by L R Wilson in LQ, Apr, ix, 218-19

**177** CARTER, JOHN The Library at Dormy House Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 12

**178** — The Library of Frank Hogan at Washington, DC Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 10

**179** CARTER, MARY DUNCAN Film Research Libraries LJ, May 15, LXIV, 404-7

- 180 CHATTERS, CARL H Financing the Library as a Municipal Service LQ, Jan, IX, 1-16
- 181 CHERRINGTON, EDITH (ed) Poems Editors Buy, a Textbook of Verse Marketing Pasadena Compiler 8vo pp 260 \$3 50
- 182 CORP, WILLIAM G The British Book Trade during 1938 Publishers' Weekly, Jan 21, CXXXV, 193-6
- 183 COWLEY, JOHN DUNCAN Bibliographical Description and Cataloguing London Grafton and Co 8vo pp 256 15s
- 184 DANTON, EMILY MILLER The Library of Tomorrow Chicago Amer Lib Assoc 8vo pp ix, 191 \$2 50 Rev by J T Winterich in SRL, May 13, XX, 8, by D Coney in LQ, July, IX, 342-4, by C H Compton in LJ, July, LXIV, 550
- 185 DAVIES, GODFREY The Research Facilities of the Huntington Library HLQ, Oct, III, 131-45
- 186 DE ARMOND, ANNA J Andrew Bradford [his printing activities] Pa Mag of Hist and Biog, Oct, 1938, LXII, 463-87
- 187 The Development of the Book, The Story of the Alphabet (Princeton Univ Lib Bull, 2) Princeton Princeton Univ Lib 12mo pp 23 Apply
- 188 The Development of the Book, Forms and Structures (Princeton Univ Lib Bull, 3) Princeton Princeton Univ Lib 12mo pp 27 Apply
- 189 The Development of the Book Illustrations in Manuscripts (Princeton Univ Lib Bull, 4) Princeton Princeton Univ Lib 12mo pp 23 Apply
- 190 DITZION, SIDNEY Social Reform, Education, and the Library, 1850-1900 LQ, Apr, IX, 156-84
- 191 DODD, EDWARD H, JR Dodd, Mead, 1839-1939 Publishers' Weekly, Oct 7, CXXXVI, 1426-33
- 192 DOWNS, ROBERT B (ed) Resources of Southern Libraries A Survey of Facilities for Research Chicago Amer Lib Assoc, 1938 8vo pp xii, 370 \$4 50 Rev by R J Usher in LQ, July, IX, 375-7
- 193 The Year's Work in Librarianship Edited by ARUNDELL ESDAILE and J H P PAFFORD Vol XI, 1938 Library Association 10s
- 194 ETZKORN, LEO R Has the Recession caught up with the Public Library? Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Apr, XXXIII, 272-6
- 195 FERGUSON, MILTON J Thoughts at the Dedication of a University Library Building LJ, Aug, LXIV, 577-9
- 196 GAGE, HARRY L Esthetics in Book Manufacture Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Nov, XXXIII, 13-22
- 197 GALLAWAY, W F, JR The Function and Operation of a Departmental Lending Library EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 435-41
- 198 GILLIS, MABEL R The California State Library and Civil Service LJ, Feb 15, LXIV, 125-7
- 199 GODET, MARCEL Libraries and Documentation LQ, Apr, IX, 185-92
- 200 GOVE, PHILIP BABCOCK Notes on Serialization and Competitive Publishing Johnson's and Bailey's Dictionaries, 1755 See 3317
- 201 GRIEDER, ELMER M The Littauer Center of Public Administration LJ, Apr 1, LXIV, 259-61

**202** HALE, RUTH The Acquisitions Librarian in a University Library LJ, Oct 1, LXIV, 734-7

**203** HALLENBECK, CHESTER T Book-Trade Publicity before 1800 Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXII, 47-56

**204** HANSON, J C M A Comparative Study of Catalogue Rules based on the Anglo-American Code of 1908, with comments on the rules and on the prospects for a further extension of international agreement and cooperation Chicago Univ Chicago Press 8vo pp 158 \$2 00 Rev by H D MacPherson in LQ, Oct, IX, 518-20

**205** HAYNES, ARTEMUS J Projection Printing with the Photometer N Y Haynes Products Co 8vo pp xi, 48 \$1 00

**206** HENCH, ATCHESON L Present Day English [bibliography] AS, Feb, XIV, 53-9, *ib*, Apr, XIV, 139-48, continued with WOODFORD A HEFLIN, *ib*, Oct, XIV, 217-22, *ib*, Dec, XIV, 305-9

**207** HENDERSON, JOHN D The California State Library LJ, June 15, LXIV, 481-5

**208** HENRY, EDWARD A Judging Reference Service LJ, May 1, LXIV, 358-9

**209** HIRSCH, FELIX E The Scholar as Librarian To the Memory of Adolf von Harnack LQ, July, IX, 299-320

**210** HOPKINS, FREDERICK M The Auction Season of 1938-1939 Publishers' Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 2007-11

**211** — The John A Spoor Library Publishers' Weekly, Apr 15, CXXXV, 1454-6

**212** A L A Catalog, 1932-1936, an Annotated List of Approximately Four Thousand Titles Ed by MARION L HORTON (Bibl 1938, 35) Rev by L Carnovsky in LQ, Jan, IX, 99-100

**213** HYDE, DORSEY W The Integration of Work with Archives and Historical Manuscripts LJ, July, LXIV, 539-41

**214** HYERS, FAITH H The Library and the Radio Chicago Univ of Chicago Press, 1938 8vo pp xi, 101 75 cents Rev by J C Waller in LQ, July, IX, 374-5

**215** IMRIE, D S M The story of 'The Scots Magazine' Scots Mag, XXX, 269-74, 341-54, 445-52, XXXI, 51-8, 141-50, 218-26

**216** JAMESON, R D The Scholar and His Library SRL, Aug 26, XX, 10-12

**217** JAST, L STANLEY Libraries and Publishers LAR, VI, 5-11

**218.** JERNIGAN, ELIZABETH T Authority Files and Official Catalogs LJ, Jan 1, LXIV, 23-5

**219** JOECKEL, CARLETON B Current Issues in Library Administration Papers Presented before the Library Institute at the Univ of Chicago, Aug 1-12, 1938 Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp xii, 392 \$2 00 Rev. by C Vitz in LQ, Oct, IX, 514-17

**220** KEEFE, H J A Century in Print The Story of Hazell's, 1839-1939 London Hazell, Watson and Viney 10½ x 7½ pp 224 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 632

**221** KELLEY, GRACE O The Library Catalog for Whom? LJ, Sept 1, LXIV, 640-3

**222** KERR, WILLIS H Summary of 123 Reports from College and University Libraries Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Feb, XXXIII, 98-9

- 223** KOCH, THEODORE W. *A Précis of Library Architecture* LJ, Jan 15, LXIV, 53-5
- 224** KUP, KARL *A Fifteenth-Century Girdle Book* Bull NY Pub Lib, June, XLIII, 471-84
- 225** LANGPAAP, FRANCES K *San Francisco Public Library* LJ, June 15, LXIV, 490-3
- 226** LARSON, CEDRIC *Uncle Sam Printer, Publisher and Literary Sponsor* Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 16
- 227** LAWSON, O GERALD *Rose Memorial Library of Drew University* LJ, Aug, LXIV, 579-83
- 228** LEHMAN, BENJAMIN H *The Amenities of Book Selecting* LJ, Sept 1, LXIV, 623-8
- 229** LEHMANN-HAUPT, HELLMUT, RUTH S GRANNISS, and LAWRENCE C WROTH *The Book in America A History of the Making, the Selling, and the Collecting of Books in the United States* NY R R Bowker, London Whitaker 8vo pp xiii, 453 25s Rev by J T Winterich in SRL, June 24, xx, 18, by B N Jenks in NYTBR, Aug 27, pp 2, 21, in TLS, Oct 21, p 616
- 230** LERMAN, LEO *New York's Oldest Used Book Shop* Publishers' Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 1980-3
- 231** LITTLE, EVELYN STEEL *The Power of Books in a Democracy* LJ, June 1, LXIV, 441-5
- 232** LONG, HARRIET C *The Oregon State Library* LJ, June 1, LXIV, 446-7
- 233** MCCOLVIN, L R (ed) *A Survey of Libraries Reports on a Survey made by the Library Association during 1936-1937* London Library Assoc, 1938 8vo pp viii, 719 Rev by J H Pafford in LQ, Apr, ix, 206-12
- 234** MCDIARMID, JOHN and E W MCDIARMID *An Approach to the Problems of Library Organization* LQ, Apr, ix, 133-44
- 235** MCKAY, GEORGE L *Early American Book Auctions* Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 8
- 236** MACLEISH, ARCHIBALD *Libraries in the Contemporary Crisis* LJ, Nov 15, LXIV, 879-82
- 237** MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS C and ALBERT H ALLEN *American Imprints Inventory No 5 Check List of Kentucky Imprints, 1787-1810* Louisville The Historical Records Survey [Mimeographed] 4to. pp xxvii, 205
- 238** MACPHERSON, HARRIET D *The Philosophy of Classification and of Classifying* LQ, July, ix, 321-31
- 239** — *Some Thoughts on the Philosophy of Cataloging* LQ, Jan, ix, 63-71
- 240** MERRIAM, HAROLD G *Edward Moxon, Publisher of Poets* (Columbia Univ Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 137) NY: Columbia Univ Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp ix, 223 \$2 75, 14s Rev in TLS, Apr 15, p 218, by C Gohdes in SAQ, Oct, xxxviii, 465, by T M Pearce in N Mexico Quart, May, ix, 119-21, by F Winwar in NYTBR, Apr 16, p 19
- 241** MILAM, CARL H *Some Possibilities of Library Cooperation with Latin America* Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Apr, xxxiii, 227-30

**242** MILLER, ROBERT A Centralization versus Decentralization [of libraries] Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Feb, XXXIII, 73-9, 134-5

**243** MITCHELL, SYDNEY B The Public Library in the Defense of Democracy LJ, Mar 15, LXIV, 209-12

**244** — Where shall we build the Public Library? LJ, July, LXIV, 535-8

**245** MUNN, RALPH Library Development within the States Bull Amer Lib Assoc, July, XXXIII, 463-5

**246** — Library Development within the States School and Soc, July 8, L, 39-41

**247** MUNTHE, WILHELM American Librarianship from a European Angle, an Attempt at an Evaluation of Policies and Activities Chicago A L A 8vo pp xiii, 191 \$2 00 Rev by A K in Nordisk Tidskrift, xv, Hoft 7, 558

**248** MURRIE, ELEANORE BOSWELL Notes on the Printers and Publishers of English Song-books, 1651-1702 See **2560**

**249** NORRIS, DOROTHY MAY A History of Cataloguing and Cataloguing Methods, 1100-1850, with an introductory survey of ancient times London Grafton  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 256 10s 6d

**250** ORIOLI, G Adventures of a Bookseller N Y Robert M McBride, 1938 8vo pp 328 \$3 50 Rev by T Holiday in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 18

**251** ORMAN, OSCAR C. A Federation of American Associations Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Jan, XXXIII, 20-24, 50

**252** ORRICK, JAMES University Presses SRL, Sept 16, xx, 9

**253** PATTERSON, HELEN M Writing and Selling Special Feature Articles N Y Prentice-Hall 8vo pp xxvii, 578 \$3 65 Rev by F. Pratt in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 15

**254** PENNINGTON, RICHARD Recollections of the Turnbull Library, Wellington LAR, vi, 66-8

**255** PETERSON, HARRY N Fort Worth's New Public Library LJ, Dec 15, LXIV, 965-9

**256** PLANT, MARJORIE The English Book Trade An Economic History of the Making and Selling of Books London Allen and Unwin  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 500 16s Rev by M Sadleir in Spectator, June 16, pp 1044-5, by F Lettman in LL, xxi, 249-53, in TLS, July 22, p 444, by D Garnett in N St and Nation, xviii, 250

**257** POWELL, LAURENCE CLARK Problem of Rare Books in the College and University Library LJ, Apr 1, LXIV, 271-3

**258** POWICKE, F M and C H COLLINS BAKER Points of View [of Huntington Library] HLQ, Jan, II, 107-20

**259** PREDEEK, ALBERT The Idea of the American Library LQ, Oct, IX, 445-76

**260** PRENDERLEITH, H J The Conservation of Prints, Drawings, and Manuscripts (Bibl 1938, 246) Rev by W S Holdsworth in EHR, LIV, 155-6, in English, II, 325

**261** PRIMROSE, J B Earliest Existing Indian Printed Book TLS, Sept 23, p 556, cf R A Peddie, *ib*, Nov 25, p 685, J B Primrose, *ib*, Dec 9, p 724

**262** PRIVATE LIBRARIES, No xv Sir Louis Sterling TLS, Feb 4, p 80

- 263** PRIVATE LIBRARIES, No xvii Dr Hubert Norman TLS, Apr 29, p 256
- 264** — No xviii The Broxbourne Library TLS, June 24, p 380
- 265** — No xix Mr Arnold Muirhead TLS, July 15, p 428
- 266** — No xx M André Simon TLS, Aug 12, p 484
- 267** — No xxi The Duke of Devonshire TLS, Sept 2, p 520, and *ib*, Sept 9, p 532
- 268** — No xxii Professor A Wolf TLS, Sept 30, p 568
- 269** — No xxiii Mr Ralph Straus TLS, Nov 25, p 692
- 270** PURNELL, C J The XVIII-century London Library *See* **2984**
- 271** RANGANATHAN, S R Theory of Library Catalogue Foreword by S E RUNGANADHAN Madras Madras Lib Assoc, 1938 London Goldston 8vo pp 400 10s 6d Rev by F Rider in LQ, July, ix, 358-60
- 272** RANLETT, LOUIS FELIX The Librarians have a Word for It Ethics LJ, Oct 1, LXIV, 738-40
- 273** RANSOM, WILL Frederic Warde, Book Designer Publishers' Weekly, Oct 7, CXXXVI, 1449-54
- 274** REECE, ERNEST J College and University Library News, 1938-39 LJ, Dec 15, LXIV, 973-8
- 275** REINHARDT, AURELIA H Libraries Readership and Authorship Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Nov, XXXIII, 27-32
- 276** ROBERTS, MARTIN A Records in the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress deposited by the United States District Courts, 1790-1870 Papers Bibl Soc Amer, xxxi, Pt 2, pp 81-101
- 277** ROLLINS, CARL PURINGTON The Compleat Collector SRL, Dec 2, xxi, 40-1
- 278** British Book Trade Organization A report on the work of the Joint Committee Ed by F D SANDERS Introduction by STANLEY UNWIN London Allen and Unwin 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 199 6s Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 556
- 279** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE Cheap Books July 29, xx, 8
- 280** SAVAGE, ERNEST A. Special Librarianship in General Libraries London Grafton 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 324 15s
- 281** SAYERS, W C BERWICK Library Local Collections London Allen and Unwin 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 pp 128 5s
- 282** SCHAMMELL, J M Librarians and Archives LQ, Oct, ix, 432-44
- 283** SHELTON, WILMA L University of New Mexico Library LJ, July, LXIV, 541-5
- 284** SMITH, IRENE Library Policies on Leaves of Absence Bull Amer Lib Assoc, May, XXXIII, 310-12
- 285** SMITH, LOUISE Filing under Names of Places LJ, Dec 15, LXIV, 978-80
- 286** SMITH, STEWART W Propaganda and the Library LJ, Jan 1, LXIV, 13-15
- 287** SOLBERG, THORVALD A Chapter in the Unwritten History of the Library of Congress from January 17 to April 5, 1899 LQ, July, ix, 285-98

- 288** SONQUIST, DAVID E What Part will Libraries Play? Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Oct, XXXIII, 671-4
- 289** STEELE, FREDERIC DORR Veteran Illustrator goes Reminiscent Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 12
- 290** STEGNER, WALLACE A Decade of Regional Publishing Publishers' Weekly, Mar 11, CXXXV, 1060-4
- 291** STEWART, JAMES D (ed) The English Catalogue of Books, 1938 London Publishers' Circular 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 423 17s 6d
- 292** STONE, CHARLES H Library Objectives in the Southeast LQ, Jan, IX, 17-31
- 293** STRUNSKY, SIMEON The Power of the Press SRL, Oct 28, XXI, 13-14
- 294** Tabular Analysis of 550 Titles in the Field of Periodicals Indexing and Abstracting LJ, May 1, LXIV, 354-7
- 295** Tentative Report of the Third A L A Activities Committee Bull Amer Lib Assoc, June, XXXIII, 365-77
- 296** Theses for the Year So Atl Bull, v, 2, pp 4-5
- 297** THOMAS, H Modern English Bookbindings BMQ, Sept, XIII, 97
- 298** THOMAS, MABEL W The Making of a Library LJ, June 15, LXIV, 498-502
- 299** THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL The Medieval Library (The University of Chicago Studies in Library Science) Chicago Univ of Chicago Press, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp viii, 682 \$5 00, 25s Rev by E A S in LAR, VI, 527-8, in TLS, Nov 18, p 676, by T C P in CW, Oct, CL, 112-14, by B Knollenberg in SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 16
- 300** THORNTON, JOHN L Cataloguing in Special Libraries—a Survey of Methods Introduction by HENRY A SHARP London Grafton 8vo pp xi, 268 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 94; by M Mann in LQ, Apr, IX, 224-7
- 301** THURMAN, WILLIAM R Preserving Special Material [in book-binding] LJ, Jan 15, LXIV, 80, 1b, Feb 1, LXIV, 120
- 302** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT The English Book Trade TLS, July 22, p 444
- 303** — The Fifty Books of 1938 TLS, June 10, p 348
- 304** — Hocus Pocus in Bodley TLS, July 1, p 396
- 305** — The Schwerdt Collection TLS, June 17, p 364
- 306** TISSERANT, EUGÈNE CARDINAL Pius XI as Librarian LQ, Oct, IX, 389-403
- 307** TOLMAN, FRANK L A Closed Shop for Librarians Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Feb, XXXIII, 58-62
- 308** TOMLINSON, PAUL G A New Trend in Publishing SRL, Aug 12, XX, 8
- 309** Trade Prices Current of American First Editions, 1936-1939 N Y. R. R. Bowker 12mo pp. 229 \$3 50
- 309 a** VALE, GEORGE F The Writing, Reading and Selection of Children's Books LAR, VI, 309-15
- 310.** WAPLES, DOUGLAS Investigating Library Problems Chicago Univ. of Chicago Press 8vo. pp xv, 116 \$1 00 Rev by D Coney in Library Quart, Oct, IX, 527-9



- 311** WAPLES, DOUGLAS and LEON CARNOVSKY Libraries and Readers in the State of New York (Univ of Chicago Studies in Library Science) Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 12mo pp 173 \$2 00
- 312** WARNER, WILLIAM Carnegie Corporation and College Libraries, 1929-1938 N Y Carnegie Corp of N Y, 1938 8vo pp 66 Rev by D Coney in LQ, Apr, IX, 219-22
- 313** WEITENKAMPF, FRANK The Illustrated Book Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, 1938 pp xiii, 314 Rev by P J in LAR, XLI, 289-90, by E E Willoughby in LQ, July, IX, 357-8
- 314** WHEELER, JOSEPH TOWNE Booksellers and Circulating Libraries in Colonial Maryland Maryland Hist Mag, June, XXXIV, 111-37
- 315** — Thomas Bray and the Maryland Parochial Libraries Maryland Hist Mag, Sept, XXXIV, 246-65
- 316** WINTERICH, JOHN T The Spoor Sale SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 18
- 317** — The Compleat Collector SRL, Sept 30, XX, 18
- 318** WOLEDGE, G and B S PAGE (eds) A Manual of University and College Library Practice Library Association 10s
- 319** WOOD, AMY F Four and Twenty Years After A L A Returns to the University of California LJ, June 15, LXIV, 486-9
- 320** WRIGHT, LOUIS B Some Early Friends of Libraries HLQ, Apr, II, 355-69
- 321** The Oath of a Free-Man With a Historical Study by LAWRENCE C WROTH and a Note on the Stephen Daye Press by MELBERT B CARY [Reprod of earliest printing in U S] N Y Press of the Woolly Whale. No pagination

## II (c) TYPOGRAPHY

- 322** A, E L Letters by Two Leading Colonial Printers More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, XIV, 257-8
- 323** Specimens of Printing Types by John Baskerville, in Facsimile, with a Bibliographical Note by PAUL ALCORN Storrs, Conn Paul Alcorn Folio No pp \$2 00
- 324** Americans at Work The Printer N Y Columbia Univ Press 16mo pp 23 10 cents
- 325** BARNES, LELA Notes on Imprints from Highland The Second Point of Printing in Kansas Kansas Hist Quart, May, VIII, 140-2
- 326** CANFIELD, HUBERT My Recollections of Four Tramp Printers Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 12
- 327** CAVANAGH, J ALBERT A Handbook on Lettering N Y Author 12mo pp 123 \$4 50
- 328** COOLEY, ELIZABETH F Vermont Imprints before 1800 (Bibl 1937, 343) Rev by R W G Vail in NEQ, June, XII, 410-12
- 329** A Treasury of American Prints A Selection of One Hundred Etchings and Lithographs by the Foremost Living American Artists Intro and Description by THOMAS CRAVEN N Y Simon and Schuster Folio No pp \$3 95 Rev by O Larkin in SRL, Sept, 16, XX, 6
- 330** HAMILTON, SINCLAIR Arthur Boyd Houghton and his American Drawings Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 12
- 331** HASELDEN, R B George Allen's 'Life of Philidor' The First Book Printed on Vellum in the United States HLQ, Oct, III, 107-15

**332** JACKSON, HOLBROOK The Printing of Books N Y Scribner's, London Cassell 8vo pp 298 \$5 00, 15s Rev by C P Rollins in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 18, by E L Tinker in NYTBR, July 2, p 2, in TLS, Jan 21, p 43, *ib*, Jan 21, p 41

**333** JENSEN, ALEXANDER V and ERNST WILHELM OLSON Style Manual for Writers, Typists, Editors, Printers Rock Island, Ill Augustana Book 8vo pp 76 \$1 50

**334** KNUBEL, HELEN M Alexander Anderson A Self Portrait Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 4

**335** LENHART, JOHN M The Origin of the Invention of Printing Its Background Cath Hist Rev, Oct, XXV, 287-308

**336** MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS CRAWFORD The Typography of Publications, Proofs to Illustrate a Talk to the Registrants in the Journalism Courses at Northwestern University, July 19, 1939 Evanston, Ill Author 4to No pp Apply

**337** — Eighteenth Century North Carolina Imprints, 1749-1800 Chapel Hill Univ. NC Press, 1938 8vo pp vii, 198 \$4 00 Rev by L C W in Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXI, Pt 2, pp. 190-1

**338** — Some Facts Concerning the Invention of Printing, the five-hundredth anniversary of which will be celebrated internationally in 1940 [Under the sponsorship of the Chicago printing house craftsmen] Chicago. John Calhoun Club 8vo pp 42 50 cents

**339** MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS C and A H ALLEN (comps) Check List of Kentucky Imprints, 1787-1810 [mimeographed] (Amer Imprints Inventory) Louisville, Ky privately printed Hist Records Inventory 4to pp xxvii, 205 \$3 00

**340** RANSOM, WILL Five Hundred Years of Printing Publishers' Weekly, Aug 5, CXXXVI, 381-4

**341** RINEHART, STANLEY M, JR. Publishing—A Personal Service Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Nov, XXXIII, 23-6.

**342** Specimens of Type in the Printing-Office of Yale University Press New Haven Yale Univ Press 8vo Loose-leaf \$5 00

**343** SUSSMAN, AARON A New Twist for Old Lines Publishers' Weekly, Apr 8, CXXXV, 1364-7

**344** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Printing Old and New TLS, Aug 5, p 472

**345** — John Nichols and his Descendants Printers and Scholars TLS, Dec 9, p 724

**346** VAN PATTEN, NATHAN Printing in Greenland, with a List of Greenland Imprints in the Krabbe Library Stanford Univ, Calif Stanford Univ Press 8vo pp 40 Apply

**347** W, F American Printmakers A Record of Development Bull N Y Pub Lib, May, XLIII, 387-92

**348** WAGNER, HENRY R Commercial Printers of San Francisco from 1851 to 1880. Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXIII, 69-84

**349** WHEELER, JOSEPH TOWNE The Maryland Press, 1777-1790 With an Introduction by LAWRENCE C WROTH. (Bibl 1938, 346) Rev by F R Goff in Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXI, Pt 2, pp 189-90

**350** WITTICH, ERNST Die erste Druckerei in Amerika, ihre Grunder und ihre Druckwerke Ibero-amerikanisches Archiv, XII, 68-87

**351** WROTH, LAWRENCE C The Colonial Printer (Bibl 1938, 348) Rev by K B Murdock in NEQ, Mar, XII, 178-9, by M W Hamilton in Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, LXIII, 240-3, by G P Winship in Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXI, Pt 2, pp 192-4, by E Howe in Library, XIX, 502-5

### III. BIOGRAPHY

**352** BACON, LEONARD Humors and Careers SRL, Apr 29, XX, 3-4, 22

**353** BOAS, GEORGE Joseph Sweetman Ames Word Study, Oct, XV, 3-5

**354** BUTLER, NICHOLAS MURRAY Across the Busy Years NY Scribner's 8vo pp 450 \$3 75 Rev by A Johnson in SRL, Sept 30, XX, 7

**355** COLLINGWOOD, R G An Autobiography Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 167 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 464

**356** Dictionary of National Biography The Concise Dictionary from the beginnings to 1930 being an epitome of the main work and its supplement to which is added an epitome of the 20th century volume concerning 1901-30 Oxford Univ Press, NY Oxford Univ Press 9 x 6 pp 1644 42s and 21s, \$7 00

**357** ELTON, OLIVER Lascelles Abercrombie, 1881-1938 (Proc British Academy, XXV) Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 30 2s 6d

**358** FURNESS, CLIFTON JOSEPH A Gallery of Philologists John Livingston Lowes Word Study, Feb, XIV, 2-4

**359** GOLDSMITH, ALFRED F William T H Howe An Appreciation Publishers' Weekly, Sept 16, CXXXVI, 1101-2

**360** GOOCH, G P Harold Temperley, 1879-1939. Proc British Academy, XXV, 355-93

**361** GOODRICH, LUTHER C Arthur William Hummel Word Study, Nov, XV, 1-4

**362** HANLEY, MILES L Charles Hall Grandgent Dialect Notes, VI, Pt XIX, 743-6

**363** HARRIS, Z S A Gallery of Philologists Ephraim Avigdor Speiser Word Study, Mar, XIV, 2-3

**364** HERRING, HUBERT Neilson of Smith Brattleboro, Vt Stephen Daye Press 12mo pp 48 \$1 50 Rev by T W Lamont in SRL, June 10, XX, 5, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, June 25, p 2

**365** HOWES, DURWARD (ed) American Women the Standard Biographical Dictionary of Notable Women Vol 3, 1939-40 Los Angeles Amer Publications Inc 8vo pp 1237 \$10 00

**366** JESPERSEN, OTTO En Sprogmands Levned (Bibl 1938, 365) Rev in TLS, June 3, p vi

**367** KUNITZ, STANLEY J and HOWARD HAYCRAFT (eds) American Authors, 1600-1900 a Biographical Dictionary of American Literature (Bibl 1938, 368) Rev by J B H in AL, Jan, X, 527-8, by C Gohdes in SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 114, by P H Boynton in LQ, Jan, IX, 92-3, by C M N in Com, Mar 3, XXIX, 529, by L N Richardson in Mississippi Valley Hist Rev, XXV, 549-50

**368** LANE, MARGARET [Mrs Bryan Edgar Wallace] Edgar Wallace, the Biography of a Phenomenon N Y Doubleday 8vo pp 435 \$3 00

**369** LAURENCE, ALBERTA C (ed) Who's Who among North American Authors [1936-1939], Vol 7 Covering the United States and Canada Los Angeles Golden Syndicate Pub Co 12mo pp 1220 \$8 50

**370** LEWIS, SINCLAIR William Lyon Phelps SRL, Apr 1, xix, 3-4

**371** LORENZ, THEODOR (ed). Friedrich Paulsen An Autobiography Foreword by NICHOLAS MURRAY BUTLER N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 18s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 368

**372** LUBBOCK, S G A Memoir of Montague Rhodes James List of his writings by A F SCHOLFIELD Cambridge Univ Press 9x5½ pp 96 5s Rev in TLS, July 22, p 440, in NQ, Sept 2, CLXXXVII, 179-80, by C A Gordon in Library, xx, 343-4

**373** LUCAS, AUDREY E V Lucas A Portrait London Methuen 7¼x5 pp 159 6s Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 109

**374** MARABLE, MARY HAYS and ELAINE BOYLAN A Handbook of Oklahoma Writers Norman Univ of Oklahoma Press 12mo pp 79 \$2.50 Rev by J W Moffitt in Jour Southern Hist, Aug, v, 389-90

**375** MUMFORD, LEWIS Scholar and Gentleman [J E Spingarn] SRL, Aug 5, xx, 8-9

**376** O'NEILL, EDWARD HAYNES Biography by Americans, 1658-1936, a subject bibliography Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press 8vo pp x, 465 \$4 00

**377** PENSON, LILIAN M Harold Temperley, 1879-1939 Hist, XXIV, 121-4

**378** PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON Autobiography with Letters N Y Oxford Univ Press 12mo pp xxiii, 986 \$3 75 Rev by C M Fuess in YR, June, xxviii, 816-18, by J J R in CW, June, cxlix, 369-71, by E Johnson in NR, May 17, xcix, 53-4, by M Geismar in Nation, Apr 22, cxlviii, 474, by G H C in QQ, Summer, xlvi, 250, by M M in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, xiv, 255, by J Holmes in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, May, clxiv, by J D Adams in NYTBR, Apr 16, pp 1, 20, by C Van Doren in SRL, Apr 22, xix, 5, in AL, Nov, xi, 332-3

**379** POMFRET, JOHN A Gallery of Philologists Joseph Coy Green Word Study, May, xiv, 2-4.

**380** Scottish Biographies, 1938 London E J Thurston, Glasgow Jackson and Co 30s

**381** SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL Unforgotten Years (Bibl 1938, 377) Rev. by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, ci, 143

**382** SPAETH, J DUNCAN Professor Harper An Appreciation See 455

**383** SWADESH, MORRIS Edward Sapir Language, Apr-June, xv, 132-5

**384** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT The Perils of Biography TLS, June 3, p 327

**385** WALKER-SMITH, DEREK and EDWARD CLARKE The Life of Sir Edward Clarke London Thornton Butterworth 8¼x5½ pp 351 18s Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 512

**386** WEAVER, J R H (ed) *The Dictionary of National Biography*, 1922-30 (Bibl 1938, 359) Rev by A Brandl in DL, 1938, LIX, 123-6, by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 142-4, by W Notestein in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 633-4

**387** WEBB, CLEMENT C J Reginald Lane Poole, 1857-1939 Proc British Academy, XXV, 311-20 [Published separately Oxford Univ Press 1s 6d]

**388** WOOLF, VIRGINIA *The Art of Biography* Atlantic Mo, Apr, CLXIII, 506-10

**389** WORTIS, JOSEPH Havelock Ellis, 1859-1939 Amer Scholar, Autumn, VIII, 500-5

#### IV ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES

**Brandl-Festschrift. 390** BRANDL, ALOIS *Forschungen und Charakteristiken* (Bibl 1938, 383) Rev briefly by A Macdonald in MLR, XXXIV, 127-8

**British Academy. 391** CHAMBERS, R W *The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure'* (Bibl 1938, 384) Rev in NQ, CLXXVI, 449-50

**392** CHARLTON, H B 'Romeo and Juliet' as an Experimental Tragedy (Shakespeare Lecture) Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 45 2s 6d

**393** DICKINS, BRUCE J M Kemble and Old English Scholarship (Sir Israel Gollancz Memorial Lecture) Proc British Academy, XXV, 51-84

**394** GOOCH, G P Hobbes (Annual Lecture on a Master Mind, Henrietta Hertz Trust) Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 42 2s 6d

**395** HUGHES, A M D *The Theology of Shelley* Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 15 1s

**396** TOLKIEN, J R R *Beowulf The Monsters and the Critics* (Bibl 1938, 389) Rev by H R Patch in MLN, Mar, LIV, 217-18

**397** WOODFORDE, REV CHRISTOPHER *English Stained Glass and Glass-Painters in the Fourteenth Century* (Lecture on Aspects of Art) Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 24 3s

**398** YOUNG, G M *The Age of Tennyson* (Warton Lecture on English Poetry) London Milford, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo and 4to pp 20 1s 6d, 60 cents

**Deutschheim-Festschrift. 399** *Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung* (Bibl 1938, 390) Rev by H Koziol in DL, LIX, 410-13

**Early English Text Society. 400** CARVER, P L (ed). *The Comedy of Acolastus Translated from the Latin of Fullonius by JOHN PALSGRAVE* (Bibl 1938, 391) Rev by D Harmer in RES, xv, 344-6, by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 106-8

**401** DICKSON, ARTHUR (ed) *Valentine and Orson* (Bibl 1938, 392) Rev by G D Bone in MÆ, VIII, 231-3

**402** LEACH, MACEDWARD (ed) *Amis and Amiloun* (Bibl 1938, 394) Rev by G V Smithers in MÆ, VIII, 159-61, by W Héraucourt in E Studien, LXXIII, 260

**403** OGDEN, MARGARET S (ed) *The Liber de Diversis Medicinis* Oxford Univ Press, London Milford, 1938 pp xxix, 160 10s Rev by A McIntosh in RES, xv, 336-8, briefly by R M Wilson in MLR, xxxiv, 634-5, in NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 89-90

**404** O'SULLIVAN, MARY ISABELLE (ed) *Firumbras, and Otuel and Roland* (Bibl 1938, 395) Rev by G L Brook in MÆ, viii, 67-71

**405** SERJEANTSON, MARY S (ed) *Legendys of Hooly Wummen*, by OSBERN BOKENHAM Oxford Univ Press, London Milford, 1938 pp lxxx, 322 18s Rev by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 45-6, and in E Studien, LXXIII, 206, by S Potter in MLR, xxxiv, 81-4

**406** WRIGHT, HERBERT G (ed) *Early English Versions of the Tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda, etc* (Bibl 1938, 396) Rev by G Bone in MÆ, viii, 161-4

**English Association.** **407** *Essays and Studies* Vol. xxi (Bibl 1938, 398) Rev by A Eichler in Ang Bbl, L, 343-6

**408** — Vol xxii (Bibl 1938, 399) Rev by Ed Eckhardt in DL, LIX, 1388-9

**409** — Vol xxiii (Bibl 1938, 400) Rev by B E C Davis in RES, xv, 368-70, briefly by W Husbands in MLR, xxxiv, 127, by J Delacourt in EA, III, 260-1

**410** — Vol xxiv Collected by LAWRENCE BINYON Oxford Clar Press, London Milford 8vo pp 131 7s 6d Contents—T STURGE MOORE *Matthew Arnold* pp 7-27 C S LEWIS *The Fifteenth-Century Heroic Line* pp 28-41 BERNARD GROOM *The Varieties of Style in 'Hamlet'* pp 42-63 JOHN BUTT *The Facilities for Anti-quarian Study in the Seventeenth Century* pp 64-79. W MENZIES *Milton, the Last Poems* pp 80-113 J C SMITH *Scott and Shakespeare* pp 114-131 Rev in NQ, July 1, CLXXVII, 17

**411** — By Members of the English Association (United Provinces Branch) (Bibl 1938, 401) Rev by B E C Davis in RES, xv, 370-1, by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 356-7, by W Husbands in MLR, xxxiv, 473-4, by G Cookson in English, II, 318-20, by Varley Lang in MLN, LIV, 626

**English Place-Name Society.** **412** REANEY, P H Vol xii *The Place-Names of Essex* (Bibl 1938, 406) Rev by G V Smuthers in RES, xv, 119-21

**413** GOVER, J E B, A MAWER, and F M STENTON, in collaboration with F T. S HOUGHTON Vol xiii *The Place-Names of Warwickshire* (Bibl 1938, 404) Rev by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 33-4

**414** SMITH, A H Vol xiv *The Place-Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire and York* (Bibl 1938, 407.) Rev by G L Brook in MÆ, viii, 233-5, by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 134-5

**415** GOVER, J E B, A MAWER, and F M STENTON. Vol xv *The Place-Names of Hertfordshire* (Bibl 1938, 405) Rev by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 4-5

**416** — — — Vol xvi *The Place-Names of Wiltshire* Cambridge Univ. Press 8vo pp xli, 547 22s 6d Rev in TLS, July 29, p 457, in NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 70-2

**Essays contributed in Honor of President William Allan Neilson.** **417.** BOURLAND, C B, H CATTANÈS, P G GRAHAM, H R PATCH,

and M ROOKE (eds) (Smith College Studies in Modern Language, xxi, 1-4) Northampton, Mass Smith College 8vo pp viii, 269

**Facsimile Text Society.** 418 FOSTER, HANNAH (WEBSTER) *The Coquette or, The History of Eliza Wharton* (Bibl 1938, 409) Rev by M E in NEQ, Sept, xii, 613

419 MATHER, COTTON *Manuductio ad Ministerium* (Bibl 1938, 412) Rev by A J Riley in Cath Hist Rev, Jan, xxiv, 516-17, by W W Sweet in Jour of Religion, Jan, xix, 82-3

420 Review [by D Defoe], reproduced from the original editions (Bibl 1938, 413) Rev by F A Mullin in Cath Hist Rev, July, xxv, 227-8

421 WHITMAN, WALT *Leaves of Grass* (Bibl 1938, 415) Rev by C G in AS, Oct, xiv, 209-10, by A W in NEQ, Dec, xii, 813

**Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.** 422 Band LXXI Ed by W KELLER (Bibl 1937, 484) Rev by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 108-10

423 Band LXXII Ed by W KELLER (Bibl 1938, 417) Rev by W Schmidt in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 131-3, by H Heuer in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 389-90, by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 108-10

424 Band LXXIII Ed by W KELLER (Bibl 1938, 418) Rev by W Schmidt in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 131-3, by N -dt in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 9, by J Sprengler in Die Literatur, June, 1938, XL, 567, by H Nicolai in DL, LX, 520-1, by A Eichler in E Studien, LXXIII, 271-3, by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 107-110

425 Band LXXIV (Bibl 1938, 419) Rev by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 107-10

**London Mediaeval Studies.** 426 CHARLES, B G *Non-Celtic Place-names in Wales* (Monograph No 1) London Univ College, 1938 pp xlviii, 326 15s (paper), 18s (bound) See 1023

427 London Mediaeval Studies Monograph No 2 Ed by R W CHAMBERS, F NORMAN, and A H SMITH *A List of English, Scandinavian and German Theses in the University of London* By A H SMITH and A T HATTO London Univ College 8vo 40 pp 1s 6d

**Malone Society.** 428 Jack Juggler. (3rd ed) Ed by B IFOR EVANS and W W GREG (Bibl 1937, 489) Rev by J H Walter in MLR, xxxiv, 85-6

429 *The Most Virtuous and Godly Susanna* Ed by B IFOR EVANS and W W GREG (Bibl 1937, 490) Rev by J H Walter in MLR, xxxiv, 85-6

430 GREG, W W and DAVID NICHOL SMITH (eds) *An Humorous Day's Mirth, 1599* (Bibl 1938, 421) Rev by A K McIlwraith in MLR, xxxiv, 436-7

431 SALTER, F M and W W GREG (eds) *The Trial and Flagellation with Other Studies in the Chester Cycle* (Bibl 1938, 426) Rev by John Butt in RES, xv, 91-2

432 WALKER, JOHN HENRY (ed) *Charlemagne, or The Distracted Emperor* (Bibl 1938, 422) Rev by A K McIlwraith in MLR, xxxiv, 436-7

**The Mediaeval Academy of America.** 433 LAISTNER, M L W *Bedae Venerabilis Expositio Actuum Apostolorum et Retractatio* (Publica-

tions of the Mediaeval Academy of America, No 35 ) Cambridge, Mass  
Mediaeval Acad 4to pp xiv, 176 \$3 50

**434** LUNT, WILLIAM EDWARD Financial Relations of the Papacy with England to 1327 (Publications No 33 Studies in Anglo-papal relations during the Middle Ages, 1 ) Cambridge, Mass Mediaeval Acad 4to pp xv, 759 \$6 00

**Modern Language Association of America. 435** BLACK, MATTHEW W and MATTHIAS A SHAAVER Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632-1685 (Bibl 1938, 430 ) Rev by Georges Connes in EA , III, 42, by Wolfgang Clemen in E Studien, LXXIII, 395-6, by D F in SRL , Jan 14, XIX, 22, by Joan Bennett in MLR , XXXIV, 636-7

**436** CASADY, EDWIN R Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey (Bibl 1938, 431 ) London Milford 11s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 44, by H J Byrom in RES , xv, 342-4, by S G Putt in MLR , XXXIV, 258-9, by P Meissner in Ang Bbl , L, 2, by A H Gilbert in MLN , Dec , LIV, 611-12, by F M Padelford in JEGP , July, XXXVIII, 457-61, by Garrett Mattingly in Jour Mod Hist , XI, 113-14

**437** CAWLEY, ROBERT RALSTON The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama (Bibl 1938, 432, 1885 ) Rev by J H Walter in MLR , XXXIV, 86-7, by P Meissner in Ang Bbl , L, 110-12, by A Walker in RES , xv, 475-6, by A Brandl in DL , LX, 771-2, by M H Braaksma in E Studies, XXI, 278-9, by G R C in Geog Jour , XCIII, 369-70, by U Ellis-Fermor in MLN , Dec , LIV, 603-4, by G B Parks in MP , Feb , XXXVI, 318-19, in EA , III, 330

**438** D'EVELYN, CHARLOTTE (ed ) Peter Idley's Instructions to his Son (Bibl 1935, 408, 1937, 498 ) Rev by H L Savage in MLN , Apr , LIV, 310-11

**439** FRENCH, J MILTON Milton in Chancery, New Chapters in the Lives of the Poet and His Father (Monograph Series, x ) N Y Mod Lang Assoc , London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp x, 428 \$4 00, 24s

**440** HARBAGE, A B Cavalier Drama (Bibl 1938, 433 ) Rev by F Henderson in MLN , Mar , LIV, 209-10, by E Eckhardt in Literaturblatt, LX, 113-15, by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl , L, 13-14, by R Stamm in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 99-103

**441** LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN and LAURA HIBBARD LOOMIS Arthurian Legends in Mediaeval Art (Bibl 1938, 435-6 ) Rev by J E in MÆ , VIII, 167-9, by J J Parry in JEGP , XXXVIII, 156-7, by G H Gerould in Speculum, XIV, 252-4, by F Ranke in Germanic Rev , Oct , XIV, 219-21, by H R Patch in Language, Apr , XXX, 192-4

**442** STEIN, ELIZABETH PAULA David Garrick, Dramatist (Bibl 1938, 438 ) Rev by A Nicoll in JEGP , XXXVIII, 462, by B V Crawford in PQ , XVIII, 93-4, by D MacMillan in MLN , Mar , LIV, 210-13

**443** STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR (ed ) The Journal of David Garrick, describing his visit to France and Italy in 1763 (M L.A. Revolving Fund Series, x ) N Y Modern Language Assoc 8vo pp xvi, 73 \$1 50

**444** VON KLENZE, C Charles Timothy Brooks, Translator from the German and the Genteel Tradition (Bibl 1937, 504, 1938, 439 ) Rev by O W Long in MLN , Jan , LIV, 42-4



**Royal Society of Literature. 445** LINDSAY, PHILIP A *Mirror for Ruffians* London Drummond  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 382 12s 6d

**446** The New Testament translated by William Tyndale, 1534 Ed for the Royal Society of Literature by N HARDY WALLIS Introd by ISAAC FOOT Cambridge Univ Press, 1938 pp xviii, 630 21s Rev by G Cookson in *English*, 11, 242-4

**Seventeenth Century Studies. 447** Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson (Bibl 1938, 444, 2333) Rev by A Brandl in *DL*, LX, 662-4

**Shakespeare Association. 448** ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA *Some Recent Research in Shakespeare's Imagery* (Bibl 1938, 446) Rev by Wolfgang Clemen in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 273-4

**449** *King Lear*, 1608 (Pied Bull Quarto) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No 1 London The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$  10s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Dec 2, p 707

**450** *The Merchant of Venice*, 1600 (Hayes Quarto) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No 2 London The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$  10s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Dec 2, p 707

**451** *The Merry Wives of Windsor*, 1602 Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No 3 London The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$  10s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Dec 2, p 707

**Society for Pure English. 452** Tract No LI TAYLOR, WALT *Doughty's English* Oxford Clarendon Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 46 3s 6d, \$1 25 Rev by F Brie in *Ang Bbl*, L, 322-3, in *TLS*, Apr 29, p 249

**453** Tract No LII CHAPMAN, R W *Adjectives from Proper Names* Oxford Clarendon Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 39 2s 6d, 75 cents Rev in *TLS*, July 15, p 426, briefly by Z in *E Studien*, XXI, 187-8, in *NQ*, July 1, CLXXVII, 17-18

**454** Tract No LIII GROOM, BERNARD *On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold* Oxford Clarendon Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 56 3s 6d, \$1 25 Rev in *TLS*, Aug 26, p 506.

**Wordsworth and Coleridge: Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper.**

**455** Edited by EARL LESLIE GRIGGS Princeton Princeton Univ Press, London Milford 23.5 cm pp viii, 254 \$4 00, 18s Contents — EMILE LEGOUIS *Some Remarks on the Composition of the Lyrical Ballads of 1798* pp 3-11 RAYMOND D HAVENS *Solitude, Silence, and Loneliness in the Poetry of Wordsworth* pp 12-25 OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL *Wordsworth's Conception of the Esthetic Experience* pp 26-46 NEWTON P STALLKNECHT *The Tragic Flaw in Wordsworth's Philosophy* pp 47-61 ERNEST DE SELINCOURT *Wordsworth and His Daughter's Marriage* pp 62-80 LESLIE NATHAN BROUGHTON *An Imitation of Wordsworth* pp 81-6 M RAY ADAMS *Helen Maria Williams and the French Revolution* pp 87-117 SAMUEL H MONK *Anna Seward and the Romantic Poets A Study in Taste* pp 118-34 GERARD HARTLEY BUCHANAN *Coleridge Samuel Taylor Coleridge Discovers the Lake Country* pp 135-65 B R McELDERRY, JR *Coleridge's Preface to 'Christabel'* pp 166-72 EARL LESLIE GRIGGS *An Early Defense of 'Christabel'* pp 173-91 CLARENCE DE WITT THORPE *Coleridge on the Sublime* pp 192-219 EDITH J MORLEY *Coleridge in Germany (1799)* pp 220-36 J DUNCAN SPAETH Professor

Harper An Appreciation pp 239-43 EVELYN GRIGGS Bibliography of the Works of George McLean Harper pp 244-7 Rev by A Cowie in SRL, July 8, xx, 16-17, by E Bernbaum in CE, Dec, 1, 280-1, by C O Chapman in LQ, Oct, ix, 543-4, in TLS, July 22, p 440

## V LANGUAGE, GENERAL

### V (a) GENERAL

**456** BADER, A L The Anatomy of Living Language Words, Sept, Oct, 1938, iv, 86-8, 107-8

**457** BATEN, ANDERSON M The Language of Life Dallas, Texas Author 8vo pp 431 \$3 50

**458** BELL, LAIRD A Handbook of Essentials in English NY Henry Holt 12mo pp xv, 230, vi, 110 \$1 15

**459** BLOOMFIELD, LEONARD Linguistic Aspects of Science Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp viii, 59 \$1 00

**460** BRITTON, KARL Communication, a Philosophical Study of Language London Kegan Paul, NY Harcourt, Brace  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp xvi, 290 \$3 75, 12s 6d Rev by J Buchler in NYTBR, Apr 30, p 10, by S I Hayakawa in NR, Nov 15, ci, 117-18

**461** CALLAHAN, J J Science of Language (Bibl 1938, 458) Rev by H Wentworth in QJS, Oct, xxv, 493-4, by R McQuiston in Mod Lang Jour, Nov, xxiv, 146

**462** CANBY, H S His Master's Voice SRL, Dec 3, 1938, xix, 10

**463** CARLSON, HAROLD An International Language Words, Mar, 1938, iv, 47-8

**464** CHASE, STUART The Tyranny of Words (Bibl 1938, 460) Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 108

**464a** CRITCHLEY, MACDONALD The Language of Gesture London Arnold  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 128 5s

**465** DE LACY, PHILLIP H The Epicurean Analysis of Language Am. J Phil, Jan, LX, 85-92

**466** ELLIS, LOWELL B., A J MATHEWS, WILLIAM T STAR Three Studies in Philology (Univ of Oregon Studies in Lit and Philology, No 1) Eugene, Ore Univ Press 25 5 cm

**467** EVANS, B IFOR The International Responsibilities of English English, 1938, ii, 141-8

**468** FUNKE, OTTO Englische Sprachphilosophie im spateren 18 Jahrhundert (Bibl 1936, 444) Rev by A Muller in Ang Bbl, L, 137-40

**469** GODMAN, STANLEY. Wege einer neuen Sprechkultur in England Greifswald Bamberg 8vo pp 46 RM 1 50 Rev by W Schmidt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 471-2, by G Dietrich in Ang Bbl, L, 30-1

**470** GRAY, LOUIS HERBERT Foundations of Language NY Macmillan 8vo pp xvi, 530 \$7 50, 37s 6d

**471** GUTHEIL, EMIL A The Language of the Dream NY Macmillan 8vo pp 286 \$3 50

**472** KENT, ROLAND G Reconstructing the History of a Language Classical Weekly, Apr 17, xxxii, 244-8

**473** KURATH, HANS and Others Handbook of the Linguistic Geography of New England Providence, RI Brown Univ 4to pp xiv, 240 \$5 00

**474** LEOPOLD, WERNER F Speech Development of a Bilingual Child Vol 1 Vocabulary Growth in the First Two Years (Northwestern Univ Studies in Humanities, 6) Evanston and Chicago Northwestern Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 188 \$2 25

**475** MCCAIN, JOHN WALKER, JR Speech and Speakers throughout the World So Carolina Speech Bull, May, 1, 20-32

**476** MALONE, KEMP Some Linguistic Studies of 1937 and 1938 MLN, Nov, LIV, 525-41

**477** MULDER, H Cognition and Volition in Language (Bibl 1936, 452, 1938, 473) Rev by G T Flom in JEGP, Apr, xxxviii, 310-11

**478** PARTRIDGE, ERIC The World of Words, An Introduction to Language in General and to English and American in Particular (Bibl 1938, 475, 838) NY Scribner's 12mo pp x, 354 Rev by C G in AS, Oct, xiv, 216, by H Wentworth in QJS, Oct, xxv, 495-6, in NYTBR, Dec 17, pp 16, 19, in TLS, Feb 18, p 108

**479** PREUSLER, W Keltischer Einfluss im Englischen IF, 1938, LVI, 178-91

**480** PRINCE, JOHN D Fragments from Babel [Essays in philology] NY Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp x, 222 \$2 75

**481** RAEL, JUAN B Alternate Forms in the Speech of the Individual SP, Oct, xxxvi, 664-70

**482** ROBERTS, MURAT H The Problem of the Hybrid Language JEGP, xxxviii, 23-41

**483** ROBERTSON, J LOGIE Euphemism Religious and Other HJ, xxxvii, 457-69

**484** ROSS, SIR E DENISON This English Language NY and London Longmans 7½×5 pp 296 \$1 50, 7s 6d Rev briefly in English, II, 325

**485** RUSSELL, I WILLIS Prescription and Description in English Usage AS, Dec, xiv, 291-6

**486** SCHEER, J F Housecleaning Your Talk Better English, Sept 1938, II, 5-7

**487** SCHMITT, ALFRED Die Erfindung der Schrift Erlangen Palm and Enke, 1938 pp 27

**488** STURM, MARTHE A Case of Secret Language The Benzorian Language Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, xxi, 209-20

**489** THOMPSON, EVERETT E Our Changing Language Word Study, Oct, xv, 5-8, *ib*, Nov, xv, 6-8

**490** URBAN, WILBUR MARSHALL Language and Reality; the Philosophy of Language and the Principles of Symbolism NY Macmillan, London Allen and Unwin 8½×5½ pp 755 \$5 50, 21s Rev by J Buchler in NYTBR, Dec 10, p 34

**491** WERKMEISTER, W H Natural Languages as Cultural Indices Philos of Science, July, VI, 356-66

**492** WITHINGTON, ROBERT Neologisms and a Need AS, Feb, XIV, 70

**493** WOOLNER, A C *Languages in History and Politics* N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 167 \$3 50 Rev by A Dorpalen in NYTBR, Jan 8, p 2

V (b) MODERN ENGLISH, GENERAL (INCL GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES)

**494** BARTS, ERNST *Der umschriebene Konjunctiv im Neuenglischen* ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 39-46

**495** BØGHOLM, N *English Speech from an Historical Point of View*. Copenhagen Nyt Nordisk Forlag, London Allen and Unwin 8vo pp 389 18s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 747

**496** COWLING, GEORGE *Essays in the Use of English* Melbourne Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 243 6s Rev in NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 448-9

**497** JAMES, ARTHUR LLOYD *Our Spoken Language* (Bibl 1938, 498) Rev briefly in English, II, 323

**498** KENNEDY, A G *Current English* (Bibl 1936, 476) Rev by W A Read in E Studies, 1938, LXXII, 273-80

**499** LLOYD, C A *We Who Speak English* (Bibl 1938, 501) Rev by A H Marckwardt in AS, Apr, xiv, 134-6, reply by C A Lloyd, AS, Oct, xiv, 210-12

**500** MARCKWARDT, ALBERT H and FRED G WALCOTT *Facts about English Usage* (Bibl 1938, 502) London Appleton-Century 9½ x 6 3s 6d Rev by R T Oliver in QJS, Oct, xxv, 497, by C A Lloyd in CJ, College ed, May, xxviii, 403-4

**501** OPDYCKE, JOHN B *Don't Say It, A Cyclopedia of English Use and Abuse* N Y and London Funk and Wagnalls 8vo pp vii, 850 \$5 00, 21s Rev by A F Hubbell in AS, Oct, xiv, 215-16

**502** PERRIN, PORTER G *An Index to English, A Handbook of Current Usage and Style* Chicago Scott, Foresman 8vo pp xv, 680 \$1 50 Rev by A F Hubbell in AS, Oct, xiv, 215-16

**503** ROBERTSON, S L *King's English versus President's English* Better English, Jan, II, 22-4

**504** WALL, ARNOLD *New Zealand English how it should be spoken* London Whitcombe and Tombs 7½ x 5 pp iii 1s 9d

**505** WESTON, W J *Using the King's English* London Pitman, 1938 pp 430

**506** WHITTEN, WILFRID and FRANK WHITAKER *Good and Bad English* London Newnes 7½ x 4½ pp 375 6s

**506a** WILDE, H-O *Vom Leben der englischen Hochsprache in Gegenwart und Geschichte* (Stud eng Phil, xcvi) Halle Niemeyer 2 M 40

V (c) ENGLISH DIALECTS

**507** MATTHEWS, WILLIAM *Cockney Past and Present* (Bibl 1938, 513) Rev by H L in PQ, xviii, 96, by A Lloyd James in MLR, xxxiv, 100-101, by H M Ayres in AS, Apr, xiv, 127-9; by M Schubiger in E Studies, xxi, 39-41, in YR, xxviii, 197-200

**508** — *South Western Dialect in the Early Modern Period* Neophilologus, xxiv, 193-209

## V (d) AMERICAN ENGLISH

- 509** AYEARTS, MORLEY A Note on Canadian Speech AS, Oct, XIV, 231-3
- 510** BETTER ENGLISH Movies Make a Language June, III, 30
- 511** BLYTHE, LOTA E American from Coast to Coast. Better English, May, III, 25-8
- 512** CARRIÈRE, J-M Creole Dialect of Missouri AS, Apr, xiv, 109-19
- 513** DELATTRE, PIERRE American English—International AS, Feb, xiv, 76
- 514** DUNLAP, A R Two Observations on Current Colloquial Speech AS, Dec, xiv, 290
- 515** ERICSON, E E Notes on American English NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 365
- 516** GILLESPIE, MABEL Modern English Usage NY Times, Jan 23, 1938, Section 4, p 8
- 517** GODDARD, MABEL, LOUISE SCHAFER CAMP, EVA HANKS LYCAN, in Consultation with HELEN LOUISE COHEN STOCKWELL American English 4 vols Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo \$4 24 Rev by L Pound in SRL, Sept 2, xx, 17
- 518.** HANLEY, MILES L Dialect Dictionary and Local Groups Dialect Notes, Dec, vi, Pt xix, 746-8
- 519** HIBBITT, GEORGE W Pennsylvania English AS, Feb, xiv, 43
- 520** HORWILL, H W An Anglo-American Interpreter, a Vocabulary and Phrase Book Oxford Clarendon Press 16mo pp 100 2s 6d
- 521** KOUWENHOVEN, JOHN A American English and American History A Review of the DAE [Dictionary of American English by Sir William A Craigie and James R Hulbert] AS, Apr, xiv, 83-8
- 522** KRUMPELMANN, JOHN T West Virginia Peculiarities AS, Apr, xiv, 155-6
- 523** LEACOCK, STEPHEN Our Living Language a Defense NY Times Mag, Feb 26, pp 9, 14
- 524** MAHER, R E English as Used by Indians Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 38-41
- 525** MARKHAM, S F American Speech an Indictment NY Times Mag, Feb 26, pp 8, 22
- 526** NEWSWEEK British Americanisms Mar 13, XIII, 11-12
- 527** NEW YORK PANORAMA American Guide Series The Federal Writers' Project [Contains chapter on New York speech] NY Random House, 1938 pp xii, 526 Rev by A F Hubbell in AS, Dec, xiv, 302-3
- 528** NYE, RUSSELL B Lowell and American Speech PQ, XVIII, 249-56
- 529** POWELL, E A The Elegant Eighties Atlantic Mo, Aug, 1938, CLXII, 215-25
- 530** READ, ALLEN WALKER The Speech of Negroes in Colonial America Jour of Negro History, July, XXIV, 247-58
- 531** — Edward Everett's Attitude towards American English NEQ, Mar, XII, 112-29

- 532** REDWAY, J W Horrible Americanisms N Y Times, Jan. 16, 1938, Section 4, p 9
- 533** ROBBINS, L H Yankee Dialects Trapped at Last N Y Times Mag, Jan 8, pp 9, 14
- 534** SMITH, HARLEY and HOSEA PHILLIPS The Influence of English on Louisiana 'Cajun' French in Evangeline Parish AS, Oct, xiv, 198-201
- 535** Subject and Author Index [of] Dialect Notes, vol vi Dialect Notes, Dec, vi, Pt xix, 749-55 Word Index to same, *ib*, pp 756-84
- 536** THORNTON, R H An American Glossary Vol III (Cf Bibl 1938, 556) Dialect Notes, July, vi, Pt xviii, 711-42 Contents —Half-title p 711 Title-page. p 713 E H CLARK A Biographical Sketch of Richard Hopwood Thornton. pp 715-18 WILLIAM A CRAIGIE Foreword pp 719-21 PERCY W LONG Introductory Note pp 723-4 An American Glossary pp 725-8 Addenda pp 729-30 Appendix pp 731-42
- 537** VIZETELLY, F H America Talks the King's English Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 14-15
- 538** WENTWORTH, HAROLD Mr Horwill and American Language Levels PMLA, June, LIV, 624-7

## V (e) SLANG

- 539** BAKER, S Australian Slang TLS, 1938, Sept 3, p 570
- 540** BERGER, MEYER A Reporter at Large New Yorker, Mar 12, 1938, xiv, 47-50
- 541** BETTER ENGLISH The Army Has Word for It Jan, II, 50-1, 63
- 542** — Language of the Jitterbug Nov, 1938, II, 51
- 543** — Literature of Dice Shooting June, III, 42
- 544** BURKE, W J The Literature of Slang Introduction by ERIC PARTRIDGE N Y. Public Library pp viii, 180 \$1 50
- 545** CARR, DOROTHY Some Anapolis Slang AS, Feb, xiv, 76-7
- 546** CORNYN, WILLIAM STEWART Hotel Slang AS, Oct, xiv, 239-40
- 547** Dumb-bell English [college slang] Mademoiselle, Aug, ix, 88-9
- 548** F, D Right off the Boat [bootleggers slang] Bull of the N Y Pub Lib, Aug, 1938, XLII, 637-41
- 549** FARR, T J The Language of the Tennessee Mountain Regions AS, Apr, xiv, 88-92
- 550** GILL, W W Some Additions to the Slang Dictionaries NQ, June 1, CLXXVIII, 380-3 Reply from St VINCENT TROUBRIDGE, *ib*, June 29, CLXXVIII, 462-3
- 551** HIDDEMANN, HERBERT Untersuchungen zum Slang des englischen Heeres im Weltkrieg (Bibl 1938, 577) Rev by K Westendorpf in Ang Bbl, L, 195-7
- 552** HOOK, G T More Truck Driver Lingo Commercial Car Jour, June, 1938, pp 26, 29, 60, 62, *ib*, Aug, pp 40, 42
- 553** LIEBLING, A J Masters of the Midway [carnival slang] New Yorker, Aug 12, xv, 21-5
- 554** McDAVID, R I, JR A Citadel Glossary AS, Feb, xiv, 23-32

- 555 MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY Flowers of Speech [American Slang] Feb 3, p 88
- 556 MAURER, D W Prostitutes and Criminal Argots Am Jour Sociol, Jan, XLIV, 546-50
- 557 MEREDITH, MAMIE Trade Jargon AS, Feb, xiv, 80
- 558 NEW YORKER The Beggars Are Coming Mar 11, xv, 37-44
- 559 PARTRIDGE, ERIC Slang To-day and Yesterday (Bibl 1936, 548) Rev by K Thielke in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 280-2
- 560 PORTER, KENNETH W Old Trapper Talk AS, Dec, xiv, 319
- 561 PRATT, THEODORE Curb Service New Yorker, Jan 8, 1938, XIII, 48-9
- 562 SCHLAUCH, MARGARET Hollywood Slang in Spanish Translations AS, Feb, xiv, 67-70
- 563 SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG Cant NS, XLVII, 68-72.
- 564 Soldier War Slang Dictionary London Werner Laurie 7½ x 5 pp 24 6d
- 565 SUTHERLAND, E H The Snitch Squawks [thieves' slang] Better English, Feb, III, 46-9
- 566 THIELKE, KARL Slang und Umgangssprache in der englischen Prosa der Gegenwart, 1919-1937 (Bibl 1938, 593) Rev in NQ, Dec 17, 1938, CLXXV, 450, by K Westendorpf in Ang Bbl, L, 195-7
- 567 — Slang und Umgangssprache in der englischen Lyrik der Gegenwart Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht, 1938, XXXVII, 238-49
- 568 WEITZEL, ANTHONY Woodland Avenue English [slang in Cleveland, Ohio] Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 28
- 569 WERNER, W L Filmese AS, Dec, xiv, 318

## VI THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH

### VI (a) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, ETC

- 570 AMERICAN SPEECH Phonetic Transcriptions [by several contributors] Feb, xiv, 44-6, *ib*, Apr, xiv, 124-6, *ib*, Oct, xiv, 202-5, *ib*, Dec, xiv, 286-90
- 571 ANDERSON, J E The Development of Spoken Language Yearbook Nat Soc, Studies in Educ, xxxviii, Pt 1, 211-24
- 572 ANDERSON, VIRGIL A Auditory Memory Span as Tested by Speech Sounds American Jour of Psychology, Jan, LII, 95-9
- 573 — The Auditory Memory Span for Speech Sounds Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 115-29
- 574 BENDER, JAMES F and VICTOR A FIELDS Phonetic Readings in American Speech N Y Pitman 12mo pp 74 85 cents Rev by H B Allen in QJS, Dec, xxv, 680-2
- 575 BLACK, JOHN W The Effect of the Consonant on the Vowel Jour of the Acoustical Society of America, Jan, x, 203-5
- 576 — Vowel Quality before and after an Operation for an Occluded Nasal Passage Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 62-4
- 577 — The Stability of the Vowel QJS, Feb, xxv, 52-7

**578** BLANCQUAERT, E and W PÉE (eds) Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences held at the University of Ghent, July 18-22, 1938 Ghent Laboratory of Phonetics of the University pp xxiii, 536

**579** BOOME, E J and Others Abnormal Speech London Methuen 7½ × 5 pp 174 6s

**580** BORCHERS, O J The Relation between Intensity and Harmonic Structure in Voice Psych Record, Apr, III, 59-67

**581** BROWN, SPENCER F The Theoretical Importance of Certain Factors Influencing the Incidence of Stuttering Jour of Speech Disorders, 1938, III, 223-30

**582** BROWNE, SISTER MARY DOROTHY Phonics as a Basis for Improvement in Reading Washington, D C Catholic Univ of Amer pp 48 \$1 50

**583** CABLE, W ARTHUR The [D] Vowel in American Pronunciation QJS, Oct, XXV, 423-33

**584** CARHART, RAYMOND Infra-glottal Resonance and a Cushion-Pipe (Cf Bibl 1938, 610) Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 65-96

**585** CATFORD, J C On the Classification of Stop Consonants Maître phonétique, Jan-Mar, No 65, pp 2-5

**586** CHATTERJI, S K Evolution in Speech Sounds Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 332-44

**587** COBB, STANLEY and EDWIN M COLE Stuttering Physiological Rev, Jan, XIX, 49-62

**588** The Coyne Voice Pitch Indicator Volta Rev, Aug, 1938, XL, 437-9

**589** CURRY, R The Physiology of the Contralto Voice Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar, 1938, XIV, 73-9

**590** CURRY, R and D GUTHRIE The Mechanism of the Breathing Voice Archiv fur Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, Oct, 1938, II, 227-36

**591** DAAN, J Dialect and Pitch-pattern of the Sentence Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 473-80

**592** DAVIS, E B Comments on Syllabic Structure Maître phonétique, Apr-June, No 66, pp 23-6

**593** DAVIS, THOMAS K Sounds in Language Jour of Nervous and Mental Disease, Oct, 1938, LXXXVIII, 491-9

**594** DELATTRE, P Durée vocalique et consonnes subséquentes Maître phonétique, No 67, pp 41-4

**595** DELFINO, V Discours préliminaire sur la voix et la parole. l'origine du langage Revue française de phoniatre, Oct, 1938, VI, 213-29

**596** DIETRICH, G Intensive Aktionsart und Intonation im Neu-englischen ZNU, Nov, 1938, XXXVII, 287-304

**597** ——— Modus der betonten Negativität ZNU, Mar, XXXVIII, 110-13

**598** DUDLEY, H Remaking Speech Jour Acoustical Soc, XI, 169-77

**599** ——— The Automatic Synthesis of Speech Proc Nat Acad of Sciences, July, XXV, 377-83



**600** DUKE, FRANCIS J Phonetic Study of Italo-American Speech in Richmond, Virginia University of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, 1938, pp 16-21

**601** DUNN, H K and D W FARNSWORTH Exploration of Pressure Field Around the Human Head During Speech Jour of the Acoustical Society of America, Jan, x, 184-99

**602** DURAND, M Durée phonétique et durée phonologique Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 261-5

**603** DUSENBURY, DELWIN and FRANKLIN H KNOWER Experimental Studies of the Symbolism of Action and Voice II A Study of the Specificity of Meaning in Abstract Tonal Symbols (Cf Bibl 1938, 622) QJS, Feb, xxv, 67-75

**604** EDITORS OF AMERICAN SPEECH A Petition to the President and Members of the Council of the International Phonetic Association AS, Oct, xiv, 206-8

**605** FAIRBANKS, GRANT and WILBERT PRONOVOST Vocal Pitch during Simulated Emotion Science, Oct 21, 1938, LXXXVIII, 382-3

**606** FLETCHER, H The Mechanism of Hearing as revealed through Experiment on the Masking Effect of Thermal Noise Bell Telephone System Monograph, 1938, No B-1091, pp 10

**607** FORCHHAMMER, J Lange und Kurze Archiv fur vergleichende Phonetik, Jan, III, 19-27

**608** — Uber das Wesen der Sprachelemente Archiv fur vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, II, 182-92

**609** FORY, GURDON Strengthening the Laryngeal Muscles Etude, Mar, LVII, 196

**610** GEMELLI, A Variations signalatrices et significatives et variations individuelles des unités élémentaires phoniques du langage humain Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 355-64

**611** — Nouvelle contribution à la connaissance de la structure des voyelles Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar, 1938, XIV, 126-64

**612** GIFFORD, MABEL F Correcting Nervous Speech Disorders. N Y Prentice-Hall 8vo pp 212 \$2 85

**613** GLAUBER, I P Help for the Stutterer Health and Hygiene, Feb-Mar, 1938

**614** GRUTZMACHER, MARTIN Ein neuer Tonhohenschreiber, seine Anwendung auf mathematische, phonetische und musikalische Probleme, nach gemeinsamen Versuchen mit W Lottermoser Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 105-9

**615** GUTHRIE, D Physiology of the Vocal Mechanism British Medical Jour, Dec 10, 1938, pp 1189-95

**616** GUTZMANN, H Rontgentonfilm des Sprechvorganges Zeitschrift fur Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, 1938, XLIV, 447-8.

**617** HAHN, EUGENE F Discussion of the Moto-Kinaesthetic Method of Speech Correction QJS, Oct, xxv, 417-23

**618** HÁLA, B Nouvelles contributions à l'analyse acoustique des voyelles Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 124-8

**619** HARTMANN, W Zur Frage der Bewegungsform der Stimmlippen Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, July, 1938, II, 45

**620** HELL, F J Physiologische und musikalische Untersuchungen über die Singstimme der Kinder Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, 1938, II, 66-101

**621** HJELMSLEV, L The Syllable as a Structural Unit Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 266-72

**622** ——— Neue Wege der Experimentalphonetik Nordisk Tidskrift for Tale og Stemme, 1938, pp 153-94

**623.** ——— Über die Beziehungen der Phonetik zur Sprachwissenschaft Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, II, 129-34, *ib*, Oct., II, 211-22

**624** HUDGINS, C V and L M DI CARLO An Experimental Study of Assimilation between Abutting Consonants Jour General Psych., XX, 449-69

**625** JAMES, ARTHUR LLOYD Phonetics and Broadcasting in Britain Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 156-60

**626** ——— Broadcast English Recommendations to Announcers regarding the Pronunciation of some British Family Names and Titles London BBC 8vo 1s 6d Rev in TLS, May 1

**627** ——— Our Spoken Language See 497

**628** JOHNSON, WENDALL The Role of Evaluation in Stuttering Behaviour Jour of Speech Disorders, June, 1938, III, 85-9

**629** JOHNSON, WENDELL and SPENCER F BROWN Stuttering in Relation to Various Speech Sounds A Correction QJS, Feb, xxv, 20-2

**630** JONES, DANIEL An English Pronouncing Dictionary (Bibl 1938, 657) Rev by B Engelhardt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 474

**631** ——— Concrete and Abstract Sounds Proc Thrd International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 1-7

**632** KANTNER, C E and R WEST Phonetics An Introduction to the Principle of Phonetic Science from the Point of View of English Speech 4th ed Madison College Typing Co, 1938 pp 343

**633** KELLOG, E W Reversed Speech Jour Acoustical Soc., x, 324-6

**634** KNOWER, F H Graduate Theses—An Index of Graduate Work in the Field of Speech Speech Monographs, v, 1-15

**635** KOZIOL, H Die Dehnung kurzer Vokale im heutigen Englischen Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., III, 38-40

**636** ——— Zum Einfluss des psychischen Geschehens auf die Artikulation Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar., 1938, XIV, 58-64

**637** KRAUSE, H Intonation und Lautgebung in der englischen Aussprache des Prof. Daniel Jones (Bibl 1938, 666) Rev by H K. in GRM, XXVII, 161

**638** KUHN, EFFIE GEORGINE The Pronunciation of Vowel Sounds N Y Columbia 8vo pp vi, 86 \$1 60

**639** LABARRAQUE, L La science phonétique, base essentielle de l'éducation de la voix chantée Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 207-20

**640** LERCH, E Vom Wesen des Satzes und von Bedeutung der Stimmführung für die Satzdefinition Archiv für die Gesamte Psychologie, 1938, C, 133-97

**641** LEWIS, D The Construction of a Timbre Test Psych Record, June, III, 115-36

**642** LEWIS, D and W H LICHTER Analysis of a Perceptible Series of Partials in a Vocal Sound Jour Experimental Psych, Mar, XXIV, 254-67

**643** ——— Marking and the Perception of a Series of successively Prominent Partials in a Vocal Sound Jour Acoustical Soc, Jan, x, 255-6

**644** LHERMITTE, J Langage et mouvement Encéphale, Jan, 1938, XXXIII, Pt I, 1-26

**645** LYNCH, GLADYS E A Harmonic Analysis of Hydrogen Tones QJS, Feb, XXV, 57-62

**646** MAACK, A Formen des Melodieverlaufs neuhochdeutscher Laute Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, Jan, III, 27-37

**647** MCCUTCHEON, R J Correct Pronunciations AS, Apr, XIV, 159-60

**648** McMILLAN, JAMES B Vowel Nasality as a Sandhi-form of the Morphemes -nt and -ing in Southern American AS, Apr, XIV, 120-3

**649** MADDOX, J Studies in the Psychology of Stuttering Jour of Speech Disorders, June, 1938, III, 90-4

**650** MARTINET, A La Phonologie Français moderne, Apr, 1938, VI, 131-46

**651** ——— La transcription phonétique dans l'enseignement de l'anglais Langues modernes, Apr-May, XXXVII, 236-47

**652** MITRINOVICH, A Le film sonore comme moyen d'enregistrement de la voix Revue française de phoniatry, 1938, VI, 85-97

**653** MOORE, PAUL Motion Picture Studies of the Vocal Folds and Vocal Attack Jour of Speech Disorders, III, 235-8

**654** MOORE, WILBUR E Personality Traits and Voice Quality Deficiencies Jour of Speech Disorders, Mar, IV, 33-6

**655** MOSES, E R Palatography and Speech Improvement Jour of Speech Disorders, IV, 103-14

**656** MULLER, E Stimmphysiologische Untersuchungen an einem Kehlkopfmodell Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, Oct, 1938, II, 197-214

**657** ——— Über den Einfluss von Ansatz- und Windrohr auf die Stimmlippenbewegung eines Kehlkopfmodells Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, III, 1-28

**658** NIEMANN, A W Measuring the Recording System with Limited Equipment Communications, May, 1938, XVIII, 14-15, 36-7

**659** OBATA, J and R KOBAYASHI An Apparatus for Direct-reading the Pitch and Intensity of Sound Proc Physico-Mathematical Soc of Japan, Mar, XXI, 109-18

**660** ——— An Apparatus for Direct-recording the Pitch and Intensity of Sound Jour Acoustical Soc, Oct, 1938, x, 147-9

**661** ORTON, HENRY B Diseases of the Larynx Material Abstracted during the Year 1938 Laryngoscope, Feb, XLIX, 69-101

662 PAGET, R Speech as a Form of Human Behaviour Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 372-6

663 ——— Vowel Vibrations and Vowel Production Nature, Nov 26, 1938, CXLII, 957

664 PARDOE, T E African Tonal Patterns extant in Present-Day Afro-American Speech Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 388-9

665 PREISSLER, W Stimmumfang und Gattungen der menschlichen Singstimme Archiv fur Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, III, 65-85.

666. PRESSMAN, J J Physiology of the Larynx A Résumé and Discussion of the Literature for 1938 Laryngoscope, Apr, XLIX, 239-59

667 RAUBICHECK, LETITIA and Others Voice and Speech Problems Rev ed N Y Prentice-Hall 8vo pp 587 \$1 60

668 ROSIIZKE, HARRY A A Note on Final Stops in General American Maître Phonétique, 1938, No 64, 64-6

669 ——— Vowel-length in General American Speech Language, Apr-June, xv, 99-109

670 RUSSELL, G O Physiological Cause of Voice Quality Difference Carnegie Institution of Washington Year Book, 1938, No 37, pp 384-8

671 SCHATZ, H A The Art of Good Tone-production, with Some Helpful Suggestions Laryngoscope, Sept, 1938, XLVIII, 656-67

672 SCHINKE, W Über die Kunst im Wort Über die unterrichtliche Verwendung von Sprachplatten Zeitschrift fur Deutschkunde, 1938, LII, 478-83

673 SCHMIDT, A Über den Begriff des Lautes Archiv fur vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, II, 161-76

674 SCHNEIDER, W Über die Lautbedeutsamkeit Zeitschrift fur deutsche Philologie, Sept, 1938, LXIII, 138-79

675 SCHWARTZ, W L Written Vowel Plus *e* before Consonant, a Pedagogical Note on Mute *e* French Rev, Mar, XII, 411-13

676 SCOTT, N C Stress as a Distinctive Feature Maître Phonétique, July-Sept, 1938, No 63, pp 42-3

677. SCRIPTURE, E W Vowel Vibrations and Vowel Production Nature, Oct 1, 1938, CXLII, 619

678 SEASHORE, H G Variability of Pitch in Artistic Singing Proc 1938 Music Teachers Nat Assoc, XXXIII, 66-80

679 SHOVER, JAYNE and LOUISE STEPHENS The Curse of Tongues [speech defects] Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 29-32

680 SHRADER, J E Modified Phonodeik Am Physics Teacher, Oct, 1938, VI, 269-71

681 SORZANO, J L The Stress Mark in Phonetic Notation AS, Feb, 1938, XIII, 54-5

682 SPRAGUE DE CAMP, L American Intervocal *r*-Sounds Maître Phonétique, No 67, pp 45-7

683. STERNE, T A and H J ZIMMERMANN A Thyatron Inflector Its Behavior with Certain Vowels and its Use in Instructing Deaf Children Laryngoscope, Aug, XLIX, 708-36

684 STEVENS, S S and H DAVIS Hearing Its Psychology and Physiology N Y John Wiley and Sons, 1938 8vo pp xv, 489 \$4 50

- 685 STEVENS, S S and A G EKDAHL The Relation of Pitch to the Duration of a Tone Jour Acoustical Soc, Jan, x, 255
- 686 STOPA, R Die Schnalzlaute Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 326-32
- 687 STRASBURGER, E H Die Anatomie der Kortikalen Sprachzentern Archiv fur Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, Jan, 1938, II, 12-39
- 688 SWADECH, MORRIS and C F VOLGELIN A Problem in Phonological Alteration Language, Jan-Mar, xv, 1-10
- 689 TAFT, R B Use of Oscillograms in Studies of Voice Archives of Otolaryngology, Dec, 1938, xxviii, 999-1000
- 690 THORNDIKE, EDWARD L Relation of Length of Words to the Frequency of their Use Archives of Psychology, Sept, 1938, No 231, pp 58-67
- 691 THORPE, LOUIS P Psychological Mechanisms of Stammering Jour of General Psychology, July, 1938, xix, 97-109.
- 692 TIFFIN, JOSEPH and M D STEER The Vibrograph A Combination Apparatus for the Speech Laboratory QJS, Apr, xxv, 272-8
- 693 TRENDLENBURG, F Neues zur Physik der Sprachlaute Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 128-43
- 694 TRENDLENBURG, W Der Ausdruck der Stimm lippenbewegung in der Vokalkurve Zeitschrift fur Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, 1938, XLIV, 76-8
- 695 TREVIÑO, S N Phonetics See 142
- 696 TRNKA, B The Phonemic Development of Spirants in English E Studies, Feb, 1938, xx, 26-31
- 697 ULDALL, H J On the Structural Interpretation of Diphthongs Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 272-6
- 698 UTZINGER, VERNON A The Use of the Moving Picture Machine and the Recording Instrument in Teaching Speech QJS, Feb, xxv, 9-12
- 699 VAN RIPER, CHARLES Do You Stutter? Atlantic Mo, Nov, CLXIV, 601-9
- 700 — Speech Correction, Principles and Methods N Y Prentice-Hall 12mo pp 454 \$2 00
- 701 VAN WIJK, N La délimitation des domaines de la phonologie et de la phonétique Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 8-13
- 702 VEREECKEN, C Stress-groups Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 248-51
- 703 VERMUELEN, I R Mechanical Recording of Sound on Film Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 152-6
- 704 VOELKER, C H The Influence of Spoken and Written Material on the Phonetic Predominance Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, xv, 72-80
- 705 WAGNER, K W Vorschlag zu einer praktischen Definition der Lauthheit Hochfrequenztechnik und Elektroakustik, July, 1938, LII, 14-18
- 706 WELLS, CHARLOTTE G A Test of Pitch Discrimination QJS, Dec, xxv, 665-73
- 707 WEST, ROBERT, S NELSON and M BERRY The Heredity of Stuttering QJS, Feb, xxv, 23-30

**708** WISE, C M Militarism and Pacifism among Phonemes in American English Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 42-7

**709** WITTHOFT, H Ein glossographisch-palatographisches Untersuchungsverfahren Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, July, 1938, II, 146-60

**710** ZIMMERMAN, JANE D (ed) Phonetic Transcriptions from 'American Speech' (Rev ed) ('Amer Speech' Reprints and Monographs, 1) N Y Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 83 \$1 60

**711** ZIMMERMANN, R Stimmlippenlänge bei Sängern und Sängerinnen Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, 1938, II, 103-30

**712** ZIFF, GEORGE K. Homogeneity and Heterogeneity in Language In Answer to Edward L Thorndike The Principia Press (Reprinted from Psychological Record, Oct, 1938, II, 347-68)

**713** ZWIRNER, E Schwankungen der Mundlage beim Singen einzelner Laute Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 77-105

**714** — Die Verhandlungsberichte des Genfer Kongresses und die Entwicklung der internationalen phonetischen Beziehungen Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, III, 120-6

**715** ZWIRNER, E and G LINKE Sprachpsychologie und Sprachpädagogik Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1937, XXI, 80-104, 1938, XXII, 79-84

**716** — Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, -pathologie und -therapie Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1937, XXI, 104-16, 1938, XXII, 84-5

**717** ZWIRNER, E and K ZWIRNER Grundfragen der Phonometrie (Bibl 1937, 767) Rev by W F Twaddell in JEGP, Apr, xxxviii, 278-80

#### VI (b). HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY

**718** BIGHAM, TREVOR The *H* in 'Anthony' NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 45

**719** BROWNE, OSCAR Normal English Pronunciation London Pitman 3s Rev briefly in English, II, 324

**720** DAVIES, CONSTANCE English Pronunciation from the 15th to the 18th Century (Bibl 1936, 695) Rev by G Weber in Ang Bbl, L, 136

**721** DITTES, RUDOLF Zu einigen Lautwandlungen in der süd-englischen Hochsprache der letzten sechzig Jahre E Studien, LXXIII, 49-55

**722** ECKHARDT, EDUARD Die vokalische Dissimilation im Alt-englischen E Studien, May, LXXIII, 161-79

**723** ELIASON, NORMAN E and ROLAND C DAVIS The Effect of Stress upon Quantity in Dissyllables, an Experimental and Historical Study (Indiana Univ Pubs, Science Series, 8) Bloomington, Indiana Indiana Univ 8vo pp 56 \$1 00

**724** FRIEDERICI, HANS Der Lautstand Londons um 1400 (Bibl 1938, 752) Rev by G Weber in Ang Bbl, L, 136-7 cf *ib*, L, 333

**725** HAMILL, ALFRED E 'Interesting' Pronunciation NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 374-5

726 HORN, W *Der Lautwandel des Englischen in neuer und neuester Zeit* Archiv, Oct, 1938, CLXXIV, 90-1

727 HULTZEN, LEE S *Seventeenth Century Intonation* AS, Feb, XIV, 39-43

728 LEHNERT, MARTIN *Die Grammatik des englischen Sprachmeisters John Wallis (1616-1703)* (Bibl 1938, 758) Rev by H Koziol in DL, 1938, LIX, 53-5

729 NEGUS, V E *Evolution of the Speech Organs of Man* Archives of Otolaryngology, Sept, 1938, XXVIII, 313-28

730 NEWDIGATE, B H *The English Pronunciation of Latin*, A D 1529 NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 245

731 PENZL, HERBERT 'Kompromissvokal' und Lautwandel [1 Ein neuenglischer Lautwandel? 2 Der scheinbare Kompromissvokal 3 Wirkliche Kompromissvokale 4 Kompromissvokal und Entlehnungslautwandel] Ang, LXIII, 88-99

732 PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE *Pronunciation of 'Daughter'* NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 207, L R M Strachan, *ib*, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 246-7, G G L, *ib*, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 247, W H J, *ib*, CLXXVI, 283, F William Cock, *ib*, May 13, CLXXVI, 340, J W Fawcett, *ib*, May 27, CLXXVI, 376, F William Cock, *ib*, June 10, CLXXVI, 413, W W Gill, *ib*, July 1, CLXXVII, 15

733 TRNKA, B *The Phonemic Development of Spirants in English* E Studies, Feb, 1938, XX, 26-31

734 VAN DEN BERG, B *Het verlies van n voor scherpe spirans in de Germaanse talen* Leuvense Bijdragen, XXXI, 117-27

735 VAN GINNEKEN, J *Les clics, les consonnes et les voyelles dans l'histoire de l'humanité* Proc Thrid International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 321-6

736 WARD, IDA C *The Phonetics of English* London. Heffer 7½ x 5 pp 271 5s

737 WEST, V R *Der etymologische Ursprung der neuenglischen Lautgruppe sk* (Bibl 1937, 789) Rev by W Preusler in IF, 1938, LVI, 310-11

738 WHITEHALL, HAROLD *Middle English ũ and Related Sounds Their Development in Early American English* Baltimore Linguistic Society of America pp 79

739 WIJK, AXEL *The Orthography and Pronunciation of Henry Machyn, the London Diarist* (Bibl 1938, 769) Rev by K Thielke in E Studien, LXXIII, 254-5

740 WILDE, HANS OSKAR *Vom Leben der englischen Hochsprache in Gegenwart und Geschichte Betrachtungen zur Lautveränderung in* Armstrong-Ward 'Handbook of English Intonation' (Stud Eng Phil, xcvi) Halle Niemeyer pp 38 RM 2 40

## VII DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS

## VII (a) DICTIONARIES

## Modern English

**742** BEADNELL, CHARLES M Dictionary of Scientific Terms As Used in the Various Sciences N Y Chemical Pub Co 12mo pp 235 \$3 00

**743** BENSE, J F A Dictionary of the Low-Dutch Element in the English Vocabulary Part v (Smeary—Zwart-wit-pens) Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp xvi, 247 27s 6d

**744** A DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN ENGLISH ON HISTORICAL PRINCIPLES Ed by SIR WILLIAM CRAIGIE with the collaboration of J R HULBERT Part i A—Baggage (Bibl 1938, 776) Part ii Baggage-Smasher—Blood (Bibl 1938, 776) Part iii Blood and Thunder Part iv Butterfly-pea—Chubby Part v Chub Eel—Corn patch Chicago Univ of Chicago Press, London Milford 17s Part vi Corn pit—Dew 4to pp 629–756 17s Part vii Dewberry—Emporium 17s Part viii Empower—Flint-Alms Part i rev by S O'Loughlin in LQ, Jan, ix, 90–2 Parts iii and iv rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, I, 6–7 Part v rev by L Pound in SRL, Jan 28, xix, 16, in TLS, Apr 22, p 238, in NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 250–2 Part vi rev in NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 52–3 Part vii rev in NQ, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 431–2 Comment by Sir WILLIAM A CRAIGIE in AS, Apr, xiv, 129–31, also letter on same by M L Hanley, *ib*, xiv, 131–2

**745** FOWLER, F G and H W FOWLER (comps) The Pocket Oxford Dictionary of Current English Third edition Revised by H G LE MESURIER Oxford Clar Press, London Milford 8vo 3s 6d Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, I, 266–7

**746** HAMMETT, E A A Note for the NED MLN, June, LIV, 449

**747** HENDERSON, B L K A Dictionary of English Idioms Pt i Verbal Idioms (Bibl 1937, 799) Rev by K C King in Ang Bbl, I, 222–3, by K Thielke in E Studien, LXXIII, 258–9

**748** HORWILL, H W An Anglo-American Interpreter A Vocabulary and Phrase Book Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 100 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 555, in NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 234.

**749** JAMES, W Englisch-deutsch, deutsch-englisch Wörterbuch in 2 Bänden, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Aussprache von K WILDHAGEN Bd i Leipzig Tauchnitz 4to pp 822 RM 12 Rev by W Domann in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 385–6

**750** KUETHE, J LOUIS Notes on the D A E [Dictionary of American English], Parts iv and v AS, Oct, xiv, 234–6

**751** KURATH, HANS and Others (eds) Linguistic Atlas of New England Vol i, Pt i, Maps 1–119, Pt 2, Maps 120–242 Providence, R I Brown Univ Press Folio \$60

**752** LIBIS, J Eine Lucke in den englisch-deutschen Wörterbüchern E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 310–11.



**753** PARTRIDGE, ERIC A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English (Bibl 1938, 788) Rev by K Thielke in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 282-3

**754** READ, WILLIAM A Notes on A Dictionary of American English, Pts I-VI AS, Dec, XIV, 255-60

**755** SCHROER, M M A Englisches Handwörterbuch Lieferung 5 Bogen 20-24 Heidelberg Winter pp 305-84 M 2 25

**756** SCHROER, M M A and P L JAEGER Englisches Handwörterbuch in genetischer Darstellung Lieferung 1-4 (Bibl 1938, 796) Rev by K Brunner in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 67-9, by R Salewsky in NS, 1938, XLVI, 258-9

**757** SMITH, O J Idiomatic Handbook of the English Language Five thousand synonyms discriminated A dictionary of synonymous words Leipzig Hempel 8vo pp 781 RM 7 00

**758** STARNES, D T 'The London Vocabulary' [c 1700] and Its Antecedents Studies in English, Univ of Texas Pub, pp 114-38

**759** THOMAS, C K American Dictionaries and Variant Pronunciations AS, Oct, XIV, 175-80

**760** WEEKLEY, ERNEST Modern English Dictionary London Collins  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$  pp 448 2s

**761** WEST, M S and J G ENDICOTT The New Method English Dictionary explaining the meaning of 24,000 items within a vocabulary of 1490 words Leipzig Hempel 8vo pp 341 RM 2 40

**762** WILSON, GEORGE P American Dictionaries and Pronunciation (Bibl 1938, 801) Discussion by T Robinson in AS, Apr, XIV, 155

## VII (b) GRAMMARS

### Old English

**763** LEHNERT, M Altenglisches Elementarbuch (Sammlung Goschen, No 125) Berlin de Gruyter pp 118 RM 1 62 Rev by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 292-4, briefly by G T Flom in JEGP, XXXVIII, 472

**764** SETZLER, EDWIN B, EDWIN L SETZLER and HUBERT H SETZLER The Jefferson Anglo-Saxon Grammar and Reader (Bibl 1938, 803) Rev by W F Bryan in MLN, Feb, LIV, 157-8

### Middle English

**765** BRUNNER, K Abriss der mittelenlischen Grammatik (Bibl 1938, 804) Rev by G L Brook in MÆ, VIII, 235-7

**766** ROSEBOROUGH, MARGARET M An Outline of Middle English Grammar (Bibl 1938, 807) Rev by R Willard in AS, Dec, XIV, 296-8

**767** VON LINDHEIM, BOGISLAV Studien zur Sprache des Manuscriptes Cotton Galba E IX (Bibl 1938, 806) Rev by K Brunner in E Studien, LXXIII, 253

### Modern English

**768** AEHLE, WILHELM Die Anfänge des Unterrichts in der englischen Sprache, besonders in den Ritterakademien Hamburg 1938 pp 238 Rev by G Dietrich in Ang Bbl, L, 29-30, by A Heinrich in NS, XLVI, 385

- 769 FUNKE, OTTO (ed) *Grammatica Anglicana* von P Gr (1594) Rev by E Ekwall in *Literaturblatt*, LX, 18-19
- 770 KERÉKGYÁRIÓ, ELEMÉR *English in Hungary* a seventeenth-century grammar *Hungarian Quart*, v, 695-700
- 771 LANDRUM, GRACE WARREN *The First Colonial Grammar in English* *William and Mary College Quart Hist Mag*, xix, 272-85
- 772 LUICK, KARL *Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache* Erster Band, Zweites Kapitel Die Entwicklung der Konsonanten Lieferung 10 und 11 (S 797-932, 933-1012) Leipzig Tauchnitz. RM 7 00, 4 50
- 773 MCKNIGHT, GEORGE H and T B HABER *A Grammar of Living English* N Y Amer Bk Co 8vo pp 310 \$1 12
- 774 PRICE, HERWARD T *Grammar and the Compositor in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries* *JEGP*, Oct, xxxviii, 540-8
- 775 READ, ALLEN WALKER *The Motivation of Lindley Murray's Grammatical Work* *JEGP*, Oct, xxxviii, 525-39
- 776 ROBERTSON, STUART *Grammar for the Populace* EJ, College ed, Jan, xxviii, 24-32
- 777 SMITH, REED *Grammar the Swing of the Pendulum* EJ, Oct, 1938, xxvii, 637-43

## VIII VOCABULARY

## VIII (a) WORDS AND IDIOMS

## General

- 778 BUELL, LLEWELLYN M *Vocabulary Improvement* N Y Farrar 8vo pp vii, 108 60 cents
- 779 CALLAHAN, J. J *Science of Language* Vol II—Word Study Pittsburgh, Penn Duquesne Univ Press 12mo pp xvii, 272
- 780 COLQUITT, JULIA H *Names with Tales* *Better English*, May, iii, 35-8
- 781 ELIASON, NORMAN E *The Short Vowels in French Loan Words like 'City', etc* *Ang*, Jan, LXIII, 73-87
- 782 ERNST, MARGARET *In a Word* Illustrated by James Thurber N Y A Knopf 8vo pp 251 \$2 50 Rev by B Davenport in *SRL*, Sept 30, xx, 20
- 783 FORWARD, KENNETH *Neologisms* *AS*, Dec, xiv, 316-18
- 784 GOLDBERG, ISAAC *The Wonder of Words* (*Bibl* 1938, 826) Rev in *TLS*, Feb 18, p 108, by A B Benson in *YR*, xxviii, 642-3, by I D Lorge in *AS*, Oct, xiv, 208-9, by L S Hultzen in *QJS*, Oct, xxv, 494-5, by R G Kent and G M Bolling in *Language*, Apr-June, xv, 121-4
- 785 HART, ARCHIBALD *Twelve Ways to Build a Vocabulary* N Y Dutton 12mo pp 128 \$1 00 Rev. by T G Ehrsam in *QJS*, Oct, xxv, 498-9
- 786 HIXSON, JEROME C *English Word-Building* Words, Mar, 1938, iv, 41-3
- 787 — *Religious Ruins in Words* Words, Dec, 1938, iv, 132-4
- 788 — *Words and the Soil* Words, Sept, Oct, iv, 88-90, 102-4

- 789** HIXSON, JEROME C and I COLODNY Word Ways, a Study of Our Living Language N Y Amer Bk Co 12mo pp 344 \$1 60
- 790** KNOPF, C S Words from the Orient Words, Sept, 1938, iv, 85-6
- 791** MAUROIS, ANDRÉ Explosive Words SRL, May 27, xx, 13-14
- 792** MAXWELL, HENRY The Book of the Words London Martin Secker 9x6 pp 398 10s 6d Rev in TLS, June 17, p 361
- 793** MEYER, JEROME Fun with Words N Y Greenberg 8vo pp 197 \$1 95
- 794** NEW YORKER Fair Words [words coined for the New York World's Fair] June 24, xv, 12
- 795** PARTRIDGE, ERIC Why Some Words Die Better English, June, III, 47-8, 50
- 796** SHULMAN, DAVID Blend Words and Place Names AS, Oct, XIV, 233-4
- 797** STIVEN, A BAIN Englands Einfluss auf den deutschen Wortschatz (Bibl 1938, 843) Rev by H Galinsky in DL, 1938, LIX, 770-2, by F R Schroder in GRM, 1938, XXVI, 252-3, by A Gotze in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 5-6
- 798** TAMONY, PETER Origin of Words San Francisco News Letter and Wasp, Feb 24, Mar 3, Mar 10, Mar 17, Mar 24, Mar 31, Apr 7, LXXXIII, No 8, p 5, No 9, p 5, No 10, p 9, No 11, p 5, No 12, p 5, No 13, p 5, No 14, pp 5, 12
- 799** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Crisis in Language TLS, Feb 18, p 105
- 800** WILDE, HANS-OSKAR Aufforderung, Wunsch und Moglichkeit Die englische Sprache und die Grundlagen englischer Lebenshaltung Ang, LXIII, 209-391 [Inhaltsverzeichnis, 390-1], *ib*, LXIV, 10-105
- 801** WITHINGTON, ROBERT Verbal Pungencies AS, Dec, xiv, 269-75
- 802** WOOD, K P Antique English Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 34
- 803** WOOLLCOTT, ALEXANDER Lessons in English Reader's Digest, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, XXXIV, No 202, p 92, No 203, p 127, No 204, p 129, No 205, p 132
- 804** WORD STUDY A Brief Outline of Vocabulary Measurement with a Summary of Some Methods Employed Feb, xiv, 5-8

#### Old English

- 805** KROGMANN, W Altenglisches Ang, LXIII, 67-72, *ib*, LXIII, 398-9
- 806** MEZGER, F Ae *genæstan* 'streiten' ae *hæst* 'Heftigkeit, Streit' Archiv, CLXXV, 97-8

#### Middle English

- 807** KAISER, ROLF Zur Geographie des mitttelenglischen Wortschatzes (Bibl 1938, 847) Rev by J L N O'Loughlin in MÆ, VIII, 164-6
- 808** MORGAN, F C 'Gubborne Poultes' NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 44, W. W. Gill, *ib*, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 87

**809** OTTO, G Die Handwerkernamen im Mittellenglischen Berlin diss 8vo pp 98

**810** REUTER, OLE A Study of French Words in the Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter (Bibl 1938, 848, 1806) Rev by W. Héraucourt in Ang Bbl, I, 163, by S Potter in MLR, xxxiv, 582-4

**811** ROSS, A. S C German 'dirne' Icelandic 'perna' Middle English 'perne' Proc Leeds Philosophical Soc, Vol v, Pt II, pp 113-24

**812** WHITEHALL, HAROLD The Etymology of Middle English 'Myse' PQ, XVIII, 19-24, *ib*, XVIII, 314-16

#### Modern English

**813** ARMBRUSTER, EUGENE L Hidden in the Words of Language Brooklyn, N Y Author 8vo pp 15 \$1 00

**814** BERGERHOFF, SIEGFRIED Studien zum englischen Wortschatz der Gegenwart (Bibl 1938, 851) Rev by K Thielke in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 400-21, by J Hellmann in GRM, 1938, xxvi, 323

**815** BOLINGER, D L The Living Language Words, Sept, Oct, Nov, Dec, 1938, IV, 93, 105-6, 124-6, 137-8

**816** BRIGGS, POLLY Words Have Strange Habits Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 49-50

**817** CHASE, STUART The Tyranny of Words (Bibl 1938, 857) Rev by J Sparrow in Spect, Sept 2, 1938, p 375, in TLS, Feb 18, p 108

**818** COLODNY, I Wordsmiths Words, Sept, 1938, IV, 83

**819** CONN, H J Hyphenation of English Compound Names Science, June 23, LXXXIX, 582-3 Discussion by S B Talmage, R H Baugh, O Raber, M Fuller, and J McMasters in *ib*, Aug 18, xc, 155-7

**820** E, E E Greek-Letter Words in English NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 317, T C C, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 482

**821** GETCHELL, E L Some Interesting Words Words, Oct, 1938, IV, 100-2

**822** GOVENS, KATHRYN R Your Words—Are They Zippy? Better English, Jan, II, 29-31

**823** HAMMERSCHLAG, J Dialekteinflüsse im frühneuenglischen Wortschatz, nachgewiesen an Caxton und Fabyan (Bibl 1938, 866) Rev by W Héraucourt in E Studien, 1938, LXXXIII, 65-7, by F Mossé in EA, July, III, 258-9, by W Héraucourt in Literaturblatt, XL, 387-9

**824** MENCKEN, H L Forbidden Words Better English, Nov 1938, II, 1-9

**825** MILLER, JOAN CHAPPE Conversion and Fusion in Modern English A Concise History of the Scholarly Recognition of these Linguistic Processes Stanford Univ Bull, Nov, 1939 Abstracts of Dissertations, pp 45-51

**826** OPDYCKE, JOHN B Don't Say It A Cyclopedia of English Use and Abuse See 501

**827** READ, A W Lexical Evidence from Folk Epigraphy in Western North America a Glossarial Study of the Low Element in the English Vocabulary (Bibl 1935, 745, 1936, 838) Rev in Quart Rev of Biology, Sept, 1935, x, 347-8, by F Mossé in RAA, Dec, 1935, XIII, 146, by H Blumer in Amer Jour Soc, Nov, 1936, XLII, 434-5; by C K Thomas in QJS, Apr, 1937, XXIII, 310

- 828** RYAN, C T You Said It [words and phrases soon outmoded] Better English, Sept, 1938, II, 37-40
- 829** STRONG, MABEL E X-ploriting the Lazy Letters Words, Dec, 1938, IV, 136-7
- 830** THIELE, FRIEDRICH Deutscher und englischer Sprachgebrauch in gegenseitiger Erhellung German Quart, Mar, Nov, 1938, XI, 87-94, 185-90
- 831** VIZETELLY, F H Uses and Abuses of Words Better English, Jan, II, 25-8
- 832** WEATHERBY, C A Compound Words in Present-Day English Science, May 5, LXXXIX, 413
- 833** WENTWORTH, HAROLD Sandwich Words and Rime-caused Nonce Words Phil Studies, W Va Univ Bull, Sept, III, 65-71
- 834** WHITEHALL, HAROLD On the Etymology of 'Lad' PQ, XVIII, 19-24, *ib*, XVIII, 314-16
- 835** WOOD, K P The Vocabulary of Failure Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 33-4
- 836** WORD STUDY On Vocabulary Improvement Mar, XIV, 5-8, May, XIV, 5-8

#### Dialectal and Technical

- 837** BETTER ENGLISH Incorrect Aviation Terms Nov, 1938, II, 42-3
- 838** ERICSON, E E Newspaper Jargon NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 116.
- 839** GILL, W W Somerset Dialect Words and Provincialisms NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 20-23, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 38-42, G S P A, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 121-2, W W Gill, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 206-7
- 840** HALLIDAY, W J (ed) York Minster Screen a Specimen of the North Riding Dialect (1833) Yorkshire Dialect Society Reprint 1 Kendal, 1937, pp 16 1s Rev by H Orton in MLR, xxxiv, 270
- 841** HEDDEN, DORIS The Doctor Said Better English, June, III, 35-7
- 842** HEMMING, FRANCIS Notice of Possible Suspension of the Rules of Nomenclature in Certain Cases Science, Nov 3, xc, 420
- 843** HOGAN, JAMES Glossary of Movie Terms Journal, June 5, 1938
- 844** HUGHES, RUPERT Music Lovers' Encyclopedia, containing a Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of Terms, Instruments, etc N Y Garden City Pub Co. 8vo pp xxv, 877 \$1 98
- 845** LEWIS, W J The Language of Cricket Oxford Univ Press, 1938 12mo pp 324 3s
- 846** MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY Are You a Jitterbug? [vocabulary of swing music terminology] Sept 2, 1938, xxxix, p 188
- 847** MATTHEWS, WILLIAM South Western Dialect in the Early Modern Period MLN, LIV, 193-209
- 848** MELZER, J H A Guide to Philosophical Terminology Ashland, Ohio University Post Pub Co, 1938 pp 61
- 849** MINTON, ARTHUR Words and Music EJ, Mar, xxviii, 199-207
- 850** MULFORD, MONTGOMERY Hobbies Create New Words [terms of philately] Words, Sept, 1938, IV, 37

**851** PICKEN, MARY B The Language of Fashion, a Dictionary and Digest of Fabric, Sewing, and Dress N Y Funk and Wagnalls 4to pp 190 \$5 00

**852** POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY Glossary of Photography Oct, Nov, Dec, 1938, Jan, 1939, III, No 4, p 66, III, No 5, p 64, III, No 6, p 70, IV, No 1, p 70

**853** ROSS, ALAN S C Some Yorkshire Dialect Etymologies Trans Yorkshire Dialect Soc, VI, Pt xxxix, 19-33

**854** S, M F New Names for Electrical Equipment AS, Dec, XIV, 318-19

**855** STRACHAN, L R M 'Skain'—a Herefordshire Word NQ, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 172, W W Gill, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 267, H W Crundell, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 304, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 339, W W Gill, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 391, K Strugnell, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 391-2

**856** TAUBER, ABRAHAM The Language of Labor EJ, Oct, XXVIII, 664-7

#### Words

**857** A] BOLINGER, D L Whence the 'a' in 'kind of a' Words, Feb, 1938, IV, 32

**858** *Agendaless*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY Another 'nonce-word' Jan 20, p 48

**859** *All my eye and Betty Martin*] C, T C NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 441

**860** *Americant*] KERCHEVILLE, F M AS, Feb, XIV, 70-3

**861** *Anglo-Indian*] DODDS, M H NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 69

**862** *Anome*] HIBERNICUS NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 67, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, July 29, CLXXVII, 88

**863** *Any More*] MCCAIN, JOHN WALKER, JR AS, Dec, XIV, 304

**864** *As and So*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L A Reconsideration of 'As' and 'So' EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 56-8

**865** *At Long Last*] DRENNAN, MARIE AS, Apr, XIV, 156-7

**866** *Automatic Revolver*] C, T C NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 316-17, G W Younger, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 411-12

**867** *Baroque*] MARK, J The Use of the Term 'Baroque' MLR, XXXIII, 547-63

**868** *Base-ball and Foot-ball*] WERNER, W L Base-ball and Foot-ball, 1824-1825 AS, Oct, XIV, 174

**869** *Bathing an Eye*] L, L NQ, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 461

**870** *Belongs with*] HORWILL, H W NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 50, L R M Strachan, *ib*, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 196

**871** *Black-out*] R, R L L NQ, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 210

**872** *Bloody Shirt*] BETTER ENGLISH Waving the Bloody Shirt Sept, IV, 22

**873.** *Bowie Knife*] ERICSON, E E 'Bowie Knife' Early Uses NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 441

**874.** *Bozo*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L AS, Oct, XIV, 238-9

**875** *Brpkin*] SHULMAN, DAVID AS, Feb, XIV, 10

**876** *Brittle Intellectuals*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 479

- 877 *Brunch*] SCHOONOVER, M M *Brunch Again* AS, Oct, XIV, 238
- 878 *Bureau*] TEKTON 'Bureau' Origin of Word NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 83
- 879 *Cagy*] IGNOTO NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 208, T O M, *ib*, CLXXVI, 283-4
- 880 *Call Cousin with*] M, P D NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 479
- 881 *Cash and carry*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 368
- 882 *Catercornered, Coupon, Produce*] WALSH, CHAD AS, Oct, XIV, 205
- 883 *Churchmasters*] HEPPLER, R B NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 189, Frederic Connett White, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 49-50, R B Hepple, W E V, and V, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 102, Joseph E Morris, *ib*, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 177, W E V, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 214, R B Hepple, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 266-7
- 884 *Clerihew*] GIBSON, MANBY A NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 366, Edward J G Forse, Wm Jaggard, and J F Sherwood, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 409, Henrietta Teasdel, *ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 466
- 885 *Colliflower*] NEUX NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 189, W H J, *ib*, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 232
- 886 *Colonel Blimp*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 28-9, Pellipar, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 104
- 887 *Contact*] NEW REPUBLIC *Contact as a Verb* June 1, 1938, xcv, 87
- 888 *Cork, Caulk*] E, E E NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 65
- 889 *Craps*] ASBURY, HERBERT *Time*, May 1, XXXIII, 1, 4
- 890 *Cratch*] HIBERNICUS *The Cradle of Christ 'Cratch'* NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 13 (cf Bibl 1938, 939)
- 891 *Cream-ewer Creamer*] J, D NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 63, F Bradbury, *ib*, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 106
- 892 *Create*] L, G G NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 87
- 893 *Cruck*] WILLIAMSON, F 'Cruck' Buildings NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 97, W W Gill, *ib*, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 176
- 894 *Deluge*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY *Terms for the Deluge* July 14, p 28
- 895 *Different*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L 'Different'—Comparative Degree? EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 480-1
- 896 *Doubt*] L, G G NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 260
- 897 *Dut*] HAYLER, W NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 368
- 898 *Educate*] HARRY, J E *The Etymology of Educate Words*, Sept, 1938, IV, 90-1
- 899 *Exaltre*] W, R NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 475-6
- 900 *Excations*] W, R NQ, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 460
- 901 *Excelsior*] MABBOTT, T O NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 49, *see also ib*, July 1, CLXXVII, 15
- 902 *Excelsior*] SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE *A Good Latin Word* Aug 27, 1938, XVIII, 9
- 903 *Falange Falangists*] CURIOUS NQ, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 210
- 904 *Fellow*] A, L E 'Fellow' Its Equivalent in Other Languages NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 334, Ilene Chamley, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 412

- 905 *Feud*] MALONE, KEMP E Studies, Dec , XXI, 269-71  
 906 *Flitting-Feast*] L, L NQ , July 22, CLXXVII, 67, W W Gill, *ib* , Aug 19, CLXXVII, 141  
 907 *Fustian*] CLARK, ELEANOR G [Elizabethan Fustian] SAB, Jan , XIV, 56-8  
 908 *Gadgets*] VAN DRAAT, FIJN E Studien, LXXIII, 312-14  
 909 *Glamour*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY The Way of a Word Dec 9, 1938, XXXIX, 477  
 910 *Gobs*] BETTER ENGLISH Why Sailors are called Gobs Apr , III, 47  
 911 *Goon*] WILLIS, J W Alice the Goon Life, Nov 14, 1938, v, 6  
 912 *Goon*] LIFE Other Goons Dec 5, 1938, v, 4  
 913 *Green Belt, Green Finger*] SENEX NQ , June 24, CLXXVI, 439-40, B R Townend, *ib* , July 8, CLXXVII, 33  
 914 *Haybag*] SCHOONOVER, M M AS , Oct , XIV, 238  
 915 *Heart-balm*] C, T C NQ , Aug 12, CLXXVII, 116  
 916 *Hegemony*] FRENCH, ALLEN Hegemony [pronunciation] SRL , Jan 7, XIX, 9  
 917 *Heron Hershaw*] M, P D NQ , Nov 11, CLXXVII, 350, Hugh S Gladstone, Ernest Weekley, and A R Bayley, *ib* , Nov 25, CLXXVII, 394  
 918 *Honderspondered*] QUARE NQ , June 10, CLXXVI, 408-9  
 919 *Hookumsnivy*] BYINGTON, S T Hookumsnivy, Quite Unique, To Crise AS , Feb , XIV, 22  
 920 *Humbug*] BETTER ENGLISH It's a Humbug Sept , IV, 20  
 921 *Infer and Imply*] BOLINGER, D L Distinguish between Infer and Imply Words, Nov , 1938, IV, 118  
 922 *Inner Check*] D, F Phrase 'Inner Check' NQ , Feb 11, CLXXVI, 101  
 923 *In the Red*] WATERFIELD, R NQ , Oct 7, CLXXVII, 269  
 924 *Ixnay, Inkichay, Keoke*] BONNERJEA, B NQ , Jan 28, CLXXVI, 62, Arthur M Coon, *ib* , Apr 22, CLXXVI, 284-5, D Shulman, *ib* , Apr 22, CLXXVI, 285  
 925 *Knife-Board*] JAGGARD, WM 'Knife-Board' of an Omnibus NQ , Jan 21, CLXXVI, 52, Charles E Lee, *ib* , Jan 28, CLXXVI, 68, W H Manchée, *ib* , Feb 11, CLXXVI, 104-5, W H Manchée, *ib* , Mar 25, CLXXVI, 212  
 926 *Lagniappe, Bozo, Bull*] GILLET, JOSEPH E Lexicographical Notes Lagniappe, Bozo, Bull AS , Apr , XIV, 93-8  
 927. *Like a Dutch Uncle*] E, E E NQ , July 29, CLXXVII, 88  
 928 *Moult*] GILL, W W The 'Hippomanes' and the Moult NQ , Oct 7, CLXXVII, 267-8  
 929 *Mugwump*] HOPKINS, L W SRL , July 30, 1938, XVIII, 9  
 930 *Naruss*] H, B J NQ , May 27, CLXXVI, 368, Wm Jaggard, *ib* , June 10, CLXXVI, 412  
 931 *No Parish, Gentlemen*] NEUX NQ , Apr 1, CLXXVI, 227  
 932 *Nordic*] W NQ , Jan 7, CLXXVI, 9  
 933 *Ology*] HARRY, J E Words, Nov , 1938, IV, 120  
 934 *Oomph*] BUSCH, NOEL F America's Oomph Girl Life, July, VII, 64-9



- 935 *Out of the horse's mouth*] KILEY, MARK NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 443, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 484
- 936 *Paper-Books*] H, B S NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 263
- 937 *Pathlear*] BAKER, FRANK NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 295, W W Gill, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 338, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 375, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 410, Benjamin Walker, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 410
- 938 *Paying through the nose*] HIPPOCLIDES NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 443, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 484
- 939 *Peagles*] M, P D 'Peagles' (*Primula Veris*) NQ, May 6, CLXXVI, 316, V R, *ib*, May 20, CLXXVI, 358
- 940 *Peg-Woman*] H, O N Names for Gypsies 'Peg-Woman' NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 227
- 941 *Phenagling*] GRIFFITH, R H MLN, Apr, LIV, 291-2
- 942 *Podunk*] READ, ALLEN WALKER The Rationale of Podunk AS, Apr, XIV, 99-108
- 943 *Radio, Radiography*] CARLTON, W J 'Radio' and 'Radiography' in the 'O E D' NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 116
- 944 *Ratron*] S, W P H NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 116-17.
- 945 *Romantic*] STUNZ, ARTHUR N TLS, Apr 8, p 204
- 946 *Ruth*] J, W H The Noun 'Ruth' NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 64
- 947 *Rythman*] HUGHES, T CANN NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 27
- 948 *Sand-Blind, Samblind*] E, E E 'Sand-Blind', 'Samblind' A New Form NQ, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 422
- 949 *Sandhi*] CARNOY, A Remarques sur le mot Sandhi Leuvenische Bijdragen, 1938, xxx, 73-9
- 950 *Sharry*] HIBERNICUS NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 14 (cf Bibl 1938, 996)
- 951 *Shot his Bolt*] BROWN, MARY Phrase 'Shot his Bolt' NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 334, Peter Griffiths, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 412
- 952 *Sir*] H, C E 'Sir' as a Name NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 7
- 953 *Sir*] ALLEN, EDWARD HERON 'Sir' as an Ecclesiastical Appellation 'Dom' NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 48
- 954 *Sir*] HEPPLE, R B 'Dominus' and 'Sir' as Ecclesiastical Appellations NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 139-41
- 955 *Sirens*] TEKTON NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 333-4
- 956 *Sockalexis*] BENÉT, W R SRL, Apr 29, xx, 9, John Richards *et al*, *ib*, May 13, xx, 9
- 957 *Sockalexis*] RICHARDSON, MABEL K SRL, Apr 29, xx, 9, cf W O Trapp, *ib*, May 6, xx, 9
- 958 *Squab*] RHEDECYNIAN NQ, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 387
- 959 *Sundae*] BETTER ENGLISH Sundaes were for Sunday Sept, IV, 15
- 960 *Sundown*] MEREDITH, MAMIE Sundown, Slat Sunbonnet, Fly-Flapper AS, Feb, XIV, 78-9
- 961 *Superpower*] MEREDITH, MAMIE Superpower AS, Feb, XIV, 79-80
- 962 *Tascusa*] B, H C NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 479
- 963 *Telescope*] MCCOLLEY, GRANT Josephus Blancanus and the Adoption of Our Word Telescope Isis, 1938, xxviii, 364-5
- 964 *Ten-Gallon*] CAMPA, A L Ten-Gallon Hats AS, Oct, XIV, 201

- 965 *The*] MABBOTT, T O A Contracted *The* NQ, CLXXVII, 374
- 966 *The Almighty Dollar*] A NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 443, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 484, Peter Griffiths, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 484
- 967 *The Boot's on the Other Foot*] B Phrase. 'The Boot's on the Other Foot' NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 64
- 968 *Thurrow*] L, G G 'Thurrow' for 'Furrow' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 16 (Cf Bibl 1938, 1008), L B, *ib*, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 16
- 969 *Tip*] MYERS, R M The Word for Tip Words, Nov, 1938, IV, 117-18
- 970 *Toadstool*] GODFREY, RAFAELA 'Toadstool' Derivation NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 226, L R M Strachan, *ib*, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 266-7
- 971 *To die like flies*] B, H S NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 479
- 972 *To feed the Armenians*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 443
- 973 *To let down easy*] L, G G NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 43
- 974 *Tommy Atkins*] ADAMS, R G Tommy Atkins His Origin Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 2
- 975 *To scapa*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 405
- 976 *To soft-pedal*] L, S NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 264
- 977 *To surround*] ONIONS, C T TLS, Aug 19, p 491
- 978 *Trylon*] BETTER ENGLISH The Trylon and the Perisphere June, III, 34
- 979 *Lumber*] MOE, M W Our Queerest Word Words, Nov, 1938, IV, 121-3
- 980 *Up to Scratch*] BETTER ENGLISH Sept, IV, 27
- 981 *Volowing*] HARDY, N F TLS, June 2, 1938, p 450
- 982 *Wage*] KIRK, W H A Note on the Verb Wage PQ, Jan, XVIII, 83-5
- 983 *Wages Salary*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT 'Wages' and 'Salary' NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 138
- 984 *Warn*] L, A S 'Warn' Poster Use NQ, May 13, CLXXVI, 332
- 985 *Warphan*] P, L AS, Oct, XIV, 190
- 986 *Waywardens*] V NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 366
- 987 *Weasel Words*] BETTER ENGLISH Sept, IV, 27
- 988 *Week-End*] C, D NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 66, G W Younger, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 104
- 989 *Yiz*] MELLEN, IDA M The Irish 'yiz' Words, Nov, 1938, IV, 123
- 990 *You All*] LONG, E HUDSON The Southerners' 'You All' Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, 1, 652-5

## VIII (b) SEMANTICS

- 991 BACK, H The Synonyms for 'child', 'boy', 'girl', in Old English (Bibl 1937, 979) Rev. by K Jost in IF, 1938, LVI, 74
- 992 BLAKE, FRANK R The Study of Language from a Semantic Point of View IF, Dec, 1938, LVI, 241-55
- 993 BURKE, KENNETH Semantic and Poetic Meaning Southern Rev, Winter, IV, 501-23
- 994 HAYAKAWA, S I The Meaning of Semantics NR, Aug 2, XCIX, 354-7

995 JAECKEL, B Der anschaulich-individuelle Plural der besitzanzeigenden Substantiva im Englischen Gottingen diss 8vo pp 124

996 SPRINGER, OTTO Probleme der Bedeutungslehre Germanic Rev, July, 1938, XIII, 159-74

997 WEMAN, BERTIL Old English Semantic Analysis and Theory with special Reference to Verbs denoting Locomotion (Bibl 1936, 914) Rev by B von Lindheim in Ang Bbl, L, 35-40

### VIII (c) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION

998 ALLEN, E F To Hyphen or Not to Hyphen Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 11-13

999 BALL, ALICE MORTON Compounding in the English Language N Y H W Wilson 8vo pp 236 \$2 50 Rev by R T Oliver in QJS, Dec, XXV, 683, by R J Menner in AS, Dec, XIV, 300-2

1000 BERREY, LESTER V Newly-Wedded Words AS, Feb, XIV, 3-10

1001 BUCHHOLZ, E Das Verbum Substantivum im Mittelenglischen (Bibl 1937, 986) Rev by H Koziol in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 272-3

1002 BUCK, H L Adjectives Beyond Comparison Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 23-4

1002a CARR, CHARLES T Nominal Compounds in Germanic (St Andrews University Publications, No XVI) London Milford pp xxxvi, 497 18s

1003 COLLINSON, W E Indication A Study of Demonstratives, Articles and other Indicators (Bibl 1938, 1029) Rev by K Thielke in NS, 1938, XLVI, 473-4

1004 DEUTSCHBEIN, MAX Aspekte und Aktionsarten im Neuenglischen N Mon, Apr, May, X, 129-48, 190-201

1005 E, E E Assumed Singular NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 80, Mary Brown, G G L, and E J G Forse, *ib*, Aug 15, CLXXVII, 121

1006 HIBERNICUS The Possessive Case of Names Ending in s NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 81

1007 IGNORAMUS Words Compounded with 'Pan' NQ, Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 280, T Percy Armstrong, *ib*, May 13, CLXXVI, 337

1008 KOZIOL, HERBERT Imperativbildungen und Wahlspruchwörter GRM, XXVII, 148-50

1009 — Zu den Reim- und Ablautbildungen im Englischen E Studien, LXXIII, 158-9

1010 — Handbuch der englischen Wortbildungslehre (Bibl 1938, 1035) Rev by F Holthausen in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 70-1, by W Héraucourt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 332-3, by H C Mathes in DL, 1938, LIX, 992-4, by M Lehnert in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 10

1011 L, G G Final s Disregarded in Rhyme NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 214

1012 LINDELOF, UNO English Verb-Adverb Groups converted into Nouns (Bibl 1937, 991) Rev by S Potter in MLR, XXXIV, 582-4, by Johan Ellinger in Ang Bbl, L, 65-6

- 1013** QUARE Adjectives Noun and *y* NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 98-9, G G L, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 140
- 1014** TEALL, E N Meet Mr Hyphen, and Put Him in His Place N Y Funk and Wagnalls, 1937, pp 174
- 1015** WILHELMSEN, L J On the Verbal Prefixes for- and fore- in English Oslo Dybwad Kr 2
- 1016** ZESSIN, H Der Begriff 'Bauer' im Englischen im Spiegel seiner Bezeichnungsgeschichte und Bedeutungsgeschichte (Bibl. 1938, 1043) Rev by H Thielke in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 63

## VIII (d) NAMES

## General

- 1017** American Place Names Word Study, Feb, XIV, 2
- 1018** AMERICAN SPEECH The Place Name Committee Apr, XIV, 136-8
- 1019** ANDERSON, O S The English Hundred-names the South-Western Counties (Lunds Univ Årsskrift N F Avd 1, Bd 35, Nr 5) Lund Gleerup, Leipzig Harrassowitz pp xvii, 234
- 1019a** — The English Hundred-names the South-Eastern Counties (Lunds Universitets Årsskrift, 37, 1) Lund Gleerup, Leipzig Harrassowitz pp xvi, 242 Kr 10
- 1020** ATTWATER, DONALD (comp) Names and Name-Days London Burns Oates 7½ x 5 pp 124 5s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 458
- 1021** BARKER, HOWARD F The Family Names of American Negroes AS, Oct, XIV, 163-74
- 1022** CHAPMAN, R W Adjectives from Proper Names See 453
- 1023** CHARLES, B G Non-Celtic Place-Names in Wales See 426
- 1024** CLAUSEN, R T On the Citation of Authorities for Botanical Names Science, Sept 30, 1938, LXXXVIII, 298
- 1025** CURIOUS Place-Names Including Trees or Plants NQ, May 27, CLXXVI, 367-8, Hibernicus, *ib*, June 10, CLXXVI, 410, G G L, *ib*, June 10, CLXXVI, 410, J Evans, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 48, W H J, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 48-9, H G L K, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 119
- 1026** DELLQUEST, AUGUSTUS WILFRID These Names of Ours a Book of Surnames (Bibl 1938, 1045) Rev by H M A in AS, Feb, XIV, 49-51
- 1027** EKWALL, EILERT The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names (Bibl 1937, 1008) Rev by R E Zachrisson in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 257-70
- 1028** FLANAGAN, JOHN T. An Early Discussion of Place Names. AS, Apr, XIV, 157-9.
- 1029** FORSTER, MAX Two Notes American Place Names and the History of American Words AS, Oct., XIV, 212-14
- 1030** HOLT, ALFRED H American Place Names (Bibl. 1938, 1054) Rev by the Editors in AS, Apr, XIV, 134
- 1031** HUGHES, DOROTHY J Coined Town-Names of North Dakota AS, Dec, XIV, 315

**1032** KNEEN, J J The Personal Names of the Isle of Man Oxford Univ Press, 1937 pp lx, 295 Rev by G T Flom in JEGP, xxxviii, 465-6

**1033** KOLEHMAINEN, JOHN ILMARI Finnish Surnames in America AS, Feb, xiv, 33-8

**1034** — A Note on Finnish Given Names in America Mod Lang Jour, Dec, xxiv, 179-80

**1035** MARTIN, STANLEY Indian Derivatives in Connecticut Place-Names NEQ, June, xii, 364-9

**1036** RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE The Place Names of Tioga County, Pennsylvania AS, Oct, xiv, 181-90

**1037** SHULMAN, DAVID Blend Words and Place Names See **796**

**1038** STEWART, GEORGE R Nomenclature of Stream-forks on the West Slope of the Sierra Nevada AS, Oct, xiv, 191-7

**1039** STROM, HILMER Old English Personal Names in Bede's History, an Etymological-phonological Investigation (Lund Studies in English, viii) Lund Gleerup, London Williams and Norgate pp xlv, 180 10 kr

**1040** THIELKE, KARL Neuenglische Kose- und Spitznamen auf -s E Studien, lxxiii, 315-16

**1041** VON FEILITZEN, OLOF The pre-Conquest Personal Names of Domesday Book (Bibl 1938, 1068) Rev by F R Schroder in GRM, 1938, xxvi, 174, by E Schroeder in ADA, 1938, lvii, 54-5, by G. T Flom in JEGP, xxxviii, 443-4

**1042** WEEKLEY, ERNEST Jack and Jill A Study in our Christian Names London Murray 7½ x 5 pp 205 5s

**1043** WILLIAMS, ARNOLD Hamburger Progeny AS, Apr, xiv, 154.

**1044** WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY The Old Germanic Principles of Name-giving Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, London Milford 8vo pp xii, 300 \$4 00

**1045** WORD STUDY Family Names of American Negroes Nov, xv, 4

**1046** WRIGHT, HARRY ANDREW Some Vagaries in Connecticut Valley Indian Place-Names NEQ, Sept, xii, 535-44

#### Names

**1047** *America*] THIEBEN, GAUTIER A Swiss Defines America Rotarian, Feb, liv, 61

**1048** *Amphelsia*] WITHYCOMBE, E G Christian Name Amphelsia, Amphillis NQ, Jan 14, clxxvi, 27, M, *ib*, Feb 18, clxxvi, 124

**1049** *Bronx*] NEW YORKER Talk of the Town Bronx's Descendants May 6, xv, 15

**1050** *Chicagonese*] MEREDITH, MAMIE Chicagonese, Buffalonians, Manhattaniten, Omahogs, and Other Name-Lore AS, Feb, xiv, 77-8

**1051** *Coldharbour*] BENETT-STANFORD, JOHN Place-Name Coldharbour NQ, Feb 11, clxxvi, 101, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Mar 4, clxxvi, 160, H, *ib*, Mar 18, clxxvi, 193-4, Wilfrid Hooper, *ib*, Apr 1, clxxvi, 225, E Weekley, *ib*, Apr 1, clxxvi, 231, Charles Strachey, *ib*, Apr 15, clxxvi, 268

- 1052** *Cross*] L Leeds 'Cross' in Place-Names NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 46
- 1053** *Evilsizer*] F, F Surname Evilsizer NQ, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 207, Cecil Brooking, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 251
- 1054** *Jew York*] EDMUNDS, A J Jew York NQ, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 178
- 1055** *Jno*] PARRISS, W GROVE 'Jno' as Abbreviation for John NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 8, Frederic Connett White, *ib*, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 87, G D Johnston, *ib*, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 161
- 1056** *Leslie*] H, B S Leslie Ladislas NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 27
- 1057** *Lingfield*] EKWALL, EILERT The Place Name 'Lingfield' Ang, LXIII, 392-7
- 1058** *Lingfield*] MALONE, K 'Lingfield' again Ang, LXIII, 65-6
- 1059** *Nazism*] WERNER, W L Nazi-ism and Nazism AS, Dec, XIV, 318
- 1060.** *Podunk*] CARLTON, W R Podunk AS, Feb, XIV, 73-6
- 1061** *Quousque*] ASKEW, H Place-Name Quousque NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 100
- 1062** *Regis*] FORSE, EDWARD J G 'Regis' in the Names of Towns NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 269
- 1063** *The*] R Town and Village Names with 'The' attached NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 333, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 448-9

## IX SYNTAX

### Old English

- 1064** FOURQUET, J L'ordre des éléments de la phrase en germanique ancien Etudes de syntaxe de position Paris Les Belles Lettres, 1938 8vo pp 300 60 fr Rev by K Schneider in Ang Bbl, L, 225-33
- 1065** SUSSKAND, P Geschichte des unbestimmten Artikels im Alt- und Frühmittelenglischen (Bibl 1936, 783) Rev by H Heuer in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 22-3

### Middle English

- 1066** PASCHKE, ELISABETH Der Gebrauch des bestimmten Artikels in der spätmittelenglischen Prosa (1380-1500) (Bibl 1934, 827) Rev briefly by G T Flom in JEGP, XXXVIII, 472-3
- 1067** PETERS, GERHARD Der syntaktische Gebrauch des unbestimmten Artikels im Zentral- und Spätmittelenglischen (Bibl 1937, 1067) Rev by Walther Preusler in Ang Bbl, L, 193-5

### Modern English

- 1068** BARTS, E Der umschriebene Konjunctiv im Neuenglischen ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 39-46
- 1069** BRANYS, E Homonyme Substantive im Neuenglischen Berlin diss, 1938 8vo pp 122
- 1070** CHRISTOPHERSEN, PAUL The Articles A Study of their Theory and Use in English Copenhagen Einar Munksgaard, London Milford 8vo pp. 205 12s 6d

**1071** EHRLING, SIGFRID Ett Syntaktiskt Teckensystem (Otto Jespersen 'Analytic Syntax' London, 1937) JEGP, July, xxxviii, 382-95

**1072** ERICSON, ESTON EVERETT Observations on New English Syntax Ang, LXIII, 100-2

**1073** FIEDLER, F and W MAURICE Randbemerkungen zum Gebrauch des Demonstrativpronomens im Englischen ZNU, xxxvii, 371-6

**1074** GEHSE, H Die Kontaminationen in der englischen Syntax (Bibl 1938, 1089) Rev by B von Lindheim in Ang Bbl, L, 164-8, briefly by G T Flom in JEGP, xxxviii, 472

**1075** LLOYD, CHARLES ALLEN Does Concord Based on Meaning Justify 'Their' Referring to 'Each' or 'Everybody'? CE, Dec, I, 267-9

**1076** MARCHAND, H Syntaktische Homonymie Das umschreibende 'do' E Studien, LXXIII, 227-52

**1077** MOSSÉ, FERNAND Histoire de la forme périphrastique 'être' + 'participe présent' en germanique (Bibl 1938, 1097) Rev by H Koziol in Ang Bbl, L, 261-6

**1078** RANDEL, WILLIAM Verb Plus To AS, Dec, xiv, 319-20

**1079** REUTER, OLE On Continuative Relative Clauses in English (Bibl 1938, 1098) Rev by A Dekker in E Studien, LXXIII, 257-8

**1080** ROBERTSON, STUART British-American Differentiations in Syntax and Idiom AS, Dec, xiv, 243-54

**1081** SATCHELL, THOMAS Expanded Tenses E Studies, XXI, 214-17

**1082** THOMAS, RUSSELL Concord Based on Meaning Versus Concord Based on Form The Indefinites CE, Oct, I, 38-45

## X. ORTHOGRAPHY

**1083** ALLISON, BEULAH M Confessions of a Bad Speller Better English, Mar, III, 23-4

**1084** BARKLEY, WILLIAM Inglish [simplification of spelling] N Cent, May, 1938, CXXIII, 602-15

**1085** CHAPIN, R F Phoneticize English Spelling Rotarian, Apr, LIV, 60-1

**1086** DISNEY, STANLEY Webster's Yankee Spelling Book Better English, Sept, 1938, II, 11-12

**1087** MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY Simplified Spelling Mar 10, p 188

**1088** SMEDLEY, R C X—the Excess Letter [x is unnecessary in our alphabet] Words, Nov, 1938, IV, 119

- **1089** VASSE, EMMA The Craze of Phonetic Spelling Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 44-6

## XI ANCILLARY STUDIES

## XI (a) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL

**1090** AGAR, HERBERT *Pursuit of Happiness The Story of American Democracy* London Eyre and Spottiswoode  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$  pp 386 15s  
Rev in TLS, May 6, p 259

**1091** ALLEN, EDWARD HERON *Commimatory Samplers* NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 13 (cf Bibl 1938, 1103)

**1092** ATTWATER, DONALD (comp) *A Dictionary of the Popes From Peter to Pius XII* London Burns Oates  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 343 10s 6d  
Rev in TLS, July 29, p 458

**1093** BFSTERMAN, THEODORE (ed) *The Pilgrim Fathers* London Golden Cockerell Press 4to 42s  
Rev in TLS, July 22, p 442

**1094** BEVERIDGE, SIR WILLIAM *Prices and Wages in England from the Twelfth to the Nineteenth Century* Vol 1 London Longmans  $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$  pp 816 31s 6d  
Rev in TLS, June 17, p 358, by G D H Cole in N St and Nation, XVIII, 24

**1095** BLAIR, LAURENCE *A List of Churchwardens' Accounts* Ann Arbor, Mich Edwards Bros pp iv, 21 27 5 cm

**1096** BLAIR, WALTER *Inquisitive Yankee Descendants in Arkansas* AS, Feb, XIV, 11-22

**1097** BOVEY, WILFRID *The French Canadians today A People on the March* London Dent  $9 \times 6$  pp 374 15s  
Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 718

**1098** BRADFIELD, NANCY M *Historical Costumes of England, 1066-1936* London. Harrap, 1938 pp 155

**1099** BRADFORD, C A *Asses in England.* NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 48-9, 1b, June 24, CLXXVI, 438

**1100** BRINGMANN, RUDOLF *Geschichte Irlands Ein Kampf um die volkische Freiheit* Berlin Junker und Dunnhaupt pp 195 RM 9 50  
Rev in TLS, June 3, p v, by K Arns in Ang Bbl, L, 333-4

**1101** BROOKE, IRIS *Western European Costume* Vol 1 13th to 17th century and its relation to the theatre London Harrap  $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  pp 151 18s  
Rev in TLS, June 10, p 346, by Lucy Barton in Quart Jour Speech, XXV, 682-6

**1102** BROWN, LOUISE FARGO *Ideas of Representation from Elizabeth to Charles II* Jour Mod Hist, XI, 23-40

**1103** BULLOCK, J H (ed) *The Norfolk Portion of the Chartulary of the Priory of St Pancras of Lewes* Norfolk Record Society Annual Subscription 21s  
Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 582

**1104** BUSHELL, T A *'Royal Mail' A Centenary History of the Royal Mail Line, 1839-1939* Trade and Travel Publications 8vo 10s. 6d  
Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 482

**1105** *Calendar of Exchequer Rolls in 'Notes and News'* JRLB, XXIII, p 11

**1106** CARMER, CARL L *The Hudson Plus a Supplementary Essay on 'Rivers and American Folk', by the late CONSTANCE LINDSAY*



SKINNER as Original Editor of the Series 'Rivers of America' N Y Farrar and Rinehart 8vo pp 434 \$2 50 Rev by J P Gavitt in SRL, July 1, xx, 5

**1107** CARUS-WILSON, E The Overseas Trade of Bristol Bristol Record Society, Vol VII 21s Rev briefly by C H W in Hist, xxiii, 370-1

**1108** CATALINI, G The Norse Discovery of America and the Turkey NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 291-2

**1109** CHILVERS, HEDLEY A The Story of De Beers London Cassell 10 x 7½ pp 361 21s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 757

**1110** CLARK, GRAHAME Archaeology and Society London Methuen 7½ x 5 pp 235 7s 6d Rev briefly in TLS, Dec 30, p 758, by V Gordon Childe in Antiq, xiii, 466-8

**1111** CLEMENTS, H J B Armorial Book-Stamps and their Owners Library, xx, 121-35

**1112** COLE, G D H Persons and Periods (Bibl 1938, 1121) Rev by M D G in Hist, xxiii, 374-5

**1113** COMMAYER, HENRY STEELE and AILAN NEVINS (eds) The Heritage of America Boston Little, Brown 8vo pp xxiv, 1152 \$4 00 Rev by S V Benét in SRL, Sept 30, xx, 6, by Downing in Com, Oct 13, xxx, 565-6, by R L Duffus in NYTBR, Oct 15, pp 1, 30

**1114** COULTON, G G Social Life in Britain from the Conquest to the Reformation Cambridge Univ Press, N Y Macmillan Co pp xx, 566 \$4 50 Rev by J T McNeill in Church History, June, viii, 175-6

**1115** — Inquisition and Liberty (Bibl 1938, 1125) Rev by G Post in AS, Apr, xiv, 240-3, by P Evans in AHR, xlv, 201-2, by M F Ashley-Montagu in Isis, xxx, 558-60

**1116** CRAWFORD, HENRY J French Travellers in Scotland Stirling privately printed for Author by A Learmonth and Son

**1117** DAVIS, E JEFFRIES The Great Chronicle of London TLS, Oct 14, pp 593, 594

**1118** DUNHAM, WILLIAM HUSE, JR and STANLEY PARGELLIS (eds) Complaint and Reform in England, 1436-1714 (Bibl 1938, 1124) Rev briefly in Hist, xxiii, 372

**1119** EXNER, H Der Einfluss des Erasmus auf die englische Bildungs-idee (Breslau diss) Berlin Junker und Dunnhaupt pp 159

**1120** FELLOWES, EDMUND H The Knights of the Garter, 1348-1939 With a complete list of the Stall-Plates in St George's Chapel (Historical Monographs relating to St George's Chapel, Windsor) London SPCK 8vo pp 114 6s

**1121** FITZPATRICK, BRIAN British Imperialism and Australia, 1783-1833 London Allen and Unwin 8½ x 5½ pp 396 18s Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 510

**1122** FLEMMING, PERCY 'Harley Street' from Early Times to the Present Day London H K Lewis 2s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, p 347

**1123** GODLEY, SIR ALEXANDER Life of an Irish Soldier London Murray 8½ x 5½ pp 363 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 6, p 267

**1124** GREENBIE, MARJORIE BARSTOW American Saga The History and Literature of the American Dream of a Better Life N Y and

London Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Bk Co 8vo pp 682 \$4 00  
Rev in AL, Nov, XI, 333, by A Nevins in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 7

**1125** GUEDALLA, PHILIP *America's Unknown History II Closing the Gap* TLS, Jan 14, p 19

**1126** HENSON, HERBERT HENSLEY *The Church of England* Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 264 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 680, 'Clerus Anglicanus', *ib*, Nov 25, p 685

**1127** HEWINS, GEOFFREY SHAW *Notes on ancient tithe barns* London Mitre Press 8vo 2s 6d

**1128** HODGEN, MARGARET T *Domesday Water Mills* Antiq, XIII, 261-79

**1129** HOLDSWORTH, SIR WILLIAM *Some Makers of English Law* (Bibl 1938, 1142) Rev briefly in Hist, XXIII, 379

**1130** HOUSTON, MARY G *Medieval Costume in England and France, 13th, 14th and 15th centuries* London Black 9½ × 7 pp 239 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 720

**1131** HUFNER, WERNER *Das Landvolk von Devonshire in der neueren englischen Literatur unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner sozialen Bedingungen, seines Brauchtums und seines Charakters* Halle diss, 1938 pp 118

**1132** INDORF, H *Fair Play und der englische Sportgeist* (Britanica 15) Hamburg diss Hamburg Friedericksen, de Gruyter and Co 8vo pp 78 RM 3 Rev by H Eberhard in Ang Bbl, L, 335-6

**1133** JEKYLL, GERTRUDE and SYDNEY R JONES *Old English Household Life* London Batsford 8¾ × 5½ pp 120 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 518

**1134** JENNINGS, W IVOR *Parliament* Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp 162 25s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 713

**1135** JONES, M G *The Charity School Movement a Study of Eighteenth-Century Puritanism in Action* (Bibl 1938, 1145, 2697) Rev by B Williams in EHR, LIV, 132-4

**1136** JONES, P E *The Worshipful Company of Poulterers of the City of London* Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 252 21s Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 606

**1137** JORDAN, W K *The Development of Religious Toleration in England* (Bibl 1938, 1146) Rev by M M Knappen in Church History, June, VIII, 178-9, by E W Kirby in AHR, July, XLIV, 881-2, by R H Bamton in Phil Rev, XLVIII, 440-2, by R H Nichol in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 211-12, by J L Connolly in Cath Hist Rev, xxv, 78-80, by S L in Church Quart Rev, CXXXIX, 173-4

**1138** KEIR, D L *The Constitutional History of Modern Britain, 1485-1937* London Black, 1938 pp 568 Rev by A Berriedale Keith in EHR, LIV, 317-19, by M M Knappen in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 584

**1139** KENT, WILLIAM *London Worthies* London Heath Cranton. 8 × 5½ pp xiv, 421 10s 6d Rev in NQ, June 10, CLXXVI, 413-14

**1140** LAMBERT, R S *The Cobbett of the West* London Nicholson and Watson 8¾ × 5½ pp 254 10s 6d

**1141** LONGDEN, HENRY ISHAM *Northamptonshire and Rutland Clergy from 1500 Vol III Northampton*. Archer and Goodman 8vo pp. 332 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 482

**1142** MACDONALD, NORMAN Canada, 1763-1841, Immigration and Settlement London Longmans  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  p 589 21s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 314

**1143** McDOWELL, R B The Irish government and the provincial press Hermathena, LIII, pp 138-47

**1144** Constitutionalism and the Changing World Collected Papers by C H McILWAIN Cambridge Univ Press  $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 320 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 690

**1145** McKECHNIE, HECTOR The Lamont Clan, 1235-1935 Edinburgh, for the Clan Society Neill 8vo 21s

**1146** MACKINNON, JAMES The Origins of the Reformation N Y and London Longmans, Green 8vo pp xi, 448 \$6 40 Rev by S H Thomson in Church History, Dec, VIII, 375-7

**1147** MACMUNN, SIR GEORGE The American War of Independence in Perspective London Bell  $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 381 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 11, p 659

**1148** MADGE, SIDNEY J The Domesday of Crown Lands (Bibl 1938, 1154) Rev by R Lennard in EHR, LIV, 127-9, by W C Abbott in AHR, XLIV, 694

**1149** MARRIOTT, SIR JOHN R English Political Institutions an introductory study Oxford Clar Press  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 434 5s

**1150** MARTINDALE, HILDA Women Servants of the State, 1870-1938 Foreword by LORD BALDWIN London Allen and Unwin 7s 6d Rev by Mona Wilson in English, II, 391-2, in TLS, Sept 24, p 616

**1151** MASSINGHAM, H J Country Relics Cambridge Univ Press. 8vo pp 256 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 622

**1152** MATHIESON, J F The Africa Company NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 33

**1153** Peterborough Local Administration Vols ix and x Ed by W T MELLOWS Northampton Record Society Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 646

**1154** MOHLER, NORA M and MARJORIE H NICOLSON The First 'Electrical' Flying Machine Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 143-58

**1155** MONEY-KYRLE, ROGER Superstition and Society London Hogarth Press  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 173 4s 6d

**1156** MOONEY, JOHN (comp) Octocentenary of S Magnus Cathedral, Kirkwall Kendal Titus Wilson 1s 6d

**1157** MOTTRAM, R H Trader's Dream The Romance of the East India Company N Y and London Appleton-Century  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp xii, 322 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 589

**1158** NOTESTEIN, WALLACE English Folk (Bibl 1938, 1161) Rev by G M Trevelyan in Hist, XXIII, 361-3, by G Dangerfield in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 7, by D Owen in YR, XXVIII, 618-22, by J Sparrow in Spectator, Feb 10, pp 230, 232

**1159** OWEN, SIR D J The Ports of the United Kingdom their Origin and Development London Allman  $9 \times 6$  pp 374 12s 6d

**1160** PAGE, ELIZABETH The Tree of Liberty N Y Farrar and Rinehart 8vo pp xii, 895 \$3 00 Rev by B R Redman in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 5

- 1161** PONNIFEX, BRYAN *The City of London Livery Companies* London Methuen  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp 101 6s
- 1162** PROSSER, C W and M SHARP *A Short Constitutional History of England* London Longmans 5s Rev in TLS, Apr 9, p 254
- 1163** PULESION, W D *The Life and Work of Captain Alfred Thayer Mahan* London Cape  $9 \times 6$  pp 351 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 2, p 700
- 1164** REDFORD, ARTHUR and INA STAFFORD RUSSELL *The History of Local Government in Manchester Vol 1 Manor and Township* London Longmans  $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 408 21s
- 1165** SCHOFFLER, H *Abendland und Altes Testament* (Bibl 1937, 1139) Rev by R Metz in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 302-7
- 1166** SEKON, G A *Locomotion in Victorian London* (Bibl 1938, 1173) Rev by C Kirby in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 375-6
- 1167** SWEEZY, P M *Monopoly and Competition in the English Coal Trade 1550-1850* (Harvard Economic Studies, LXIII) London Milford 8vo pp 186 10s 6d Rev briefly by T S W in Hist, XXIV, 84-5
- 1168** TONGE, JOHN *The Arts of Scotland* London Kegan Paul  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 128 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 21
- 1169** TUKE, MARGARET J *A History of Bedford College for Women, 1849-1937* Oxford Univ Press  $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp xvi, 364 10s 6d Rev by B Edgell in HJ, XXXVII, 665-7, in TLS, Apr 29, p 250
- 1170** TURBERVILLE, A S *Three Recent Works on English Constitutional History* Hist, XXIV, 16-31
- 1171** WAGNER, ANTHONY RICHARD *Heralds and Heraldry in the Middle Ages* Oxford Univ Press  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 167 10s 6d
- 1172** WICKS, ROBERT RUSSELL *One Generation and Another handing on a family tradition* London Scribner  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 200 6s
- 1173** WOODWARD, W E *A New American History* London Faber and Faber, 1938 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Mar 19, p 179

#### XI (b) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE

- 1174** ANDERSON, GENEVA *Tennessee Tall Tales Texas Folklore Society Bull*, v, 51-65
- 1175** ARROWOOD, C F *There's a Geography of Humorous Anecdotes.* Texas Folklore Society Pubs, xv, 75-84
- 1176** ASHRON, J W *Some Jump Rope Rhymes from Iowa* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 119-23
- 1177** BANKS, M MACLEOD *British Calendar Customs* (Bibl 1937, 1145) Rev by M Beckwith in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, July-Sept, 1938, LI, 357-8
- 1178** BECKWITH, MARTHA *Folklore News* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Oct-Dec, 1938, LI, 442-4
- 1179** BISHOP, M *The Ghost Sheep Dog* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 119-21
- 1180** BLAKE, R B *Rose and His Story of the Alamo.* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs., xv, 27-41
- 1181** BOGGS, RALPH STEELE *A Folklore Expedition to Mexico* SFQ, June, III, 65-73

- 1182 BOGGS, R S Folklore Bibliography for 1938 SFQ, Mar, III, 45-57
- 1183 ——— El folklore y el panamericanismo Universidad Catolica Bolivariana, IV, 226-9
- 1184 BOTKIN, B A W P A and Folklore Research 'Bread and Song' SFQ, Mar, III, 7-14
- 1185 BREWSTER, PAUL G Folksongs from Indiana SFQ, Dec, III, 201-22
- 1186 ——— Folk Sayings from Indiana AS, Dec, XIV, 261-8
- 1187 ——— Riddles from Southern Indiana SFQ, June, III, 93-105
- 1188 ——— Folk Cures and Preventatives from Southern Indiana SFQ, Mar, III, 33-43
- 1189 ——— Rope-Skipping, Counting-out, and Other Rhymes of Children SFQ, Sept, III, 173-85
- 1190 ——— Folktales from Indiana and Missouri Folklore, I, 294-310
- 1191 BUCHANAN, A M (ed) Folk Hymns of America NY J Fischer, 1938 4to pp xl, 94 \$1.25
- 1192 CAMPBELL, MARIE Play Party Tunes and Fritter-Minded Ballads Texas Folklore Soc Bull, v, 17-48
- 1193 CARRIÈRE, JOSEPH MÉDARD Tales from French Folk-Lore of Missouri (Bibl 1938, 1200) Rev by E C Parsons in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, LII, 215-16
- 1194 CHAPPELL, L W (ed) Folksongs of Roanoke and the Albemarle See 1396
- 1195 CHASE, RICHARD The Origin of 'The Jack Tales' SFQ, Sept, III, 187-91
- 1196 CHASE, RICHARD and KATHRYN CHASE Lucky Jack. (The Jack Tales, No 5) SFQ, Mar, III, 21-4
- 1197 DOBIE, J FRANK Rose and His Story of the Alamo Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 9-16
- 1198 ——— The Roadrunner in Fact and Folklore Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 146-76
- 1199 DOBIE, J FRANK, M C BOATRIGHT and H H RANSOM Coyote Wisdom (Bibl 1938, 1205) Rev by J A Lomax in Southwest Rev, Jan, XXIV, 228-32
- 1200 ——— (eds) In the Shadow of History Austin, Texas Folk-Lore Soc 8vo pp 187 \$2.50 Rev by K Simons in N Mexico Quart, Nov, IX, 255-6
- 1201 DOERING, E E A Charm of the Gulf of Mexico Sponge Fishers Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 123
- 1202 DOERING, JOHN F Note on the Dyeing or half Leinich among the Pennsylvania-Dutch of Ontario Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 124-5
- 1203 DONDORE, DOROTHY The Children of Eve in America Migration of an Ancient Legend SFQ, Dec, III, 223-9
- 1204 DRAKE-CARNELL, FRANCIS It's An Old Scottish Custom London Peter Davies 8x5½ pp 264 8s 6d
- 1205 EHRENTREICH, A (ed) Englische Folksmarchen ausgewählt und ubetragen Jena Diederichs 8vo pp 280 RM 5
- 1206 EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE Witchcraft in the Norfolk Circuit Paignton Author 8vo. pp 8 6d

- 1207** FARR, T J Tennessee Folk Beliefs Concerning Children Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 112-16
- 1208** FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT Idaho Lore Caldwell, Id Caxton Printers 8vo pp 256 \$2.50 Rev in NYTBR, Dec 10, p 30
- 1209** FLANAGAN, JOHN T A Pioneer in Indian Folklore James Athearn Jones NEQ, Sept, XII, 443-53
- 1210** FLANDERS, H H, E F BALLARD, G BROWN and P BARRY The New Mountain Songster, Traditional Folksongs of Vermont New Haven Yale Univ Press 8vo pp 272 \$3.50 Rev by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 2
- 1211** FRAZER, SIR J G Aftermath (Bibl 1936, 1011, 1937, 1168) Rev by D D Lee in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 206
- 1212** FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE Folk-Lore of the American Negro A Bibliography (Cf Bibl 1938, 1216) Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, XVI, 159-60
- 1213** GARDNER, EMELYN E Folklore from the Schokarie Hills (Bibl 1937, 1170) Rev by V Randolph in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 209-10
- 1214** GARDNER, EMELYN E and GERALDINE J CHICKERING (eds) Ballads and Songs of Southern Michigan Ann Arbor Univ of Michigan Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 501 15s Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 528, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Sept 17, p 24, in NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 233-4
- 1215** GOODWIN, GRENVILLE Myths and Tales of The White Mountain Apache (Amer Folklore Soc Memoirs, No 33) NY J J Augustin 8vo pp xviii, 223 \$3.50
- 1216** GORDON, ROBERT W Folk-Songs of America Issued by the Folk-Song and Folklore Department, National Service Bureau, WPA Federal Theatre Project, No 73, S, December, 1938 4to pp 110 25 cents Rev by R Smith in SFQ, Mar, III, 60-2
- 1217** — American Folksongs Caravan, I, 15-17
- 1218** GUY, ROWLEY Pawnee Traditions and Customs Chronicles of Okla, June, XVII, 151-69
- 1219** HALLOWELL, A I Some European Folktales of Berens River Saulteaux Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, LII, 155-79
- 1220** HAMER, M L Anecdotes as Side Lights to Texas History Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 59-74
- 1221** HAUPMANN, O H Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida (No VII) Witchcraft SFQ, Dec, III, 197-200
- 1222** HENCH, A L To Come to Fetch Fire Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 123-4
- 1223** HIBERNICUS Hunting the Wren NQ, June 10, CLXXVI, 399-405
- 1224** HICKS, MARY A and LUCY M COBB Carolina Ghost Lore Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 531-2, 1b, Sept, I, 618-20, 1b, Oct, I, 716
- 1225** HOAG, GILBERT THOMAS Two Norse Myths of the Thieving Hawk Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 294-7
- 1226** HOGAN, W R Amusements in the Republic of Texas Jour Southern History, Nov, 1937, III, 397-421

**1227** HOWLAND, ARTHUR C (ed) *Materials Toward a History of Witchcraft* Collected by HENRY CHARLES LEA Three Vols Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press, London Milford 8vo pp 1592 \$12 00, 55s Rev by C L'E Ewen in AHR, Oct, XLV, 96-8, by S J Herben in NYTBR, May 7, p 4

**1228** IGNOFO *The Moon as a Malignant Influence* NQ, May 13, CLXXVI, 331, D S Owen and A S E Ackermann, *ib*, May 27, CLXXVI, 373, Demetrius Caclamano, *ib*, June 3, CLXXVI, 391-2, D C, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 442

**1229** JACKSON, GEORGE PULLEN *Did Spiritual Folk-Songs Develop First in the Northeast* SFQ, Mar, III, 1-3

**1230** KELLY, ISABEL T *Northern Paiute Tales* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Oct-Dec, 1938, LI, 364-438

**1231** KNÖTT, SARAH GERTRUDE *The National Folk Festival—Its Problems and Reasons* SFQ, June, III, 117-24

**1232** KOCH, FREDERICK H *American Folk Plays* Ed with an Introd, *American Folk Drama in the Making* Foreword by ARCHIBALD HENDERSON See 4498

**1233** KUNTSMANN, JOHN G *The Bird that Fouls its Nest* SFQ, June, III, 75-91

**1234** KUPPER, W T *Folk Characters of the Sheep Industry* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 85-118

**1235** LANTIS, MARGARET *The Mythology of Kodiak Island, Alaska* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 123-72

**1236** LEY, WILLY *The Unicorn—Myth or Man-Made* Frontiers, IV, 50-4

**1237** McDOWELL, LUCIEN L and FLORA L McDOWELL *Folk Dances of Tennessee* Old Play Party Games of the Caney Fork Valley Ann Arbor, Mich Edwards Bros, 1938 pp 79 Rev by B A Botkin in SFQ, Sept, III, 194-5

**1238** McNEILL, LOUISE *Gauley Mountain* NY Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp xviii, 98 \$2 00 Rev by T C Chubb in NYTBR, Aug 27, p 2

**1239** MILLER, O K B *Heroes, Outlaws and Funny Fellows of American Popular Tales* NY Doubleday 8vo. pp x, 332 \$2 50

**1240** MOCKLER, M E *Moon Lore from West Virginia* Folklore, L, 310-14

**1241** NEELY, CHARLES and J W SPARGO *Tales and Songs of Southern Illinois* Menasha, Wis Geo Banta, 1938 pp xix, 270

**1242** O'SULLIVAN, D J (ed) *The Bunting Collection of Irish Folk Music and Songs* Part VI Irish Folk Song Society Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 759

**1243** PARSONS, ELSIE CLEWS *Pueblo Indian Religion* 2 vols Chicago Univ Press, London Cambridge Univ Press 8vo 35s set Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p. 506

**1244** POUND, LOUISE *Some Texts of Western Songs* SFQ, Mar, III, 25-31

**1245** PRICE, ROBERT *Who Was Johnny Appleseed* Ohio Archaeological and Hist Quart, Jan, XLVIII, 28-33

**1246** ——— *The New England Origins of Johnny Appleseed* NEQ, Sept, XII, 454-69

- 1247** QUINN, E VERNON *Stories and Legends of Garden Flowers* N Y Stokes 8vo pp 240 \$2 50
- 1248** R, M U H *Salt Folk-Lore* NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 333, J D Rolleston, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 395, B Bonnerjea and Hibernicus, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 444-5
- 1249** ——— 'Halloween False Face' Mummings in America NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 63
- 1250** RICKARD, J A *Folklore as an Aid to the Teacher of History* Texas Folklore Soc Bull, v, 71-9
- 1251** ROHRBOUGH, E G *How Jim Bowie Died* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 48-58
- 1252** SCHINHAN, JAN PHILIP *Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida* (No VI) *Folksongs* SFQ, Sept, III, 129-63
- 1253** SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG *Gemeinsame Themen deutscher, englischer und schottischer Volksballaden* NS, XLVII, 234-60
- 1254** SCHMIDT, W and H WUCHERPENNIG *Die Volksballaden vom Totenamt Beispiele deutscher und schottischer Balladenkunst* N Mon, 1938, IX, 365-83
- 1255** SCHUBEL, FR *Die sudenglische Legende von den elftausend Jungfrauen* (Bibl 1938, 1240) Rev by K Wittig in Ang Bbl, L, 41-4, cf F Schubel *ib*, L, 157-9, by J P Oakden in MLR, xxxiv, 257-8
- 1256** SEDILLO-BREWSTER, M *Mexican and New Mexican Folk-Dancing* 2nd ed Albuquerque, N M 4to pp 48 \$2 00
- 1257** Meeting of the Southeastern Folklore Society [report] SFQ, June, III, 125-8
- 1258** SKEAT, W W *A Song of a Cornish Giant* NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 262-3
- 1259** SMITH, G HUBERT *Three Miami Tales* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, LII, 194-208
- 1260** SMITH, GRACE P *A Vermont Variant of 'The Frog's Courting'* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 125-7
- 1261** STEGEMEIER, HENRI *The Dance of Death in Folksong, with an Introduction on the History of the Dance of Death* Univ of Chicago diss
- 1262** STORM, D *The Pastor and the Serpent* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 122-33
- 1263** STROUP, THOMAS B *Another Southern Analogue to the Mak Story* SFQ, Mar, III, 5-6
- 1264** STUART, MARIE W *The 'Luck' of the Family* NQ., June 29, CLXXVII, 74-7
- 1265** SYPHERD, WILBUR O *Jephthah and His Daughter* An Introduction to a Study of Historical, Legendary, Mythological, and Cult Relations Delaware Notes (Univ of Delaware), 12th Ser., pp 1-18
- 1266** THOMPSON, HAROLD W *Body, Boots and Britches* Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo pp 530 \$3 50 Rev by C Morley in SRL, Dec 30, XXI, 5-6, by C Carmer in NYTBR, Dec 31, p 2
- 1267** THOMPSON, STITH *Folklore News* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 117



**1268** TSANOFF, R A Folklore and Traditions in a Growing Society Texas Folklore Soc Pubs , xv, 1-8

**1268a** WHITING, BARTLETT JERE Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays (Bibl 1938, 1261) Rev by M P Tilley in MLN , LIV, 295-9

**1269** WHITMAN, WILLIAM Origin Legends of the Oto Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 173-205

**1270** WILSON, ANN SCOTT Pearl Bryan SFQ , Mar , III, 15-19

**1271** ZUBER, W P Rose and His Story of the Alamo Texas Folklore Soc Pubs , xv, 17-27

**1272** ——— Inventing Stories about the Alamo Texas Folklore Soc Pubs , xv, 42-7

#### XI (c) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

**1273** ALBION, ROBERT GREENHALGH and JENNIE BARNES POPE The Rise of the New York Port, 1815-1860 NY Scribner's 8½-6½ pp 499 15s Rev in TLS , Apr 29, p 254

**1274** ANDERSON, IAIN F To Introduce the Orkneys and Shetlands a pilgrimage from Piccadilly London Clarke 8×5½ pp 228 7s 6d Rev in TLS , Sept 2, p 519

**1275** ARMITAGE, DORIS MARY The Taylors of Ongar portraits of an English Family of the 18th and 19th centuries Cambridge Heffer 8¼×5½ pp 270 10s 6d Rev in TLS , Mar 11, p 145

**1276** BENTON, G MONTAGU The Church of St Ouen (alias St Andrews), Fingringhoe, Essex Oxford Univ Press, for author 8vo 5s 6d Rev in TLS , May 27, p 319

**1277** BRYAN, KATHERINE A P Genealogy of the Baltzly-Balsley-Polsley Family, with Other Variations of the Name Columbus, O Author 8vo pp 400 \$5 00

**1278** COFFMAN, FLOYD W The Conrad Clan, Family of John Stephen Conrad, Sr and Allied Lines Harrisonburg, Va J K Ruebush 8vo pp 355 \$10 00

**1279** COX, LOUIS S (comp) The Cox Families of Holderness with Partial Genealogies of the Cox, Randall, Nutter and Pickering Families and Biographical Sketches of Four Brothers Descendants of these Families Brattleboro, Vt Stephen Daye Press 8vo pp 235 \$5 00

**1280** CRUWYS, C S MARGARET A Cruwys Morchard Notebook, 1066-1874 James Townsend 8vo 2s 6d Rev in TLS , Oct 7, p 583

**1281** DARBY, H C (ed) The Cambridge Region Cambridge Univ Press 6s Rev in TLS , Jan 14, p 31

**1282** DE BLACAM, AODH The Black North an account of the six counties of unrecovered Ireland, their people, treasures and history Dublin Gill 8¼×6 pp 319 7s 6d

**1283** DEMAREST, MARY A and WILLIAM H S DEMAREST (comps). The Demarest Family New Brunswick, N J W H S Demarest 8vo pp 576 \$5 00

**1284** DENNISTON, ELMER L A Genealogy of the Stukeley, Ream, Grove, Clem, Nicholas, Ham, Sewell, Freeman, and Denniston Families Harrisburg, Pa Author 8vo pp 700 \$5 00

**1285** DICKIN, EDWARD PERCIVAL A History of Brightlingsea A member of the Cinque Ports Brightlingsea D H James, 5 New Street 8s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 759

**1286** DORLING, E E Epsom and the Dorlings London Stanley Paul  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 260 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 645

**1287** DREW, J S Compton near Winchester Winchester Warren and Son 8vo 9s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 507

**1288** DRUETT, WALTER W The Stanmores and Harrow Weald through the Ages Uxbridge The Hillingdon Press, London Simpkin, Marshall 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 47

**1289** DUNLOP, J G The Dunlops of Dunlop and of Auchenskaith, Keppoch and Gairbraid Butler and Tanner privately printed Rev by TLS, Nov 25, p 690

**1290** FFOULKES, CHARLES Arms and the Tower London Murray  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 258 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 605

**1291** FRITH, BRIAN The Gyde Family of Gloucestershire NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 45.

**1292** GERBERICH, ALBERT H Brennenman History [detailed genealogy from 1634 to 1938, with notes running back to 1477] Carlisle, Pa Author, 1938 8vo pp xii, 1217 \$5 00

**1293** GLOVER, WILLIAM L Colonel Joseph Glover and His Descendants S Carolina Hist and Geneal Mag, Jan, XL, 1-10

**1294** GOODNIGHT, GERTRUDE HAMILTON Genealogy Gray—Boulware—Samuel—Shaddock—Halbert—McGuire—Hamilton Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, July, XLVII, 255-65

**1295** GRAHAM, J J Weardale Past and Present Northumberland Press  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 118 5s

**1296** H Kensington Palace NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 202

**1297** HAINES, BLANCHE MOORE Ancestry of Sharplers Moore and Rachel (Roberts) Moore Three Rivers, Mich Author 8vo Maps \$5 00

**1298** HAZEN, CELESTE PEMBER (comp) John Pember, the History of the Pember Family in America Springfield, Vt Compiler 8vo pp 324 \$17 50

**1299** HEINEMANN, CHARLES B Vivion Family of Virginia (Cf Bibl 1938, 1286) Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, Jan, XLVII, 56-84, 1b, Apr, XLVII, 166-82

**1300** Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy Vol II By WILLIAM WADE HINSHAW, THOMAS WORTH MARSHALL (compiler) Ann Arbor, Michigan Edwards Brothers, 1938 8vo pp 1126 \$20 00 Rev by H J Eckenrode in Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, July, XLVII, 273

**1301** HOBHOUSE, CHRISTOPHER Oxford as it was, and as it is to-day London Batsford  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 130 8s 6d. Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 596

**1302** HOLTZCLAW, B C The Newson Family and Related Families of Surry, Isle of Wight, Southampton and Sussex Counties, Va Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, July, XLVII, 265-71, Oct, XLVII, 363-74 (to be continued)

**1303.** HONE, JOSEPH The Moores of Moore Hall London Cape  $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 287. 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 610

**1304** HORTON-SMITH, L G H The Ancient Northern Family of Lumley NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 88-9

**1305** HOTHAM, MRS MARGARET SCHALL The Schall Family in America, a History of the Descendants of Michael Schall, Born 1739—Died 1830 Saltsburg, Pa Author, 1938 8vo pp 166 \$12 50

**1306** INNES OF LEARNEY, THOMAS The Tartans of the Clans and Families of Scotland Edinburgh W and A K Johnston 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 106

**1307** JACOBUS, DONALD L (comp) History of the Seymour Family, Descendants of Richard Seymour of Hartford, Conn New Haven, Conn Compiler 8vo pp xiv, 662, 8 \$25 00

**1308** KEMP, GEORGE E Kemps of Ollantigh and Kemps of Poole Seattle, Wash Author 8vo pp xi, 81 \$3 25

**1309** KENNEDY, MRS CLARA HART Edward Hart, Descendants and Allied Families Normal, Ill Author 8vo pp xii, 239 \$10 00

**1310** LINDENBERGER, RUTH EASON Beard Family History and Genealogy Lawrence, Kansas Author 8vo pp 123 \$5 00

**1311** MACCULLOCH, DONALD B Romantic Lochaber Edinburgh Moray Press 9 x 5½ pp 256 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 531

**1312** MACDIARMID, HUGH The Islands of Scotland Hebrides, Orkneys and Shetlands London Batsford 9 x 6 pp 160 10s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 422

**1313** MACINNES, C M A Gateway of Empire Bristol Arrowsmith 9½ x 6½ pp 456 15s Rev in TLS, July 8, p 409

**1314** MADGE, SIDNEY J Mediaeval Records of Harringay alias Hornsey From 1206-1307 Hornsey Public Libraries Committee 1s Rev in TLS, July 8, p 411

**1315** MAIS, S P B Highways and Byways in the Welsh Marches London Macmillan 8 x 5½ pp 359 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 425

**1316** MELVILLE, LAWRENCE The Fair Land of Gowrie Coupar Angus William Culross and Son 8vo 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 531

**1317** MOORE, HOWARD P The Patten Families NY Author 8vo pp 194 \$3 50

**1318** PALMER, W M A History of the Parish of Borough Green, Cambridgeshire Cambridge Bowes and Bowes 15s. Rev in NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 322-3

**1319** PAPE, T Newcastle-under-Lyme in Tudor and Early Stewart Times (Bibl 1938, 1301) Rev by G S T in Hist, xxiv, p 85, by Godfrey Davies in Jour Mod Hist, xi, 432

**1320** PETTIGREW, MARION D Marks-Barnett Families and Their Kin Macon, Ga. J W Burke 8vo pp 441 \$7 50

**1321** POPE-HENNESSY, JAMES London Fabric London Batsford 8½ x 5½ pp 192 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 630

**1322** POWER, WILLIAM The Face of Edinburgh Glasgow John Smith and Son 8vo 4s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 519

**1323** QUINN, D B and A A RUDDOCK (ed) The Port Books or Local Customs Accounts of Southampton for the Reign of Edward IV Vol II, 1477-1481 Publications of the Southampton Record Society

Southampton Cox and Sharland, Ltd 28s Rev in TLS, June 3 p 330

**1324** RANDOLPH, ROBERT I Meade-Randolph Kin Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, Oct, XLVII, 361-3

**1325** RANKE, VINNETA W (comp) The Blackburn Genealogy Washington, D C Author 8vo pp 150 \$7 50

**1326** RIGGS, JOHN BEVERLEY The Riggs Family of Maryland Baltimore Author 8vo pp xix, 534 \$10 00 Rev by F B Culver in Maryland Hist Mag, Dec, XXXIV, 370-1

**1327** ROBERTS, HENRY D A History of the Royal Pavilion, Brighton London Country Life 11½ × 8½ pp 242 21s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 21, cf *ib*, Jan 14, p 25

**1328** ROTH, CECIL The Magnificent Rothschilds London Hale 9 × 5½ pp 291 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 44

**1329** SALLEY, A S The Maybank Family S Carolina Hist and Geneal Mag, Oct, XL, 115-21

**1330** — Hext Family Records S Carolina Hist and Geneal Mag, July, XL, 97-9

**1331** SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, GEORGE. The Lowlands of Scotland London Batsford 8½ × 5½ pp 120 8s 6d

**1332** A History of the Seymour Family Compiled under the Direction of GEORGE DUDLEY SEYMOUR by DONALD L JACOBUS New Haven D L Jacobus 8vo pp xiv, 662, 8 \$25 00

**1333** SMITH, J F Liverpool in History and Literature LAR, vi, 164-70

**1334** SOUTHAM, HERBERT Cadwaleder Family NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 14-15

**1335** STEPHEN, WILLIAM The Story of Inverkeithing and Rosyth Edinburgh Moray Press 5s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 319

**1336** THOMPSON, BEATRICE HAMILTON Glastonbury Truth and Fiction London Mowbray 7½ × 5 pp 22 6d

**1337** TRENHOLME, EDWARD CRAIG Trenholme in Yorkshire Oxford A T Broome and Son 5s

**1338** TRUMBULL, WILLIAM (ed). The Papers of the Marquess of Downshire Historical Manuscripts Commission. Vol III London Stationery Office, 1938 Rev by A C W in EHR, LIV, 534-5, by Harold Hulme in AHR, XLV, 217-18

**1339** TURBERVILLE, A S Welbeck Abbey and its Owners 2 vols 1539-1879 London Faber £2 10s Vol I (Bibl 1938, 1178) Vol II pp xix, 480 Both rev by E Hughes in Hist, XXIV, 149-51 Vol I rev by G S Thomson in EHR, LIV, 122-5

**1340** The Family of Twysden and Twisden Their History and Archives from an Original by SIR JOHN RAMSKILL TWISDEN, completed by C H DUDLEY WARD London Murray 9¼ × 6¼ pp 483 18s Rev in TLS, Apr. 22, p 238

**1341** WAGNER, ANTHONY R. Historic Heraldry of Britain An illustrated series of British historical arms, with notes, glossary, and an introduction to heraldry NY Oxford Univ Press 10 × 7½ pp 118 \$5 00, 18s Rev in TLS, June 17, p 361

**1342** WHITE, ROSCOE ROSS White Family Records, Descendants of

Peregrine White, son of William and Susanna (Fuller) White, 1620-1939  
 Clarksburg, W Va Author 8vo pp 262 \$6 50

**1343** WYNDHAM, H A A Family History, 1410-1688 The Wyndhams of Norfolk and Somerset Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 331 16s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 745, by James Pope-Hennessy in N St and Nation, XVIII, 933-4

**1344** *Bedfordshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) The Counties of Bedford and Huntingdon home of Bunyan and Cromwell (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 305 7s 6d

**1345** *Berkshire*] ——— Berkshire Alfred's own Country (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 275 7s 6d

**1346** *Buckinghamshire*] JENKINS, J G (ed) The Cartulary of Missenden Abbey Part I Buckinghamshire Archaeological Soc Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 567

**1347** LEHARDY, WILLIAM and GEOFFREY LL RECKITT (eds) County of Buckingham Calendar to the Sessions Records Vol III, 1705-1712, and Appendix 1647 Aylesbury Crouch 8vo 10s Rev in TLS, Dec 2, p 706

**1348** *Cambridgeshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Cambridgeshire the Country of the Fens (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 248 7s 6d

**1349** SALZMAN, L F (ed) The Victoria History of the County of Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely Vol I Oxford Univ Press, 1938 pp xiii, 436 £3 3s Rev by K St Joseph in Antiq, XIII, 254-5

**1350** *Derbyshire*] A Descriptive Catalogue of Land-Charters and Muniments relating to Vills and Burghs of North Derbyshire Compiled by T WALTER HALL Sheffield J W Northend 8vo 5s

**1351** *Devon*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Devon Cradle of our Seamen London Hodder and Stoughton 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 31

**1352** *Dorset*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Dorset Thomas Hardy's Country London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 335 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 531

**1353** *East Anglia*] WALLACE, DOREEN East Anglia London Batsford 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  p 120 8s 6d

**1354** *Essex*] BAX, CLIFFORD Highways and Byways in Essex London Macmillan 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 359 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 425

**1355** *Gloucestershire*] BECKINSALE, R P Companion into Gloucestershire London Methuen 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 5 pp 285 7s 6d

**1356** *Hampshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Hampshire with the Isle of Wight (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 509 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 555

**1357** *Hertfordshire*] LEHARDY, WILLIAM and GEOFFREY LL RECKITT (eds) Hertfordshire County Records Calendar to the Sessions Records 1799-1833 Vol IX Hertford Clerk of the Peace Office 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 2, p 706

**1358** *Isle of Man*] CUBBON, WILLIAM (ed) A Bibliographical Account of Works relating to the Isle of Man Vol II Oxford Univ Press; London Milford 8vo pp 1536 10s 6d

**1359** *Jersey*] HAWKES, JACQUETTA The Archaeology of the Channel Islands II The Bailiwick of Jersey (Jersey, Société Jersiaise) 10 x 7½ pp xviii, 320 25s Rev by V G Childe in *Ant J*, xix, 336-8

**1360** *London*] BELL, WALTER GEORGE A Short History of the Worshipful Company of Tylers and Bricklayers of the City of London London H G Montgomery, for private circulation Rev in *TLS*, June 10, p 346

**1361** LOVELL, PERCY W and W McB MARCHAM Survey of London Vol xix Old St Pancras and Kentish Town (The Parish of St Pancras, Pt II) London King 21s Rev in *TLS*, Jan 28, p 53

**1362** SMITH, SIR HUBERT LLEWELLYN The History of East London from the Earliest Times to the End of the Eighteenth Century London Macmillan 8½ x 5½ pp xxxii, 308. 12s 6d Rev. in *TLS*, Sept 2, p 517

**1363** THOMAS, A H and I D THORNLEY (eds) The Great Chronicle of London London Dolphin 4to pp lxxvi, 502 Rev by J Tait in *Manchester Guardian Weekly*, Apr 7, p 275, by A L Rowse in *Spectator*, Apr 28, p 714

**1364** *Northamptonshire*] SALZMAN, L F (ed) The Victoria History of the Counties of England Northampton Vol iv (Bibl 1938, 1333) Rev. by C Brinkmann in *Historische Zeitschrift*, 1938, CLVIII, 165-6

**1365** *Norfolk*] MILLICAN, PERCY (ed) Norfolk Record Society Vol xi The First Register of Norwich Cathedral Priory A Transcript and Translation by H W SAUNDERS Norfolk Record Society Yearly subscription 21s Rev. in *TLS*, Apr 22, p 238

**1366** *Oxford*] ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in the City of Oxford London H M Stationery Office 21s Rev in *TLS*, Dec 30, p 756

**1367** *Oxfordshire*] SALZMAN, L F (ed) The Victoria History of the Counties of England Oxford Vol I 10½ x 6½ pp 498 63s

**1368** WICKHAM LEGG, L G (ed) Tusmore Papers (Oxfordshire Record Series, Vol xx) Oxford for the Society pp xi, 110

**1369** *Shropshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Shropshire county of the western hills (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8½ x 5½ pp 253 7s 6d

**1370** *Somerset*] BEACHCROFT, GWEN and ARTHUR SABIN (eds) Two Compotus Rolls of Saint Augustine's Abbey, Bristol (for 1491-2 and 1511-12) Bristol for Bristol Record Society, 1938 pp viii, 324 Rev. in *NQ*, CLXXVI, 341-2

**1371** *Sussex*] EARDLEY, F STENTON Horsted Keynes, Sussex The Church and Parish of St Giles London Macmillan 8 x 5½ pp 150 3s 6d Rev in *TLS*, July 29, p 459

**1372** *Wiltshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Wiltshire cradle of our civilisation (King's England Series) London. Hodder and Stoughton 8 x 5½ pp 416 10s 6d

**1373** *Worcestershire*] FRASER, MAXWELL Companion into Worcestershire London Methuen 7½ x 5 pp 277 7s 6d

**1374** MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Worcestershire London. Hodder and Stoughton 1938 7s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Jan 14, p 31

**1375** *Yorkshire*] CLAY, CHARLES TRAVIS (ed) Early Yorkshire

Charters Vol vi The Paynel Fee Based on the Manuscripts of the late William Farrer Yorkshire Archaeological Soc 25s Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 471

**1376** The Georgian Society for East Yorkshire Publications Vol 1, Pt II Transactions 1938-39 Hull M Harland and Son, for the Society. 3s 6d to non-members

**1377** HENDERSON, ARTHUR E Some Yorkshire Abbeys then and now Whitby, Rievaulx, Byland and Kirkstall, together with Howden Minster and Gisborough Priory London S P C K 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 6 pp 80 6s Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 630

**1378** RAINE, ANGELO (ed) York Civic Records Vol 1. Yorkshire Archaeological Soc 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 483

## XII LITERATURE, GENERAL

### XII (a) LITERARY HISTORY

#### Anthologies

**1379** AGATE, JAMES (comp) Speak for England London Hutchinson 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 254 5s Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 735

**1380** AUDEN, W H (ed) The Oxford Book of Light Verse (Bibl 1938, 1337) Rev by J J R in CW, Aug, CXLIX, 631, by A Meeher, Jr in Poetry, May, LIV, 111-13, by E Wilson in NR, Jan 18, xcvii, 321, by D McCord in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, June, CLXIII, by P M J in NYTBR, Jan 22, p 2

**1381** BENÉT, W R and N H PEARSON (comps) The Oxford Anthology of American Literature (Bibl 1938, 1341) Rev by W M Sale, Jr in YR, Mar, xxviii, 639-41, by R P Blackmur in Southern Rev, Summer, v, 193-8

**1382** BLODGETT, HAROLD (ed) The Story Survey Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo pp 805 \$2 00

**1383** BOAS, GUY (comp) A New Treasury of English Verse London Macmillan 7 x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 587. 6s

**1384** BROOKS, CLEANTH, JR and R P WARREN (eds) Understanding Poetry (Bibl 1938, 1345) Rev by V. C Koch in QJS, Oct, xxv, 499-500

**1385** BUTOW, HANS Der englische Geist Meister des Essays von Bacon bis zur Gegenwart Leipzig-Markkleeberg Rauch pp 287 Rev by K Arns in Ang Bbl, I, 317-18

**1386** BULLETT, GERALD (ed) The English Galaxy of Shorter Poems. Everyman's Library London Dent 7 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 512 2s

**1387** — (comp) The Jackdaw's Nest a five-fold Anthology London Macmillan 8 x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 1027 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 551

**1388** CAMPBELL, OSCAR J, HARDIN CRAIG, J F A PYRE and JOSEPH M THOMAS (eds) Great English Writers (Bibl 1938, 1347) Rev by J F Fullington in EJ, College ed, Feb, xxviii, 158-9.

**1389** CLARK, D L, W B GATES, E E LEISY (eds) *The Voices of England and America* 1, Beowulf to Burns, II, Wordsworth to O'Neil N Y Thomas Nelson 4to pp x, 765, xii, 1037 \$3 00 each

**1390** COLCORD, JOANNA C *Songs of American Sailormen* Introd by LINCOLN COLCORD N Y W W Norton, 1938 8vo pp 212 \$3 50 Rev by J Arrowsmith in NEQ, Mar, xii, 146-7

**1391** COX, JOHN HARRINGTON *Traditional Ballads Mainly from West Virginia* N Y National Service Bureau, 1697 Broadway (American Folk-Song Publication, No 3) 8vo pp xiv, 109 25 cents Rev by E C Kirkland in SFQ, Sept, iii, 193-4

**1392** DE LA MARE, WALTER JOHN (comp) *Behold this Dreamer!* of Reverie, Night, Sleep, Dream, Love-dreams, Nightmare, Death, the Unconscious, the Imagination, Divination, the Artist, and Kindred Subjects [Selections in prose and poetry] N Y Knopf, London Faber. 9½ x 6 pp viii, 694, xx \$4 50, 21s Rev by E Wagenknecht in NYTBR, Oct 15, p 2, by J Powers in Com, Sept 22, xxx, 502-3, by M M Colum in Forum, Nov, cii, 231, in TLS, June 3, pp 326, 328, by W R Benét in SRL, Sept 9, xx, 7

**1393** EASTMAN, MAX *Anthology for the Enjoyment of Poetry* N Y Scribner's 8vo pp 354 \$3 00

**1394** EDDY, MARY O (comp) *Ballads and Songs from Ohio* Introd by JAMES HOLLY HANFORD N Y J J Augustin 8vo pp 357 \$5 50

**1395** ELLIS, H MILTON, LOUISE POUND and G W SPOHN *A College Book of American Literature from the Beginnings to the Present* 2 vols N Y Amer Bk Co 8vo pp xiv, 1018, xvi, 1089 \$5 00

**1396** *Folk-songs of Roanoke and the Albemarle* Ed by LOUIS W CHAPPELL Morgantown, W Va Ballad Press 8vo pp 203 \$3 00

**1397** GEOFFREY, WILLIAM (ed) *The Compleat Lover* [anthology of prose and verse on love] N Y Harrison-Hilton Books 8vo pp 291 \$2 75

**1398** GILKES, MARTIN (comp) *Tribute to England* London Hutchinson 8¼ x 5½ pp 255 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 563

**1399** GREBANIER, BERNARD D N and STITH THOMPSON (eds) *English Literature and Its Backgrounds* N Y Cordon Co. 8vo pp 919 \$2 75

**1400** HAGGLUND, BEN *Ballads of Hay-baling* San Benito, Texas 8vo pp 32 50 cents

**1401** HARRISON, THOMAS P, JR *The Pastoral Elegy, an Anthology English Translations* by HARRY JOSHUA LEON Austin, Texas Univ of Texas 8vo pp xii, 312 \$2 50 Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 583

**1402** HENNECKE, H *Englische Gedichte von Shakespeare bis W B Yeats Einführungen, Urtexte, und Übertragungen* Berlin Kiepenheuer, 1938 pp 160

**1403** HENSON, HERBERT HENSLEY. *Selected English Sermons sixteenth to nineteenth centuries* Oxford Univ Press (World's Classics) 6 x 3½ pp 428 2s Rev by C Smyth in Spectator, Mar 3, p 357.

**1404** HOLMES, JOHN *The Poet's Work* [anthology of poets' writings on poetry] N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 189 \$2 00 Rev by J K M in CW, Oct, cl, 118-19, by J E Tobin in Com, June 9, xxx, 192



**1405** HONEY, WILLIAM BOWYER (ed) *The Sacred Fire* an anthology of English poems from the fourteenth century to the present day chosen and arranged with an introduction London Routledge  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp xii, 488 7s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 377, in NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 88-9

**1406** KINGSMILL, HUGH (ed) *Courage* an anthology London Bles  $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 272 8s 6d

**1407** KOCH, FREDERICK HENRY (ed) *American Folk Plays* See 4498

**1408** LIEDER, PAUL ROBERT and Others (eds) *British Poetry and Prose* (Bibl 1938, 1359) Rev by L L Rockwell in EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 79-80

**1409** LINSKOTT, ELOISE H (ed) *Folk Songs of Old New England*, Introd by JAMES M CARPENTER N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 358 \$5 00 Rev by H Reynolds in NYTBR, Dec 10, p 5

**1410** MACWHANNELL, NINIAN (ed) *Oor Mither Tongue* (Bibl 1938, 1364) Rev by A W in Burns Chronicle, xiv, 112-13

**1411** MADDISON, JOHN and KENNETH GARWOOD *The English Novel* An Anthology of English Prose Fiction London Harrap, 1938 pp 317

**1412** *Tellers of Tales* Selected and with an Introduction by W SOMERSET MAUGHAM N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp xxxix, 1526 \$3 75 Rev by R A Cordell in SRL, June 24, xx, 7

**1413** MILLER, PERRY and THOMAS H JOHNSON (eds) *The Puritans* (Bibl 1938, 1367) Rev by S T Williams in AL, Mar, xi, 101-3

**1414** MULGAN, JOHN (ed) *Poems of Freedom* Introduction by W H AUDEN London Gollancz 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, 1938, p 37

**1415** NEESER, ROBERT W (ed) *American Naval Songs and Ballads* (Bibl 1938, 1370) Rev by C G in AL, Jan, x, 524.

**1416** NETTLETON, GEORGE HENRY and ARTHUR E CASE (eds) *British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan* Boston Houghton Mifflin, London Harrap  $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  pp 964 \$4 00, 15s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 459

**1417** PARKER, E W (ed) *The Poets' Company* London Longmans  $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  2s 9d

**1418** PITCHER, SEYMOUR M and Others (eds) *Two Creative Traditions in English Poetry* Introd by NORMAN FOERSTER N Y. Farrar and Rinehart 12mo pp 434 \$2 00

**1419** RASCOE, BURTON (ed) *An American Reader [1838-1938]* (Bibl 1938, 1377) Rev by M M Hoover in AL, Mar, xi, 111-12

**1420** READ, HERBERT (ed) *The English Vision* an anthology London Routledge  $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$  pp 364 3s 6d

**1421** ——— *The Knapsack* London Routledge  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  pp 632 6s

**1422** RHYS, ERNEST (ed) *The Golden Treasury of Longer Poems* London Dent  $7 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  1s 6d

**1422a** ROSE, FÉLIX *Les Grands Lyriques Anglais* Paris Didier London Continental Distributors  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 441. 7s 6d

**1423** SHAFER, ROBERT (ed) *From Beowulf to Thomas Hardy* New ed with Period Introductions Vol 1 N Y Doubleday 4to pp xii, 1072 \$3 00.

**1424** SMITH, R and H RUFFY American Anthology of Old World Ballads (Bibl 1938, 1380) Rev by G Herzog in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 129-30

**1425** SIERN, G B Long Story Short A Collection London Cassell 7½ x 5 pp 284 7s 6d

**1426** STEVENS, PEARLE MOORE (ed) The Greater Texas Anthology of Verse with Poets of the Southwest San Antonio Naylor Co 8vo pp 198 \$3 00

**1427** ULLMAN, SAMUEL S Plays of America's Growth N Y Dodd, Mead 12mo pp 237 \$2 00

**1428** UNTERMAYER, LOUIS (ed) Book of Living Verse, Limited to the Chief Poets N Y Harcourt, Brace 12mo pp xix, 567 \$1 15

**1429** VAN LOON, HENDRIK and GRACE CASTAGNETTA The Songs America Sings N Y Simon and Schuster Folio pp 96 \$2 00 Rev in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 16

**1430** WALSH, THOMAS (ed) The World's Great Catholic Poetry Imperial ed N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xii, 584 \$1 60

**1431** WANN, LOUIS (ed) Century Readings in the English Essay Rev ed N Y Appleton-Century 8vo pp 621 \$3 75

**1432** WHARTON, EDITH N J and Others (eds) Eternal Passion in English Poetry N Y Appleton-Century 8vo pp 197 \$2.50

**1433** WHIMSTER, DONALD C (ed) A Century of Lyrics, 1550-1650 London Arnold, 1938, pp 127

#### General

**1434** ALPERT, LEO M Naughty, Naughty! [famous books of questionable propriety] Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 8

**1435** ANDERSON, PAUL RUSSELL and MAX HAROLD FISCH Philosophy in America From the Puritan to James N Y Appleton-Century 8vo pp 570 18s

**1436** BINYON, LAURENCE Art and Freedom Romanes Lecture Oxford Univ Press pp 37 2s

**1437** BOLWELL, ROBERT WHITNEY Concerning the Study of Nationalism in American Literature AL, Jan, x, 405-16

**1438** BOND, RICHMOND P Some early English newspapers and periodicals at Yale Yale Univ Library Gazette, XIII, 69-75

**1439** BURPEE, LAWRENCE J Literary Piracy QQ, Autumn, XLVI, 295-303

**1440** BURRIS, QUINCY GUY Mourning Too Hasty [On the disappearance of the familiar essay] Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 69-75

**1441** BURTT, EDWIN A (ed) The English Philosophers from Bacon to Mill With an Introduction N Y Modern Library pp xxiv, 1041

**1442** CAUGHEY, JOHN WALTON Shaping a Literary Tradition Pacific Hist Rev, June, VIII, 201-14

**1443** CAZAMIAN, LOUIS Essais en deux Langues (Bibl 1938, 1397) Rev in TLS, June 3, p 111

**1444** CHAMBERS, R W Man's Unconquerable Mind Studies of English Writers from Bede to W P Ker London Cape 9 x 6 pp 414 15s. Rev in TLS, Mar 25, p 174; by E H W Meyerstein in Merc,

xxxix, 662, by E G S in CR, CLXI, 123-4, in Manchester Guardian Weekly, May 12, p 375

**1445** CHAMPION, SELWYN Racial Proverbs A Selection of the World's Proverbs arranged Linguistically London Routledge, N Y Macmillan 1938 8vo pp cxxix, 767 \$10 00, 35s Rev by D B Porter in Jour of Negro Hist, Jan, xxiv, 106-9

**1446** DAVIS, RICHARD B Literary Tastes in Virginia before Poe Wilham and Mary College Quart, xix, 55-68

**1447** DE VOTO, BERNARD Friend's Influence on Literature SRL, Oct 7, xx, 10-11

**1448** DISHER, WILLSON Melodrama The Mirror of Democracy TLS, Aug 12, pp 478, 484

**1449** DOBRÉE, BONAMY (ed) Introductions to English Literature 5 vols London Cresset Press 8x5 6s each vol 31s 6d the set Vol I The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON pp 431 Rev in TLS, May 13, p 277 Vol II The English Renaissance, 1510-1688 By VIVIAN DE SOLA PINTO (Bibl 1938, 1923) Rev by W F Schurmer in Ang Bbl, L, 81-4, by Monica Redlich in Spectator, Aug 4, pp 192-3 Vol IV The Victorians and After, 1830-1914 By EDITH C BATHO (Bibl 1938, 3067) Rev by W F Schurmer in Ang Bbl, L, 81-4 Vol V The Present Age, from 1914 By EDWIN MUIR pp 309 Rev in TLS, June 24, p 377, cf Life Without Criticism, *ib*, June 24, p 373

**1450** DOUGLAS, DAVID C English Scholars London Cape 9x6 pp 381 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 11, pp 654-6

**1451** DRUMMOND, J C and ANNE WILBRAHAM The Englishman's Food A History of Five Centuries of English Diet London Cape 9x6 pp 574 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 309

**1452** EBISCH, WALTHER and LEVIN LUDWIG SCHUCKING Bibliographie zur Geschichte des literarischen Geschmacks in England Ang, LXIII, 1-64

**1453** ELTON, OLIVER Essays and Addresses N Y Longmans, Leeds. Arnold 7½x5 pp 275 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 666

**1454** FERGUSON, DE LANCEY On Humor as One of the Fine Arts SAQ, Apr, xxxviii, 177-86

**1455** GHOSH, J C and E G WITHYCOMBE Annals of English Literature, 1475-1925 (Bibl 1936, 1142) Rev by Cl-E Engel in RLC, xix, 359-60

**1456** GILBERT, KATHARINE E and H KUHN A History of Esthetics N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xxii, 582 \$4 25

**1457** GILES, EDWARD L Shipwrecks and Desert Islands NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 218-20, J Trenchard Hardyman, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 268-9

**1458** GREENBIE, MARJORIE BARSTOW American Saga The History and Literature of the American Dream of a Better Life See 1124

**1459** H, B S Patronage of Literature in America NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 208, A J Edmunds, *ib*, May 13, CLXXVI, 340.

**1460** HANEY, JOHN LOUIS The Story of Our Literature Rev and enlarged ed N Y Scribner's 12mo pp xvi, 437. \$1 50

**1461** HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN *New Science from Old Books. More Books*, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, XIV, 227-52

**1462** HERRON, IMA HONAKER *The Small Town in American Literature* Durham, N C Duke Univ Press, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 477 \$4 00, 20s Rev by R C Beatty in Southern Lit Messenger, June, I, 428-9

**1463** HICKS, GRANVILLE *Literature and the War* CE, Dec, I, 199-207

**1464** HILLS, WILLIAM P *Richard Hill of Hillend and Balliol MS 354 NQ*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 452-6

**1465** HOLMES, JOHN HAYNES *The Ten Greatest American Books* Unity, Oct, 2, CXXIV, 46-8

**1466** HULSMAN, P *Der wirtschaftsstandische Gedanke in der englischen Literatur Eine ideengeschichtliche Untersuchung* Jena diss, 1938 8vo pp 59

**1467** JACKSON, JOSEPH F A *Literary Landmarks of Philadelphia* Philadelphia McKay. 8vo pp 353 \$7 50

**1468** LANE, ROSE WILDER *Regional Writing for a National Literature* Southern Lit Messenger, Mar, I, 210ff

**1469** LINDOU, LESLIE DAE *Humanism Hardy Perennial* Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 3-11

**1470** LITTLE, A C (ed) *Studies in the history of political philosophy Vol I From Hobbes to Hume* Manchester Univ Press 8½ × 5½ pp 394 25s

**1471** MAJOR, MABEL, REBECCA W SMITH and T M PEARCE *Southwest Heritage A Literary History with a Bibliography* Albuquerque, N M Univ of N M Press 8vo pp 165 \$2 00 Rev by J A. Lomax in Southwest Rev, Apr, XXIV, 354-7

**1472** MERSAND, JOSEPH *Traditions in American Literature, a Study of Jewish Characters and Authors* N Y Modern Chapbooks 8vo pp xvi, 247 \$2 00 Rev in Amer Hebrew, Aug 25, CXLV, No 15, in Jewish Outlook, Sept, IV, No 1; in Contemporary Jewish Record, July-Aug, II, No 4, in Jewish Layman, Sept, XIV, No 1, in Advocate, Nov 3, xcvi, No 39

**1473** MODDER, MONTAGU F *The Jew in the Literature of England to the End of the Nineteenth Century* Philadelphia Jewish Publication Soc 8vo pp 451 \$2 50

**1474** MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON *Heroes of Thought* N Y. Messner, 1938 8vo pp xiii, 368 \$3 75 Rev by C D T in ELH, Mar, VI, 6-8, by M M in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, XIV, 67

**1475** N *English Societies for the Study of Authors* NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 264, T Cann Hughes, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 300-1, E L Sterling and Benjamin Walker, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 339, T O M, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 374, T Cann Hughes, J D Rolleston, and T O Mabbott, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 394, G G L, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 447, O M Wood, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 485

**1476** NAMIER, L B *In the Margin of History* London. Macmillan 8 × 5½ pp 312 7s 6d

**1477** NICHOLS, CHARLES WASHBURN *Bird Song in England* [and in English Literature] SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 204-14

**1478** The Oregon Trail The Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean  
Compiled and Written by the Federal Writers' Project of the Works  
Progress Administration Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association  
N Y Hastings House 8vo pp xii, 243 \$2 00

**1479** PRAZ, MARIO *Storia della Letteratura inglese* (Bibl 1937,  
1387) Rev by W Hubner in *N Mon*, 1938, ix, 235-6

**1480** REID, LOUIS *Broadcasting Books Drama, Fiction, and  
Poetry on the Air* SRL, Jan 14, xix, 3-4, 13-14

**1481** RINEHART, MARY ROBERTS *Writing Is Work* Boston Author  
12mo pp 25 75 cents

**1482** ROTH, CECIL (ed) *Anglo-Jewish Letters, 1158-1917* Soncino  
Press, 1938 9½ × 6 pp 351 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 70

**1483** SCHMIDT, OTTO *English Scholars in Japan* NQ, Jan 7,  
CLXXVI, 9

**1484** SELIGO, IRENE *Zwischen Traum und Tat Englische Profile*  
Frankfurt am Main Societatsverlag pp 464 RM 7 50 Rev in TLS,  
Mar 4, p vi

**1485** SMART, GEORGE K *A New England Experiment in Idealism*  
Travel, Nov, LXXXIV, 14-16

**1486** SMITH, WILLIAM GEORGE *The Oxford Dictionary of English  
Proverbs* (Bibl 1938, 1420) Rev by H W B in AS, Feb, xiv, 51-2

**1487** STUART, DOROTHY MARGARET *The Girl through the Ages*  
London. Harrap 8¼ × 5½ pp 288 5s

**1488** ——— *The Boy through the Ages* London Harrap 8¼ × 5½  
pp 288 5s

**1489** THURMANN, E *Der Niederschlag der evangelischen Be-  
wegung in der englischen Literatur* Munster diss, 1936 pp 128 Rev  
by M Rosler in *E Studien*, 1938, LXXIII, 141-2, by E Vowinkel in  
*LGRP*, LIX, 96-7, by H E in *GRM*, XXVI, 323-4

**1490** *TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT* *English Humour 1500 to 1800*  
TLS, 1938, May 21, p 360

**1491** TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSTER *Painter and poet studies in  
the literary relations of English painting The Charles Eliot Norton  
Lectures, 1937-38* Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, Oxford  
Univ Press 8vo pp 188 15s

**1492** WALKER, FRANKLIN *San Francisco's Literary Frontier*  
N Y Knopf 8vo pp 437 \$5 00 Rev by A Moffett in *NYTBR*,  
July 16, pp 6, 18

**1493** WINTERICH, JOHN T *America's First Readers* Publishers'  
Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 1977-9

#### Prose

**1494** CLASSE, ANDRÉ *The Rhythm of English Prose* Oxford Black-  
well 9 × 6 pp vi, 138 10s 6d Rev briefly by F Pyle in *MLR*, xxxv, 272

**1495** *Selected Speeches on the Constitution* Ed by CECIL S.  
EMDEN 2 vols Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 6 × 3½ pp 273,  
314 2s each Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 690

**1496** FRANCIS, J H *From Caxton to Carlyle, a Study of the De-  
velopment of Language, Composition and Style in English Prose* N Y  
Macmillan 12mo pp 249 \$1 35

## Drama

**1497** AGATE, JAMES *The Amazing Theatre* London Harrap 9×5½ pp 304 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 688

**1498** COLEMAN, EDWARD D *The Jew in English Drama An Annotated Bibliography* (Cf Bibl 1938, 1430) Bull N Y Pub Lib, Jan, XLIII, 45-52, *ib*, Apr, XLIII, 374-8, *ib*, May, XLIII, 443-581 (to be continued)

**1499** DIETZ, C *Ein englisches Nationaltheater?* Die Literatur, 1938, XL, 597-9

**1500** FLETCHER, EDWARD G *The Beginnings of the Professional Theatre in Texas* (Bibl 1936, 1227) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5

**1501** FRENZ, HORST *Die Entwicklung des sozialen Dramas in England vor Galsworthy* Bleicherode am Harz Carl Nieft, 1938 pp 69

**1502** HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY *The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936* Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania, printed for the Author 18cm pp vi, 151 Rev by O S Coad in AL, Nov, XI, 312-13

**1503** HASSALL, W O *Plays at Clerkenwell A Correction* MLR, XXXIV, 79

**1504** PHELPS, ARTHUR L *Canadian Drama* UTQ, IX, 82-94

**1505** ROBINSON, LENNOX (ed) *Irish Theatre Lectures Delivered during the Abbey Theatre Festival held in Dublin in August 1938* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xiii, 229 \$3 00

**1506** ROSENBAACH, A S W *The First Theatrical Company in America* Proc Amer Antiq Soc, NS, XLVIII, 300-10

**1507** SHERWOOD, WILLIAM *First Theatres of the South The Story of Virginia's Barter Theatre* Southern Lit Messenger, Jan, 1, 56-9

**1508** SKINNER, OTIS *The Last Tragedian, Booth Tells His Story* N Y Dodd, Mead 8vo pp 224 \$3 00 Rev by G Vernon in Com, Oct 6, XXX, 541-2

**1509** SNIDER, ROSE *Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward* (Bibl 1937, 1420) Rev by K Witting in E Studien, LXXIII, 281-3

**1510** STALLMANN, H *Malapropismen im englischen Drama von den Anfängen bis 1800* Berlin diss, 1938 8vo pp 113

**1511** STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE *Dublin Theatres and Theatre Customs* Kingsfort, Tenn Kingsfort Press 8vo pp xviii, 406 \$3 75. Rev in TAM, Sept, XXIII, 682-3

**1512** WITHINGTON, ROBERT *Excursions in English Drama* (Bibl 1938, 1439) Rev by G C Taylor in MLN, Apr, LIV, 314

## Fiction

**1513** MOORE, ERNEST R *Influence of the Modern Mexican Novel on the American Novel* RLC, XIX, 123-7

**1514** O'BRIEN, EDWARD J *The American Short Story* Eng Lit and Educ Rev, Nov 1938, IX, 4-8

**1515** Q *Government Offices in Fiction* NQ, Sept 23, CLXXXVII, 227

**1516** SCHULZE, SIGURD Die Darstellung der Landbevölkerung im englischen Roman Königsberg diss Dusseldorf Nolte, 1938 8vo pp 121 RM 3 80 Rev by K Wittig in Ang Bbl, L, 246-7

**1517** — Der landliche Mensch im englischen Roman NS, 1938, XLVI, 452-62

**1518** SHOLL, ANNA McC Goose Flesh in Literature [survey of the ghost-story] CW, CL, 306-11

**1519** STRESAU, H Englische Romane Europ Revue, 1938, xiv, 626-30

**1520** WEDGEWOOD, C V History in Fiction TLS, July 22, p 438

### Poetry

**1521** BARRY, PHILLIPS (ed) The Maine Woods Songster Cambridge, Mass Powell Printing Co 23 5 cm pp 102

**1522** BOTKIN, BENJAMIN A The American Play-Party Song, with a Collection of Oklahoma Texts and Tunes (Bibl 1938, 1448) Rev by E E Gardner in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, July-Sept, 1938, LI, 356-7

**1523** BREARLEY, H C Ba-ad Nigger [in folk-song] SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 75-81

**1524** BUSH, DOUGLAS Mythology and the Romantic Tradition in English Poetry (Bibl 1938, 1451) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 603-4, by A Koszul in JEGP, XXXVIII, 311-12, by E F D'Arms in CJ, June, XXXIV, 547-8, by R F Jones in CJ, Nov, XXXV, 113-14

**1525** CAMPBELL, MARIE Feuding Ballads from the Kentucky Mountains SFQ, Sept, III, 165-72

**1526** — Funeral Ballads of the Kentucky Mountains SFQ, June, III, 107-15

**1527** CHAPPELL, LOUIS W (ed) Folk-songs of Roanoke and the Albemarle Morgantown, W Va Ballad Press 8vo pp 203 \$3 00

**1528** COX, ANNIE PAGE The Yodel Song of the South Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, I, 621

**1529** DOERFLINGER, WILLIAM M The 'Alabama' [a song] Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, I, 696-7

**1530** ECKSTORM, FANNIE HARDY Two Maine Texts of 'Lamkin' Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 70-4

**1531** The Pursuit of Poetry A Book of Letters about Poetry Written by English Poets, 1550-1930 Collected and edited by DESMOND FLOWER London Cassell 9x5½ pp 320 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 26, pp 502, 504

**1532** GAGEY, EDMOND McADOO Ballad Opera London Milford pp xii, 260 15s (Bibl 1938, 1457) Rev by G Tillotson in RES, xv, 358-61, by E L Avery in MP, Aug, XXXVII, 104-6

**1533** GARDNER, EMELYN E and GERALDINE J CHICKERING Ballads and Songs of Southern Michigan See 1214

**1534** HALPERT, HERBERT Some Ballads and Folk Songs from New Jersey Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 52-69

**1535** HUDSON, A P Folksongs of Mississippi (Bibl 1938, 1466) Rev by A Lomax in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 211-13, by S B Hustvedt in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, July-Dec, LII, 324-5

- 1536** HULL, MYRA E Cowboy Ballads Kansas Hist Quart, Feb, VIII, 35-60
- 1537** JORDAN, PHILIP D A Further Note on 'Springfield Mountain' Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 118-19
- 1538** KORSON, GEORGE Minstrels of the Mine Patch Songs and Stories of the Anthracite Industry (Bibl 1938, 1471) Rev by L Pound in SFQ, Mar, III, 59-60, in NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 144
- 1539** LONGINI, MURIEL DAVIS Folk Songs of Chicago Negroes Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 96-111.
- 1540** MANN, WOLFGANG. Lateinische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Frühhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths Halle Niemeyer 8vo pp 207 RM 9 00 Rev by Hans Marcus in Ang Bbl, I, 299-301
- 1541** NEELY, CHARLES Four British Ballads in Southern Illinois Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 75-81
- 1542** NILES, JOHN JACOB Songs of the Hill-Folk, More Songs of the Hill-Folk, Ballads, Carols, and Tragic Legends from the Southern Appalachian Mountains N Y Schirmer, 1936 Rev by H Halpert in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 128-9
- 1543** SCARBOROUGH, DOROTHY A Song Catcher in Southern Mountains (Bibl 1937, 1479) Rev by W J Entwistle in MLR, xxxiv, 129-30, by L Pound in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 210-11
- 1544** SCHREY, K The Soul of Britain in her Poetry Paderborn Schöningh pp. 143 RM 1 90 Rev by K Arns in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, pp 203-4
- 1545** THOMAS, JEANNETTE B Ballad Makin' in the Mountains of Kentucky, with music arranged by Walter Kop N Y Holt 8vo pp 288 \$3 00 Rev by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Oct 15, p 10
- 1546** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT The Wonder of Discovery Explorers' Gifts to Poetry TLS, 1938, Jan 1, pp 1-2
- 1547** TRENT, ASHER E Kentucky Folksong in Northern Wisconsin Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 1-51
- 1548** UMBLE, JOHN The Old Order Amish, Their Hymns and Hymn Tunes Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 82-95
- 1549** WEISS, HARRY B English and American Valentine Writers [with Check List] Bull N Y. Pub Lib, Feb, XLIII, 71-86

## XII (b) LITERARY CRITICISM

## General

- 1550** ADLEK, MORTIMER J Lesson in Criticism Com, Oct 13, xxx, 548-51
- 1551** ALDRICH, VIRGIL C Beauty as Feeling Kenyon Rev, Summer, I, 300-7
- 1552.** ANDERSON, A H Notes on Plato's Aesthetic Philosophical Rev, Jan, XLVIII, 65-70.
- 1553** ANGOFF, CHARLES Three Notes on American Literature N Amer Rev, Spring, ccxlvii, 38-41



**1554** BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS *Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice, Classicism in the Rhetoric and Poetic of Italy, France, and England, 1400-1600* Ed by DONALD L CLARK N Y Columbia Univ Press 12mo pp xiv, 251 \$2 75

**1555** BANDINI, A R *About Style Mainly* CW, Sept, cxlix, 650-7

**1556** BEISWANGER, GEORGE W *The Esthetic Object and the Work of Art* *Philosophical Rev*, Nov, xlviii, 587-605

**1557** BOCK, HELLMUT *Vom Ideal adliger Lebensfuhrung in England* GRM, xxvii, 40-55

**1558** BOND, R WARWICK *Studia Otiosa Attempts in Criticism* London Constable 1938 pp x, 228 7s 6d (Bibl 1938, 1486) Rev by V de S Pinto in RES, xv, 89-91, by F S Boas in MLR, xxxiv, 98-9

**1559** BURKE, KENNETH *The Calling of the Tune* Kenyon Rev, Summer, 1, 272-82

**1560** C, H S *Wanted—A History [of Literature]* SRL, Aug 19, xx, 8-9

**1561** CHURCH, R W *An Essay on Critical Appreciation* (Bibl 1938, 1490) Rev by C J Ducasse in *Philosophical Rev*, Nov, xlviii, 638-40, by I E in *Jour of Philos*, July 20, xxxvi, 416-17

**1562** CLAY, N L *The English Critic From Chaucer to Auden* London Heinemann 7½ × 5 pp 224 2s 6d

**1563** CLOUGH, WILLIAM O *Irony A French Approach* SR, Apr-June, xlvii, 175-83

**1564** DAICHES, DAVID *Principles of Literary Criticism* NR, Mar 1, xcvi, 95-8

**1565** DEMMIG, CH *Das literarische Amerika Ende und Anfang* *Kölnische Volkszeitung*, cclvi

**1566** DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST *The Interplay of Literature and Science during the last three Centuries* HJ, xxxvii, 225-45

**1567** EBISCH, W and L L SCHUCKING *Bibliographie zur Geschichte des literarischen Geschmacks in England* Ang, lxiii, 1-64

**1568** ELLIOT, G R *Humanism and Imagination* (Bibl 1938, 1494) Rev by C H Grattan in AL, May, xi, 226-8, by J Buchler in VQR, Spring, xv, 310-14, by B Bissell in SR, July-Sept, xlvii, 446-50, by E C Knowlton in SAQ, July, xxxviii, 355-6, by F I Carpenter in NEQ, Sept, xii, 558-9, by W M Frohock in Com, Feb 24, xxix, 499, by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, ci, 138-40, by J Cuornos in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 17, by A Warren in Kenyon Rev, Summer, 1, 336-9

**1569** FIRTH, SIR CHARLES *Essays Historical and Literary* (Bibl 1938, 4216.) Rev by B E C Davies in RES, xv, 118-19, by B Willey in MLN, Feb, liv, 156, by M M Knappen in AHR, xlv, 356-7

**1570** FORD, FORD MADOX *The March of Literature* London Allen and Unwin pp xiv, 878 16s (Bibl 1938, 1496) Rev by J K M in CW, Feb, cxlviii, 633-4, by E C Knowlton in SAQ, July, xxxviii, 347-8, in *More Books*, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, xiv, 25-6

**1571** HINTZ, HOWARD W *The Quaker Influence in American Literature* *Friends Intelligencer*, July 15, Aug 5, Sept 9, xcvi, 455-7, 506-7, 523-4, 555-6, 585-6, 619-20

- 1572** KALLEN, H M *Beauty and Use A Pragmatic Interpretation* Philosophical Rev , XLVIII, 316-22
- 1573** KELLY, B M *The Well of English* (Bibl 1937, 1521) Rev by C Hohof in Hochland, 1938, XXXV, 329-31
- 1574** KEMP, HARRY, LAURA RIDING and Others *The Left Heresy in Literature and Life* London Methuen 7½ × 5 pp 278 7s 6d Rev in TLS , June 10, p 345
- 1575** LEE, IRVING J *A Study of Emotional Appeal in Rhetorical Theory, with Special Reference to Invention, Arrangement, and Style* Summaries of Doctoral Diss , North-Western Univ , VII, 36-40
- 1576** LEWIS, C S *Rehabilitations and other Essays* NY and London Oxford Univ Press 9 × 5½ pp viii, 197 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev by C J Sisson in MLR , XXXIV, 604-5, in TLS , Aug 26, p 502, in NQ , Apr 29, CLXXVI, 305-6
- 1577** LINDBERGH, ANNE MORROW *Adventurous Writing* SRL , Oct 14, XX, 8-9
- 1578** McDOWELL, TREMAINE *Regionalism in American Literature* Minnesota History, June, XX, 105-18
- 1579** MÜLLER, W D *Geschichte der Utopia-Romane der Welt-literatur* Munster diss 8vo pp 195.
- 1580** PARKS, EDD WINFIELD *Segments of Southern Thought* (Bibl 1938, 1512) Rev. in AL , Mar , XI, 116-17
- 1581** POWYS, JOHN COWPER *Enjoyment of Literature* (Bibl 1938, 1514) Rev by E C Knowlton in SAQ , July, XXXVIII, 348-9, by C A Hawley in Unity, Apr 3, CXXXIII, 46-7
- 1582** RICHARDS, I A *The Philosophy of Rhetoric* (Bibl 1938, 1517) Rev by C. P Lyons in MLN , Mar , LIV, 213-15
- 1583** ROSENKRANZ, SAM *Literature and Indoctrination* EJ , Sept , XXVIII, 539-44
- 1584** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE *Why Not?* [relation of English departments to creative literature] SRL , Feb 25, XIX, 8
- 1585** SCHIRMER, W F *Geschichte der englischen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart* (Bibl 1938, 1525) Rev by A Heinrich in NS , XLVI, 82-7, by M Wildt in DL , LIX, 702-8, by W E Suskind in Die Literatur, Sept , XL, 758, by W Hubner in N Mon , IX, 234-5, by F Brie in E Studien, LXXII, 283-6, by W Keller in ZNU , XXXVII, 265-6, by H G Fiedler in English, II, 247-9, by K M in MLN , Dec , LIV, 626-7, by F Wild in Archiv, CLXXV, 108-11, by K Brunner in LGRP , LX, 179-81
- 1586** SCHNEIDER, ELIZABETH *Aesthetic Motive* NY Macmillan. 8vo pp 136 \$1 75
- 1587** SCUDDER, VIDA *The Privilege of Age, Essays Secular and Spiritual* NY Dutton. 8vo pp 319 \$3 50 Rev by G G. in SRL., July 1, XX, 20
- 1588** SMITH, JAMES HARRY and EDD W PARKS *The Great Critics, an Anthology of Literary Criticism* Rev. and enlarged ed NY Norton 8vo pp 786 \$5 50
- 1589** SPENCER, THEODORE *The Critic's Function* SR , Oct -Dec , XLVII, 552-8
- 1590** STROUT, A L *Culture and Cult, American vs English Literature.* SR., Jan -Mar , XLVII, 96-105

**1591** TILLYARD, E M W and C S LEWIS *The Personal Heresy: A Controversy* London, N Y and Toronto Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp viii, 150 \$2 00, 6s Rev by D F in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 20, by R Z Temple in SR, Oct-Dec, XLVII, 596-9, by T Merton in NYTBR, July 9, p 16, in NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 394-5

**1592** TRAUB, W *Auffassung und Gestaltung der Cleopatra in der englischen Literatur* (Bibl 1938, 1533) Rev by W Mann in Ang Bbl, L, 201-2

**1593** VANN, WILLIAM H *On the Liberal in Literature* Southwest Rev, July, XXIV, 472-4

**1593a** WATTS, NEVILLE *The 'Englishness' of English Literature* CW, Oct, CL, 35-45

**1594** WEAVER, BENNETT *The Reading of Literature* CE, Oct, I, 30-8

**1595** WICKENDEN, HELEN S *Of Literary Coteries* Dalhousie Rev, XIX, 353-8

**1596** WINTERS, YVOR *Maule's Curse Seven Studies in the History of American Obscurantism* Norfolk, Conn New Directions, 1938 8vo pp xii, 240 \$3 00 Rev by F I Carpenter in NEQ, Sept, XII, 558-9

**1597** WOODRUFF, M DOROTHY *Realism and Romance* SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 293-6

#### Drama

**1598** ANDERSON, MAXWELL *The Essence of Tragedy* Washington Anderson pp 53 Rev by E C. Knowlton in SAQ, XXXVIII, 473

**1599** BAKER, HOWARD *Induction to Tragedy a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus'* Baton Rouge, La State Univ Press 8vo pp 247 \$2 75 Rev by B H in QJS, Oct, xxv, 504, by Tucker Brooke in MLN, LIV, 629, in QR, CCLXXXIII, 184, by Rolf Kaiser in Archiv, CLXXV, 230-3

**1600** BLOCK, ANITA *The Changing World in Plays and Theatre* See 4640

**1601** BOYD, A W *Mummers' Play at Christmas* NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 30-1 (cf Bibl 1938, 1547), William Bradbrooke, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 31, A W Boyd, *ib*, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 44, J Hautenville Cope, *ib*, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 87

**1602** BURRIS-MEYER, HAROLD and EDWARD C COLE *Scenery for the Theatre* London. Harrap 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 487 30s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 379

**1603** FEIBLEMAN, JAMES *In Praise of Comedy* London Allen and Unwin, N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 284 10s 6d, \$3 75 Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 506

**1604** FLEMING, RUDD *Of Contrast between Tragedy and Comedy* Jour of Philos, Sept 28, XXXVI, 543-53

**1605** HAMILTON, CLAYTON *The Theory of the Theatre and other Principles of Dramatic Criticism* N Y H Holt 8vo pp xviii, 481. \$3 50 Rev by B. H in QJS, Oct, xxv, 501-2

**1606** HARDING, HELEN E (ed) *Comparative Tragedies, Old and New—Including Shakespeare's Hamlet, Sophocles' Electra, O'Neill's*

Beyond the Horizon N Y Noble and Noble 12mo pp vi, 486  
\$1 25 Rev by A Tauber in QJS, Oct, xxv, 505

**1607** OULD, HERMAN The Art of the Play N Y Pitman Pub Co  
8vo pp x, 176 \$2 75

**1608** PERRY, HENRY TEN EYCK Masters of Dramatic Comedy and  
their Social Themes Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press 8vo  
pp xxii, 428 \$4 00

**1609** REILLY, JOSEPH J The Deathless Drama CW, Aug, cxlix,  
522-30

**1610** WHITFIELD, G J N Introduction to Drama Oxford Univ  
Press 12mo pp 187 3s 6d

**1611** WHITWORTH, GEOFFREY. Theatre in Action (Bibl 1938, 1552)  
Rev by T Squire in TAM, Feb, xxiii, 153

#### Fiction

**1612** BALLARD, EMERALD G A Study of Certain Masterpieces of  
Prose Fiction in the Light of Twentieth Century Criticism of Technique  
University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis Urbana pp 18

**1613** BENTLEY, PHYLLIS 'Tell Me a Story' the Art of Narrative  
CE, Nov, I, 118-27

**1614** HAMILTON, CLAYTON MEEKER The Art of Fiction Rev ed  
N Y Doubleday 12mo. pp 359 \$2 00

**1615** PHILLIPS, GEORGE L The Gothic Element in the American  
Novel before 1830 West Virginia Univ Bulletin, III, 37-45

**1616** ROGERS, WINFIELD H Form in the Art-Novel Helicon, II,  
1-7

**1617** SCHLOTKE, CH Zur Entwicklung des Abenteuerromans von  
Defoe bis Stevenson Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 17, p 9

**1618** SCHULZE, S Der ländliche Mensch im englischen Roman  
NS, 1938, XLVI, 452-62

**1619** WHITE, WILLIAM Sir William Osler as a Critic of the Novel  
N Y Medical Record, 1938, cxlviii, 340-2

**1620** WRIGHT, LYLE H Propaganda in Early American Fiction  
Papers Bibl Soc Amer, xxxiii, 98-106

#### Poetry

**1621.** APP, AUSTIN J. The Poets Aren't Sissies CW, Aug, cxlix,  
583-91

**1622** ARCHIBALD, RAYMOND CLARE Mathematicians, and Poetry  
and Drama Science, Jan 13, LXXXIX, 19-26, 1b, Jan 20, XXXIX, 46-50

**1623** BORGESE, G A Outline of a Poetics [to be continued] Poetry,  
Dec, LV, 140-7

**1624** BRONOWSKI, J The Poet's Defence [Studies of the critical  
theories of Dryden, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Swinburne, Hous-  
man and Yeats] N Y Macmillan, London Cambridge Univ Press  
8½ x 5½ pp vi, 258 \$2 50, 7s. 6d Rev. by A Tate in NR, Aug 16,  
c, 52-3, by S A Coblenz in NYTBR, June 18, pp 2, 18; in NQ, May  
20, CLXXVI, 359-60, by V de S Pinto in English, II, 317-18, in TLS,  
May 27, p 315.

- 1625** BROWNELL, BAKER *Art in Action* N Y Harper's 12mo pp 231 \$2 00 Rev by D F in SRL, Nov 4, XXI, 19
- 1626** CALLAN, NORMAN *Poetry in Practice* London Drummond, 1938 8vo pp 211 3s 6d
- 1627** CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER *Illusion and Reality* (Bibl 1938, 1568) Rev by D F in SRL, Jan 28, XIX, 20, by H Gregory in NR, Feb 8, XCVIII, 25, by K Brégy in Com, July 14, XXX, 302
- 1628** DE LA MARE, WALTER JOHN *Dream and Poetry* SRL, Aug 5, XX, 3-4, 14-15
- 1629** EMPSON, WILLIAM *English Pastoral Poetry* (Bibl 1938, 1572) Rev by J E Congleton in SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 450-7, also in SR, Oct-Dec, XLVII, 592-5
- 1630** FLANDERS, HELEN H and HELEN NORFLEET *Country Songs of Vermont* N Y G Schirmer, 1937 Rev by H Halpert in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 128-9
- 1631** GARROD, H W *The Study of Poetry* (Bibl 1937, 1588) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 297-8.
- 1632** HAMILTON, G R *Poetry and Contemplation* (Bibl 1938, 1573) Rev by B Cerf in MLR, XXXIV, 99-100
- 1633** HENDERSON, PHILIP *Poet and Society* London Secker and Warburg 12mo pp 248 7s 6d
- 1634** HOLMES, JOHN *The Poet's Work* N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 189 \$2 00
- 1635** J, W H *Swan signifying Poet 'Swan-Song'* NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 311-13, *Hibernicus, ib*, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 353-4, T C C, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 412.
- 1636** KNIGHT, G WILSON *The Burning Oracle* Studies in the Poetry of Action Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp vi, 292 \$4 25, 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 2, pp 514, 516 (The Dynamics of Poetry), by H I'A Fausset in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Sept 8, p 194, by A C in SRL, Sept 16, XX, 20
- 1637** MCCARTHY, AUGUSTINE *The Christian Poet as an Artist* CW, June, CXLIX, 300-5
- 1638** MAYER, E *Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten* Freiburg diss pp 103 8vo Rev by Leo von Hübner in Ang Bbl, L, 149-50
- 1639** MYERS, HENRY ALONZO *Dramatic Poetry and Values* EJ, College ed, May, XXVIII, 356-64
- 1640** READ, HERBERT EDWARD *Poetry and Anarchism* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 126 \$2 00 Rev by A Tate in NR, Aug 16, c, 52-3, by W J Grace in Com, Oct 27, XXXI, 17-18
- 1641** RIDLEY, M R *Poetry and the Ordinary Reader* N Y Dutton 12mo pp vii, 151 \$1 50
- 1642** SCOTT, A F *Poetry and Appreciation* a selection of poems and passages from poets of 14th century to the present day for critical appreciation London Macmillan 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 pp 235 3s 6d
- 1643** SMITH, JAMES HARRY *The Reading of Poetry* With an Intro by ROBERT M GAY Boston Houghton Mifflin 8vo pp xxi, 441 \$2 00
- 1644** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT *Poetry and Freedom* TLS, Jan 21, p 41

**1645** TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSIER Painter and Poet (Bibl 1938, 1596) Oxford Univ Press 15s Rev by W G Constable in SKL, Jan 21, XIX, 18, by A W in PQ, Apr, XVIII, 159-60

**1646** TURNELL, MARTIN Poetry and Crisis (Bibl 1938, 1597) Rev by C J McC in CW, Feb, CXLVIII, 630-1

**1647** VALÉRY, PAUL Poésie et Pensée abstraite Zaharoff Lecture Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 26 2s

**1648** WALZEL, OSKAR Grenzen von Poesie und Unpoesie Frankfurt am M Schulte-Bulnke, 1937. pp x, 235 Rev by Friedrich Kamz in LGRP, LX, 312-15

## XII (c) METRE

**1649** BERNARD, J E, JR The Prosody of the Tudor Interlude  
*Sce* **1984**

**1650** BUELL, ROBERT K Lectures on the Technique of Verse Writing Mountain View, Calif Author 12mo pp 119 \$1 50

**1651** HENDREN, J W A Study of Ballad Rhythm (Bibl 1937, 1613) Rev by S B Hustvedt in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, July-Dec, LII, 324-5

**1652** HILLYER, ROBERT On Reading Verse Aloud Atlantic Mo, July, CLXIV, 91-5

**1653** LOANE, GEORGE G Final s in Rhyme TLS, 1938, Jan 15, P 44

**1654** ORDEMAN, D THOMAS How many Rhyme Schemes has the Sonnet? CE, Nov, I, 171-3

**1655** SECKEL, DIETRICH Holderlins Sprachrhythmus Mit einer Einleitung über das Problem des Rhythmus und einer Bibliographie zur Rhythmus-Forschung Palaestra, 207 Leipzig Mayer and Muller, 1937 pp 1v, 350

**1656** THOMPSON, ELBERT N S The Octosyllabic Couplet PQ, XVIII, 257-68

## XIII. OLD ENGLISH

## XIII (a) GENERAL

**Literary History and Criticism**

**1657** ARNTZ, HELMUT Bibliographie der Runenkunde Leipzig Otto Harrassowitz pp xiv, 293 Rev by G T Flom in JEGP, July, XXXVIII, 441-3.

**1658** BEER, HERBERT Führen und Folgen, Herrschen und Beherrschtwerden im Sprachgut der Angelsachsen Breslau Priebatsch pp 327 RM 12 50

**1659** BENNETT, J A W The History of Old English and Old Norse Studies in England from the time of Francis Junius till the end of the eighteenth century Abstracts of Dissertations, Univ of Oxford, 1938, XI, 110-15

**1660** DOWNS, LYNWOOD G. Notes on the Intensive Use of Germanic *\*te*, *\*to*, 'to too' JEGP, Jan, XXXVIII, 64-8

**1661** GRAMM, WILLI Die Körperpflege der Angelsachsen Eine kulturgeschichtlich-etymologische Untersuchung Heidelberg Winter, 1938 8vo pp 137 RM 7 Rev by E V K Dobbie in *Germanic Rev.*, Oct., XIV, 225-6

**1662** KUHN, SHERMAN M The Dialect of the Corpus Glossary PMLA, Mar., LIV, 1-19

**1663** MALONE, KEMP Humblus and Lotherus See **1738**

**1664** MARQUARDT, H Die altenglischen Kenningar (Bibl 1938, 1616) Rev by F R Schroder in GRM, 1938, XXVI, 45, briefly by S Potter in MLR, XXXIV, 128, by J W Rankin in JEGP, XXXVIII, 282-5

**1665** The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON See **1449**

**1666** RICHTER, HEINE Englische Geschichtsschreiber des 12 Jahrhunderts (Bibl 1938, 1619) Rev by J C Russell in *Speculum*, XIV, 263-5

**1667** ROSTEUSCHER, J H W Germanischer Schicksalsglaube und angelsächsische Elegiendichtung E Studien, LXXIII, 1-131

**1668** TIMMER, B J The Place of the Attributive Noun-Genitive in Anglo-Saxon with special reference to Gregory's 'Dialogues' E Studies, Apr., XXI, 49-72

**1669** TUVE, ROSEMOND Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons ELH, Sept., VI, 165-90

**1670** WRIGHT, C E The Cultivation of Saga in Anglo-Saxon England Edinburgh Oliver and Boyd pp ix, 310 15s

#### History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

**1671** ARNOLD, HUGH Stained Glass of the Middle Ages in England and France London Black 9½×7 pp 283 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 690

**1672** BRUCE-MITFORD, R L S Anglo-Saxon brooch and pot from Brixworth, Northants Ant J, XIX, 325-6

**1673** CROWFOOT, GRACE M. The Tablet-woven Braids from the Vestments of St Cuthbert at Durham Ant J, XIX, 57-80

**1674** HODGKIN, R H A History of the Anglo-Saxons Second ed Two volumes Oxford Univ. Press. 30s Rev. in TLS, May 11, p 235

**1675** JOHNSTONE, P K Mons Badonicus and Cerdic of Wessex Antiq., XIII, 92-6

**1676** KENDRICK, T D, ERNST KITZINGER and DEREK ALLEN The Sutton Hoo Finds BMQ, XIII, 111-36

**1677** LOWTHER, A W G Saxon Pottery from Walton-on-Thames, Wotton, and Farnham, Surrey Ant J, XIX, 323-5

**1678** Map of Britain in the Dark Ages, North Sheet Southampton. Ordnance Survey Office, 1938 5s Rev (under title Early Scotland) in Antiq., XIII, 53-7, by C A R R in Ant J, XIX, 451-3

**1679** NELSON, PHILIP An Anglo-Saxon Gold Finger-ring Ant J, XIX, 182-4

**1680** Anglo-Saxon Charters Ed with translation and notes by A J Robertson (Cambridge Studies in English Legal History) Cambridge

Univ Press, N Y Macmillan Co 9½ × 6 pp xxxviii, 555 25s, \$8 00  
Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 468

**1681** RYAN, ALICE M A Map of Old English Monasteries and Related Ecclesiastical Foundations AD 400-1066 (Cornell Studies in English, xxviii) Ithaca, N Y Cornell Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp vi, 33 1 Map \$1 00, 4s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 583

**1682** SCHRODER, ED Die Northumbrische Königsgenealogie Gottingen Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1938 Rev by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 135

**1683** STEWART-BROWN, R 'Bridge-Work' at Chester EHR, LIV, 83-7

**1684** VISAIAK, E H The Sutton Hoo Burial-Ship NQ, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 191

**1685** WILKINSON, BERTIE. Northumbrian Separation in 1065 and 1066 JRLB, XXIII, 504-26

### XIII (b). OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS

**Aelfric. 1686** Aelfric's Colloquy Ed by G N GARMONSWAY (Methuen's Old English Library) London Methuen 7½ × 5 pp 76 2s 6d Rev by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 313-14

**Alcuin. 1687** RENSCHER, HELGA Kenningar bei Alkuin Zur Disputatio Pippini cum Albino Beitr zur Gesch der deutschen Spr und Lit, 1938, Jan, LXII, 143-55

**Aldhelm. 1688** MAGOUN, F P, JR Aldhelm's Diocese of Sherborne *brwestan wuda* Harvard Theological Rev, xxxii, 103-14

**Alfred. 1689** TIMMER, B J The Place of the Attributive Noun-Genitive in Anglo-Saxon with special reference to Gregory's 'Dialogues' E Studies, XXI, 49-72

**Andreas. 1690** KLAEBER, F Beowulf 769, Andreas 1526 E Studien, LXXIII, 185-9

**Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. 1691** HOLTHAUSEN, F. Zu dem ae Gedichte von Ælfreds Tode (1036) Ang Bbl, L, 157

**Apollonius of Tyre. 1692** GOEPP, PHILIP H, JR The Old English Apollonius of Tyre Extract from a diss, Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH, June, 1938 (cf Bibl. 1938, 1675)) Baltimore, 1938 21cm pp v, 150-72

**Battle of Brunanburh. 1693** CAMPBELL, ALISTAIR (ed) The Battle of Brunanburh (Bibl 1938, 1631) Rev by D Everett in MÆ, IX, 35-9, by K Schneider in Ang Bbl, L, 267-73

**Battle of Maldon. 1694** GORDON, E V (ed) The Battle of Maldon (Bibl 1938, 1633) Rev by D Everett in MÆ, VIII, 156-8

**Bede. 1695** BULST, W Bedas Sterbehed ZDA, LXXV, 111-14

**1696** JAAGER, W Bedas metrische Vita sancti Cuthberti (Bibl 1937, 1670) Rev by K Langosch in DL, LIX, 408-10

**1697** JONES, CHARLES W Bedae Pseudepigrapha Scientific Writings Falsely Attributed to Bede Ithaca, N Y Cornell Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 169 \$3 00, 14s

**1698** KLR, N. R The Hague Manuscript of the Epistola Cuthberti de Obitu Bedae with Bede's Song MÆ, VIII, 40-44



**1699** LAISTNER, M L W Bedae Venerabilis Expositio Actuum Apostolorum et Retractatio *See* **433**

**1700** LINKKE, G Grammatische und phraseologische Tautologie im ae Beda Archiv, CLXXV, 98-101

**1701** STROM, HILMER Old English Personal Names in Bede's History Lund Studies in English, VIII London Williams and Norgate pp xix, 181

**1702** WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY Sir Thomas Browne and Bede NQ, CLXXVI, 243

**Beowulf.** **1703** ANDREW, S O Three textual cruxes in 'Beowulf' MÆ, VIII, 205-7

**1704** GIRVAN, RITCHIE Beowulf and the Seventh Century (Bibl 1938, 1643) Rev by W Jungandreas in ZFDG, LXIII, 339

**1705** HOLTHAUSEN, F (ed) Beowulf nebst den kleineren Denkmälern der Heldensage 7 Auflage Heidelberg Winter, 1938 pp x, 124 Rev by Fr Klaeber in Ang Bbl., L, 161-2

**1706** HUPPÉ, BERNARD F A Reconsideration of the Ingeld Passage in 'Beowulf' JEGP, XXXVIII, 217-25

**1707** KEILLER, ALEXANDER and STUART PIGGOTT The Chambered Tomb in 'Beowulf' Antiq, XIII, 360-1

**1708** KLAEBER, FR A Few Beowulf jottings, ll 62-, 168-, 194, 600, 670, 1151-, 1210, 1212-14a, 1440, 2178, 2362, 3146, Finnsburg 6 and 16 Ang Bbl, L, 330-2

**1709** — Beowulfiana Minora Ang, LXIII, 400-25

**1710** — Beowulf 769, Andreas 1526 *See* **1690**

**1711** — A Notelet on the Ingeld Episode in 'Beowulf' Ang Bbl, L, 223-4

**1712** LAWRENCE, WILLIAM WITHERLE Grendel's Lair JEGP, XXXVIII, 477-80

**1713** Beowulf Translated into Verse by WILLIAM ELLERY LEONARD. NY Heritage Press 4to pp 129 \$3 25

**1714** MACKIE, W S Notes upon the Text and the Interpretation of 'Beowulf' MLR, XXXIV, 515-24

**1715** MAGOUN, F P, JR. Zum heroischen Exorzismus des Beowulf-epos Arkiv for Nordisk Filologi, LV, 215-28

**1716** MALONE, KEMP Notes on 'Beowulf' Ang, LXIII, 103-12.

**1717** — Hygelac E Studies, XXI, 108-19

**1718** — Swerting Germanic Rev, Dec, XIV, 235-57

**1719** TOLKIEN, J R R Beowulf The Monsters and the Critics *See* **396**

**1720** WHITBREAD, L Grendel's Abode: an Illustrative Note E Studies, XXII, 64-6

**1721** WHITELOCK, D 'Beowulf', 2444-2471 MÆ, VIII, 198-204

**Brussels Cross.** **1722** D'ARDENNE, S T R O The Old English Inscription on the Brussels Cross E Studies, XXI, 145-64, 271-2

**Caedmon.** **1723** DOBBIE, ELLIOTT VAN KIRK The Manuscripts of Caedmon's Hymn and Bede's Death Song (Cf Bibl 1938, 1655) Rev by N R Ker in MÆ, VIII, 76-9, by A Macdonald in MLR, XXXIV, 80-1, by R Willard in JEGP, XXXVIII, 280-2, by W Bulst in DL, LIX, 1418-20

**1724** WHITBREAD, L. An Analogue of the Caedmon Story RES, xv, 333-5

**Corpus Glossary.** **1725** KUHN, SHERMAN M. The Dialect of the Corpus 'Glossary' PMLA, LIV, 1-19

**Daniel.** **1726** NUNGEZER, EDWIN. The Use of the Contraction 'y' for 'thou' NQ, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 171-2

**Elene.** **1727** HOLTHAUSEN, F. Zur Elene, l 629 Ang Bbl, 1938, XLIX, 348-9

**Exeter Book.** **1728** HERBEN, STEPHEN J. The Ruin MLN, Jan, LIV, 37-9

**1729** HOLCHNER, CECILIA A. Wessex and Old English Poetry, with Special Consideration of 'The Ruin' See **1733**

**1730** KONICK, MARCUS. Exeter Book Riddle 41 as a Continuation of Riddle 40 MLN, LIV, 259-62

**Harrowing of Hell.** **1731** CROTTY, GENEVIEVE. The Exeter 'Harrowing of Hell' PMLA, LIV, 349-58.

**Ruin, The.** **1732** HERBEN, STEPHEN J. The Ruin See **1728**

**1733** HOLCHNER, CECILIA A. Wessex and Old English Poetry, with Special Consideration of 'The Ruin' NY privately printed. 12mo pp vi, 146

**Seafarer, The.** **1734** ANDERSON, O S. The Seafarer An Interpretation (Bibl 1938, 1662) Rev by G Scherer in ADA, 1938, LVII, 182-3, by E Blackman in MLR, xxxiv, 254-6, by K Malone in MLN, LIV, 232-3

**Widsith.** **1735** MALONE, KEMP. Becca and Seafola E Studien, LXXIII, 180-4

**1736** ——— A Note on 'Widsith' 9a Ang Bbl, 1938, XLIX, 375-6

**1737** ——— A Note on 'Widsith' 76-8 JEGP, xxxviii, 226-8

**1738** ——— Humblus and Lotherus Acta Philologica Scandinavica, XIII, 201-14

**Wulfstan.** **1739** WHITELOCK, DOROTHY (ed) Sermo Lupi ad Anglos London Methuen 7½ x 5 pp viii, 63 2s 6d

## XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH

### XIV (a) GENERAL

#### Literary History and Criticism

**1740** ACKERMAN, ROBERT W. Armor and Weapons in the Middle English Romances Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 104-18

**1741** BENNETT, J A W. A Middle English Inscription NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 387-8

**1742.** BEVERIDGE, J. Two Scottish Thirteenth-Century Songs ML, XX, 352-64

**1743** BOWERS, R H. The Middle English 'St Brendan's Confession' Archiv, CLXXV, 40-9

**1744** BRESSIE, RAMONA. MS Sloane 3548, Folio 158 [a leaf from a medieval Catalogue of Books] MLN, Apr, LIV, 246-56

**1745** CHILDS, HERBERT E A Study of the Unique Middle English Translation of the 'De Regimine Principum' of Aegidius Romanus (MS Digby 233) Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 555-8

**1746** DAY, MABEL Fragment of an Alliterative Political Prophecy RES, xv, 61-6

**1747** DEVLIN, SISTER MARY AQUINAS Bishop Thomas Brunton and his Sermons Speculum, xiv, 324-44

**1748** GLUNZ, H H Die Literarästhetik des europäischen Mittelalters (Bibl 1938, 1674) Rev by H O Burger in DL, 1938, LIX, 600-4, by H Rudiger in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 2, by R Woesler in ZFAAK, xxxii, 90-2, by Mario Praz in E Studies, xxi, 166-9

**1749** GRISDALE, D M (ed) Three Middle English Sermons from the Worcester Chapter Manuscript F 10 (Leeds School of English Language Texts and Monographs, No v) Kendal Titus Wilson pp xxx, iii 7s 6d

**1750** HENINGHAM, ELEANOR K An Early Latin Debate of the Body and Soul, Preserved in MS Royal 7 A III in the British Museum (N Y Univ diss) N Y N Y Univ Press

**1751** HOLTHAUSEN, FERDINAND Ein me Hymnus auf Maria und Christus Ang Bbl, L, 309-11

**1752** HONTI, JOHN TH Vinland and Ultima Thule MLN, Mar, LIV, 159-72

**1753** HOPPER, VINCENT FOSTER Medieval Number Symbolism (Bibl. 1938, 1678) Rev by J T McNeill in Jour of Religion, July, xix, 302, by E A M in Jour. of Philos, July 6, xxxvi, 386, by D E Smith in AHR, July, XLIV, 872-3, by E O. Sisson in MLR, xxxiv, 428

**1754** JONES, LESLIE WEBBER (ed) Classical and Mediaeval Studies in Honor of Edward Kennard Rand (Bibl 1938, 1679, 1691) Rev by R W H in MÆ, VIII, 62-5

**1755** KAISER, ROLF Zur Geographie des mittelenenglischen Wortschatzes See 807

**1756** KLEINEKE, W Englische Fürstenspiegel vom Polycraticus Johannes von Salisbury bis zum Basiliakon Doron König Jakobs I (Bibl 1938, 1681) Rev by K Brunner in LGRP, LX, 284-6

**1757** KOEHLER, W R W (ed) Medieval Studies in Memory of A Kingsley Porter (Harvard-Radcliffe Fine Arts Series) Cambridge, Mass Harvard, Oxford Univ Press 2 vols Folio pp 343, 412 \$25 00, 105s Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 552

**1758** LEWIS, C S The Allegory of Love a Study in Medieval Tradition (Bibl 1937, 1737) Rev by G Barnard in E Studies, xxi, 78-82

**1759** LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN Introduction to Medieval Literature, chiefly in England, Reading List and Bibliography N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 25 25 cents, 2s

**1760** MCGARRY, SISTER LORETTA The Holy Eucharist in Middle English Homiletic and Devotional Verse (Bibl 1938, 1683) Rev by M I O'Sullivan in Ang Bbl, L, 298-9

**1761** MARSHALL, MIRIAM HELENE Thirteenth-Century Culture as illustrated by Matthew Paris Speculum, xiv, 465-77

**1762** MEDIEVAL STUDIES Vol 1, 1939 [Seven monographs in the field of medieval scholarship] N Y Sheed and Ward for the Institute of Medieval Studies 4to pp 280 \$5 00

**1763** NORDENFALK, CARL An Early Mediaeval Shorthand Alphabet *Speculum*, Oct., xiv, 443-7

**1764** The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENNICK and HAROLD ORTON See **1449**

**1765** ROBBINS, ROSELL HOPE Popular Prayers in Middle English Verse MP, May, xxxvi, 337-50

**1766** — Private Prayers in Middle English Verse SP, xxxvi, 466-75

**1767** — The Gurney Series of Religious Lyrics PMLA, LIV, 369-90

**1768** — The 'Arma Christi' Rolls MLR, xxxiv, 415-21

**1769** THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL The Literacy of the Laity in the Middle Ages (Univ of Calif Pub in Educ, ix) Berkeley, Calif Univ. of Calif Press 8vo pp vi, 198 \$2 00, 12s Rev by M W Baldwin in Cath Hist Rev, Oct., xxv, 348-9

**1770** — The Medieval Library See **299**

**1771** THOMSON, S HARRISON Progress of Medieval Studies in the United States and Canada Boulder, Colorado Univ of Colorado 22 5 cm pp 74 Contents —Papers read at Learned Societies, Books in Press, Items of Special Interest, A List of Medievalists and their Publications; Doctoral Dissertations, Obituary, Index by Fields of Interest

**1772** WEBER-LIEL, BRUNO Die Sprache Winchesters im Spätmittelalter (Forschungen zur englischen Philologie, 8) Jena Biedermann pp 128

**1773** WELLS, JOHN EDWIN Seventh Supplement to a Manual of the Writings in Middle English, 1050-1400 (Bibl 1938, 1688) Rev briefly by R B McK in RES, xv, 371, by H A C Green in MLR, xxxiv, 474, by H Flasdieck in Ang Bbl, L, 67-9, by J S P Tatlock in *Speculum*, xiv, 397

**1774** WHITEHALL, HAROLD On the Etymology of 'Lad' See **834**

**1775** WILSON, R M Early Middle English Literature (Methuen's Old English Library) London Methuen 7½ x 5 pp x, 309 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 626

#### History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

**1776** ADLER, MICHAEL Jews of Medieval England London Goldston 8vo pp 384 12s 6d Rev by N B in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Sept 8, p 195, in TLS., Nov 25, p 686

**1777** ANDREWS, H C and G C DUNNING A Thirteenth-Century Stirrup and Storage-Jar from Rabley Heath, Herts. Ant J, xix, 303-12

**1778** B, R S The Tailors of Chester NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 83, W W. Gill, ib, Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 194

**1779** BENNETT, H S Life on the English Manor (Bibl 1938, 1692) Rev by N Denholm-Young in Hist, xxiii, 359-60

**1780** BENNETT, R F. The Early Dominicans (Bibl 1938, 1693) Rev by G Post in *Speculum*, xiv, 112-13.

**1781** BRAUN, HUGH *The English Castle* (Bibl 1937, 1764) Rev by R F Jessup in *Ant J*, xix, 333-4

**1782** BRUCE-MITFORD, R L S *Two Medieval Pottery Vessels* *BMQ*, xiii, 35-8

**1783** CATE, JAMES LEA and EUGENE N ANDERSON (eds) *Medieval and Historiographical Essays in Honor of James Westfall Thompson* (Bibl 1938, 1696) Rev by G C Boyce in *Speculum*, xiv, 113-15, by A C Krey in *AHR*, Apr, XLIV, 575-6

**1784** CHAPLIN, W N *Lollardy and the Great Bible Church Quart* Rev, CXXVIII, 210-37

**1785** CHRIMES, S B *Some Letters of John of Lancaster as Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland* *Speculum*, Jan, xiv, 3-27

**1786** CHRISTIE, A G I *English Medieval Embroidery* Oxford Clarendon Press, London Milford (Bibl 1938, 1701) Rev in *TLS*, 1938, Sept 24, p 614

**1787** COULTON, G G *Medieval Panorama* (Bibl 1938, 1698) Rev by E G S in *CR*, CLV, 247-9, by A van Gennep in *Mercure de France*, 1er Jun, 404-6, by J M Lloyd Thomas in *HJ*, xxxvii, 499-504, by M L Zisowitz in *SRL*, Apr 8, xix, 18, by J T McNeill in *Church History*, June, viii, 175-6, by H H Coulton in *Cath Hist Rev*, July, xxv, 189-92, in *NQ*, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 16-17, by J McSorley in *CW*, CXLIX, 116, by C V Wedgwood in *Spectator*, Jan 6, pp 26-7, by B Wilkinson in *Canadian Forum*, xviii, 351

**1788** DARLINGTON, R R *The Rise and Decline of the Medieval Community* *Antiq*, xiii, 16-24

**1789** DEAN, PHILIP *The Prophecies of Merlin* *NQ*, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 174, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 251

**1790** DOBLE, CANON G H *The Relics of Saint Petroc* *Antiq*, xiii, 403-15

**1791** DUCKETT, ELEANOR S *The Gateway to the Middle Ages* (Bibl 1938, 1704) Rev by M B Ogle in *Speculum*, xiv, 115-17, by J T McNeill in *Church History*, Sept, viii, 287-8, by H M Gamer in *MP*, Feb, xxxvi, 314-18

**1792** EASSON, D E and ANGUS MACDONALD (eds) *Charters of the Abbey of Inchcolm* Edinburgh Scottish History Society Rev in *TLS*, Apr 29, p 254

**1793** ELMAN, PETER *Jewish Trade in Thirteenth Century England* *Historia Judaica*, i, 91-104

**1794** EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE *Devon Taxation Returns in 1334* Paignton Author is

**1795** GAUPP, FRITZ *The Condottiere John Hawkwood* *Hist*, xxiii, 305-21

**1796** GRAHAM, ROSE *An Essay on English Monasteries* London Bell (for the Historical Association) 2s Rev in *TLS*, June 17, p. 362

**1797** GREEN, VICTOR G *The Franciscans in Medieval English Life* (1224-1348) Patterson, N J St Anthony Guild Press 8vo pp 175 \$2 00 Rev by B L C in *CW*, Oct, CL, 117-18

**1798** HASKINS, GEORGE L *A Chronicle of the Civil Wars of Edward II.* *Speculum*, xiv, 73-81

**1799** JOLLIFFE, JOHN EDWARD AUSTIN *The Constitutional History of Medieval England* (Bibl 1938, 1712) Rev by C Stephenson in *Speculum*, xiv, 248-51, by A B White in *AHR*, Apr, xlv, 589-94

**1800** KENDRICK, T D *Bronze Figure of the Virgin and Child* *Ant J*, xix, 327-8

**1801** KERN, F *Kingship and Law in the Middle Ages* Oxford Blackwell 8½ × 5½ pp 245 12s 6d

**1802** KIMBLE, GEORGE H T *Geography in the Middle Ages* London Methuen, 1938 8vo pp x, 272 15s Rev by L Thorndike in *AHR*, July, xlv, 868-70, by H C D in *EHR*, liv, 171-2, by D B Durand in *ISIS*, xxx, 540-2

**1803** LEVETT, ADA ELIZABETH *Studies in Manorial History*, ed by H M CAM, M COATE, L S SUTHERLAND N Y Oxford Univ Press, 1938 pp xix, 399 \$8 50 Rev by J F Baldwin in *Speculum*, xiv, 499-501

**1804** LEWIS, ALUN Roger Leyburn and the Pacification of England, 1265-7 *EHR*, liv, 193-214

**1805** LITTLE, A G (ed) *Franciscan History and Legend in English Medieval Art* (Bibl 1937, 1798) Rev by M Avery in *Speculum*, xiv, 387-9

**1806** LLOYD, ROGER *The Golden Middle Age* N Y and London Longmans 9 × 5½ pp 255 \$3 50, 10s 6d Rev briefly by D D in *Hist*, xxiv, 173

**1807** MCNEILL, JOHN T and HELENA M GAMER *Medieval Handbooks of Penance* (Bibl 1938, 1719) Rev by S H Thomson in *Church History*, June, viii, 170-2, by T P Oakley in *Cath Hist Rev*, Apr, xxv, 113, by T P Oakley in *AHR*, July, xlv, 873-4, by T P Oakley in *Speculum*, Apr, xiv, 254-6

**1808** MARCUS, JACOB R *The Jew in the Medieval World A Source Book*, 315-1791 (Bibl 1938, 1720) Rev by D M Quinn in *SAQ*, Apr, xxxviii, 238-9, by H Haulperin in *Classical Weekly*, Apr 7, xxxiii, 248-9, by S W Baron in *AHR*, xlv, 421-2, in *MÆ*, viii, 82-3

**1809** *Bartholomeus of Exeter, Bishop and Canonist A Study in the Twelfth Century* by DOM ADRIAN MOREY Cambridge Univ Press, 1937 pp xii, 322 21s Rev by R W H in *MÆ*, viii, 65-7, by E B Graves in *Speculum*, xiv, 120-2

**1810** OAKLEY, THOMAS P *Religion and Law in the Middle Ages* CW, Feb, cxlviii, 582-7

**1811** ONSLOW, THE EARL OF *The Empress Maud* London James Clarke 8½ × 5½ pp 206 10s 6d

**1812** REINHARD, JOHN REVELL *Mediaeval Pageant* London Dent, N Y Harcourt, Brace 8½ × 5½ pp 660 15s, \$4 00 Rev in *TLS*, July 1, p 394, by W R Trask in *NYTBR*, May 14, p 14

**1813** RUSSELL, JOSIAH COX *Charter Witness-Lists Agam* *Speculum*, Jan, xiv, 108-9

**1814** SALUSBURY-JONES, G T *Street Life in Medieval England* Oxford Pen-in-Hand Publishing Co 7½ × 5 pp 205 5s Rev in *TLS*, June 24, p 379

**1815** SANDBERGER, DIETRICH *Studien über das Rittertum in England, vornehmlich im 14. Jahrhundert* (Bibl 1937, 1812) Rev by R Diogerert in *Ang. Bbl L*, 168-77

**1816** SAYLES, G. O. (ed.) *Select Cases in the Court of King's Bench under Edward I* Vol. III Selden Society London Quaritch 52s 6d  
Rev. in TLS, Sept 9, p. 530

**1817** SCHLAUCH, MARGARET *The Allegory of Church and Synagogue Speculum*, Oct., XIV, 448-64

**1818** SHAW, PETER *The Black Prince Hist.*, XXIV, 1-15

**1819** SIEDSCHLAG, BEATRICE N. *English Participation in the Crusades, 1150-1220* (Bryn Mawr diss., XXIV) Privately printed pp. viii, 175

**1820** STEINBERG, S. H. *Two Portraits of Sir John of Hartshill Ant. J.*, XIX, 438-9

**1821** *The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fourth Year of the Reign of King John*, ed. DORIS M. STENTON (London: Pipe Roll Society, N.S., vol. xv) Rev. briefly by F. M. P. in *Hist.*, XXIII, 369

**1822** *The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fifth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas, 1203* Edited by DORIS M. STENTON Printed for the Society by J. W. Ruddock and Sons, Lincoln Yearly subscription, 21s Rev. in TLS, Jan 14, p. 30

**1823** STOLZ, A. *Anselm von Canterbury Sein Leben, seine Bedeutung, seine Hauptwerke* München Rosel u. Pustet 8vo pp. 335 RM 6.80 Rev. by R. Schneider in *Die Literatur*, XLI, 58

**1824** SUTHERLAND, L. S. and M. McKISACK (eds.) *Fourteenth Century Studies* by MAUDE VIOLET CLARKE (Bibl. 1938, 1699) Rev. by C. R. C. in *MÆ*, VIII, 83-4

**1825** TANQUEREY, FRÉDÉRIC JOSEPH *Lettres du roi Edward I à Robert de Bavent, King's Yeoman, sur des Questions de Vènerie JRLB*, XXIII, 487-503

**1826** TAPPAN, E. M. *In Feudal Times Social Life in the Middle Ages* London Harrap 7½ x 5 pp. 256 3s 6d

**1827** THOMAS, A. H. and I. D. THORNLEY (eds.) *The Great Chronicle of London* (Guildhall Library MS 3313) London Library Committee of the Corporation of the City of London, 1938 4to. pp. lxxvi, 502. Rev. by G. L. Haskins in *Speculum*, XIV, 504-5, in TLS, Sept 16, p. 544

**1828** VALLESE, T. (ed.) *Un ignoto Ricettario medico Inglese del XIV secolo trovato nel Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli* Naples Dino Amodio L. 20

**1829** WALTERS, W. H. *The Edwardian Settlement of North Wales in its Administrative and Legal Aspects* Cardiff Univ. of Wales Press Board Rev. briefly by D. L. E. in *Hist.*, XXIII, 369-70

**1830** WARD, P. L. *The Coronation Ceremony in Mediaeval England. Speculum*, XIV, 160-78.

**1831** WEINBAUM, MARTIN *The Incorporation of Boroughs* (Bibl. 1938, 1733) Rev. by J. H. Le Patourel in *EHR*, LIV, 114-15

**1832** WHITEHALL, HAROLD *A Most Ancient Petition* (Pro. SC 8, 192/95, 80) PQ, XVIII, 306-10

**1833** WILKINSON, B. *The Deposition of Richard II and the Accession of Henry IV* *EHR*, LIV, 215-39

**1834** WOODFORDE, REV. CHRISTOPHER *English Stained Glass and Glass-Painters in the Fourteenth Century* See 397

**1835** WRIGHT, H. G. *The Protestation of Richard II in the Tower in September 1399* Manchester Univ. Press and the John Rylands Library JRLB, XXIII, 151-65

## Philosophy and Science

**1836** BUCHANAN, SCOTT *The Doctrine of Signatures* N Y . Harcourt, 1938 8vo pp xiv, 205 \$2 75 Rev by J. Horrell in *Speculum*, Apr , xiv, 236-7

**1837** DE WULF, MAURICE M C J *History of Medieval Philosophy* Vol II Transl by E C MESSENGER (Bibl 1938, 1736) Rev by W O'Meara in *Com* , Feb 10, xxix, 446

**1838** FERGUSON, WALLACE K *Humanist Views of the Renaissance* *AHR* , Oct , xlv, 1-28.

**1839.** GASELEE, STEPHEN *Notes on the Vocabulary of Alexander Neckam* *Speculum*, Jan , xiv, 106-7

**1840** GILSON, ERIENNE *Reason and Revelation in the Middle Ages* (Bibl 1938, 1739) Rev by J Buchler in *VQR* , Spring, xv, 311-14, by D E Roberts in *Jour of Religion*, Oct , xix, 389-90, by J H R , Jr , in *Jour of Philos* , Aug 31, xxxvi, 495-6, by P Colum in *NYTBR* , Jan 29, p 16

**1841** JOHNSON, FRANCIS R *Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England* (Bibl 1938, 1740, 1953) Rev by C M Coffin in *JEGP* , - xxxviii, 143-7

**1842** LEVY, RAPHAEL and FRANCISCO CANTERA *The Beginning of Wisdom An Astrological Treatise by Abraham Ibn Ezra* Baltimore Johns Hopkins 8vo pp lxxvi, 235 \$2 75 Rev by S Gandz in *Speculum*, July, xiv, 384-7

**1843** MAYER, C F *A Medieval English Leechbook and its 14th-century Poem on Blood-letting* *Bull of the History of Medicine*, vii, 381-91.

**1844** PATCH, HOWARD R *Three Medieval Ideas* *Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang* , xxi, 159-73

**1845** THORNDIKE, LYNN *Additional Incipits of Mediaeval Scientific Writings in Latin* *Speculum*, Jan , xiv, 93-105

## XIV (b) MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS

**Ancrene Riwe.** **1846** COLLEDGE, ERIC 'The Recluse' A Lollard Interpolated Version of the 'Ancrene Riwe' *RES* , xv, 1-5, 129-45

**1847** COLLEDGE, ERIC 'The Hours of the Planets' An Obscure Passage in 'The Recluse' [from 'Ancrene Riwe'] *MLN* , June, liv, 442-5

**Arthurian Legend.** **1848** BAKER, SISTER IMOGENE *The King's Household in the Arthurian Court from Geoffrey of Monmouth to Malory* (Bibl 1938, 1747) Rev by A C Baugh in *MLN* , Feb , liv, 145-6

**1849** BRODEUR, ARTHUR G *Arthur, Dux Bellorum* University of California Publications in English, iii, No 7, pp 237-84

**1850** LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN. *Chivalric and Dramatic Imitations of Arthurian Romance* *Mediaeval Studies in Memory of A Kingsley Porter*, i, 79-97

**1851.** LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN and LAURA HIBBARD LOOMIS *Arthurian Legends in Mediaeval Art* See 441



**1852** NEWSTEAD, HELAINE *Bran the Blessed in Arthurian Romance* (Columbia Univ Studies in Eng and Comp Lit, No 141) N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press. 8vo pp 222 18s 6d, \$2 75

**1853** NITZE, WILLIAM A and ARCHER TAYLOR *Some Recent Arthurian Studies* MP, Feb, xxxvi, 307-12

**1854** PARRY, JOHN J *Arthurian Bibliography* pp 14 Rev by Hans Marcus in Ang Bbl, L, 198

**1855** REID, MARGARET J C *Arthurian Legend, Comparison of Treatment in Modern and Mediaeval Literature, a Study in the Literary Value of Myth and Legend* London and Edinburgh Oliver and Boyd, 1938 8vo pp viii, 277 15s

**1856** TATLOCK, J S P *The Dates of the Arthurian Saints' Legends* Speculum, July, xiv, 345-65

**1857** WILLIAMS, MARY Notes on 'Perlesvaus' Speculum, Apr xiv, 199-208

**Bokenham, Osbern. 1858** SERJEANTSON, MARY S (ed) *Legendys of Hooly Wummen* See 405

**Chaucer, Geoffrey. 1859** BIRNEY, EARLE *The Beginnings of Chaucer's Irony* PMLA, LIV, 637-55

**1860** BOUGHNER, DANIEL C *Elements of Epic Grandeur in the 'Troilus'* ELH, vi, 200-10

**1861** BRADY, HALDEEN *Chaucer and Graunson the Valentine tradition* PMLA, LIV, 359-68

**1862** BRESSIE, RAMONA 'A gouvernour wily and wys' MLN, LIV, 477-90

**1863** CLEMEN, W *Der junge Chaucer Grundlagen und Entwicklung seiner Dichtung* Kölner anglistische Arbeiten, 33 Bochum-Langendreer Poppinghaus, 1938 pp viii, 243 RM 8 00 Rev by W Schmidt in Ang Bbl, L, 7-9

**1864** DAVIES, H W *Chaucer's name* TLS, 1938, Sept 17, p 598

**1865** DEMPSTER, GERMAINE *A Further Note on Dorigen's 'Exempla'* MLN, LIV, 137-8

**1866** DODDS, M H *Chaucer Spenser Milton in Drama and Fiction* NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 69, T O M, 2b, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 89

**1867** ESTRICH, R M *Chaucer's Prologue to the 'Legend of Good Women' and Machaut's 'Le Jugement dou Roy de Navarre'*. SP, Jan, XXXVI, 20-39

**1868** GALWAY, MARGARET *Chaucer's Shipman in Real Life* MLR, XXXIV, 497-514

**1869** HAMILTON, MARIE PADGETT *Death and Old Age in 'The Pardoner's Tale'* SP, XXXVI, 571-6

**1870** — *Echoes of Childermas in the Tale of the Prioress* MLR, XXXIV, 1-8

**1871** HARRIS, BRICE *Some Seventeenth-Century Chaucer Allusions* PQ, Oct, XVIII, 395-405

**1872** HAWKINS, LAURENCE F *The Place of Group F in the Canterbury Chronology* (Bibl 1938, 1779) Rev by Hermann Heuer in Ang Bbl, L, 296-8, by M B Ruud in MLN, Feb, LIV, 140-2

**1873** HEILMAN, ROBERT B Three Modern Chaucer Allusions NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 117

**1874** HÉRAUCOURT, WILL Das Hendiadyon als Mittel zur Hervorhebung des Werthhaften bei Chaucer E Studien, LXXIII, 190-201

**1875** — Die Wertwelt Chaucers, die Wertwelt einer Zeitwende (Kulturgeschichtliche Bibliothek, Band 1) Heidelberg Carl Winter pp xv, 403 RM 15

**1876** HORRELL, JOE Chaucer's Symbolic Plowman Speculum, xiv, 82-92

**1877** KENYON, JOHN S 'Wife of Bath's Tale', 1159-62 MLN, LIV, 133-7

**1878** KUHL, ERNEST P and HENRY J. WEBB. Chaucer's Squire ELH, VI, 282-4

**1879** LENNOX, WILLIAM G John of Gaddesdon on Epilepsy Annals of Medical History, 3rd ser, 1, 282-306

**1880** MAYNARD, THEODORE The Connection between the Ballade, Chaucer's Modification of it, Rime Royal, and the Spenserian Stanza (Bibl 1938, 1791) Rev by I A Gordon in MLR, XXXIV, 429

**1881** MERSAND, JOSEPH Chaucer's Romance Vocabulary (Bibl 1938, 1792) Rev. by S. H. B in PQ, XVIII, 91-2, by M. B. Ruud in MLN, Feb, LIV, 140-2.

**1882** MIZENER, ARTHUR Character and Action in the case of Criseyde PMLA, LIV, 65-81

**1883** PATCH, HOWARD ROLLIN On Rereading Chaucer Cambridge, Mass. Harvard Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 269 \$2 50; 10s 6d Rev by M. M. Colum in Forum, Oct, CII, 160-1, in NQ, Sept. 2, CLXXVII, 180

**1884** PRATT, ROBERT A Chaucer and the Visconti Libraries ELH, VI, 191-9

**1885** ROBBINS, ROSSELL HOPE The 'Speculum Misericordie' PMLA, Dec, LIV, 935-66

**1886** SANDERLIN, GEORGE. Quotations from St Bernard in 'The Parson's Tale' MLN, LIV, 447-8

**1887** SCOTT-THOMAS, H. F. A Chaucerian(?) Fisherman MLN, LIV, 448-9 (cf Bibl 1938, 1788)

**1888** SHANLEY, JAMES LYNDON The 'Troilus' and Christian Love ELH., VI, 271-81

**1889** STILLWELL, GARDINER Chaucer's Plowman and the Contemporary English Peasant ELH, VI, 285-90

**1890** VALLESE, J (ed) La Novella del Chierico di Oxford, da un codice inglese inedito del xv secolo Naples Amodio L 20

**1891** WAGER, WILLIS 'Fleshly Love' in Chaucer's 'Troilus' MLR, XXXIV, 62-6

**1892** WHITMORE, SISTER MARY ERNESTINE Medieval English Domestic Life and Amusements in the Works of Chaucer (Bibl 1938, 1802) Rev by F Schubel in E Studien, LXXIII, 303-5, by M. B. Ruud in MLN, Feb, LIV, 140-2

**Dame Sirith.** **1893** SCHRODER, EDWARD 'Dame Sirith' (Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, pp 179-202.) Göttingen Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht 1936 RM 1 Rev. by G. L. Brook in MÆ., VIII, 71-2

**Earliest English Prose Psalter. 1894** REUTER, OLE A Study of French Words in the Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter *See* 810

**1895** REUTER, O R Instances of 'the which' in the Glossed Prose Psalter and their Relation to the French Original, as represented by the MS Bibl Nat fr 6260 NM, XL, 75-82

**Gast of Gy. 1896** BOWERS, R H (ed) The Gast of Gy (Bibl 1938, 1807) Leipzig Tauchnitz 8vo pp 51 Rev by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 242-4

**Geoffrey of Monmouth. 1897** STEPHENS, G ARTOUR Carmarthen as the Birth-place of Geoffrey of Monmouth Carmarthen Jour, Aug 18 and 25, pp 6

**John of Salisbury. 1898** PIKE, JOSEPH E (tr) John of Salisbury's Frivolities of Courtiers and Footprints of Philosophers Minneapolis Univ of Minn 8vo pp x, 436 \$7 50

**Langland, William. 1899** BLOOMFIELD, MORTON W Present State of 'Piers Plowman' Studies Speculum, XIV, 215-32

**1900** DUNNING, T P Piers Plowman An Interpretation of the A-Text (Bibl 1938, 1813) Rev by H Koziol in E Studien, LXXXIII, 263-6

**1901** DURKIN, J T Kingship in the Vision of Piers Plowman Thought, XIV, 413-21

**1902** HUPPÉ, B F The A-Text of 'Piers Plowman' and the Norman Wars PMLA, LIV, 37-64

**1903** MARCETT, MILDRED ELIZABETH Uhtred de Boldon, Friar William Jordan, and Piers Plowman (Bibl 1938, 1816) Rev by J A W Bennett in MÆ, VIII, 169-71, by F Krog in Ang Bbl, L, 195-7, by E Blackman in MLR, XXXIV, 255-6, by C O Chapman in MLN, LIV, 472-3

**1904** MITCHELL, A G The text of 'Piers Plowman', C, Prologue l 215 MÆ, VIII, 118-20

**1905** RICHARDSON, M E 'Piers Plowman' TLS, Mar 11, pp 149-50

**Life of Christ. 1906** PREGER, E Das mittelenglische Stanzaic Life of Christ eine sprachgeschichtliche Untersuchung München diss 8vo pp 45

**Miracle Plays. 1907** DEASY, BROTHER C PHILIP St Joseph in the English Mystery Plays (Bibl 1938, 1824) Rev by S B Hemingway in JEGP, XXXVIII, 142

**1908** KINCAID, STERLING P The Dramaturgics of the English Morality Plays and Certain Moral Interludes Abstracts of Diss, Univ of S Calif, pp 43-6

**1909** MELCHERS, P Kulturgeschichtliche Studien zu den mittelenglischen Misterienspielen Bonn diss Wurzburg Triltsch, 1938 8vo pp iii, 56 RM 2 80

**1910** SALTER, F M (ed) The 'Trial and Flagellation' with Other Studies in the Chester Cycle (Bibl 1936, 1681) Rev by John Butt in RES, xv, 91-2

**1911** — The Banns of the Chester Plays RES, xv, 432-57

**1912** WEARY, ERICA H The Staging of the English Mystery Plays. Abstracts of Diss, Univ of Calif, pp 52-7

**1913** WELLS, HENRY W Style in the English Mystery Plays  
JEGP, XXXVIII, 360-81, 496-524

**1914** WELLS, MINNIE E The Age of Isaac at the Time of the Sacrifice  
MLN, Dec, LIV, 579-82

**1915** WOOD, FREDERICK T The Comic Elements in the English  
Mystery Plays Neophilologus, Oct, XXV, 39-48

**Ormulum.** **1916** MATTHES, H Das Ormulum, sein Gehalt und sein  
Verfasser GRM, 1938, XXVI, 265-78

**The Owl and the Nightingale.** **1917** HUGANIR, KATHRYN Further  
Notes on the Date of 'The Owl and the Nightingale' Ang, LXIII, 113-34

**Pearl.** **1918** CHAPMAN, COOLIDGE OTIS Numerical Symbolism in  
Dante and 'The Pearl' MLN, LIV, 256-9

**Peterborough Chronicle.** **1919** EINARSSON, STEFAN Two Scandi-  
navisms in the 'Peterborough Chronicle' JEGP, Jan, 1938, XXXVII,  
18-20

**Play of the Sacrament.** **1920** CUTTS, CECELIA The English Back-  
ground of the 'Play of the Sacrament' Univ of Wash Abstracts of  
Theses, III, 369-71

**Rolle, Richard.** **1921** ARNOULD, E J F Richard Rolle and the  
Sorbonne JRLB, XXIII, 68-101

**1922** NIEDERSTENBRUCH, ALEX Die geistige Haltung Richard  
Rolles Archiv, CLXXV, 50-64

**Sawles Warde.** **1923** Sawles Warde Ed by R M WILSON The  
Conflict of Wit and Will Fragments of a Middle English Alliterative  
Poem Ed by BRUCE DICKINS (Leeds School of English Language,  
Nos III and IV) pp xlv, 115, 26 8s 6d Rev in TLS, July 1, p 392,  
by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 338-43

**Scrope, Stephen.** **1924** SCHOFIELD, MARGARET E The Dicts and  
Sayings of the Philosophers (Bibl 1938, 1833) Rev by R Hittmair in  
E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 83-7

**Sir Degare.** **1925** FAUST, G P Sir Degare A Study of the Texts  
and Narrative Structure (Bibl 1937, 1938) Rev by J P Oakden in  
MLR, XXXIV, 256-7

**Sir Gawain and the Green Knight.** **1926** LOHMANN, O Die Sage von  
Gawain und dem grünen Ritter (Bibl 1938, 1836) Rev by O Boerner  
in NS, 1938, XLVI, 426-7, by E Ackerknecht in Die Literatur, Oct,  
1938, XLI, 54-5, by H L Savage in JEGP, XXXVIII, 445-50, by H Mar-  
cus in E Studien, LXXIII, 266-7

**1927** WRIGHT, ELIZABETH M Additional Notes on 'Sir Gawain and  
the Green Knight'. JEGP, XXXVIII, 1-22

**Syr Tryamowre.** **1928** ERDMAN SCHMIDT, A J Syr Tryamowre,  
a metrical romance, with introduction, glossary and notes (Bibl 1938,  
1840) Rev by G L Brook in MÆ, VIII, 67-71

**Wychf, John.** **1929** CAMMACK, MELVIN M (ed) John Wychf and  
the English Bible, with a foreword by FRANK GLENN LANKARD N Y  
Amer Tract Soc, 1938 12mo pp xiv, 289 \$1 75

## XIV (c) MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS

**1930** *Chronicon Anglo-Scoticum* Scottish Chronicle known as the Chronicle of Holyrood, ed by MARJORIE OGILVIE ANDERSON, with some add notes by ALAN ORR ANDERSON (Publications, 3rd ser, vol 30) Edinburgh Scottish Hist Soc, 1938 8vo pp ix, 221 Rev by C Robinson in *Speculum*, Jan, xiv, 110

**1931** BRIE, F Die nationale Literatur Schottlands von den Anfängen bis zur Renaissance (Bibl 1938, 1842) Rev by A Heinrich in NS, 1938, XLVI, 332, by A Macdonald in MLR, xxxiv, 584-5, by K Arns in *Literaturblatt*, LX, 250-2

## XV FIFTEENTH CENTURY

## XV (a) GENERAL

## Literary History and Criticism

**1932** BROWN, CARLETON (ed) *Religious Lyrics of the Fifteenth Century* Oxford Clar Press, NY Oxford Univ Press 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 426 \$3 50, 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, pp 624, 628

**1933** BAKER, COURTLAND D Certain Religious Elements in the English Doctrine of the Inspired Poet during the Renaissance ELH, Dec, VI, 303-23

**1934** BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice See 1554

**1935** COLLEDGE, ERIC The English Prose 'Benedictus' a second MS MÆ, Feb, VIII, 45-9

**1936** HASELDEN, R B A Scribe and Printer in the Fifteenth Century HLQ, Jan, II, 205-11

**1937** LEWIS, C S The Fifteenth-Century Heroic Line See 410

**1938** MEAD, H R Fifteenth-Century Schoolbooks HLQ, Oct, III, 37-42

**1939** MEISSNER, P Englische Literaturgeschichte 2 Von der Renaissance bis zur Aufklärung (Bibl 1938, 1848) Rev by H. Marcus in DL, 1938, LIX, 195-6, by W Hubner in N Mon, ix, 235, by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 116-17, by G Kirchner in LGRP, LX, 388-91

**1940** The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON See 1449.

**1941** ROBBINS, ROSSELL HOPE English Almanacks of the Fifteenth Century PQ, XVIII, 321-31

**1942** — Punctuation Poems—a Further Note RES, xv, 206-7

**1943** TALBERT, ERNEST WILLIAM A Fifteenth-Century Lollard Sermon Cycle Studies in English, Univ of Texas Pub, pp 5-30

## Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**1944.** Calendar of the Fine Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, vol XVIII Henry VI, A.D 1445-1452 London Stationery Office pp vii, 399 \$6 50

- 1945** CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY Vol VIII (Bibl 1937, 1959)  
Rev by P RASSOW in *Historische Zeitschrift*, CLIX, 123-4
- 1946** FLYNN, VINCENT J Longe Parvula TLS, Dec 9, p 717
- 1947** HODGSON, NORMA H Peter Idley TLS, July 8, p 412
- 1948** The Register of Henry Chichele, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1414-1443 Vol II Wills proved before the Archbishop or his Commissaries Ed by E F JACOB, with the assistance of H C JOHNSON Oxford Univ Press, 1938 pp lx, 866 15s Rev by C R Cheney in *MÆ*, IX, 49-53, in TLS, Jan 14, p 20
- 1949** MAZZOLA, JOHN P The Writings of John Wessel Gansfort (1419-1489) considered as a Critique of the Theological and Ecclesiastical Problems of the Fifteenth Century Abstract of Thesis Univ of Pittsburgh Bull, xv, 198-204.
- 1950** R, H F Richard of Gloucester and Scotland NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 118
- 1951** RICHARDSON, H G An Oxford Teacher of the Fifteenth Century JRLB, XXIII, 436-57
- 1952** SCHOFIELD, B A Barking Abbey Rental BMQ, XIII, 84-5
- 1953** SMITH, H MAYNARD Pre-Reformation England (Bibl 1938, 1857) Rev by W E Lunt in AHR, Oct, XLV, 117-18, in QR, CCLXXII, 117-18, in Nat Rev, CXII, 399-400, by G R Potter in Hist, XXIV, 145-6, by W E Beet in London Quart and Holborn Rev, Jan, 120-2, by A H Thompson in Church Quart Rev, CXXIX, 138-44
- 1954** W, U V 'Reading Tawny' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 8
- 1955** WEDGWOOD, J and ANNE D HOLT History of Parliament Vol II (Bibl 1937, 1970) Rev by E G Hawke in Fort Rev, CXLV, 238-9, by May McKisack in EHR, LIV, 315-17, by H L Gray in AHR, XLIV, 876-8, in Spectator, Jan 6, p 30, by J A R Marriott in QR, CCLXXII, 189-205

## XV (b) AUTHORS

- Ballads.** **1956** GABLE, J HARRIS Bibliography of Robin Hood (Univ of Nebraska Studies in Lang, Lit, and Criticism, No 17) Lincoln, Neb Univ of Nebraska 8vo pp 163 75 cents
- Caxton, William.** **1957** BUHLER, CURT F Two Caxton problems Library, Dec, XX, 266-71, cf JRLB, XXIII, 102-6, also Library, 1936, XVII, 362-3
- 1958** KOSZUL, A A propos de quelques éditions récentes de Caxton EA, III, 384-7
- 1959** POVEY, K The Caxton Indulgence of 1476 Library, Mar, XIX, 462-4
- 1960** THOMAS, H The Book of Divers Ghostly Matters BMQ, Feb, XIII, 5-6
- Dunbar, William.** **1961** BAXTER, J W William Dunbar TLS, Apr 8, p 208
- Everyman.** **1962** TIGG, E R Is 'Elckerlyc' Prior to 'Everyman'? JEGP, Oct, XXXVIII, 568-96
- Hawes, Stephen.** **1963** SELLERS, H Two Poems by Stephen Hawes and an Early Medical Tract BMQ, Feb, XIII, 7-8

**Henryson, Robert.** 1964 STEARNS, MARSHALL W Robert Henryson and the Fulgentian Horse MLN, LIV, 239-45

**James I of Scotland.** 1965 MACDONALD, ANGUS Notes on 'The Kingis Quair' MLR, XXXIV, 569-72

1966 MACKENZIE, W MACKAY (ed) The Kingis Quair Ed from the manuscript with intro, notes and glossary London Faber 7½ x 5 pp 163 7s 6d

**Lydgate, John.** 1967 BROWN, CARLETON See Myche, Say Lytell, and Lerne to Soffer in Tyme MLN, Feb, LIV, 131-3

1968 KOCH, H John Lydgate's Troy Book Der Eindruck der burgerlichen Weltanschauung im hofischen Versroman Berlin diss 8vo pp 85

**Malory, Sir Thomas.** 1969 LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN Malory's Beaumains PMLA, LIV, 656-68

1970 VINAVER, EUGENE A Note on the Earliest Printed Texts of Malory's 'Morte Darthur' JRLB, XXIII, 102-6

1971 WILSON, ROBERT H Malory, the Stanzaic 'Morte Arthur', and the Mort Artu MP, Nov, XXXVII, 125-38

**Tiptoft, John.** 1972 MITCHELL, R J John Tiptoft (Bibl 1938, 1869) Rev briefly by E F J in EHR, LIV, 362-3, by A Steel in Hist, XXIV, 143-5, by H W Rice in Cath Hist Rev, XXV, 115-16

**Woodes, Nathaniel.** 1973 WINE, CELESTA Nathaniel Woodes Author of the Morality Play 'The Conflict of Conscience' RES, xv, 458-63.

## XVI SIXTEENTH CENTURY

### XVI (a) GENERAL

#### Anthologies

1974 GUINEY, LOUISE IMOGEN Recusant Poets, 1535-1633 With a Selection from their Work 1 Saint Thomas More to Ben Jonson London and N Y Sheed and Ward 8vo pp xvi, 420 18s, \$6 00 Rev by M Wade in NYTBR, Sept 10, p 20, by B M Kelley in CW, May, CXLIX, 242-4, by J B Code in Cath Hist Rev, July, XXV, 232-3, by K Bregy in Com, Mar 24, XXIX, 610, by E Underhill in Merc, XXXIX, 553-5, in TLS, Apr 1, p 188, by G Greene in Spectator, Apr 28, p 720

1975 McILWRAITH, A K (ed) Five Elizabethan Tragedies (Bibl 1938, 1872) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXXIII, 91, by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 114

1976 O'BRIEN, EDWARD J (ed) Elizabethan Tales With an Introd (Bibl 1937, 1993) Rev by G H C in QQ, Spring, XLVI, 118-20.

#### Literary History and Criticism

1977 ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY Another fragment from Henslowe's Diary Library, xx, 154-8

1978 ASHTON, J W Peter Martyr on the Function and Character of Literature PQ, XVIII, 311-14

**1979** BABCOCK, ROBERT W Index of Names and Subjects Occurring in the Bibliography [SAB, Jan, xiv, 2-26] of Elizabethan Topics Published in 1938 SAB, Apr, xiv, 101-7

**1980** BAESECKE, ANNA Das Schauspiel der englischen Komödianten in Deutschland (Bibl 1938, 1876) Rev by G Skopnik in DL, 1938 LIX, 15-19

**1981** BAKER, COURTLAND D Certain Religious Elements in the English Doctrine of the Inspired Poet during the Renaissance See **1933**

**1982** BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy A Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' University, La. Louisiana State University 8vo pp x, 248 \$2.75 Rev by T Brooke in MLN, Dec, LIV, 629, by J Wilcox in SRL, July 8, XX, 18 See **1599**

**1983** BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice See **1554**

**1984** BERNARD, J E, JR The Prosody of the Tudor Interlude (Yale Studies in English, vol 96) New Haven Yale Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp xii, 227 \$3.00, 14s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 378

**1985** BRADBROOK, M C Themes and Conventions of Elizabethan Tragedy (Bibl 1938, 1881) Rev by E E Stoll 'Recent Shakespeare Criticism' in ELH, VI, 52-7

**1986** BRENNECKE, ERNEST, JR Shakespeare's Musical Collaboration with Morley PMLA, LIV, 139-49 With a Reply and a Symposium (JOHN ROBERT MOORE), *ib*, LIV, 149-52, and a Postscript (ERNEST BRENNECKE, JR), *ib*, LIV, 152

**1987** BUSH, DOUGLAS The Renaissance and English Humanism (The Alexander Lectures in English, 1939) Toronto Univ of Toronto Press 8vo pp 139 \$1.50

**1988** CAMDEN, CARROLL Memory, the Warden of the Brain PQ, XVIII, 52-72

**1989** CAWLEY, ROBERT RALSTON The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama See **437**

**1990** CHEW, SAMUEL C The Crescent and the Rose Islam and England during the Renaissance (Bibl 1938, 1886) Rev by M H Braaksma in E Studies, XXI, 129-33, by W G Rice in MLN, LIV, 62-3, by A C W in EHR, LIV, 172-3, by C Read in AHR, XLIV, 601-2

**1991** — Time and Fortune (in Elizabethan literature) ELH, VI, 83-113

**1992** CLARK, ELEANOR GRACE Elizabethan Fustian A Study in the Social and Political Background of the Drama with Particular Reference to Marlowe (Bibl 1938, 1887) Cf E G Clark in SAB, xiv, 57-9

**1993** CRAIG, HARDIN The Enchanted Glass the Elizabethan Mind in Literature (Bibl 1938, 1888) Rev by Giulio Vallesse in Rinascita, II, 125-6, by H Nicolai in DL, LIX, 1272-7

**1994** CRAIG, HARDIN, DAVID PATRICK and WILLIAM WELLS Recent Literature of the Renaissance [bibliography] SP, Apr, xxxvi, 252-334

**1995** CRANE, WILLIAM G Wit and Rhetoric in the Renaissance (Bibl 1938, 1890) Rev by G D Willcock in MLR, xxxiv, 84-5, by C D Thorpe in JEGP, xxxviii, 466-8, by H H Hudson in MLN,



Feb , LIV, 147-8, by René Pruvost in EA , III, 144-6, by F Brie in E Studien, LXXIII, 289-91

**1996** EAGLES, R L The Date and Authorship of the MS Play 'Sir Thomas More' NQ , July 29, CLXXVII, 78, H W Crundell, *ib* , Aug 12, CLXXVII, 120-1

**1997** FARNHAM, WILLARD The Mediaeval Heritage of Elizabethan Tragedy (Bibl 1938, 1896) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR , xxxiv, 88-9

**1998** GRAY, M M Queen Elizabeth's Players [in Scotland] TLS , Jan 14, pp 25, 26

**1999** GRIFFIN, WILLIAM J. Tudor Control of Press and Stage Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Sept 1, No 378 Brief abstract

**2000** HARBAGE, ALFRED Elizabethan Acting PMLA , LIV, 685-708

**2001** HISTORICA Oldcastle's Treatise on Book-keeping NQ , Feb 18, CLXXVI, 118-19, C A Bradford, *ib* , Mar 4, CLXXVI, 158-9, Wm Jaggard, *ib* , Mar 4, CLXXVI, 159

**2002** HUDSON, HOYT H An Oxford Epigram-Book of 1589 HLQ , Jan , II, 213-17

**2003** ——— John Leland's List of Early English Humanists HLQ , Apr , II, 301-4

**2004** JOHN, LISLE CECIL The Elizabethan Sonnet Sequences Studies in Conventional Concerts London Milford 14s (Bibl 1938, 1905) Rev by K. Tillotson in RES , xv, 348-50, briefly by G Bullough in MLR , xxxiv, 635-6, by H E Rollins in MLN , Apr , LIV, 315-16, in NQ , Mar 18, CLXXVI, 198

**2005** KAHIN, HELEN A Controversial Literature about Women A Survey of the Literature of this Type with Special Reference to the Writings of the English Renaissance Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 575-8

**2006** KNAPPEN, M M Tudor Puritanism A Chapter in the History of Idealism Chicago Univ of Chicago Press, London Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 555 \$4 00, 25s Rev in TLS , Aug 5, p 470, by E N S Thompson in PQ , xviii, 411, by J E Neale in Hist , xxiv, 146-7, by H Craig in MLN , Dec , LIV, 600-3, by J H Gleason in NEQ , xii, 558-62, by R G Usher in AHR , xlv, 121-37, by P Hutchison in NYTBR , Feb 26, p 19, by F L van Baumer in YR , Sept, xxix, 208-11

**2007.** KNIGHTS, L C Drama and Society in the Age of Jonson (Bibl 1938, 1907) Rev by G H C in QQ , Spring, XLVI, 118-20

**2008** KOLDEWEY, EVA Über die Willensfreiheit im alteren englischen Drama (Bibl 1937, 2025) Rev by W Héraucourt in Ang Bbl , L, 44-5

**2009** LAURENS, ANDRÉ DU A Discourse of the Preservation of the Sight Translated by RICHARD SURPHLET Introduction by SANFORD V LARKEY (Bibl 1938, 1911) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR , xxxiv, 91

**2010** LITCHFIELD, FLORENCE L The Treatment of the Theme of Mutability in the Literature of the English Renaissance a Study of the Problem of Change between 1558 and 1660 Summaries of Ph D Theses, Univ of Minn , I, 164-8

**2011** MANN, WOLFGANG Lateinische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Frühhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths, Untersuchung zur nationalen und religiösen Grundlegung des englischen Humanismus *See* 1540

**2012** MARSDEN, W A 'A Path-Way to Penitence' *BMQ*, XIII, 96-7

**2013** MILLIGAN, BURTON A Rogue Types and Roguery in Tudor and Stuart Literature *Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations*, VII, 14-18

**2014** NICOLL, ALLARDYCE Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage (*Bibl* 1938, 1920) *Rev* by P Meissner in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 275-9, by F Delattre in *EA*, III, 42-3

**2015** NUNGEZER, EDWIN The Use of the Contraction 'u' for 'Thou' *NQ*, CLXXVII, 171-2

**2016** O'CONNOR, WM VAN When Elizabethans Laughed *SAB*, Oct, XIV, 243-7

**2017** ORSINI, NAPOLEONE Studi sul Rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra (*Bibl* 1938, 1921) *Rinascita*, II, 299-304

**2018** OSENBURG, FREDERIC C The Ideas of the Golden Age and the Decay of the World in the English Renaissance *University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis Urbana* pp 18

**2019** PERCY, LORD EUSTACE John Knox (*Bibl* 1938, 1922) *Rev* by J D Mackie in *EHR*, LIV, 505-6, by R Kirby in *London Quart and Holborn Rev*, Apr, p 273

**2020** PINTO, VIVIAN DE SOLA The English Renaissance, 1510-1688 *See* 1449

**2021** The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON *See* 1449

**2022** RIESE, TEUT Die englische Psalmdichtung im sechzehnten Jahrhundert *Diss Freiburg* 1 Br Munster Buschmann, 1938 pp viii, 119 *Rev* by W Schrinner in *Ang Bbl*, L, 9-11, by S B Liljegren in *LGRP*, LX, 250

**2023** SALESKI, R E Supernatural Agents in Christian Imagery *Word Studies in Elizabethan Dramatists JEGP*, XXXVIII, 431-9

**2024** STARNES, D T Literary Features of Renaissance Dictionaries *SP*, Jan, XXXVII, 26-50

**2025** STOLL, ELMER EDGAR Recent Elizabethan Criticism *ELH*, VI, 39-57

**2026** STOLLE, E Die Zeitgenossen und unmittelbaren Nachfolger Shakespeares in der englischen Kritik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts *Hamburg diss*, 1938 pp 57

**2027** TUVE, ROSEMOND Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons *See* 1669

**2028** WELLS, HENRY W Elizabethan and Jacobean Playwrights *NY Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press* 8vo pp xiv, 327 \$2 75, 14s

**2029** WEST, ROBERT H The Invisible World, a Study of Pneumatology in Elizabethan Drama (*Vanderbilt Univ diss*) Athens, Ga Univ of Ga Press 8vo pp xviii, 275

**2030** WILLIAMS, ARNOLD A Note on Pessimism in the Renaissance *SP*, XXXVI, 243-6

**2031** WILSON, ELKIN CALHOUN England's Eliza (*Harvard Studies*

in English, xx) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 479 \$5 00, 21s Rev by G Mattingly in SRL, Mar 11, xix, 18, by S A Tannenbaum in SAB, xiv, 254

**2032** WILSON, F P The English Jestbooks of the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries LQ, ix, 121-58

**2033** WILSON, JOHN DOVER Through Elizabethan Eyes Cambridge Univ Press  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 114 2s Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 567

**2034** WINE, CELESTA Nathaniel Woodes Author of the Morality Play 'The Conflict of Conscience' RES, xv, 458-63

**2035** WINTERS, YVOR The 16th Century Lyric in England A Critical and Historical Reinterpretation Poetry, Feb, LIII, 258-72, *ib*, Mar, LIII, 320-35, *ib*, Apr, LIV, 35-51

**2036** WOESLER, R Die standische Schichtung des Schriftstellertums in der englischen Renaissance Berlin diss, 1936 pp 92

### Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**2037** AITKEN, JAMES M The Trial of George Buchanan before the Lisbon Inquisition Edinburgh Oliver and Boyd  $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 241 12s 6d

**2038** ALLEN, J W English Political Thought, 1603-1660 Vol 1 1603-1644 London, 1938 Rev by M M Knappen in AHR, XLIV, 602-4, by A S P Woodhouse in EHR, LIV, 731-4, by H E Barker in UTQ, VIII, 472-7

**2039** AUSTIN, WARREN B Claudius Hollyband an Elizabethan Schoolmaster NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 237-40, also *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 255-8

**2040** BLACKSTONE, BERNARD (ed) The Ferrar Papers (Bibl 1938, 1941, 2348) Rev by D C MacGregor in RES, xv, 372, by F S Boas in English, II, 314-16, by F E Hutchinson in EHR, LIV, 325-6, by F Higham in Hist, XXIV, 67-8, by Courant in EA, III, 44, by F R Arnott in Church Quart Rev, CXXVII, 362-3

**2041** BOAS, FREDERICK SAMUEL Queen Elizabeth, the Revels Office and Edmund Tilney (Bibl 1938, 1942) Rev by E K C in EHR, LIV, 176-7

**2042** BODLEIAN LIBRARY RECORD Notes and News Cranmer's Library BLR, Feb, I, 57-8

**2043** BOWERS, FREDSON T A Sixteenth-Century Plough Monday Play Cast RES, xv, 192-4

**2044** Calendar of the Patent Rolls Philip and Mary Vol 1, 1553-54, vol II, 1554-55, vol III, 1555-57 London, 1936-8 Rev by Roger Chauviré in Rev hist, Mémoires et Etudes, CLXXXV, 354-5, by Conyers Read in AHR, XLV, 119-20

**2045** Calendar of the Patent Rolls Philip and Mary Vol IV, 1557-8 H M Stationery Office 35s

**2046** Calendar of the Patent Rolls Elizabeth Vol 1, 1558-60 H M Stationery Office 40s

**2047** CHAMBERLIN, FREDERICK Elizabeth and Leycester N Y Dodd, Mead 8vo pp 487 \$5 00 Rev by W M Wallace in SRL, Dec 30, XXI, 11

- 2048** CHAUVIRÉ, ROGER *Le Secret de Marie Stuart* Paris, 1937 Rev by E A Whitney in AHR, XLIV, 352-3, by Pierre Janelle in EA, III, 164-5, by J E Neale in EHR, LIV, 726-7, by P F in *Revue bleue politique et littéraire*, LXXVII, 284
- 2049** CLAREMONT, FRANCESCA *Catherine of Aragon* London Hale  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 294 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 757
- 2050** CLEMENTS, H J B *Armorial Book Stamps and Their Owners* Library, XX, 121-35
- 2051.** COLLEDGE, ERIC *The Maid of Kent* TLS, Sept 16, p 539
- 2052** CONSTANT, ABBÉ G *The Reformation in England* Vol I, Henry VIII, 1509-1547 Translated by R E Scantlebury London Sheed and Ward 8vo 16s
- 2053** COTTE, SOUKY DE *La Reine vierge vie privée d'Elizabeth d'Angleterre* Paris Michel, 1938 pp 255
- 2054** EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE *The Golden Chalice A Documented Narrative of an Elizabethan Pirate* Paignton Author 8vo 1s Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 555
- 2055** — *Witchcraft in the Star Chamber* For the Author, 103, Gower Street, WC 1 8vo 3s 6d Rev briefly in TLS, Jan 14, p 30, in NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 71-2
- 2056** FATTA, CORRADO *Il Regno di Enrico VIII d' Inghilterra secondo i documenti contemporanei* 2 vols Firenze, 1938 Rev by R B. Merriman in AHR, XLIV, 954-5, by G B in EHR, LIV, 530-1
- 2057** FRANÇON, MARCEL *Notes sur l'esthétique de la femme au xvie siècle* Harvard Univ Press pp 195
- 2058** GARRETT, CHRISTINA HALLOWELL *The Marian Exiles A Study in the Origins of Elizabethan Puritanism* (Bibl 1938, 1950) Rev by R P Stearns in Church Hist, Mar, VIII, 97-8, by J E Neale in EHR, LIV, 501-4, by E F Hawkes in Cath Hist Rev, XXV, 105, by C Read in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 350-2, by A H Sweet in Jour Mod Hist, Mar, XI, 69-70
- 2059** GARRETT, C H and M R TOYNBEE *Tudor and Stuart MSS at Turin. English relations with Savoy* TLS, Sept 16, p 544
- 2060** GESSLER, J *Une Royale Curiosité Pédagogique* [an essay of Edward VI] Leuvensche Bijdragen, Jaargang XXIX, 41-58
- 2061** GORE-BROWNE, ROBERT *Lord Bothwell* (Bibl 1937, 2074) Rev by Pierre Janelle in EA, III, 165-6
- 2062** HACKETT, FRANCIS *Queen Anne Boleyn* N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp 477 \$2 75 Rev by G Mattingly in SRL, Sept 23, XX, 7, in TLS, Oct 7, p 575
- 2063** HARRISON, G B *The Elizabethan Journals* London Routledge, 1938 3 vols pp xiii, 395, 379, 364 Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 474-5
- 2064** — *The Elizabethan Journals, Being a Record of Those Things Most Talked of During the Years 1591-1603* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 415 \$4 50
- 2065.** — *The Life and Death of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex* (Bibl 1938, 1952) Rev by Raymond P Stearns in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 385-6.

**2066** HAY, DENYS The Manuscript of Polydore Vergil's 'Anglica Historia' EHR, LIV, 240-51

**2067** HENRY-BORDEAUX, PAULE Marie Stuart I Reine de France et d'Ecosse II Les prisons et la mort Paris, 1938 Rev by L de Gerin-Ricard in Rev Universelle, LXXV, 737-9, by Louis Mandin in Mercure de France, 15 juillet, pp 402-13, by Pierre d'Espezel in Polybiblion, June, pp 626-7, by Edmond Jaloux in Les Nouvelles Littéraires, Feb 25, p 4, by A Digeon in EA, III, 166-7

**2068** HILLS, WM P Richard Hill of Hillend and Balliol MS 354 NQ, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 452-6

**2069** HIND, A M An Elizabethan Pack of Playing-Cards BMQ, XIII, 2-4

**2070** JAMES, ROWLAND The Baths of Bath in the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries Bristol Arrowsmith 5s Rev briefly by M D G in Hist, XXIII, 372-3

**2071** JONES, EMYR GWYNNE (comp) Exchequer Proceedings (Equity) Concerning Wales Henry VIII-Elizabeth Cardiff Univ of Wales Press Board, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 411 21s Rev in TLS, Apr 29, p 254

**2072** KENNEY, REGINALD A Captain John Martin TLS, Sept 9, p 527

**2073** LIDDELL, J R Leland's List of Manuscripts in Lincolnshire Monasteries EHR, LIV, 88-95

**2074** LINDSEY, JOHN The Tudor Pawn The Life of Lady Jane Grey Cambridge Univ Press, 1938 Rev by W K Jordan in AHR, XLIV, 355-6, by J L Connolly in Cath Hist Rev, XXV, 80-1

**2075** MCCOLLEY, GRANT Nicolas Reymers and the Fourth System of the World Popular Astronomy, Jan, 1938, XLVI, 1-7

**2076** MAGEE, BRIAN The English Recusants (Bibl 1938, 1956) Rev by Joseph McSorley in CW, CXLVIII, 635

**2077** NEALE, J E Königin Elisabeth (Bibl 1937, 2084) Rev by E T Sehart in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 144-8

**2078** READ, CONYERS The Tudors (Bibl 1937, 2089) Rev by J B Code in Cath Hist Rev, Jan, XXIV, 474-5

**2079** SCHULZ, H C An Elizabethan Map of Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire HLQ, Oct, III, 43-6

**2080** SILVETTE, HERBERT Philemon Holland in Coventry Annals of Medical History, 3rd series, I, 99-100, 196

**2081** — A Short-Title List of the Writings of Philemon Holland of Coventry, Doctor of Physicke Charlottesville privately printed 21cm pp x, 18

**2082** SIMMONS, WALTER LEE, JR Sir John Hawkins, Knight. Abstracts of Dissertations, Ohio State Univ, 1938-9, No 29, pp 123-30

**2083** STEPHENSON, MILL and R H PEARSON Brasses to the Arundell Family at Mawgan-in-Pyder, Cornwall Ant J, XIX, 125-46.

**2084** TANNENBAUM, S A Elizabethan Bibliographies NY the Author, 1938 pp x, 94, xiii, 40, viii, 40 Rev by Baldwin Maxwell in MLN, LIV, 605-6

- 2085** WALTERS, H B London Churches at the Reformation London S P C K 25s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 319, in Spectator, May 26, p 922
- 2086** WHITEBROOK, J C Tudor Abbots who became Bishops, 1535-1547 NQ, May 6, CLXXVI, 308-10, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, May 20, CLXXVI, 356, Richard Hussey, *ib*, July 22, CLXXVII, 70, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 104
- 2087** WHITNEY, EDWARD ALLEN Erastianism and Divine Right HLQ, July, II, 373-98
- 2088** — Reformation Essays London S P C K 9×5 $\frac{3}{4}$  p 172 8s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 368
- 2089** WILLCOCKS, M P Mary Queen of Scots London Allen and Unwin 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ×5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 430 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 572
- 2090** WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B, JR Elizabethan England, 41 Plates with 32 pp Brochure (Museum Extension Publications, Illustrative Set, No 1) Boston Museum of Fine Arts Folio pp 71 \$5 00 Rev by H Craig in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 531-2
- 2091** WILLIAMSON, JAMES A The Age of Drake (Bibl 1938, 1960) Rev by G E Manwaring in Hist, XXIII, 363-4, by F Mood in AHR, XLV, 120-1, by Léon Lemonnier in EA, III, 168, by G R C in Geographical Jour, XCIII, 89-90, by C T A in EHR, LIV, 175-6
- 2092** WOLF, EDWIN, JR Edward Halle's 'The Vnion of the Two Noble and Illustre Famelies of Lancastre and Yorke' and Its Place among English Americana Papers Amer Bibl Soc, XXXIII, 40-54
- 2093** Y Netherland Horse-Tail Pardons and the Elizabethans NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 27

## XVI (b) AUTHORS

- Awdeley, John.** **2094** MILLIGAN, BURTON The Counterfeit Soldier in Mother Hubbard's Tale NQ, CLXXVI, 421-2
- Bale, John.** **2095** DAVIES, W T A Bibliography of John Bale OBS, V, Pt IV, 203-79
- Ballads.** **2096** BAKER, HERSCHEL C Classical Material in Broadside Ballads, 1550-1625 PMLA, Dec, LIV, 981-9
- Campion, Thomas.** **2097** KASTENDIECK, M M England's Musical Poet Thomas Campion (Bibl 1938, 1966) Rev by H E Fellowes in RES, XV, 99-101, by E B in ML, XX, 76-7, by G R Potter in MLN, LIV, 632
- Chettle, Henry.** **2098** HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill' See **2102**
- Dekker, Thomas.** **2099** ADKINS, MARY GRACE MUSE Puritanism in the Plays and Pamphlets of Thomas Dekker Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 86-113
- 2100** ECCLES, MARK Thomas Dekker Burial Place NQ, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 157
- 2101.** HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L Thomas Dekker's Early Work for the Theatre A Study in the Problems of Dekker's Technique of Composition and Collaboration to December 22, 1600 Abstracts of Diss, Univ of So Calif, 1937, pp 35-9

**2102** HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill' PQ, XVIII, 381-94

**2103** ——— Note on the text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt' MLN, Dec, LIV, 585-9

**2104** ——— Note on Dekker's 'Old Fortunatus' MLN, LIV, 351-2

**2105** ——— Dekker's Arrest by the Chamberlain's Men NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 41-2

**2106** HUGHES, T CANN Dekker and Pyne Burial Places NQ, July 1, CLXXVII, 11

**Deloney, Thomas.** **2107** REUTER, O R Some Aspects of Thomas Deloney's Prose Style NM, XL, 23-73

**Drayton, Michael.** **2108** CRUNDELL, H W Drayton and 'Edward III' NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 258-60, K Tillotson, *ib*, May 6, CLXXVI, 318-19, H W Crundell, *ib*, May 20, CLXXVI, 356-7

**2109** ST CLAIR, F Y Drayton's First Revision of his Sonnets SP, XXXVI, 40-59

**2110** SHORT, R W Jonson's Sanguine Rival RES, xv, 315-17, cf Percy Simpson, *ib*, xv, 464-5

**2111** TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN Michael Drayton as a 'Historian' in the 'Legend of Cromwell' MLR, xxxiv, 186-201

**2112** ——— Drayton and Richard II 1597-1600 RES, xv, 172-9

**2113** WATSON, SARA RUTH 'Moly' in Drayton and Milton NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 244

**Elderton, William.** **2114** R, M U H William Elderton NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 9, also Y, *ib*, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 50, M H Dodds, *ib*, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 141

**Elyot, Sir Thomas.** **2115** GRETHER, EMIL Das Verhältnis von Shakespeares 'Hemrich V' zu Sir Thomas Elyots 'Governour' See **2406**

**2116** WARREN, LESLIE C Humanistic Doctrines of the Prince from Petrarch to Sir Thomas Elyot A Study of the Principal Analogues and Sources of 'The Boke Named the Governour' (Part of a Univ of Chicago diss) Chicago Univ of Chicago Libraries 23cm pp 85-119

**Fraternitye of Vacabondes.** **2117** CHESTER, ALLAN G The Date and Authorship of 'The Fraternitye of Vacabondes' MLN, May, LIV, 347-51

**Godwin, Francis.** **2118** MCCOLLEY, GRANT (ed) The Man in the Moone and Nuncius Inanimatus (Bibl 1938, 1986) Rev by K Tillotson in MLR, xxxiv, 92-3

**Golding, Arthur.** **2119** GOLDING, L T An Elizabethan Puritan Arthur Golding (Bibl. 1938, 1988) Rev briefly by F H in Hist, xxiii, 375, by J E N in EHR, LIV, 553

**Gosson, Stephen.** **2120** ALLEN, DON CAMERON Melbancke and Gosson See **2173**

**Greene, Robert.** **2121** LAW, ROBERT ADGER 'A Looking Glasse' and the Scriptures See **2158**

**2122** LIEVSAY, JOHN LEON Robert Greene, Master of Arts, and 'Mayster Steeven Guazzo' SP, xxxvi, 577-96

**2123** MCNEAL, THOMAS H The Literary Origins of Robert Greene SAB, July, xiv, 176-81

**2124** PRUVOST, RENÉ Robert Greene et ses Romans (1558-1592) (Bibl 1938, 1996) Rev in TLS, June 3, p 111

**2125** VINCENT, CHARLES JACKSON *Natural History in the Works of Robert Greene* Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 334-5

**2126** ——— *Further Repetitions in the Works of Robert Greene* PQ, XVIII, 73-77

**2127** ——— *Pettie and Greene* MLN, LIV, 105-11, cf *ib*, LIV, 398

**Heywood, John.** **2128** BÈRE, R DE LA *John Heywood, Entertainer* (Bibl 1938, 1998) Rev by G H C in QQ, Spring, XLVI, 118-20

**2129** CAMERON, K W *John Heywood and Richard Stonley* SAB, Jan, XIV, 55-6

**2130** ROBERTS, CHARLES W *The authorship of 'Gammer Gurton's Needle'* PQ, Apr, XIX, 97-113

**2131** WITHINGTON, ROBERT *Paronomasia in John Heywood's Plays* Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 221-39

**Heywood, Thomas.** **2132** BUSH, DOUGLAS *William Painter and Thomas Heywood* MLN, LIV, 279-80

**Holnshed, Raphael.** **2133** DODSON, SARAH CLARA *The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holnshed* Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 74-85

**Hooker, Richard.** **2134** BOUGHNER, DANIEL C *Notes on Hooker's Prose* RES, XV, 194-200

**2135** D'ENTREVES, ALEXANDER PASSERIN *The Mediaeval contribution to political thought* Thomas Aquinas, Marsilius of Padua, Richard Hooker Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 148 8s 6d Rev by J J Rolbiecki in Cath Hist Rev, XXV, 228-9, by R N Hunt in Church Quart Rev, CXXVIII, 325-7

**Hoskins, John.** **2136** OSBORN, L B *The Life, Letters and Writings of John Hoskyns* (Bibl 1938, 2001) Rev by W F Schirmer in E Studien, LXXIII, 269-71, by H H Hudson in MLN, LIV, 147-8, by G Davies in AHR, XLIV, 354-5

**Hudson, Thomas.** **2137** CRAIGIE, JAMES *Hudson's 'Historie of Judith' Source of Allusions Wanted* NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 226

**Jonson, Benjamm.** **2138** ALLEN, DON CAMERON *Ben Jonson and the Hieroglyphics* PQ, XVIII, 290-300

**2139** BROWN, J L *Bodin et Ben Jonson* RLC, 20e année, pp 66-81

**2140** ELIOT, SAMUEL A, JR *The Lord Chamberlain's Company As Portrayed in 'Every Man Out of His Humor'* Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 64-80

**2141** GRAHAM, C B *Jonson Allusions in Restoration Comedy* RES, XV, 200-4

**2142** *Selected Works* Ed with an Introduction by HARRY LEVIN London Nonesuch Press 8x4 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp xvi, 1010 10s 6d (Bibl 1938, 2009) Rev by E Simpson in RES, XV, 477-8

**2143** MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE *Some Latin Doggerel Attributed to Ben Jonson A Restoration* NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 422-4

**2144** *Classical Influence upon the Tribe of Ben, A Study of Classical Elements in the non-dramatic poetry of Ben Jonson and his Circle* By KATHRYN ANDERSON MCEWEN Cedar Rapids, Iowa The Torch Press pp XXIX, 316 \$3 00

**2145** NEUMANN, JOSHUA H *Notes on Ben Jonson's English* PMLA, LIV, 736-63



**2146** RENDALL, GERALD H Ben Jonson and the First Folio Edition of Shakespeare's Plays Colchester Benham and Co 8vo 1s Rev briefly in TLS, Oct 28, p 631

**2147** SHORT, R W Jonson's Sanguine Rival See **2110**

**2148** SIMPSON, EVELYN Jonson and Donne A Problem of Authorship RES, xv, 274-82

**2149** SIMPSON, PERCY Ben Jonson and the Devil Tavern MLR, xxxiv, 367-73

**2150** — The Ben Jonson Exhibition BQR, viii, 405-11

**2151** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Ben Jonson (a Concise Bibliography) (Bibl 1938, 2014) Rev by T G Ehrsam in LQ, Jan, ix, 100-1

**2152** VINCENT, HOWARD P Ben Jonson Allusions NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 26

**2153** WHEELER, CHARLES FRANCIS Classical Mythology in the Plays, Masques and Poems of Ben Jonson London Milford 16s (Bibl 1938, 2017) Rev by P Simpson in MLR, xxxiv, 435-6, by D Bush in JEGP, xxxviii, 315

**Kyd, Thomas.** **2154** BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' See **1599, 1982**

**2155** SCHUCKING, L L Die Zusätze zur 'Spanish Tragedy' (Bibl 1938, 2020) Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 115-18

**2156** STOLL, ELMER EDGAR 'Hamlet' and 'The Spanish Tragedy' again See **2392**

**2157** WELLS, WILLIAM The authorship of 'King Lear' NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 434-8

**Lodge, Thomas.** **2158** LAW, ROBERT ADGER 'A Looking Glasse' and the Scriptures Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 31-47

**2159** RINGLER, WILLIAM The Source of Lodge's 'Reply to Gosson' RES, xv, 164-71

**Lyly, John.** **2160** AUSTIN, WARREN B John Lyly and Queen Elizabeth NQ, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 146-7

**2161** BOUGHNER, DANIEL C The background of Lyly's Topsas PMLA, Dec, LIV, 967-73

**2162** KNIGHT, G. WILSON Lyly RES, xv, 146-63

**2163** WILLCOX, ALICE Medical References in the Dramas of John Lyly Annals Med Hist, 1938, x, 117-26

**Lyndsay, Sir David.** **2164** MURISON, WILLIAM Sir David Lyndsay, Poet and Satirist of the Old Church in Scotland (Bibl 1938, 2026) Rev. by J T McNeill in Church Hist, Mar, viii, 94-5, by G D H in Church Quart Rev, CXXVII, 170-1

**Marlowe, Christopher.** **2165** Plays Oxford Univ Press 6¼ x 3¼ pp 467 2s

**2166** BAKELESS, JOHN Christopher Marlowe and the Newsbooks. Journalism Quart, 1937, xiv, 18-22

**2167** BROWN, BEATRICE DAWE Marlowe, Faustus, and Simon Magus PMLA., LIV, 82-121

**2168.** HAYES, JAMES J A Rime-Index to Marlowe's Poems and Plays with Conclusions Therefrom Programs Announcing Candidates for

Higher Degrees (Univ of Iowa Studies, N S, No 378, Sept, 1) Brief abstract

**2169** HENDERSON, PHILIP And Morning in his Eyes A Book about Christopher Marlowe (Bibl 1937, 2185) Rev by E Eckhardt in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 92-4

**2170** NORMAN, CHARLES Marlowe's London TAM, Apr, XXIII, 291-8

**2171** WILK, MARY M Christopher Marlowe and the Classics Abstracts of Diss, Univ of S Calif, 1936, pp 45-6

**2172** WOLTHIUS, G W The Rector in Marlowe's 'Doctor Faustus' Neophilologus, XXV, 49-50

**Melbancke, Brian.** **2173** ALLEN, DON CAMERON Melbancke and Gosson MLN, Feb, LIV, 111-14 Further comment, *ib*, May, LIV, 398

**Meres, Francis.** **2174** ALLEN, DON CAMERON (ed) Francis Meres's Treatise 'Poetrie' (Bibl 1938, 2038) Rev by H C Matthes in Ang Bbl, L, 72-9

**2175** 'Palladis Tamia' With Preface by DON CAMERON ALLEN N Y Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints (Bibl 1938, 2039) Rev by S A T in SAB, xiv, 128, in TLS, Apr 28, p 239

**2176** MATTHES, HEINRICH CHRISTOPH Francis Meres und Erasmus von Rotterdam Ang, LXIII, 426-35

**2177** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Francis Meres SAB, Apr, xiv, 128

**Mirror for Magistrates.** **2178** CAMPBELL, LILY B (ed) The Mirror for Magistrates (Bibl 1938, 2040) Rev by K Tillotson in MLR, xxxiv, 585-7, by H E Rollins in MLN, LIV, 207-8, by A L Rowse in N St and Nation, xvii, 257, by F Brie in E Studies, xxi, 220-2

**2179** ROWSE, A L 'Mirror for Magistrates' TLS, Apr 15, p 217

**More, Sir Thomas.** **2180** CHAMBERS, R W Shakespeare and 'More' TLS, June 3, p 327 See **2244**

**2181** — Thomas More (Bibl 1936, 1916) Rev by W G Zeeveld in MLN, Feb, LIV, 142-5

**2182** DELCOURT, JOSEPH Saint Thomas More CW, Jan, CXLVIII, 446-54

**2183** English Prayers and Treatise on the Holy Eucharist Ed with Introd by PHILIP E HALLETT London Burns Oates, 1938 pp 48

**2184** ROUAULT, J Une rencontre spirituelle de Joachim du Bellay avec Pic de la Mirandole et Saint Thomas More Eurydice, Sept, 1938, *ib*, Feb, 1939

**2185** Die Briefe des heiligen Thomas More aus dem Gefangnisse Übertr v K SCHMIDTHUS Freiburg Herder 1938 pp 98

**Norton, Thomas.** **2186** BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy, a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' See **1599, 1982**

**2187** WATSON, SARA RUTH 'Gorboduc' and the Theory of Tyrannicide MLR, xxxiv, 355-66

**Oxford, Edward de Vere, Earl of.** **2188** CLARK, EVA TURNER The Man Who Was Shakespeare (Bibl 1938, 2049) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 294-305

**Patient Grissill.** **2189** HALSTEAD, W L Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill' .See **2102**

**Peele, George.** 2190 BRINKMANN, H Die dramatische Kunst in George Peele's Arraignment of Paris Munster Diss Lengerich in W 1938 pp 59

2191 BROOKE, TUCKER A Latin Poem by George Peele(?). HLQ, Oct, III, 47-67

2192 JENKINS, HAROLD Peele's 'Old Wive's Tale' MLR, xxxiv, 177-85

2193 WELLS, WILLIAM The authorship of 'King Leir' NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 434-8

**Pettie, George.** 2194 HARTMAN, HERBERT (ed) A Petite Pallace of Pettie His Pleasure (Bibl 1938, 2051) Rev in TLS, Jan 28, p 62, by G D Willcock in RES, xv, 473-5, by C J Vincent in MLN, LIV, 316, in NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 71

2195 VINCENT, C J Pettie and Greene See 2127

**Raleigh, Sir Walter.** 2196 EWEN, C L'E Raleigh's Last Voyage NQ, CLXXIV, 254-6

2197 — Raleigh's Last Adventures London Author, 1938, pp 16

2198 Sir Walter Raleigh's Instructions to his Son and to Posterity Reprinted by the Roanoke Island Historical Assoc Nanteo, NC

**Sackville, Sir Thomas.** 2199 BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' See 1599, 1982

2200 HEARSEY, MARGUERITE (ed) The Complaint of Henry Duke of Buckingham (Bibl 1938, 2057) Rev by F Brie in E Studies, xxi, 220-2

2201 WATSON, SARA RUTH 'Gorboduc' and the Theory of Tyrannicide MLR, xxxiv, 355-66

**Sandys, George.** 2202 DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE George Sandys TLS, July 22, p 438

**Sapientia Solomonis.** 2203 PAYNE, ELIZABETH R (ed) Sapientia Solomonis, acted before the Boys of Westminster School, Jan 17, 1565-6 (Bibl 1938, 2059) Rev by A H Carter in MP, Aug, xxxvii, 100-2, in TLS, May 27, p 319

**Seagar, Francis.** 2204 MUNSTERBERG, MARGARET Seagar's Metrical Psalter More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 51-5

## Shakespeare, William.

### EDITIONS

2205 Le Théâtre Complet de Shakespeare Avant-propos par ANDRÉ GIDE, traductions de J COPEAU et S BING, ED FLEG, A GIDE, F V HUGO, P J JOUVE et G PITOEFF, P LEYRIS et E HOLLAND, MAETERLINCK, E MORAND et M SCHWOB, G DE POURTALÈS, J SUPERVEILLE Rev by J Prévost in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 492-3

2206 PARROTT, THOMAS MARC, EDWARD HUBLER and ROBERT STOCKDALE TELFER (eds) Shakespeare (Bibl 1938, 2063) Rev by G C Taylor in MLN, Apr, LIV, 313-14

2207 ROLLINS, HYDER EDWARD (ed) The Poems (New Variorum Edition of Shakespeare) (Bibl 1938, 2065) Rev by C J Sisson in

MLR, xxxiv, 259-60, by A Thaler in JEGP, xxxviii, 450-5, by L L Schucking in Ang Bbl, L, 97-8, by R A Law in MLN, liv, 138-40

**2208** The Sonnets of Shakespeare and Southampton. Ed by WALTER THOMSON (Bibl 1938, 2062) Rev by T Brooke in MLN, Dec, liv, 630, by J B Leishman in RES, xv, 93-6, by G Bullough in MLR, xxxiv, 591-3

**2209** BROOKE, C F TUCKER (ed) Shakespeare's Sonnets (Bibl 1938, 2067) Rev by G Bullough in MLR, xxxiv, 591-3

**2210** MESSIAEN, PIERRE William Shakespeare Les Comédies Nouvelle Traduction Française Paris Desclée, De Brouwer pp 1478 Fr 80 Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 614

**2211** Shakespeare's Hamlet, the Second Quarto, 1604 With an Introduction by OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL (Bibl 1938, 2071) London Milford 16s Rev by R B McK[errow] in RES, xv, 96-7, by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 98-9, by B M in PQ, xviii, 91, in NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 53-4

**2212** The Tragedy of Hamlet A critical edition of the Second Quarto, 1604, with introduction and textual notes by THOMAS MARC PARROTT and HARDIN CRAIG (Bibl 1938, 2068) Rev by W W Greg in RES, xv, 208-13, by B M in PQ, xviii, 89-91

**2213** King Lear, 1608 (Pied Bull Quarto) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles See 449

**2214** The Merchant of Venice, 1600 (Hayes Quarto) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles See 450

**2215** The Merry Wives of Windsor, 1602 (Quarto Facsimiles, No 3) See 451

**2216** The Complete Works of Shakespeare Ed by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE As You Like It, Julius Caesar, Macbeth, The Tempest (Bibl 1938, 2073) 18cm pp 194 85 cents Rev by W T Hastings in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 13, in NQ, CLXXVI, 395-6

**2217** The Complete Works of Shakespeare Ed by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE A Midsummer Night's Dream 16mo pp 174 85 cents The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark 16mo pp 354 85 cents

**2218** WILSON, JOHN DOVER (ed) Richard II Cambridge Univ Press, N Y Macmillan 7 × 4½ pp xciv, 250 8s 6d, \$2 25 Rev in NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 232-3, in TLS, July 1, p 392

#### GENERAL CRITICISM

**2219** ALEXANDER, PETER Shakespeare's Life and Art London Nisbet 9 × 5½ pp 248 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 25, p 122, cf *ib*, Feb 25, p 121, by R W Chambers in MLR, xxxiv, 587-91, by H B Charlton in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Feb 3, p 94, by K Muir in Spectator, Mar 3, pp 359-60

**2220** ALLEN, DON CAMERON Shakespeare and the Doctrine of Cosmic Identities SAB, July, xiv, 182-9

**2221** ARNS, K Zweite deutsche Shakespearewoche 9-15 Okt Zeit f Neusprachl Unterr, xxxvi, 386-8

**2222** BACHMANN, H Wo stand Shakespeare innerlich? Die Durchdringung einer politischen Welt und eines dichterischen Werkes Germania, 1938, Nr 159

**2223** BAKER, OLIVER In Shakespeare's Warwickshire (Bibl 1938, 2077) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 294-305

**2224** BALDWIN, T W Shakespeare Facsimiles TLS, May 6, p 265

**2225** BARRELL, CHARLES W Identifying Shakespeare Scientific Amer, CLXII, 4-8, 43-5

**2226** BARTLETT, HENRIETTA C and ALFRED W POLLARD A Census of Shakespeare's Plays in Quarto, 1594-1709, rev and enlarged by HENRIETTA C BARTLETT New Haven Yale Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 4to pp 170 \$10 00, 56s 6d

**2227** BARTLETT, HENRIETTA C Shakespeare Census TLS, 1938, June 4, p 386

**2228** BERGMANN, A Einleitung in die 'Shakespearomanie' [C D Grabbes] Jahrbuch der Grabbe-Gesellschaft, I, 25-9

**2229** BLACK, MATTHEW W and MATTHIAS A SHABER Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632-1685 See **435**

**2230** BOUGHNER, DANIEL C 'Red Wine and Rennish' SAB, Jan, XIV, 46-50

**2231** BRADBROOKE, WILLIAM Shakespeare's Grave Opened. NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 31-2, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 32, P M, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 32

**2232** BRANDL, A Shakespeare Leben, Umwelt, Kunst (Bibl 1938, 2082) Rev. by A Eichler in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 405-6

**2233** BRENNECKE, ERNEST, JR Shakespeare's Musical Collaboration with Morley See **1986**

**2234** BROWN, IVOR The Shakespeare Industry Harper's Mag, June, CLXXIX, 97-104

**2235** BROWN, IVOR and GEORGE FEARON The Shakespeares and the Birthplace Stratford-on-Avon Edward Fox and Son 8vo 1s

**2236** ——— Amazing Monument a Short History of the Shakespeare Industry This Shakespeare Industry (American Title) N Y. Harper's, London Heinemann 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp 326 \$2 75, 10s 6d Rev by J T W in SRL, Sept 9, XX, 20, in TLS, Apr 1, p 185, by B Ifor Evans in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Apr 14, p 294, in Spectator, Apr 28, p 732

**2237** BRUGGEMANN, F (ed) Die Aufnahme Shakespeares auf der Buhne in den sechziger und siebziger Jahren (Bibl 1938, 2083) Rev by Marian P Whitney in Books Abroad, XIII, 224-5

**2238** BURRE, H Das Freundschaftsmotiv und seine Abwandlung in den Dramen Shakespeares Marburg diss, 1938 pp 56

**2239** CADOUX, ARTHUR T Shakespearean Selves an Essay in Ethics (Bibl 1938, 2084) Rev in London Quart and Holborn Rev, Jan, pp 132-3

**2240** CARTIER, GÉNÉRAL Quelques précisions au sujet de l'acteur William Shakespeare Mercure de France, avril 1, pp 92-109

**2241** CHARLTON, H B Shakespearean Comedy (Bibl 1938, 2085) Rev by W Schmidt in Ang Bbl, I, 104-6, by R S Knox in UTQ, IX, 107-11, by G Connes in EA, III, 38-9, by V Bonnet in E Studies, XXI, 20-3

**2242** CHESTERTON, GILBERT KEITH Shaw und Shakespeare Deut Allgem Zeitung, 1938, p 225

**2243** CLARK, DAVID LEE *Shelley and Shakespeare* PMLA, Mar, LIV, 261-87

**2244** CRUNDELL, H W *Shakespeare and the Play of 'More'* TLS, May 20, pp. 297-8, reply by R W Chambers, *ib*, June 3, p 327

**2245** CURRY, W C *Shakespeare's Philosophical Patterns* (Bibl 1938, 2089) Rev by F Brie in *E Studies*, XXI, 82-3, by G Connes in *EA*, III, 104, by J C Ranson in *Kenyon Rev*, I, 75-80

**2246** DAVIES, W ROBERTSON *Shakespeare's Boy Actors* NY and London Dent  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 208 \$3 25, 10s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Feb 4, p 74, by R S Knox in *UTQ*, IX, 115-16, in *NQ*, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 215-16, in *Quart Rev*, CCLXXII, 370

**2247** DE CHAMBRUN, CLARA LONGWORTH *Shakespeare Rediscovered* 12s 6d (Bibl 1938, 2091) Rev by A Walker in *RES*, XV, 215-16, by C J Sisson in *MLR*, XXXIV, 91, by B T Spencer in *SR*, XLVII, 294-305, by A in *Polybiblion*, CXCv, 364-6

**2248** DENGİ *Shakespeare Kimdi?* (Who was Shakespeare?) (In *Turkish New Script*) London Luzac 8vo pp 31 1s

**2249** DODSON, SARAH CLARA *The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holinshed* *Studies in English*, Univ of Texas, pp 74-85

**2250** DOUGLAS, LORD ALFRED *Shakespeare and Will Hughes* TLS, 1938, May 21, p 353

**2251** DOUGLAS-OSBORN, E H *'Danke as a Dog'* TLS, Feb 25, p 122

**2252** DOWLIN, CORNELL M *Two Shakespeare Parallels in Studley's Translation of Seneca's 'Agamemnon'* SAB, Oct, XIV, 256

**2253** DRAPER, JOHN W *Falstaff's Robin and Other Pages* SP, July, XXXVI, 476-90

**2254** DUNN, ESTHER CLOUDMAN *Shakespeare in America* NY Macmillan 8vo pp 310 \$3 50 Rev by O Skinner in *SRL*, Oct 28, XXI, 12, in *NYTBR*, Dec 3, p 4

**2255** EAGLES, R L *Shakespeare's Birthplace* NQ, May 27, CLXXVI, 368

**2256** ECKLOFF, L *Heroismus und politisches Fuhrertum bei Shakespeare* ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 97-112

**2257** EINARSSON, STEFÁN *Shakespeare á Íslandi Sérprent úr Tímartinu* 1937 og 1938 Winnipeg The Viking Press

**2258** ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA *Some recent Research in Shakespeare's Imagery* See 448

**2259** EMPSON, WILLIAM and GEORGE GARRETT *Shakespeare Survey* London Brendin, 1937 pp 63

**2260** ESQUERRA, RAMON *Shakespeare a Catalunya* Barcelona Institució del Teatre, 1937 pp 194 3 ptas Rev by H Thomas in *MLR*, XXXIV, 459-60

**2261** EVERETT, A L *Shakespeare in 1596* SAB, July, XIV, 144-57

**2262** EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE *Shakespeare and seamen* London Author 8vo 6d

**2263** ——— *Shakespeare of Nottinghamshire* NQ, CLXXIV, 100-1, see also F Williamson, *ib*, CLXXIV, 134

**2264** FARINELLI, ARTURO *La visión de Italia en la obra de Shakespeare*. La Nación Buenos Aires 9, 16 julio

**2265** FEELY, JOSEPH M Shakespeare's Maze Further Deciphered Rochester, N Y Author 1938 8vo pp 249 \$4 00

**2266** FRANZ, WILHELM Zur Sprachkunst Shakespeares Ang , LXII, 347-55

**2267** — Die Sprache Shakespeares in Vers und Prosa unter Berücksichtigung des Amerikanischen entwicklungsgeschichtlich dargestellt Shakespeare-Grammatik in 4 Auflage überarbeitet und wesentlich erweitert Halle Niemeyer pp xl, 730 RM 26

**2268** FRIPP, EDGAR INNES Shakespeare Man and Artist 2 vols (Vol I, pp xxii, 464, vol II, pp xii, 465-939) (Bibl 1938, 2102) Rev by A Walker in RES, xv, 213-15, by C J Sisson in MLR, xxxiv, 433-4, by B T Spencer in SR, XLVII, 294-305, by B R Lewis in SAB, xiv, 37-45, by A Brandl in DL, LX, 1061-4

**2269** GLUISI, FEDERICO Shakespeare e le sue relazioni con la musica Studi Inglesi, April

**2270** GLUNZ, H H Shakespeare und Morus (Kolner Anglistische Arbeiten, 32) Bochum-Langendreer, 1938 pp ix, 267 RM 6 00 Rev by W Schmidt in Ang Bbl, L, 101-3, by A Brandl in DL, LX, 18-21

**2271** — Shakespeares Staat Forschung und Fortschritte, xv, 6-7

**2272** GRAY, ARTHUR Shakespeare's Son-in-Law, John Hall Cambridge Heffer 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 470

**2273** HAEMMERLING, K Der Mann, der Shakespeare hieß (Bibl 1938, 2107) Rev by C F W Behl in Die Literatur, 1938, July, XL, 622-3, by H Fischer in Stimmen der Zeit, 1938, LXVIII, 421

**2274** HARDMAN, D What about Shakespeare? N Y and London Nelson  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  pp 184 75 cents, 2s

**2275** HARRISON, G B Introducing Shakespeare London Penguin Books pp 184 6d Rev in TLS, Apr 8, p 204, by R W Zandvoort in E Studies, XXI, 144

**2276** HASTINGS, WILLIAM T The Fourth Forger A Supplemental Minority Report SAB, Oct, xiv, 248-51 See **2296**

**2277** HEUER, H Lebensgefühl und Wertwelt in Shakespeares Romerdramen ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 65-90

**2278** HOCHÉ, A C Geisteskranke bei Shakespeare Kolner Zeitung, Nos 407, 408

**2279** HOTSON, LESLIE I, William Shakespeare, Do Appoint Thomas Russell, Esq (Bibl 1938, 2110) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 294-305

**2280** HUCH, R Bacon-Shakespeare Deutsches Volkstum, 1938, xx, 10, p 715

**2281** — Das Ratsel Shakespeare Deutsches Volkstum, 1938, xx, 2, pp 80-7

**2282** HUEBNER, F M Strafford und Shakespeares tragische Ehe Theater der Welt, 1938, II, 3

**2283** HUNTER, EDWIN R Shakespeare's Mouthpieces Manner of Speech as a Mark of Personality in a Few Shakespeare Characters SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 406-23

**2284** JACOB, GEORG Shakespeare Studien Herausgegeben nach dem Tode des Verfassers von H JENSEN Hamburg, N Y, 1938 pp 37 Rev by E Wiegeln in Ang Bbl, L, 101

**2285** JACOBI, WALTER Form und Struktur der Shakespeareschen Komödien Eine Vorstudie zum Problem des Dramatischen bei Shakespeare Triltsch u Huther, 1937 (Bibl 1937, 2276) Rev briefly by J B Leishman in RES, xv, 371-2

**2286** KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S Designs on Mr Upton A Ruminaton on Sciolism and Its Engagements with William Shakespeare SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 106-18

**2287** KNIGHT, G WILSON The Imperial Theme Further Interpretations of Shakespeare's Tragedies including the Roman Plays Oxford Bookshelf Edition Oxford Univ Press, London Milford  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 348 5s Rev in TLS, July 1, p 395

**2288** KNUDSEN, HANS Shakespeare auf der deutschen Bühne Geistige Arbeit, May 5, pp 9-10

**2289** KRANZ, WALTHER Shakespeare und die Antike Drei Beiträge E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 32-8

**2290** KROEPLIN, H Die Shakespeare-Texte Berliner Tageblatt, 1938, No 298

**2291** — Shakespeare und der deutsche Leser Deutsche allgemeine Zeitung, No 229

**2292** LEMAITRE, JACQUES Bacon et Shakespeare Nouvelles découvertes cryptographiques Mercure de France, 1er juillet, p 206, cf Général Cartier, *ib*, p 206

**2293** LEWIS, B ROLAND Shakespeare, Man and Artist SAB, Jan, XIV, 37-45

**2294** MCCORMICK, VIRGINIA TAYLOR Women and Love As Shakespeare Sees Them CW, Dec, CL, 330-4

**2295** MCKERROW, RONALD B Prolegomena to the Oxford Shakespeare a Study in Editorial Method Oxford Clarendon Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press  $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 466 6s, \$2 25 Rev in TLS, May 27, p 315, by R W Zandvoort in E Studies, XXI, 169-71, by F P Wilson in Library, XX, 234-9

**2296** MAIR, JOHN The Fourth Forger, William Ireland and The Shakespeare Papers N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xvi, 244 \$2 75 Rev by W H Hastings in SRL, June 24, xx, 16, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, June 4, p 2, cf W T Hastings, SAB, xiv, 248-51, The Fourth Forger a Supplemental Report

**2297** MANDIN, LOUIS Etude Shakespearienne Le Mystère de la Perle et du Judéen Mercure de France, 1er mars, pp 257-92

**2298** MARKS, SEYMOUR Signatures of Shakespeare TLS, June 10, P 341

**2299** MEDEFIND, H Shakespeare mit Stratfordur Augen Eine neue Stellungnahme zu einer alten literarischen Streitfrage Hamburger Tageblatt, No 217

**2300** MENON, C NARAYANA Shakespeare Criticism, an Essay in Synthesis (Bibl 1938, 2132) Rev briefly by J Crofts in MLR, xxxiv, 636, by L L Schucking in Ang Bbl, L, 80, by R S Knox in UTQ, ix, 113-15, by A W Pirkhofer in E Studien, LXXIII, 393-5, by Georges Connes in EA, III, 103

**2301** MESSIAEN, PIERRE Les Drame historiques de Shakespeare



Rev des cours et conférences, XXXIX (Ire série), 692-709, (2e série), 137-56, 454-65, 626-39

**2302** MESSIAEN, PIERRE Les Drames historiques de Shakespeare Falstaff Rev des cours et conférences, XL (Ire série), 84-96, 280-8

**2303** — L'Erudition de Shakespeare Revue bleue politique et littéraire, LXXVII, 181-5

**2304** METTIN, H C Die Bedeutung des Adels bei Shakespeare Deut Adelsblatt, LV, 994-6

**2305** MONACO, MARION Shakespeare on the French Stage in the Eighteenth Century Bryn Mawr College diss Doctoral Dissertations accepted by American Universities, 1938-1939 N Y Wilson pp 98

**2306** MORHARDT, MATHIAS À la rencontre de William Shakespeare (Bibl 1938, 2138) Rev by Marian P Whitney in Books Abroad, XII, 188

**2307** MUIR, KENNETH and SEAN O'LOUGHLIN The Voyage to Illyria (Bibl 1938, 2139) Rev by M Priess in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 95-9, by K Tillotson in RES, xv, 217-18, by B T Spencer in SR, XLVII, 119-29

**2308** MURPHY, GEORGE H Shakespeare and the Ordinary Man, with a foreword by Sir Joseph Chisholm Toronto Ryerson Press 12mo pp x, 41 50 cents

**2309** PARKER, W R Shakespeare and Milton MLN, LIII, 556

**2310** PASCAL, R Shakespeare in Germany, 1740-1815 (Bibl 1938, 2141) Rev briefly by G Kitchin in MLR, xxxiv, 297

**2311** PENNINK, R Nederland en Shakespeare (Bibl 1937, 2308) Rev by Gerhard Buck in Literaturblatt, LX, 383-4

**2312** PEREGRINUS The Age of Shakespeare's Characters NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 83, H Kendra Baker, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 123, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 197

**2313** PHELPS, WILLIAM L Notes on Shakespeare Proc of Amer Philos Soc, LXXXI, 573-9

**2314** Shakespeare's Hand in the Play of 'Sir Thomas More' Papers by A W POLLARD, W W GREG, E MAUNDE THOMPSON, J DOVER WILSON, and R W CHAMBERS, with the text of the Ill May Day scenes edited by W W GREG Cambridge Univ Press 10s

**2315** PRATT, JOHN MILLER The Influence of Shakespeare on English Tragedy, 1700-1750 Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 320-5

**2316** RANSOM, J G Was Shakespeare a Philosopher? Kenyon Rev, I, 75-80

**2317** REUTER, GABRIELE New German Studies of Shakespeare NYTBR, Oct 8, p 8

**2318** RIDLEY, M R Shakespeare's Plays a Commentary (Bibl 1938, 2149) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 119-29

**2319** RYLANDS, GEORGE (ed) The ages of man Shakespeare's image of man and nature London Heinemann 7½ × 4½ 7s 6d

**2320** S De Vere, Earl of Oxford, Author of Shakespeare's Plays NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 368

**2321** SANDERLIN, GEORGE The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century MLN, June, LIV, 462-6

**2322** SATO, KIYOSHI Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare Studies in English Literature by the English Lit Soc of Japan, XIX, 339-50

**2323** SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG Shakespeare im Leben und in der Wissenschaft des neuen Deutschland ZNU, XXXVIII, 174-7

**2324** ——— Shakespeares Leben und der Sinn der Tragödien NS, XLVI, 9, pp 339-53

**2325** SCHUMMER, K Shakespeare Nordischer Mythos und christliche Metaphysik Hochland, XXXVI, 191-205

**2326** SCHWEINSHAUPT, G Shakespeares Dramatik in ihrer gehaltenen und formalen Umwandlung auf dem österreichischen Theater des 18 Jahrhunderts Königsberg diss, 1938 pp 120

**2327** SHIRLEY, JOHN (ed) Sir Thomas More An anonymous Play of the Sixteenth Century Ascribed in part to Shakespeare Canterbury Goulden 1938 8vo 1s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 28, p 62

**2328** SMITH, J C Scott and Shakespeare See 410.

**2329** SMITH, ROBERT M Why a First Folio Shakespeare remained in England RES, XV, 257-64

**2330** SPENCER, HAZELTON The Art and Life of William Shakespeare N Y Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp xx, 495 \$2 25

**2331** SPIEGELBERGER, W Shakespeares Caesarbild N Mon, x, 177-89

**2332** STOLL, ELMER EDGAR Shakespeare Forebears MLN, LIV, 332-9

**2333** ——— Shakespeare's Jew UTQ, VIII, 139-54

**2334** ——— Shakespeare's Young Lovers (Bibl 1937, 2322) Rev by K Tillotson in RES, xv, 98-9, by Joan Bennett in MLR, XXXIV, 89-90, by E Eckhardt in E Studien, LXXIII, 273-4, by T Spencer in MLN, LIV, 396

**2335** STOLLE, E Die Zeitgenossen und unmittelbaren Nachfolger Shakespeares in der englischen Kritik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts Hamburg diss 8vo pp 57

**2336** STROEDEL, W Shakespeare-Pflege auf der deutschen Bühne vom Ende des Weltkrieges bis zur Gegenwart Weimar diss Bohlau, 1938 pp 97

**2337** SUMMERS, MONTAGUE The First Illustrated Shakespeare Connoisseur, 1938, CII, 305-9

**2338** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Shakespeare and his Contemporaries A Classified Bibliography for 1938 SAB, Jan, XIV, 2-26, cf *ib*, XIV, 101-7, 'Index of Names and Subjects', by R W Babcock

**2339** ——— The Mystery of the Shakespeare Manuscripts SAB, July, XIV, 190-1

**2340** ——— Shakespeare's Verse SAB, Jan, XIV, 60-1

**2341** TILLYARD, E M W Shakespeare's Last Plays (Bibl 1938, 2173) Rev by R S Knox in UTQ, Oct, IX, 111-13, by R Huchon in EA, III, 39-42

**2342** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Shakespeare in France TLS, Oct 21, p 609

**2343** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Soviet Shakespeare TLS, Apr 29, p 249

**2344** TRAVERSI, D A Approach to Shakespeare Sands, Paladin Press pp 152 Rev by R G Cox in Scrutiny, vii, 459-61

**2345** TREMOLIERES, DR La Part de Belleforest (de Samattan) dans trois œuvres de Shakespeare Bull de la Société d'histoire et d'archéologie du Gers, xxxix, 154-6, 201-7

**2346** VANDIVER, E P, JR Stevenson and Shakespeare SAB, Oct, xiv, 232-8

**2347** VAN DOREN, MARK Shakespeare NY H Holt 8vo pp viii, 344 \$3 00 Rev by W H Auden in Nation, Oct 21, cxlix, 444-5, by M M Colum in Forum, Oct, cii, 161-2, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Nov 12, p 2, by W T Hastings in SRL, Oct 7, xx, 7

**2348** VOIGT, FELIX A and WALTER A REICHART Hauptmann und Shakespeare Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Fortlebens Shakespeares in Deutschland Breslau Maruschke and Berendt, 1938 pp viii, 154 RM 5 00 Rev by H Steinhauer in MLN, Nov, liv, 545-6, by W Preusler in Ang Bbl, l, 119-21, by Winifred Smith in Books Abroad, xiii, 356

**2349** WATKINS, W B C Absent thee from Felicity [Swift and Shakespeare] See **3450**

**2350** WESTFALL, ALFRED VAN R American Shakespearean Criticism, 1607-1865 NY H W Wilson Co 8vo pp xii, 305 \$2 75 Rev by H R Stevens in AL, Nov, xi, 321-3

**2351** WHITE, WILLIAM Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon and Burton Bull of Hist Medicine, Apr, vii, 392-408

**2352** WOLLENBERG, ROBERT Shakespeare, Personliches aus Welt und Werk Berlin Emil Ebering. pp 139 M 5 80-7 80

#### SEPARATE WORKS

##### *As You Like It*

**2353** DRAPER, JOHN W Jaques' 'Seven Ages' and Bartholomaeus Anglicus MLN, liv, 273-6

**2354** STOLL, ELMER EDGAR Jaques, and the Antiquaries MLN, liv, 79-85

##### *THE COMEDY OF ERRORS*

**2355** ELLIOTT, G R Weiridness in 'The Comedy of Errors' UTQ, Oct, ix, 95-106

##### *CORIOLANUS*

**2356** DRAPER, JOHN W Shakespeare's 'Coriolanus' a Study in Renaissance Psychology West Virginia Univ Bull, iii, 22-36

**2357** HEUER, HERMANN Shakespeare und Plutarch Studien zu Wertwelt und Lebensgefühl im 'Coriolanus' Ang, lxii, 321-46

**2358** KRIEGER, H Shakespeares Coriolan und Wir NS, xlvii, 131-47

##### *CYMBELINE*

**2359** JOHNSTON, MARY Cymbeline, iii, v, 70-4 TLS, 1938, Jan 22, p 60

*HAMLET*

**2360** BAUGHAN, DENVER EWING A compliment to Sidney in 'Hamlet' NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 133-6

**2361** BONJOUR, ADRIEN On Artistic Unity in 'Hamlet' E Studies, XXI, 193-202

**2362** BOURLAND, CAROLINE B Of Men and Angels Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 6-9

**2363** COLES, BLANCHE Shakespeare Studies Hamlet (Bibl 1938, 2193) Rev by J W Draper in JEGP, XXXVIII, 618, by G C Taylor in MLN, LIV, 233.

**2364** CONKLIN, PAUL S A History of Hamlet Criticism Part I, 1601-1800 Summaries of Ph D Theses, Univ of Minn, I, 151-4

**2365** CRIPPS, A R A Difficult Line in Hamlet TLS, 1938, Jan 8, p 28

**2366** DRAPER, JOHN W The Hamlet of Shakespeare's Audience 15s (Bibl 1938, 2195) Rev by L L Schucking in RES, xv, 350-1, by G B Harrison in MLR, XXXIV, 435, by Georges Connes in EA, III, 266-7, by John Wilcox in SAB, xiv, 122-6, by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 250

**2367** — Hamlet's Melancholy Annals Medical Hist, ix, 142-7 Rev by A E Swaen in Neophilologus, xxiv, 153

**2368** — Study of 'Hamlet' SAB, Apr, xiv, 122-6

**2369** EHRENTREICH, A Bemerkungen zu einem deutschen Hamlet-Roman N Mon, ix, 481-3

**2370** FRERKING, J Hamlet und der Totengraber Deut Zukunft, VI, 9

**2371** FRIESE, H Zu Goethes Hamletklärung ZNU, xxxvii, 173-9

**2372** GILDER, ROSAMOND Hamlet Revisited TAM, Oct, xxiii, 709-11

**2373** GLUNZ, HANS Das Problem des 'Hamlet' heute NS, XLVII, 356-70, 394-405

**2374** GROOM, BERNARD The Varieties of Style in 'Hamlet' See **410**

**2375** GUTTMAN, SELMA The Fencing Bout in 'Hamlet' SAB, Apr, xiv, 86-100

**2376** HAMPDEN, JOHN 'Without the Prince of Denmark' TLS, May 27, p 313, cf Frederick Harker, *ib*, June 3, p 327

**2377** HEYN, W Hamlet, ich rufe dich Die Lösung des Hamlet-Problems Berlin Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft 8vo pp. 151 RM 3 80 Rev by W Keller in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 199-200, by E Wiegelin in Ang Bbl, L, 99-101

**2378** HUCH, R Hamlet Eine Studie. Die Literatur, xli, 475-8.

**2379** KLEIN, M Shakespeares 'Hamlet' NS, 1938, XLVI, 7/8, pp 261-80

**2380** KUNSTLER, G A Der dramatische Aufbau von Shakespeares 'Hamlet' Zeit fur Asthetik in allg Kunstwiss, xxxii, 46-86

**2381** L, L Ophelia NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 81, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 212-13

**2382** LAWRENCE, W J The Folio Text of 'Hamlet' TLS, Dec 30, p 760

**2383** LAWRENCE, WILLIAM WITHERLE Hamlet and the Mouse-trap PMLA, LIV, 709-35

**2384** LEVILLIER, ROBERTO Hamlet, el resentido Nosotros, Epoca 2a, Año IV, 3-17

**2385** MCGINN, DONALD JOSEPH Shakespeare's Influence on the Drama of his Age studied in 'Hamlet' (Bibl 1938, 2204) Rev by A Walker in RES, xv, 351-3, by A J A Waldo in MLR, xxxiv, 294-5, by J W Draper in JEGP, xxxviii, 617-18, by F T Bowers in MLN, liv, 214-15

**2386** McMANAWAY, JAMES G and WILLIAM B VAN LENNEP A 'Hamlet' emendation MLR, xxxiv, 68-70

**2387** MORGAN, ROBERTA The Philosophic Basis of Coleridge's 'Hamlet' Criticism ELH, Dec, vi, 256-70

**2388** PARROTT, THOMAS MARC and HARDIN CRAIG The Tragedy of 'Hamlet' (Bibl 1938, 2205) Rev by T Pyles in MLN, Mar, liv, 205-7, by B M in PQ, Jan, xviii, 89-91

**2389** SCHICK, J Corpus Hamleticum Hamlet in Sage und Dichtung, Kunst und Musik Vol 1, 5 Die Scharfsinnsproben Vol 2 Von Vorderasien bis Germanien Leipzig Harrassowitz 8vo RM 30 00 Rev by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 249-50

**2390** SCHRODER, F R Der Ursprung der Hamletsage GRM, 1938, xxvi, 81-108

**2391** SCHUCKING, L L The Meaning of Hamlet Transl by G RAWSON (Bibl 1938, 2210) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 119-29

**2392** STOLL, ELMER EDGAR 'Hamlet' and 'The Spanish Tragedy' Again MP, Nov, xxxvii, 173-86

**2393** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A To Be or Not to Be and The Platform Where We Watched Hamlet SAB, Jan, xiv, 62-4

**2394** ——— Mistress Ophelia SAB, Oct, xiv, 252-6

**2395** ——— Hamlet v Laertes SAB, Apr, xiv, 127

**2396** TILLYARD, E M W The Dumb Show TLS, Apr 15, p 217

**2397** WEIGELIN, E Eine neue Hamleterklärung NS, 1938, XLVI, 353-5

**2398** WILCOX, JOHN [John W] Draper's Study of 'Hamlet' SAB, Apr, xiv, 122-6

**2399** ZUCKER, A E The Courtiers in 'Hamlet' and 'The Wild Duck' MLN, Mar, liv, 196-8

#### *I HENRY IV*

**2400** CRUNDELL, H W The Text of 'I Henry IV' NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 347-9

**2401** KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD Virtue in That Falstaff Nation, Feb 11, CXLVIII, 184-5

**2402** SHABER, MATTHIAS A A Textual Dilemma in 'I Henry IV' MLN, liv, 276-8

**2403** SMALL, SAMUEL A The Reflective Element in Falstaff SAB, Apr, xiv, 108-21, 1b, Apr, xiv, 131-43

#### *II HENRY IV*

**2404** DRAPER, JOHN W Falstaff's Robin and other Pages SP., xxxvi, 476-90

**2405** MCCAIN, H E A Note on the Second Part of King Henry the Fourth SAB, Jan, xiv, 51-4

*HEINRICH V*

**2406** GREYHER, EMIL Das Verhältnis von Shakespeares 'Heinrich V' zu Sir Thomas Elyots 'Governour' Marburg Bauer, 1938 pp 46

*JULIUS CAESAR*

**2407** KLEIN, DAVID Has Cassius Been Misinterpreted? SAB, Jan, XIV, 27-36

**2408** ROSSITER, A P Line-Division in 'Julius Caesar' TLS, July 29, pp 453-4, reply by R B McKerrow, *ib*, Aug 19, p 492

**2409** STÄEDLER, E Die klassischen Quellen der Antoniusrede in Shakespeares Julius Caesar N Mon, x, 235-45

*KING JOHN*

**2410** ASH, D F Anglo-French relations in 'King John' EA, III, 349-58

*KING LEAR*

**2411** GRAHAM, PAUL G Hebbel's Study of 'King Lear' Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 81-90

**2412** GREG, W W The date of 'King Lear' and Shakespeare's use of earlier versions of the story Library, Mar, XX, 377-400

**2413** — The Variants in the First Quarto of 'King Lear' a Bibliographical and Critical Inquiry Oxford Univ Press for the Bibliographical Society pp 192

**2414** GURLAND, INGEBORD Das Gestaltungsgesetz von Shakespeares 'King Lear' Bonn Phil diss, 1938 Würzburg Triltsch 8vo pp 99

**2415** HENDERSON, W B DRAYTON Montaigne's 'Apologie of Raymond Sebond' and 'King Lear' SAB, Oct, XIV, 209-25

**2416** NOSWORTHY, J M 'King Lear'—the moral aspect E Studies, Dec, XXI, 260-8

**2417** PERKINSON, RICHARD H 'Is this the Promis'd End?' E. Studien, LXXIII, 202-II

**2418** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A The Classic Players and 'King Lear' SAB, Apr, XIV, 128

**2419** VAN DRAAT, P FIJN If Cordelia Ang, LXIII, 135-43

*LOVE'S LABOUR'S LOST*

**2420** RISE, A P Tempered with Sighs [Love's Labour's Lost, iv, III] TLS, 1938, Oct 1, p 627

**2421** STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR Garrick and an Unknown Operatic Version of 'Love's Labour's Lost' RES, July, xv, 323-8

**2422** YOUNG, G M Love's Labour's Lost [II, 1, 221-2] TLS, 1938, Apr 16, p 264

*MACBETH*

**2423** C, T C 'A Summer's Cloud' NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 99, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 212

**2424** COLES, BLANCHE Shakespeare Studies Macbeth (Bibl 1938, 2230) Rev by G C Taylor in MLN, LIV, 233

- 2425** DUNLAP, A R What Purgative Drug? [Macbeth, v, iii, 556] MLN, LIV, 92-4
- 2426** FRANZ, W Zu Macbeth III, 1 In Beitrage zu Geschichte, Literatur und Sprachkunde, vornehmlich Wurttembergs Tubingen, Mohr Behl pp 254-6
- 2427** HADAS, MOSES Clytemnestra in Elizabethan Dress Class Weekly, Apr 24, XXXII, 255-6
- 2428** KELLETT, E E Macbeth and Satan London Quart and Holborn Rev, July, 289-99
- 2429** NELSON, ESTHER A 32 Lady Macbeths Emerson Quarterly, Apr, XIX, 11-16
- 2430** PERAZZI, VINCENZO Una nota al 'Macbeth' Studi Inglesi, Jan
- 2431** STUNZ, ARTHUR M The Contemporary Setting of 'Macbeth' Programs [of Univ of Iowa] Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378 Brief abstract
- 2432** THORSON, PER A Note on 'Macbeth' E Studies, XXI, 73-5
- 2433** Z The Witches' Brew in 'Macbeth' NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 352

*MEASURE FOR MEASURE*

- 2434** CHAMBERS, R W The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure' See 391

*MERCHANT OF VENICE.*

- 2435** FLASDIECK, H M Judisches im und zum 'Merchant of Venice' N Mon, 1938, IX, 4, pp 148-60, *ib*, IX, 5, pp 182-9
- 2436** HANNIGAN, JOHN E Shylock and Portia SAB, July, xiv, 169-75

*MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR*

- 2437** CROFTS, J E V Shakespeare and the Post-Horses a New Study of 'The Merry Wives of Windsor' (Bibl 1938, 2242) Rev by G C Taylor in MLN, LIV, 395-6
- 2438** ROOK, W ALAN 'What the Good-Yere' [Merry Wives, I, iv, 130] TLS, June 17, p 358 reply by F W P Hicks, *ib*, June 24, p 373

*MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM*

- 2439** CAMBILLARD Le Songe d'une Nuit d'Eté Thème astrologique EA, III, 118-26
- 2440** LEGOUIS, EMILE La Psychologie dans le Songe d'une Nuit d'Eté EA, III, 113-17
- 2441** MILLER, DONALD C Titania and the Changeling E Studies, XXII, 66-70
- 2442** STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' in the Hands of Garrick and Colman PMLA, June, LIV, 467-82

*OTHELLO*

- 2443** BAINE, RODNEY M The Sagittary A Note on 'Othello' SAB, Oct, xiv, 226-31

**2444** DRAPER, JOHN W The Jealousy of Iago Neophilologus, xxv, 50-60

**2445** ——— The Choleric Cassio Bull of the Hist of Medicine, vii, No 6, pp 583-94

**2446** MESSIAEN, PIERRE A propos d'Othello Mercure de France, 1er avril, pp 237-8, cf Réponses de Louis Mandin, *ib*, 1er avril, pp 238-43, 735-45, et de M Messiaen, *ib*, 1er mai, pp 733-5

**2447** MORRIS, AMOS R I Thought So Then 'Othello', v, ii, 192 Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxv, 573-8

**2448** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Cassio's Hopes PQ, xviii, 316-18

#### *THE PASSIONATE PILGRIM*

**2449** 'The Passionate Pilgrim' Reproduced in Facsimile from the Unique Copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library Introd by J Q ADAMS (Folger Library Pubs) NY and London Scribner's 8vo pp lxvi, 64 pp of plates \$4 00

#### *PERICLES.*

**2450** HASTINGS, WILLIAM T Shakespeare's Part in 'Pericles' SAB, Apr, xiv, 67-85

#### *RICHARD II*

**2451** DODSON, SARAH The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holinshed. Studies in English, Univ of Texas Pub, pp 74-85

**2452** TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN Drayton and Richard II 1507-1600 See **2112**

#### *RICHARD III.*

**2453** PRAZ, MARIO King Richard III, I, iii, 241 TLS, Nov 11, p 655, cf H H C, *ib*, Nov 18, p 675

**2454** VAN LENNEP, WILLIAM Richard the Third TLS, 1938, Apr 30, p 296 See also Montague Summers, *ib*, May 7, p 316, also W Van Lennep, *ib*, June 18, p 418

#### *ROMEO AND JULIET*

**2455** ALLEN, N B 'Romeo and Juliet' Further Restored MLN, liv, 85-92

**2456** CHARLTON, H B 'Romeo and Juliet' as an Experimental Tragedy See **392**

**2457** COLE, JOHN W Romeo and Rosaline Neophilologus, xxiv, 285-9

**2458** COLUCCI, LORIS La novella di Giulietta e Romeo e le sue fonti classiche Rassegna Nazionale, iv, June, xxvii, 426-34

**2459** DRAPER, J W Shakespeare's 'Star-Crossed Lovers' RES, xv, 16-34

#### *SONNETS*

**2460** BRAY, DENYS Shakespeare's Sonnet-Sequence London: Secker, 1938 pp xii, 246 12s 6d Rev by K Tillotson in RES, xv, 346-8



**2461** SANDERLIN, GEORGE The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century MLN, LIV, 462-6

**2462** SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG Sinnesänderung und Bildvertiefung in Shakespeares Sonetten Ang, LXII, 206-305

**2463** SKINNER, B F Alliteration in Shakespeare's Sonnets Psychological Record, Oct

**2464** STOLL, ELMER EDGAR Poetic Alliteration MLN, LV, 388-90, cf B F Skinner, Psychological Record, Oct

**2465** TITHERLEY, ARTHUR WALSH Shakespeare's sonnets as from the pen of William Stanley, Sixth Earl of Derby Liverpool Philip Svo 2s

#### *THE Taming of the Shrew*

**2466** DRAPER, JOHN W Kate the Curst Jour of Nervous and Mental Disease, June, LXXXIX, 757-64

#### *THE TEMPEST*

**2467** HIPPOCLIDES My foot NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 426, C Wanklyn, *ib*, July 8, CLXXVII, 34

**2468** KING, A H Some Notes on Shakespeare's 'Tempest' E Studies, XXII, 64-6

#### *TIMON OF ATHENS*

**2469** KOCHER, PAUL H 'Timon of Athens', Act v, Scene 3 SAB, Oct, XIV, 239-42

#### *TITUS ANDRONICUS.*

**2470** BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' See 1599, 1982

#### *TROILUS AND CRESSIDA*

**2471** CAMPBELL, OSCAR JAMES Comical Satyre and Shakespeare's Troilus and Cressida (Bibl 1938, 2265) Oxford Univ Press 15s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 458, in NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 305, by René Lalou in EA, III, 265-6

#### *TWELFTH NIGHT.*

**2472** ARMSTRONG, T PERCY 'Patience on a Monument' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 10-11 (cf Bibl 1938, 2269), also G G L, *ib*, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 11

**2473** BAKER, H KENDRA 'Twelfth Night', 'The Lady of the Strachy' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 11-12 (cf Bibl 1938, 2270), also W H Welply, *ib*, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 48, Rockingham, *ib*, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 249

**2474** DRAPER, JOHN W The Melancholy Duke Orsino Bull Inst Hist Medicine, VI, 1020-9

**2475** GORDON, D J Twelfth Night and Gli Ingannati, a note Bol degli studi inglesi in Italia, VII, 17-27

*THE WINTER'S TALE*

**2476** WHITE, CHRISTINE A Biography of Autolycus SAB, July, XIV, 158-68

**Sidney, Sir Philip.** **2477** BAUGHAN, DENVER EWING A compliment to Sidney in 'Hamlet' See **2360**

**2478** — The question of Sidney's love for his wife NQ, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 383-5

**2479** BILL, A H The Life and Death of the renowned Sir Philip Sidney London Cassell, 1938 pp 372 15s Rev by Berta Siebeck in E Studien, LXXIII, 267-9

**2480** COOKE, PAUL JOHN The Spanish Romances in Sir Philip Sidney's 'Arcadia' University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana pp 16

**2481** FRANTZ, R W Note (on passage in Sidney source of Swift's Houyhnhnms) ELH, VI, 82

**2482** MYRICK, K O Sir Philip Sidney as a Literary Craftsman (Bibl 1938, 2277) Rev by M S Goldman in JEGP, XXXVIII, 136-41

**2483** ROWE, KENNETH THORPE The Countess of Pembroke's Editorship of the 'Arcadia' PMLA, LIV, 122-38

**2484** — Elizabethan Morality and the Folio Revisions of Sidney's 'Arcadia' MP, Nov XXXVII, 151-72

**2485** — The Love of Sir Philip Sidney for the Countess of Pembroke Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxv, 579-95

**2486** SIEBECK, BERTA Das Bild Sir Philip Sidneys in der englischen Renaissance Weimar Bohlaus (Schriften der deutschen Shakespeare Gesellschaft, Bd III) pp xvi, 198 RM 7 05 Rev by T P Harrison, Jr, in JEGP, XXXIX, 583-5

**2487** — Laudatory Verses on Sir Philip Sidney TLS, 1938, Feb 26, p 136

**Skelton, John.** **2488** DALE, DONALD Editions of Skelton TLS, Feb 18, p 106, cf Desmond Hawkins, *ib*, Mar 4, p 136

**2489** HIBERNICUS Skelton's Reputation NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 84

**2490** LLOYD, L J John Skelton A Sketch of his Life and Writings Oxford Blackwell, 1938 pp 152 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 85, by B E C Davis in MLR, XXXIV, 429-30, by F M Salter in RES, xv, 339-42, by D F in SRL, Apr 1, XIX, 18, in Merc, Jan, p 474, by A Koszul in EA, III, 265, by Philip Henderson in Spectator, Jan 13, p 63

**2491** NELSON, WILLIAM John Skelton, Laureate (Columbia Univ Studies in English) NY Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp ix, 266 \$3 00, 15s Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 499, by L C Warren in Church Hist, Dec, VIII, 378-9, by T Merton in NYTBR, May 28, p 2, in NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 53-4

**2492** SALE, HELEN S Skelton's 'Heare After Foloweth Certain Bokes' Yale Univ Lib Gaz, XIV, 12

**Spenser, Edmund.** **2493** CARTIER, GÉNÉRAL Le secret du Cercueil de Spenser Mercure de France, 15 mai, pp 207-10

**2494** DODDS, M H Chaucer Spenser Milton in Drama and Fiction See **1866**

**2495** DRESSLER, GRAHAM M. A Study of Aphorisms in the Poetry of Edmund Spenser. Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 559-60

**2496** GALIMBERTI, ALICE. Edmondo Spenser, l'Ariosto inglese (Bibl 1938, 2288) Rev by E Seilhère in Rev d'hist diplomatique, LII, 388, by P L Valenti in Convivium, XI, 355-60

**2497** GOTTFRIED, RUDOLF. Irish Geography in Spenser's View ELH, June, VI, 114-37

**2498** Works. A Variorum Edition. The Faerie Queene. Book v (Bibl 1938, 2300) Ed by E GREENLAW, C G OSGOOD, F M PADEL-FORD, etc. Rev by H S V Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 291-2, by H J C Grierson in MLN, LIV, 293-5, by E Buyssens in Rev belge de phil et d'hist, XVII, 961-2

**2499** The Faerie Queene. Books VI and VII (Bibl 1938, 2301) Ed by E GREENLAW, C G OSGOOD, F M PADEL-FORD, etc. Rev (vol VI) by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 113-14, (vol VII) by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 228-30

**2500** HARRISON, THOMAS PERRIN, JR. Divinity in Spenser's Garden of Adonis. Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 48-73

**2501** The Works of Edmund Spenser. Vol v. Ed by R HEFFNER (Bibl 1938, 2282) Rev by H J C Grierson in MLN, Apr, LIV, 293-5, by H S V Jones in JEGP, Apr, XXXVIII, 291-2

**2502** HULBERT, VIOLA BLACKBURN. The Belge Episode in the 'Faerie Queene' SP, XXXVI, 124-46

**2503** JUDSON, ALEXANDER CORBIN. Thomas Watts, Archdeacon of Middlesex (and Edmund Spenser) (Indiana Univ Pub, Humanities Series) Bloomington, Indiana. Indiana Univ Press. 8vo. pp 26. 50 cents

**2504** L, G G. Queries from Spenser. NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 190

**2505** LIEVSAY, JOHN L. Spenser and Guazzo. A Comparative Study of Renaissance Attitudes. Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1938, III, 323-9

**2506** MICHIE, SARAH. 'The Faerie Queene' and 'Arthur of Little Britain' SP, XXXVI, 105-23

**2507** MILLICAN, C BOWIE. Notes on Mulcaster and Spenser. ELH, VI, 214-16

**2508** ——. The Northern Dialect of 'The Shepheardes Calender' ELH, VI, 211-13

**2509** ——. Spenser's and Drant's Poetic Names for Elizabeth Tanaquil, Gloriana, and Una. HLQ, Apr, II, 251-63

**2510** ——. The Supplicats for Spenser's Degrees. HLQ, July, II, 467-70

**2511** MILLIGAN, BURTON. The Counterfeit Soldier in 'Mother Hubbard's Tale' NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 421-2

**2512** MOUNTS, CHARLES E. Spenser's seven Bead-men and the corporal works of mercy. PMLA, Dec, LIV, 974-80

**2513** RATHBORNE, ISABEL E. The Meaning of Spenser's Fairyland (Bibl 1938, 2293) Rev by B E C Davis in MLR, XXXIV, 87-8, by H S V Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 289-91, by W F Schirmer in E Studien, LXXXIII, 392-3

**2514** SUGDEN, H W. The Grammar of Spenser's Faerie Queene (Bibl 1937, 2505) Rev by W Preusler in IF, 1938, LVI, 240

**2515** VIGLIONE, FRANCESCO *La poesia lirica di Edmondo Spenser* (Bibl 1937, 2507) Rev by B E C DAVIS in MLR, xxxiv, 432-3, by Karl Brunner in Literaturblatt, LX, 181-2, cf Correspondence in TLS, Sept 10, 1938

**Stradling, Sir John.** **2516** KIRK, RUDOLPH (ed) *Two Bookes of Constance Written in Latine by Iustus Lipsius, Englished by Sir John Stradling* [1594] Notes by CLAYTON M HALL (Rutgers Univ Studies in English, No 2) New Brunswick Rutgers Univ 8vo pp ix, 223 \$4 50

**Surrey, Henry Howard, Earl of.** **2517** CASADY, EDWIN R *Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey* See 436

**2518** PUTT, S GORLEY *A Suppressed Hendiadys in a Poem by Surrey* MLR, xxxiv, 66-7

**Tottel's Miscellany.** **2519** PARKER, WILLIAM R *The Sonnets in Tottel's Miscellany* PMLA, LIV, 669-77

**Tyndale, William.** **2520** BARBER, B *Aquila* William Tyndale London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr 1938, pp 240-6

**2521** GREENSLADE, S L *The Work of William Tindale, with an Essay on Tindale and the English Language* by G O Bone London and Glasgow Blackie and Son, 1938 8vo pp vi, 222 8s 6d

**Udall, Nicholas.** **2522** CHITTY, HERBERT *Nicholas Udall* TLS, July 22, pp 437-8

**2523** *Nicholas Udall's 'Roister Doister', ed from the Eton copy, by G SCHEURWEGS (Materials for the Study of Old English Drama, N S, xvi) Louvain Librairie Universitaire Uystruyst pp lxxxiv, 132*

**Westcote, Sebastian.** **2524** ROBERTS, CHARLES W *The Authorship of 'Gammer Gurton's Needle'* PQ, Apr, XIX, 97-113

**Wilkins, George.** **2525** DICKSON, GEORGE B *The Identity of George Wilkins* SAB, Oct, XIV, 195-208

**Wilmot, Robert.** **2526** MURRAY, JOHN *'Tancred and Gismund'* RES, 1938, Oct, XIV, 385-95

**Wyatt, Sir Thomas.** **2527** HALSTEAD, W L *Note on the Text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt'* See 2103

## XVII SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

### XVII (a) GENERAL

#### Anthologies

**2528** BLACK, MATTHEW WILSON (ed) *Elizabethan and Seventeenth-Century Lyrics* (Bibl 1938, 2305) Rev by J Bennett in MLR, xxxiv, 636-7, by D F in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 22

**2529** BROOKS, H F *Rump or An Exact Collection of the Choycest Poems and Songs Relating to the Late Times* OBS, v, Pt iv, 283-304

**2530** MARSHALL, L B (ed) *Rare Poems of the Seventeenth Century* (Bibl 1937, 2522) Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 118-19

**2531** NETTLETON, GEORGE H and ARTHUR E CASE (ed) *British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan* See 1416

## Literary History and Criticism

**2532** ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCY Hill's List of Early Plays in Manuscript Library, xx, 71-99

**2533** ALLEN, B SPRAGUE Tides in English Taste (1619-1800) (Bibl 1938, 2306) Rev by A S P Woodhouse in UTQ, July, VIII, 461-7, by L Cazamian in EA, III, 46-7

**2534** ANTHONY, SISTER ROSE The Jeremy Collier Stage Controversy, 1698-1726 (Bibl. 1938, 2307) Rev by E N Hooker in MLN, May, LIV, 386-9

**2535** AVERY, EMMETT L The Stage Popularity of 'The Rehearsal', 1671-1777 Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Dec, VII, 201-4

**2536** BAKER, HERSCHEL C Classical material in Broadside Ballads, 1550-1625 See **2096**

**2537** BLACK, MATTHEW W and MATTHIAS A SHAABER Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632-1685 See **435**

**2538** BOND, RICHMOND P English Literature, 1660-1800 A Current Bibliography See **54**

**2539** BOYCE, BENJAMIN Tom Brown of Facetious Memory Grub Street in the Age of Dryden (Harvard Studies in English, XXI) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 216 \$2 50, 10s 6d Rev by H Macdonald in RES, xv, 482-3

**2540** BUSH, DOUGLAS The Renaissance and English Humanism See **1987**

**2541** BUTT, JOHN The Facilities for Antiquarian Studies in the Seventeenth Century See **410**

**2542** CAMDEN, CARROLL Memory, the Warden of the Brain See **1988**

**2543** DAVIES, GODFREY English Political Sermons, 1603-1640 HLQ, Oct, III, 1-22

**2544** Delights for Ladies, to adorn their Persons, Tables, Closets, and Distillatories London, 1609 (Facsimile reprint, Trovillion Private Press, Herrin, Illinois)

**2545** DOUGLAS, DAVID C The Development of English Medieval Scholarship between 1660 and 1730 Trans Royal Hist Soc, XXI, 21-39

**2546** ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA M The Jacobean Drama (Bibl 1938, 2312) Rev by E E Stoll in 'Recent Elizabethan Criticism', ELH, vi, 39-52

**2547** FREDÉN, GUSTAV Friedrich Menius und das Repertoire der englischen Komodianten in Deutschland Stockholm Boktryckeri A-B P A Palmers Eftf pp viii, 527 Kr 10 00

**2548** GRAHAM, C B Jonson Allusions in Restoration Comedy See **2141**

**2549** H, C E Thomas Ellwood NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 246

**2550** HARBAGE, ALFRED Elizabethan Acting PMLA, LIV, 685-708

**2551** — Cavalier Drama See **440**

**2552** HARDYMAN, J TRENCHARD Francis Trenchard NQ, Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 81

**2553** HARRIS, BRICE Some Seventeenth-Century Chaucer Allusions See **1871**

**2554** HARRISON, JOHN BRADFORD *The Influence of Court Platonism on Caroline Drama* Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations, No 31, pp 97-104

**2555** HISCOCK, W G 'Friendship' Francis Finch's Discourse and the Circle of the Matchless Orinda RES, xv, 466-8

**2556** MACMILLAN, DOUGALD (comp) *Catalogue of the Larpent Plays in the Huntington Library* See 102

**2557** MATHEW, DAVID *The Jacobean Age* London Longmans, 1938 15s Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 67, by E V Cardinal in Cath Hist Rev, xxv, 203-4, by C E Byles in Illustrated London News, Feb 25, p 308, by H M Smith in CQR, cxxviii, 160-1, in CR, clv, 126, by J Loiseau in EA, III, 148-9, in Nat Rev, cxii, 270

**2558** MULLETT, CHARLES F *Some Seventeenth-Century Manuscript Sermon Memoranda* HLQ, Apr, II, 305-8

**2559** MURDOCK, KENNETH B *The Sun at Noon Three Biographical Sketches* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp viii, 327 \$2 75, 12s 6d Rev by E VR W in CW, July, cxlix, 507-8, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, June 4, p 3

**2560** MURRIE, ELEANORE BOSWELL *Notes on the Printers and Publishers of English Song-books, 1651-1702* Edinburgh Bibliographical Soc Trans, 1938, I, No III, 243-76

**2561** NICHOLSON, MARJORIE *English Almanacs and the New Astronomy* Annals of Science, IV, 1-33

**2562** NICOLL, ALLARDYCE *Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage* (Bibl 1938, 2325) Rev by P Meissner in E Studien, lxxiii, 275-9, by Floris Delattre in EA, III, 42-3

**2563** NOYES, GERTRUDE E *Bibliography of Courtesy and Conduct Books in Seventeenth-Century England* (Bibl 1938, 2326) Rev by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, I, 12-13, by G Murphy in Library, Mar, xix, 495-6, by W L Ustick in MLN, June, liv, 476, by Ernest Alker in LGRP, LX, 386

**2564** — *Some interrelations of English dictionaries of the seventeenth century* PMLA, Dec, liv, 990-1006

**2565** PATRICK, J MAX *Puritanism and Poetry* Samuel Gott UTQ, viii, 211-26

**2566** PIERCY, JOSEPHINE K *The 'Character' in Literature of Early New England* NEQ, Sept, xii, 470-6

**2567** — *Studies in Literary Types in Seventeenth-Century America (1607-1710)* (Yale Studies in English, xci) New Haven Yale Univ Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 360 \$3 50, 21s 6d Rev by K B Murdock in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 19, in TLS, Sept 2, p 518

**2568** *The English Renaissance, 1510-1688* By VIVIAN DE SOLA PINTO See 1449

**2569** PRAZ, MARIO *Studies in Seventeenth-Century Imagery* Vol I London Warburg Institute 8vo pp 223 10s 6d Rev by Jean Adhémar in HR, vi, 404-5, in TLS, Mar 11, p 151, by G S Haight in E Studien, xxi, 223-5

**2570** ROHR-SAUER, PH V *English metrical Psalms from 1600 to 1660* (Bibl 1938, 2330) Rev by W Schrunner in Ang Bbl, I, 9-11,

by M Rosler in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 279-81, by S B Liljegen in *Litteraturblatt*, LX, 250

**2571** ROSENFELD, SYBIL M *Strolling Players and Drama in the Provinces, 1660-1760* N Y Macmillan, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp x, 334 15s Rev in *NQ*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 125-6, in *TLS*, Aug 12, p 475

**2572** *Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson* (Bibl 1938, 444, 2333) See **447**

**2573** SHAFER, ROBERT (ed) *Seventeenth Century Studies* Second Series By Members of the Graduate School, University of Cincinnati Princeton Princeton Univ Press, London Milford, 1937 pp x, 285 53 50, 16s

**2574** SILVETTE, HERBERT *On Quacks and Quackery in Seventeenth Century England* *Annals of Medical History*, 3rd ser, 1, 239-51

**2575** SMITH, DANE FARNSWORTH *Plays about the Theatre in England from 'The Rehearsal' in 1671 to the Licensing Act in 1737* (Bibl 1938, 2335) Rev by H H Borchardt in *DL*, LIX, 1786-7

**2576** SPENCER, THEODORE and MARK VAN DOREN *Studies in Metaphysical Poetry* (Bibl 1938, 2336) Oxford Univ Press Rev in *NQ*, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 234, by D F in *SRL*, July 29, xx, 21

**2577** STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE *Dublin Theatres and Theatre Customs (1637-1820)* Kingston, Tenn Kingston Press, 1938 8vo pp xvii, 406

**2578** SWEDENBERG, H T *Fable, Action, Unity and Supernatural Machinery in English Epic Theory, 1650-1800* *E Studien*, LXXIII, 39-48

**2579** THIJSSSEN SCHOUTE, C L *Nicolas Jarichides Wieringa, een zeventiende-eeuws Vertaler van Boccacini, Rabelais, Barclai Leti e a* Bevattende ook een onderzoek naar de vermaardheid dier schrijvers in Nederland Assen Van Gorcum pp 493 Cf C L Thijssen Schoute in *Neophilologus*, XXIV, 290-1

**2580** *TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT* *Devotional Poetry* Donne to Wesley *The Search for an Unknown Eden* *TLS*, 1938, Dec 24, p 814

**2581** TUVE, ROSEMOND *Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons (study of O E in 16th and 17th centuries)* See **1669**

**2582** VAN LENNEP, WILLIAM *Two Restoration Comedies* *TLS*, Jan 28, pp 57-8

**2583** WELLS, HENRY W *Elizabethan and Jacobean Playwrights* N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 327 \$2 75, 14s

**2584** WHITE, H C *The Metaphysical Poets* (Bibl 1937, 2563) Rev by R Kirk in *E Studien*, 1938, LXXII, 288-92

**2585** WILLIAMS, EDWIN E *Dr James Drake and the Restoration Theory of Comedy* *RES*, xv, 180-91

**2586** WILSON, F P *The English Jestbooks of the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries* See **2032**

**2587** WRIGHT, LOUIS B *The Classical Tradition in Colonial Virginia*. Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXIII, 85-97

## Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**2588** ABBOTT, WILBUR CORTEZ (ed) *The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell* Vol 1 (Bibl 1938, 2355) Rev in QQ, Autumn, XLVI, 374-5

**2589** ABBOTT, WILBUR CORTEZ and CATHERINE D CRANE *The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell* Vol II *The Commonwealth, 1649-1653* Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 806 21s. Rev in TLS, Oct 14, pp 592, 594

**2590** ASHLEY, MAURICE *Marlborough* London Duckworth (Great Lives Series) 7½ × 4½ pp 144 2s Rev in TLS, May 13, p 282

**2591** BAYLEY, A R *Arms of Jesus College, Oxford* NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 74-7, R A M Dixon, *ib*, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 215, A R Bayley, *ib*, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 269

**2592** BENNET, J A W *Oxford in 1699* *Oxoniensia*, IV, 147-52

**2593** BERRY, SIR JAMES and STEPHEN G LEE *A Cromwellian Major-General The Career of Colonel James Berry* Oxford Clarendon Press, London Milford, 1938 pp vi, 325 15s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 28, by Godfrey Davies in EHR, LIV, 729-30, by E S de Beer in Hist, XXIV, 266-8

**2594** BLACKSTONE, BERNARD (ed) *The Ferrar Papers* (Bibl 1938, 2348) See 2040

**2595** CALVERTON, V F *The Awakening of America* Vol 1 NY John Day 8vo pp xii, 474 \$3 75 Rev by P Miller in SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 6

**2596** CAMELL, CHARLES RICHARD *The Great Duke of Buckingham* London Collins 9½ × 6½ pp 394 21s Rev in TLS, June 10, p 344, by H R Williamson in Fort Rev, CXLVI, 232-3

**2597** CANT, REGINALD *The Embassy of the Earl of Leicester to Denmark in 1632* EHR, LIV, 252-62

**2598** CLARK, RUTH *Sir William Trumbull in Paris, 1685-1686* (Bibl 1938, 2352) Rev in TLS, Mar 4, pp 138-9

**2599** CLEMENTS, H J B *Armorial Book-Stamps and Their Owners* Library, XX, 121-35

**2600** COKE, DOROTHEA *The Last Elizabethan* (Bibl 1938, 2354) Rev by G Davies in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 354-5

**2601** COOKE, HAROLD P *Charles I and His Earlier Parliaments A Vindication and a Challenge* London S P C K, The Sheldon Press 7s 6d Rev in Nat Rev, CXIII, 264-5

**2601a** DALGLEISH, DORIS N *People called Quakers* London Milford 7s 6d Rev briefly by M D G in Hist, XXIV, 86, by C G Stellman in NYHTB, Jan 15, p 12

**2602** DAMPIER, WILLIAM *A Voyage to New Holland [1698]* Ed by JAMES A WILLIAMSON London Argonaut Press 8vo 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 572

**2603** DAVIES, GODFREY *The Early Stuarts, 1603-1660* (Bibl 1938, 2356) Rev by W Notestein in Jour Mod Hist, Mar, XI, 72-3

**2604** DAWSON, WILLIAM HARBUTT *Cromwell's, Understudy The Life and Times of General John Lambert* (Bibl 1938, 2357) Rev by



W C Abbott in AHR, XLV, 128-30, by Godfrey Davies in EHR, LIV, 727-9, by E S De Beer in Hist, XXIV, 266-8

**2605** DAWSON, WILLIAM HARBUTT Was Cromwell tolerant? TLS, Oct 21, p 609, reply by Florence E Dyer in *ib*, Oct 28, p 625

**2606** DE BEER, E S The Site of Buckingham Palace in 1655 NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 297

**2607** — The London Hospitals in the Seventeenth Century NQ, CLXXVII, 362-3

**2608** — The Gates of the City of London Nightly Closing after 1666 NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 201-2

**2609** — Whitehall Palace Inigo Jones and Wren NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 471-3

**2610** DRAKE, DAPHNE Queries from a Devonshire Yeoman's Household Diary NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 80, A C C, P Griffiths, and F C White, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 120, W W Gill, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 141, W W Gill, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 215, W W Gill, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 250, D S Drake, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 339

**2611** FOSTER, SIR WILLIAM (ed) The Voyages of Nicholas Downton to the East Indies, 1614-15 [Hakluyt Society] London Quaritch 8vo pp 260 25s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 458

**2612** GARRETT, C H and M R TOYNBEE Tudor and Stuart MSS at Turin English Relations with Savoy See **2059**

**2613** GAY, EDWIN F The Temples of Stowe and Their Debts Sir Thomas Temple and Sir Peter Temple, 1603-1653 HLQ, July, II, 399-438

**2614** GIBB, M A The Lord General A Life of Thomas Fairfax (Bibl 1938, 2362) Rev briefly by G D in EHR, LIV, 366-7, by J H Hexter in AHR, XLIV, 884-5, by E S De Beer in Hist, XXIV, 266-8

**2615** — Buckingham, 1592-1628 London Cape 9 × 5½ pp 334 7s 6d

**2616** GILES, EDWARD L Shipwrecks and Desert Islands NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 218-20, cf J T Hardyman, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 268-9

**2617** HALLER, WILLIAM The Rise of Puritanism (Bibl 1938, 2365) Rev by F L V Baumer in YR, Sept, XXIX, 208-11, by A E Baker in UTQ, July, VIII, 472-7, by R T F in Personalist, XX, 418-19, by F Higham in Hist, XXIV, 147-8, by T Wilkinson in London Quart and Holborn Rev, July, 399-400, by T M Pearce and D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Feb, IX, 68-70, by L H Carlson in Church Hist, Sept, VIII, 290-1, by J T McNeill in Jour of Religion, July, XIX, 284-6, by A S P Woodhouse in AHR, Oct, XLV, 123-5, by M M Knappen in Jour Mod Hist, June, XI, 208-11

**2618** HAY, MALCOLM V The Enigma of James II London Sands, 1938 pp xvi, 243 8s 6d Rev by G N Clark in Hist, XXIV, 268-9

**2619** HIGHAM, FLORENCE Faith of our fathers the men and movements of the seventeenth century London S C M 7½ × 5 pp 198 5s

**2620** HINDS, A B (ed) Report on the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Downshire Preserved at Easthampstead Park, Berks Vol III Paper of William Trumbull the Elder, 1611-1612 His Majesty's Stationery Office 12s Rev in TLS, Mar 4, pp 138-9

- 2621** HISCOCK, W G Pamphlets at Christ Church TLS, May 13, p 288
- 2622** HOWARD, CHRISTOPHER Sir John Yorke of Nidderdale, 1565-1634 London Sheed and Ward  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 70 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 630
- 2623** HUGHES, RUPERT Stately Timber[Puritans] N Y Scribner's 8vo pp viii, 638 \$2 75 Rev by J P Marquand in SRL, Feb 18, XIX, 13
- 2624** IGNORAMUS Charles II's Question to the Royal Society NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 138
- 2625** JAMES, ROWLAND The Baths of Bath in the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries See **2070**
- 2626** JANON A Captive in Barbary the Reverend Adam Elliott Caian, XLVII, 89-102
- 2627** Correspondentie van Willem III en van Hans Willem Bentinck Tweede Gedeelte, Deel III Uitgegeven door N JAPIKSE
- 2628** KELSALL, R KEITH Statute wages during a Yorkshire epidemic, 1679-81 Yorkshire Archaeological Jour, XXIV, 310-16
- 2629** KIRBY, EIHYN WILLIAMS Sermons before the Commons, 1640-42 QHR, Apr, XLIV, 528-48
- 2630** KNAPPEN, M M Tudor Puritanism A Chapter in the History of Idealism See **2006**
- 2631** LEACH, A L History of the Civil War (1642-49) in Pembroke-shire and on its Borders London Willerby 8s 6d Rev briefly by F J R in Hist, XXIII, 373-4
- 2632** LEES, R M Parliament and the Proposal for a Council of Trade, 1695-6 EHR, LIV, 38-66
- 2633** LESLIE, J H Christmas in the Navy, 1675 NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 52
- 2634** LYON, T The Theory of Religious Liberty in England, 1603-39 (Bibl 1938, 2371) Rev by W K Jordan in AHR, XLIV, 355-6, by J L Connelly in Cath Hist Rev, XXV, 80-1
- 2635** MACKAY, JANET Little Madam A Biography of Henrietta Maria London Bell 8vo pp xi, 380 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 619
- 2636** MACLYSAGHT, EDWARD (ed) Irish Life in the Seventeenth Century After Cromwell London Longmans  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp vii, 463 12s 6d Rev in TLS, July 1, p 391, by C Maxwell in Hermathena, LIII, 218-19, by C V Wedgwood in Spectator, May 12, p 814
- 2637** MACPIKE, EUGENE FAIRFIELD Dr Edmond Halley (1656-1742) A bibliographical guide to his life and work arranged chronologically preceded by a list of sources, including references to the history of the Halley family London Taylor and Francis pp 54
- 2638** MAYCOCK, A L Nicholas Ferrar of Little Gidding (Bibl 1938, 2376) Rev by F Higham in Hist, XXIV, 67-8, by P Courant in EA, III, 45-6
- 2639** MAYO, L S John Endecott (Bibl 1938, 2377) Rev briefly by W L B in Hist, XXIV, 86-7
- 2640** MÉGROZ, R L The Real Robinson Crusoe Being the Life and Strange Surprising Adventures of Alexander Selkirk London Cresset Press  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 244 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 6, p 259

**2641** MILLER, PERRY The New England Mind The Seventeenth Century N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xiv, 528 \$3 75 Rev by W Haller in SRL, Dec 2, XXI, 38-9, by O Shepard in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 9

**2642** MILLER, PERRY and THOMAS H JOHNSON The Puritans N Y American Book Company, London Allen and Unwin 9x6 pp 862 16s Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 470, by R N C Hunt in Church Quart Rev, CXXIX, 144-7, by W Haller in AHR, XLIV, 855-7, by R T F in Personalist, XX, 419-20

**2643** NETTELS, CURTIS P The Roots of American Civilization (Bibl 1938, 2383) London Allen and Unwin 21s Rev by C F Strong in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 646-7, in TLS, Dec 9, p 721

**2644** NUTTALL, GEOFFREY F (ed) Letters of John Pinney, 1679-1699 Oxford Univ Press, London Milford pp xxii, 136 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 425, in NQ, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 161-2

**2645** PENROSE, BOIES The Sherleian Odyssey Being a Record of the Travels and Adventures of Three Famous Brothers during the Reigns of Elizabeth, James I and Charles I Taunton Wessex Press, 1938 pp 289 Rev by W F in Geog Jour, XCII, 376

**2646** PETRIE, SIR CHARLES ALEXANDER The Stuarts (Bibl 1938, 2386) Rev in QQ, Autumn, XLVI, 374-5

**2647** PHILLIPS, C E L Cromwell's Captains London, 1938 Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 28, by W C Abbott in AHR, XLV, 129-30, in QR, CCLXXII, 176, by E S De Beer in Hist, XXIV, 266-8

**2648** PRIDEAUX, S P T John Prideaux In Piam Memoriam Salisbury Bennett Brothers 8vo 1s Rev briefly in TLS, Jan 14, p 30

**2649** PRIMROSE, J B A London printer's visit to India in the seventeenth century Library, XX, 100-4

**2650** RATCLIFF, S C and H C JOHNSON (eds) Warwick County Records Vol IV Quarter Sessions Order Book Easter, 1657 to Epiphany, 1665 Foreword by SIDNEY WEBB Warwick L Edgar Stephens 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 110

**2651** REDDAWAY, T F Sir Christopher Wren and the Re-Building of London NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 92-3

**2652** REINHOLD, H Puritanismus und Aristokratie (Bibl 1938, 2388) Rev by A Heinrich in NS, 1938, XLVI, 469-70, by J Weldkamp in Neophilologus, XXV, 70-1

**2653** RENIER, G J William of Orange London Dent 7x4½ pp 169 1s 6d

**2654** RICE, JAMES V Gabriel Naude, 1600-1653 (Johns Hopkins Studies in Romance, Literature and Language) Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, Oxford Univ Press pp 134 6s

**2655** ROBBINS, CAROLINE (ed) The Diary of John Milward, Esq (Bibl 1938, 2379) Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 78

**2656** SHARP, L W (ed) The Early Letters of Robert Wodrow Edinburgh Scottish History Society. Rev briefly by R L M in Hist, XXIV, 88

**2657** SIMPSON, W J SPARROW The Consecration of Bishops for Scotland in 1610 HJ, XXXVII, 448-56

**2658** The Minute Book of the Monthly Meeting of the Society of Friends for the Uppeside of Buckinghamshire 1669-1690 Transcribed

with Introduction and Notes by BEATRICE SAXON SNELL For Records Branch of Buckinghamshire Archaeological Society Hague and Gill, 1937 pp xix, 253 Rev by W Fischer in *Ang Bbl*, L, 49-51

**2659** STEEHOLM, CLARA and HARDY James I of England The Wisest Fool in Christendom London Michael Joseph 15s (Bibl 1938, 2391) Rev in *TLS*, Jan 14, p 29

**2660** TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Elizabethan Bibliographies See **2084**

**2661** TAYLOR, F (ed) An Early Seventeenth Century Calendar of Records Preserved in Westminster Palace Treasury Manchester Univ Press and the John Rylands Library 2s 6d *JRLB*, xxiii, 228-341

**2662** THOMSON, G S Life in a Noble Household, 1641-1700 (Bibl 1938, 2393) Rev by W C Abbott in *AHR*, XLIV, 357-9

**2663** TREVELYAN, G M The English Revolution, 1688-89 London Thornton Butterworth 6½×4½ pp 255 5s Rev briefly by M A T in *Hist*, xxiv, 178

**2664** VARLEY, FREDERICK JOHN Oliver Cromwell's Latter End London Chapman and Hall 7½×5 pp 63 2s 6d Rev in *TLS*, June 24, p 378, in *NQ*, CLXXVI, 287, cf letters on the death of Henry Ireton by F J Varley, F W Cock, E S de Beer, *ib*, CLXXVI, 323, 357-8, 390-1, 429, 429-30, *ib*, CLXXVII, 30-1

**2665** WARLOW, G H Anna de Lille and the Trial of Charles I *NQ*, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 219, G H Warlow, *ib*, May 6, CLXXVI, 310-12

**2666** WEDGWOOD, C V Oliver Cromwell London Duckworth 7½×4½ pp 144 2s Rev in *TLS*, June 17, p 351, by A L Rowse in *Spectator*, July 14, p 62

**2667** WERTENBAKER, THOMAS J The Founding of American Civilization the Middle Colonies (Bibl 1938, 2395) Rev by W L Burn in *Hist*, xxiv, 72-4; by L W Labaree in *AHR*, Apr, XLIV, 644-6

**2668** WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT Conscription in Cromwell's Day *NQ*, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 157, G H Barlow, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 195, E Verdon Paterson, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 195-6

**2669** WINSHUP, GEORGE PARKER A Document concerning the First Anglo-American Press Library, xx, 51-70

**2670** WOODHOUSE, A S P (ed) Puritanism and Liberty (Bibl 1938, 2396) Rev by F Higham in *Hist*, xxiv, 147-8, by F E Budd in *English*, II, 313-14, by E Barker in *UTQ*, Jan, VIII, 238-41, by M M Knappen in *Jour Mod Hist*, June, XI, 208-11, by J W Gough in *EHR*, LIV, 507-8, by W Haller in *AHR*, XLIV, 855-7, by R N C Hunt in *Church Quart Rev*, CXXVIII, 152-7

#### XVII (b) AUTHORS

**An Antidote Against Melancholy.** **2671** S, E More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, XIV, 27-8

**Aubrey, John.** **2672** POWELL, ANTHONY John Aubrey *TLS*, July 1, p 390

**Aylett, Robert.** **2673** PADEFORD, FREDERICK M Robert Aylett A Supplement *HLQ*, July, II, 471-8

**Bacon, Francis.** **2674** BOCK, H Staat und Gesellschaft bei Francis

Bacon (Bibl 1938, 2400) Rev by J Krog in *Historische Zeitschrift*, 1938, CLVIII, 609-10, by D N in *EHR*, LIV, 177

**2675** METZ, R Francis Bacon van Verulam Erasmus, vi, 55-70

**2676** ORSINI, NAPOLEONE *Bacone e Machiavelli* (Bibl 1936, 2288) Rev by J H Whitfield in *English*, I, 359-60

**2677** SOMMER, IMMANUEL *Die frühneuenglische Orthographie und Lautlehre in Lord Bacons englischen Werken* (Bibl 1938, 2403) Rev by O Boerner in *NS*, 1938, XLVI, 472, by S Potter in *MLR*, xxxiv, 634, by H Koziol in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 255-7, by K. Hammerle in *Ang Bbl*, L, 47-9, by K Brunner in *LGRP*, LX, 321-2

**2678** TINIVELLA, GIOVANNI *Bacone e Locke, dottrina e critica* Milan Bocca pp 225

**2679** WHITE, WILLIAM *Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon, and Burton* See **2351**

**Banks, John.** **2680** *The Unhappy Favourite, or, The Earl of Essex* Ed with an Introduction and Notes by THOMAS M H BLAIR N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press pp xiii, 143 \$2 75, 17s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Nov 25, p 691, in *NQ*, CLXXVII, 467-8

**Baxter, Richard.** **2681** HADEN, W H *Richard Baxter The Man and His Work* London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr, pp 232-7

**2682** JAEGER, JULIUS P *An Introduction to Richard Baxter's 'A Holy Commonwealth'* Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 569-74

**2683** MARTIN, T H *Richard Baxter and 'The Reformed Pastor'* Baptist Quart, Apr

**Beaumont, Francis.** **2684** MAXWELL, BALDWIN *Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger* Chapel Hill Univ of North Carolina Press pp x, 238 \$3 00

**Behn, Aphra.** **2685** MATHEWS, ERNST G *Montfleury's 'Ecole des Jaloux' und Aphra Behn's 'The False Count'* *MLN*, LIV, 438-9

**Bible, The.** **2686** *The Complete Bible, an American Translation* Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo Various pages \$3 00

**2687** BLUNDEN, EDMUND *The Byble in Englyshe* *TLS*, 1938, June 11, p 400

**2688** C, A B *The Vulgate English Editions* *NQ*, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 317

**2689** CHAPLIN, W N *Lollardy and the Great Bible* See **1784**

**2690** FALLOWES, JOHN PRINCE *A Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians* By MARTIN LUTHER Translated by ERASMUS MIDDLETON Harrison Trust 5s Rev in *TLS*, Dec 30, p 759

**2691** HUTSON, HAROLD H and HAROLD R WILLOUGHBY *The Ignored Taverner Bible of 1539* *Crozier Quart*, XVI, 161-75

**2692** KENYON, SIR FREDERIC *Our Bible and the Ancient Manuscripts* London Eyre and Spottiswoode 10 x 6½ pp 278 10s 6d

**2693** LEISHMAN, THOMAS L *Our Ageless Bible, from Early Manuscripts to Modern Versions* Boston Wilde 12mo pp 144 \$1 35

**2694** M, M *A Norman Manuscript of the Old Testament* More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, XIV, 21-2

- 2695** MAYHEW, ARTHUR (ed) *The English Bible Selections* Ginn  
6 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 291 2s 9d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 378
- 2696** PARKER, ERIC (comp) *Anthology of the Bible* Philadelphia  
Lippincott, London Seeley Service 8 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 511 \$3 00, 7s 6d  
Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 615
- 2697** POPE, HUGH A brief history of the English version of the New  
Testament first published at Rheims in 1582, continued down to the  
present day Library, Mar, XX, 351-76
- 2698** ROSENTHAL, ERWIN I J *Rashi and the English Bible*  
JRLB, XXIV, 138-67
- 2699** RUMBALL-PETRE, E A R *Some Historic Bibles* Colophon,  
New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 11
- 2700** SMITH, SIR WILLIAM (ed) *A Dictionary of the Bible, Com-  
prising its Antiquities, Biography, Geography and Natural History*  
[Abridged ed] N Y Revell 4to pp 776 \$2 00
- 2701** SYPHERD, WILBUR OWEN *The Literature of the English Bible*  
(Bibl 1938, 2421) Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 79
- 2702** WALLIS, N HARDY (ed) *The New Testament translated by  
William Tyndale 1534* Introd by ISAAC FOOT See 446
- Breton, Nicholas.** **2703** ROBERTSON, JEAN 'The Passions of the  
Spirit' (1599) and Nicholas Breton HLQ, Oct, III, 69-75
- 2704** *The Arbor of Amorous Devices* Ed by HYDER E ROLLINS  
(Bibl 1937, 2658) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LIX, 1022-4
- Browne, Sir Thomas.** **2705** CARTER, JOHN *Sir Thomas Browne's  
Autograph Corrections* Library, XIX, 492-3, cf *ib*, Dec 1938, XIX,  
347-53
- 2706** FINCH, JEREMIAH S *Sir Thomas Browne and the Strolling  
Players in Norwich* RES, XV, 468-70
- 2707** *Religio medici* Ed with a new edition by GEOFFREY KEYNES  
Eugene Univ of Oregon Printed for the members of the Limited  
Editions Club by John Henry Nash 4to pp XIX, 114 \$10 00
- 2708** KEYNES, GEOFFREY *Browne's Letter to a Friend* Corresp  
in TLS, 1938, Nov 19, p 748
- 2709** LEROY, OLIVIER *Le Chevalier Thomas Browne* Paris  
Didier Fr 80 Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 11
- 2710** McC, H *Sir Thomas Browne on Vulgar Errors* More Books,  
Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, XIV, 29
- 2711** WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY *Sir Thomas Browne and Bede*  
See 1702
- Bunyan, John.** **2712.** *Catalogue of the John Bunyan Library* (Frank  
Mott Harrison Collection) Bedford Borough of Bedford Public  
Library, 1938 pp 42
- 2713** CRUMP, W B *Great-heart's Map* TLS, Feb 4, p 73
- 2714** HARRISON, FRANK MOTT (ed) *The Pilgrim's Progress from this  
World to That which is to Come* (Bedford Edition) Bedford Sidney  
Press, 1938 pp XIV, 304 2s 6d Rev by R B McK in Library, XIX,  
496-7
- 2715** — *Two Johns Bunyan (1628-1688)—Wesley (1703-1791)*  
London Quart and Holborn Rev, July, 347-54
- 2716** LOHRLI, ANNE *John Bunyan His Literary Reputation in*

England, 1656-1830 With an Appendix briefly Considering his Reputation in the Victorian Era and in Contemporary Times Abstracts of Diss, Univ of S Calif, 1937, pp 40-5

**2717** WRIGHT, LUELLA M John Bunyan and Steven Crisp Jour of Religion, Apr, XIX, 95-109

**Burton, Robert. 2718** EWING, S B, JR Burton, Ford and 'Andromana' PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1007-17

**2719** The Anatomy of Melancholy Ed by FLOYD DELL and PAUL JORDAN-SMITH N Y Tudor Pub Co 8vo pp 1036 \$1 80

**2720** WHITE, WILLIAM Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon and Burton See **2351**

**Butler, Samuel. 2721** DOLLING, R P T Samuel Butler, Author of 'Hudibras' NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 317, E S de Beer, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 373

**2722** RICHARDS, E A Hudibras in the Burlesque Tradition (Bibl 1938, 2441) Rev by B HARRIS in JEGP, XXXVIII, 635-6

**Cartwright, William. 2723** EVANS, WILLA McCLUNG 'To Splendor' PMLA, June, LIV, 405-11

**Chapman, George. 2724** GILBERT, ALLAN H Chapman's Fortune with Winged Hands Supplementary MLN, LIV, p 201, cf *ib*, Mar, LIV, 190-2

**2725** HOWARTH, R G The Date of 'Bussy d'Ambois' NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 25

**2726** LOANE, GEORGE G Chapman and Scapula NQ, June 10, CLXXVI, 405-6

**2727** POGRELL, NANCY VON Die philosophisch-poetische Entwicklung George Chapmans (Britannica, 18) Hamburg de Gruyter pp 171 RM 7 50 Rev in Literarisches Zentralblatt, xc, 455

**2728** RUTLEDGE, LESLIE ABRAM George Chapman's Theory of the Soul and of Poetry Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 331-4

**2729** SMALLEY, DONALD The Ethical Bias of Chapman's 'Homer' SP, XXXVI, 169-91

**Cleveland, John. 2730** MATHIESON, J F Cleveland on Tyranny NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 136

**Collier, Jeremy. 2731** RINGLER, W Another Collier Forgery TLS, 1938, Oct 29, pp 693-4

**Cotton, Charles. 2732** TURNER, ERNEST M Cotton's Poems TLS, 1938, Jan 22, p 60, also John Beresford, *ib*, Jan 29, p 76

**Cowley, Abraham. 2733** VINCENT, HOWARD P Three Unpublished Letters of Abraham Cowley MLN, LIV, 454-8

**Crashaw, Richard. 2734** WARREN, AUSTIN Richard Crashaw, a Study in Baroque Sensibility University, La La State Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 260 \$3 00

**Davenant, Sir William. 2735** DOWLIN, CORNELL MARCH The First Edition of 'Gondibert' Quarto or Octavo? Library, xx, 167-79

**2736** NETHERCOT, ARTHUR H Sir William D'Avenant. (Bibl 1938, 2459) Cambridge Univ Press 20s Rev in TLS, June 3, p 323 by P Meissner in Ang Bbl, L, 273-4, by A K McIlwraith in RES, xv, 353-6, by E Murtie in MLR, xxxiv, 596-7, by P Hutchison in

NYTBR, Jan 15, p 4, comment on certain reviews by A H Nethercot, *ib*, Apr 30, p 27, by H Spencer in MLN, Dec, LIV, 606-7, by A Nicoll in SRL, Feb 4, XIX, 19, by T Squire in TAM, Aug, XXIII, 613-14, by J G McNanaway in LQ, Apr, IX, 242-4

**Davies, Sir John.** 2737 PERKINSON, RICHARD H The Polemical Use of Davies' 'Nosce Teipsum' SP, Oct, XXXVI, 597-608

**Donne, John.** 2738 BELL, CHARLES Donne's 'Farewell to Love' (ll 28-30) TLS, July 1, p 389, cf Arthur Coon, *ib*, Aug 12, p 479, cf George Williamson in MP, Feb, XXXVI, 301-3

2739 BENNETT, R E John Donne and Everard Gilpin RES, xv, 66-72

2740 BOWERS, FREDSON T An Interpretation of Donne's Tenth Elegy MLN, LIV, 280-2

2741 COFFIN, CHARLES MONROE John Donne and the New Philosophy (Bibl 1938, 2461) Rev by F E Budd in RES, xv, 101-3, by Rudolf Metz in E Studien, LXXIII, 397-401

2742 Holy Sonnets Introd by H I'ANSON FAUSSET Engravings by E Gill London Dent 8vo 10s 6d

2743 GRETTON, GEORGE HERMANN John Donne The Spiritual Background Hamburg de Gruyter, 1936 pp 318 Rev by K Brunner in Literaturblatt, LX, 21

2744 — John Donne Seine Beziehung zu seiner Zeit und sein Einfluss auf seine 'richt-metaphysischen' Nachfolger Carew, Suckling, Marvell, und Rochester Heidelberg diss, 1938 8vo pp 53

2745 HENNECKE, HANS John Donne und die metaphysische Lyrik Englands Die Literatur, XLI, 21-4

2746. HUSAIN, ITRAT The Dogmatic and Mystical Theology of John Donne Preface by SIR HERBERT J C GRIERSON London Macmillan, 1938 pp xv, 149 Rev by A Démilhère in EA, III, 146

2747 INCE, RICHARD Angel from a Cloud London Massie 8½ × 5½ pp. 452 8s 6d Rev in TLS, July 29, p 455

2748 MOLONEY, MICHAEL F. John Donne The Flight from Mediaevalism University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana pp 7

2749 MOSES, W R The Metaphysical Conceit in the Poems of John Donne Vanderbilt Univ, Abstracts of Theses, pp 28-9

2750 RUGOFF, MILTON A Donne's Imagery, a Study in Creative Sources N Y Corporate Press 8vo pp 270 \$2 50

2751 SIMPSON, EVELYN Johnson and Donne A Problem of Authorship RES, xv, 274-82

2752 WILLIAMSON, GEORGE Donne's 'Farewell to Love' MP, XXXVI, 301-3

**Dryden, John.** 2753 ALLEN, N B The Sources of John Dryden's Comedies (Bibl 1938, 2470) Rev by H Peyre in RLC, XIX, 354-5

2754 BALL, ALICE DULANY An Emendation of Dryden's 'Conquest of Granada', Part One ELH, VI, 217-18

2755 BROWER, REUBEN ARTHUR Dryden's Poetic Diction and Virgil PQ, XVIII, 211-24

2756 CLARK, WILLIAM S Some Notes on Dryden RES, 1938, XIV, 330-2

2757 CUNNINGHAM, HUGH T Sons of Belial TLS, June 10, p 342



**2758** DICK, HUGH G The Dryden Almanac Story A Further Analogue PQ, XVIII, 222-4

**2759** FOX, ADAM Dryden the poet at work Oxford Mag, LVII, 644-5

**2760** GORDON, R K Dryden and the 'Waverley Novels' MLR, XXXIV, 201-6

**2761** HAMMETT, E A A Note for the 'N E D' MLN, LIV, 449

**2762** HUNTLEY, FRANK LIVINGSTONE Dryden, Rochester, and the Eighth Satire of Juvenal PQ, XVIII, 269-84

**2763** L, G G 'Ever Fair and Ever Young' NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 228

**2764** LEGOUIS, PIERRE A Journal from Parnassus EA, 1938, II, 151-5

**2765** MACDONALD, HUGH John Dryden, a Bibliography of Early Editions and of Drydeniana Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press pp xiv, 358 30s, \$10 Rev in NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 231-2, by A E in LAR, VI, 527, in TLS, June 10, p 348, by H Williams in Library, XX, 341-3, by J Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Dec 16, CXXXVI, 2215-16

**2766** Hymns Attributed to John Dryden Ed by GEORGE RAPALL NOYES and GEORGE REUBEN POTTER (Bibl 1938, 2477, 2478) Rev by F T Wood in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 103-6

**2767** SCHWEITZER, JEROME W Dryden's Use of Scudéry's 'Almahide' MLN, LIV, 190-2

**2768** WARD, CHARLES E An Unpublished Dryden Letter TLS, 1938, Oct 29, p 700

**2769** — Dryden's 'Spanish Friar' and a Provincial Touring Company NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 96-7

**2770** WILSON, J HAROLD Rochester, Dryden, and the Rose-Street Affair RES, XV, 294-301

**D'Urfey, Tom.** **2771** USTICK, W LEE Tom D'Urfey and the Graveyard MP, Feb, XXXVI, 303-6

**England's Helicon.** **2772** McCUSKER, HONOR England's Helicon More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Nov, XIV, 403-9

**Evelyn, John.** **2773** KEYNES, GEOFFREY John Evelyn A Study in Bibliophily and a Bibliography of his Writings (Bibl 1938, 2486) Rev by F E Budd in RES, XV, 220-1

**2774** SAMPSON, HARRIET (ed) The Life of Mrs Godolphin N Y., Toronto, and London Oxford Univ Press 12mo pp xxxiii, 282 \$3 50, 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 723

**Feltham, Owen.** **2775** TUPPER, FRED S New Facts Regarding Owen Feltham MLN, LIV, 199-201

**Fletcher, John.** **2776** KEMPLING, WILLIAM B The Faithful Shepherdess TLS, 1938, Jan 22, p 60

**2777** MAXWELL, BALDWIN Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger See **2684**

**2778** SPENCER, THEODORE The Two Noble Kinsmen MP, Feb, XXXVI, 255-76

**Fletcher, Phineas.** **2779** LANGDALE, A BARNETT Phineas Fletcher's Marriage a Parallel to the Shakespeare Marriage Records NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 327-8

**2780** LANGDALE, A B Phineas Fletcher Man of Letters, Science and Divinity (Bibl 1938, 2492) Rev by P Meissner in DL, 1938, LIX, 155-8, by C F Kofoid in Isis, XXXI, 86-7

**Ford, John.** **2781** EWING, S B, JR Burton, Ford, and 'Andromana' See 2718

**2782** SENSABAUGH, G F Ford's Tragedy of Love-Melancholy E Studien, LXXIII, 212-19

**2783** — John Ford and Platonic Love in the Court SP, XXXVI, 206-26

**Fox, George.** **2784** CADBURY, HENRY J (ed) Annual Catalogue of George Fox's Papers Compiled in 1694-1697 See 62

**Fuller, Thomas.** **2785** HOUGHTON, WALTER E, JR The Formation of Thomas Fuller's Holy and Profane States (Bibl 1938, 2494) Rev by V de S Pinto in RES, xv, 218-20, by J Crofts in MLR, XXXIV, 437-40, by R F Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 641-3

**2786** WALTON, MAXIMILIAN GRAFF (ed) The Holy State and the Profane State (Bibl 1938, 2495) Rev by J Crofts in MLR, XXXIV, 437-40, by R F Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 641-3, by V de S Pinto in RES, xv, 478-9, by T M Pearce and D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Feb, ix, 66-7, by R S Nichols in Church Hist, June, VIII, 177-8, by R T F in Personalist, xx, 420

**Glaphorne, Henry.** **2787** WALTER, J H 'Wit in a Constable' Censorship and Revision MLR, XXXIV, 9-20

**Gott, Samuel.** **2788** PATRICK, J MAX Puritanism and Poetry Samuel Gott UTQ, Jan, VIII, 211-26

**Greville, Sir Fulke.** **2789** Poems and Dramas of Fulke Greville, first Lord Brooke Ed by GEOFFREY BULLOUGH 2 vols Edinburgh and London Oliver and Boyd  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp viii, 323, 284 30s Rev in TLS, July 1, p 392, by David Garnett in N St and Nation, XVII, 542-3, by Edward Sackville-West in Spect, July 7, pp 24-5

**Habington, William.** **2790** COMBS, HOMER CARROLL William Habington's 'Castara', A Collation of the Editions of 1634, 1635, and 1640, with an Intro and Notes Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ, VII, 5-8

**Herbert, George.** **2791** COULTER, CORNELIA C A Possible Classical Source for the Blackamoor Maid PQ, Oct, XVIII, 409-10

**2792** HUTCHINSON, F E The First Edition of Herbert's Temple OBS, v, Pt III Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 168

**2793** — Missing Herbert Manuscripts TLS, July 15, p 421

**2794** RATTRAY, N F A Herbert Query TLS, June 24, p 374, reply by J Middleton Murry, *ib*, July 1, p 390, by B Goulding Brown, *ib*, July 8, p 406

**2795** THOMPSON, ELBERT N S 'The Temple' and 'The Christian Year' PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1018-25

**Heywood, Thomas.** **2796** GALINSKY, H Die Familie im Drama von Thomas Heywood (Bibl 1938, 2508) Rev by A Eichler in LGRP, LX, 26-7

**Hobbes, Thomas.** **2797** BALZ, ALBERT G A The indefensibility of dictatorship and the doctrine of Hobbes Jour of Philosophy, XXXVI, 141-55

**2798** GOOCH, G P Hobbes *See* 394

**2799** PETROSOVA, M Hobbes o religii Pod znamenim marksizma, 1938, No VI, 133-45

**2800** SCHMITT, CARL Der Leviathan in der Staatslehre des Thomas Hobbes Sinn und Fehlschlag eines politischen Symbols Hamburg Hanseatische Verlagsanstalt, 1938 pp 132

**2801** TAYLOR, A E An Apology for Mr Hobbes Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson, pp 129-47

**2802** — The Ethical Doctrine of Hobbes Philosophy, 1938, XIII, 406-24

**2803** THORPE, C D The Aesthetic Theory of Thomas Hobbes (Language and Literature Series, vol XVIII) University of Michigan Press, Oxford Univ Press, London Milford

**2804** Of Liberty and Necessity Introduction and Notes by BARON CAY VON BROCKDORFF Kiel Schmidt und Klaunig, 1938 pp xiv, 16, 84 Rev by R Metz in Ang Bbl, L, 15-16

**2805** VON BROCKDORFF, BARON CAY Hobbes als Polyhistor Kiel Lipsius und Tischer pp 39 Rev by R Metz in Ang Bbl, L, 244-6

**2806** WHITMAN, ERNEST AVARD A Study in the originality of Hobbes' practical theories Univ of Washington Abstracts of Theses, 1938, III, 331-5

**Hubbard, William.** **2807** ADAMS, RANDOLPH G William Hubbard's 'Narrative', 1677 A Bibliographical Study Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXIII, 25-39

**Hutchinson, Anne.** **2808** KENYON, THEDA Scarlet Anne N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp 312 \$2.00 Rev by C La Farge in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 18, by A Warren in NEQ, Dec, XII, 796-8, by M Widde-mer in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 2

**L'Estrange, Sir Roger.** **2809** EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE Roger L'Estrange's 'Autobiography' Paignton Author 1s Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 482

**Locke, John.** **2810** AARON, R I The Limits of Locke's Rationalism Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson, pp 292-310

**2811.** CARTER, JOHN Locke Human Understanding (1690) Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, x, 2

**2812** MACKIE, R ANDREW John Locke Modern Educator School and Soc, Sept 9, L, 334-8

**2813** TINIVELLA, GIOVANNI Bacone e Locke, dottrina e critica *See* 2678

**2814** — La dottrina di Locke e i suoi sviluppi Giornale critico della filosofia italiana, 1938, XIX, IV-V, 295-340

**2815** — Giovanni Locke e i pensieri sull'educazione Milan La Prora, 1938

**Lovelace, Richard.** **2816** EVANS, WILLA McCLUNG Lawes' and Lovelace's 'Loose Saraband' PMLA, LIV, 764-7

**Mabbe, James.** **2817** HOUCK, HELEN PHIPPS Mabbe's Paganization of the 'Celestina' PMLA, LIV, 422-31

**Marston, John.** **2818** WOOD, H HARVEY (ed) The Plays of John Marston Vol III Edinburgh Oliver and Boyd 8½ x 5½ pp 356 15s

**Marvell, Andrew.** 2819 PUTT, S GORLEY *Mosaïques of the Air* A Note on Andrew Marvell English, II, 366-75

2820 WARD, CHARLES E *Andrew Marvell's Widow* TLS, 1938, May 14, p 336

**Massinger, Philip.** 2821 BALL, ROBERT HAMILTON *The Amazing Career of Sir Giles Overreach* a history of the stage Princeton Princeton Univ Press, London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 468 \$5 00, 22s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 427, in TAM, Sept, XXIII, 681, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Apr 9, p 27

2822 MAXWELL, BALDWIN *Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger* See 2684

**Middleton, Thomas.** 2823 ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY *The Ghost of Lucrece* (Bibl 1938, 2532) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 261-2

2824 *Hengist, King of Kent, or The Mayor of Queenborough* Ed by R C BALD (Bibl 1938, 2531) Rev by J Murray in RES, xv, 221-5, by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 261-2, by H Spencer in MLN, Dec, LIV, 607-8

2825 FISHER, MARGERY *Notes on the Sources of Some Incidents in Middleton's London Plays* RES, xv, 283-93

2826 LARSEN, T Swinburne on Middleton TLS, June 17, pp 357-8, cf F Page, *ib*, July 8, p 406

2827 SULLIVAN, FRANK 'Swathie' TLS, June 24, p 373

**Milton, John.** 2828 PATTERSON, FRANK ALLEN (ed) *The Works of John Milton* (Bibl 1938, 2535) Vol I, Pt 2, vol II, Pts I and 2 rev by H. Fletcher in JEGP, XXXVIII, 147-52 *The Latin Prose Works* (vols XIV, XVII) rev by H Fletcher in JEGP, XXXVIII, 292-300 Vol XVIII rev by H Fletcher in JEGP, XXXVIII, 292-300, in NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 35, in TLS, Jan 7, p 8

2829 *Paradise Lost Paradise Regained, the Minor Poems, and Samson Agonistes* (Bibl 1938, 2538, 2539) Ed by M Y HUGHES Brief mention by W R Parker in MLN, Jan, LIV, 75

2830 BEECHING, H C (ed) *The Poetical Works* (Bibl 1938, 2540) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LX, 916-18

2831 ALDRIDGE, ALFRED OWEN *Milton's and Pope's conception of God and man* Bibliotheca sacra, xcvi, 444-58

2832 BALDWIN, EDWARD C 'Shook the Arsenal' A Note on *Paradise Regained* PQ, Apr, XVIII, 218-22

2833 BANKS, THEODORE H *The Meaning of 'Gods' in 'Paradise Lost'* MLN, LIV, 450-4

2834 BENHAM, ALLEN R *The So-called Anonymous or Earliest Life of Milton* ELH, VI, 245-55

2835 BENNETT, JOSEPHINE WATERS *Milton's Use of the Vision of Er* MP, May, XXXVI, 351-8

2836 BRENNECKE, ERNEST, JR *John Milton the Elder and his Music* (Bibl 1938, 2541) Oxford Univ Press 7s 6d Rev by W G Hill in JEGP, XXXVIII, 618-20, by J A W in ML, xx, 197-8, by T M Pearce and D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Feb, IX, 67-8, by C. S Smith in MLN, LIV, 628-9, in TLS, Apr 15, p 222

2837 BURKE, CHARLES BELL *Coleridge and Milton* NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 42

**2838** CHAFFURIN, L Milton Les Langues Modernes, xxxvie année, No 5, pp 441-7

**2839** DIEKHOFF, JOHN S Milton's Prosody in the Poems of the Trinity Manuscript PMLA, LIV, 153-83

**2840** — Milton on Himself, Milton's Utterances upon Himself and his Works N Y and London Oxford Univ Press  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp xxxvi, 307 \$3 50, 15s Rev by M L Zisowitz in SRL, June 17, xx, 18, by D Roberts in NYTBR, June 4, p 2, in TLS, June 10, p 346

**2841** DODDS, M H Chaucer Spenser Milton in Drama and Fiction See 1866

**2842** DORIAN, DONALD C Milton's 'Epitaphium Damonis', II 181-197 PMLA, LIV, 612-13

**2843** FINK, Z S Wine, Poetry and Milton's Elegia Sexta E Studies, XXI, 164-5

**2844** FLETCHER, HARRIS Milton's Homer JEGP, XXXVIII, 229-32

**2845** FRENCH, J MILTON Milton in Chancery, New Chapters in the Lives of the Poet and his Father See 439

**2846** GIBBS, PAUL T Milton's Use of the Law of Nature Univ of Wash, Abstracts of Theses, III, 319-21

**2847** GILBERT, ALLAN H 'A double Janus'—'Paradise Lost', XI, 129 PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1026-30

**2848** GILMAN, WILBUR E Milton's Rhetoric Studies in his Defense of Liberty (University of Missouri Studies, xiv, 3) Columbia Missouri Univ Press pp 193 \$1 25

**2849** GRIERSON, SIR H J C Milton and Wordsworth (Bibl 1938, 2554, 3849) Rev by Wolfgang Mann in Ang Bbl, I, 206-9

**2850** H, C E 'The Pansy freaked with Jet' NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 98, E H V and Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 139, V R, *ib*, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 175

**2851** HAMMERLE, KARL 'To save appearances' ('Paradise Lost', VIII, 82), ein Problem der Scholastik Ang, LXIII, 368-72

**2852** HANFORD, JAMES HOLLY 'That shepherd, who first taught the chosen seed' a note on Milton's Mosaic Inspiration UTQ, VIII, 403-19

**2853** — Milton in Current Criticism EJ, College ed, May, XXVIII, 342-8

**2854** HAVILAND, THOMAS P John Milton—Religious Liberal Christian Register, cxviii, 261-3

**2855** — Hugh Henry Brackenridge and Milton's 'Piedmontese' Sonnet NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 243-4

**2856** KRETER, H Bildungs- und Erziehungsideale bei Milton (Eine kulturpolitische Studie zum 17 Jahrhundert) (Studien zur englischen Philologie, No 93) Halle Niemeyer, 1938 pp vi, 64 RM 2 40 Rev briefly by E O Sisson in MLR, xxxiv, 637, by P Meissner in DL, LX, 918-19

**2857** L, G G Milton's Eglantine NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 225, C A Knapp, *ib*, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 267

**2858** — 'Paradise Lost' 'Lose' or 'Loose' NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 89 (Cf Bibl 1938, 2556)

**2859** LILJEGREN, S B Miltons italienische Reise Ang Bbl, XLIX, 377-8

**2860** LOOTEN, C Milton quelques aspects de son génie (Bibl 1938, 2563) Rev. by P H in RLC, xix, 354

**2861** MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE Chatterton and Milton a question of forgery NQ, CLXXVII, 314

**2862** MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE and J MILTON FRENCH First Supplement to the Columbia 'Milton' NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 329-30

**2863** MCCOLLEY, GRANT Milton's Ariel NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 45

**2864** ——— Milton's Golden Compasses NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 97-8, cf Joseph E Morris, *ib*, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 176-7

**2865** ——— Milton's Lost Tragedy PQ, xviii, 78-83

**2866** ——— Paradise Lost Harvard Theological Rev, xxxii, 181-235

**2867** MENZIES, W Milton the Last Poems See **410**

**2868** MILLIGAN, BURTON A An Early American Imitator of Milton See **3217**

**2869** MORAND, PAUL PHELPS De Comus à Satan, L'œuvre poétique de John Milton expliquée par sa vie, thèse pour le doctorat ès lettres, présentée à la Faculté des Lettres de l'Université de Lyon Paris pp 262

**2870** ——— The Effects of his Political Life upon John Milton, thèse complémentaire Paris pp 124

**2871** MUTSCHMANN, H Milton's Projected Epic on the Rise and Future Greatness of the Britannic Nation (Bibl 1938, 2568) Note by Author on E M W Tillyard's review (MLN, May, LIII, 381-3) in MLN, May, LIV, 398

**2872** ——— Die Beweggründe zu Miltons Festlandreise Ang Bbl, L, 278-82

**2873** ORAS, ANTS Notes on Some Miltonic Usages Tartu Kruger, 1938 pp 135 Rev by W Héraucourt in Ang Bbl, L, 198-200, by Paul Meissner in DL, LX, 919-20, by H Scherpbier in Neophilologus, xxiv, 312

**2874** PARKER, WILLIAM RILEY Milton's 'Fair Infant' TLS, 1938, Dec 17, p 802

**2875** ——— Milton's Debt to Greek Tragedy in Samson Agonistes (Bibl 1938, 2571) Rev by J H Hanford in JEGP, xxxviii, 456-7, by L R Lind in Classical Philology, Apr, xxxiv, 178-9

**2876.** ——— Shakespeare and Milton See **2309**

**2877.** PEPLE, EDWARD C Notes on some Productions of 'Comus' SP, xxxvi, 235-42

**2878** S, W W 'As Taint-Worm to the Weanling Flocks' NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 112-13, W W S, *ib*, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 153

**2879** SANDERLIN, GEORGE WILLIAM The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet A Portion of The Sonnet in English Literature, 1800-1850 Extract from diss, Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH, Sept, 1938, cf Bibl 1938, 2574) Baltimore, 1938 21cm pp vi, 225-51

**2880** SATO, KIYOSHI Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare See **2322**

**2881** SAURAT, DENIS Two Notes on Milton RES, xv, 78-80, cf W A Sewell, *ib*, xv, 73-8

**2882** SEWELL, ARTHUR *A Study in Milton's Christian Doctrine* London, N Y, Toronto Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 7½ × 5 pp xvi, 214 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 100, by A S P. Woodhouse in MLR, xxxiv, 593-6, by D C Macgregor in RES, xv, 479-82, by M Kelly in MP, Aug, xxxvii, 102-4, by J E G in London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr, p 262

**2883** SEWELL, W A *The Interpretation of 'Paradise Lost', Book VII*, ll 165 ff RES, xv, 335

**2884** STILLMAN, DONALD G *Milton as Proof Reader* MLN, LIV, 353-4

**2885** SVENDSEN, JAMES KESTER 'Found out the massie Ore' NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 331

**2886** TILLYARD, E M W *The Miltonic Setting, Past and Present* (Bibl 1938, 2577) Rev by B A Wright in MLR, xxxv, 236-8, by A Brandl in DL, LIX, 1496-9, by George Whiting in MP, xxxvi, 215-17

**2887** — The Christ of 'Paradise Regained' and the Renaissance Heroic Tradition SP, xxxvi, 247-52

**2888** V, E H *A curious double parallel between Milton and Fielding* NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 260

**2889** VISIAK, E H *Milton's Prose as Represented in the Compendious Milton* N Cent, CXXIII, 499-508

**2890** — *A Miltonian Puzzle* NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 200-1

**2891** WATSON, SARA RUTH 'Moly' in Drayton and Milton See **2113**

**2892** WHITING, G W *Milton's Literary Milieu* Chapel Hill Univ of North Carolina Press pp xiv, 401 \$3 50

**Morton, Thomas.** **2893** CONNORS, DONALD FRANCIS *Thomas Morton of Merry Mount His First Arrival in New England* AL, May, xi, 160-6

**Newton, Sir Isaac.** **2894** BONNO, G *Deux Lettres Inédites de Fontenelle à Newton* See **5143**

**2895** CLARK, ROBERT E D *Newton's God and Ours* HJ, xxxvii, 425-34

**2896** MACPIKE, E F *Correspondence of Sir Isaac Newton* NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 294

**Odiorne, Thomas.** **2897** HOWARD, LEON *Thomas Odiorne An American Predecessor of Wordsworth* AL, Jan, x, 417-36

**Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of.** **2898** CLARK, W S (ed) *The Dramatic Works of Roger Boyle, Earl of Orrery* (Bibl 1938, 2424) Rev. by D M Walmsley in RES, xv, 103-6

**Overbury, Sir Thomas.** **2899** PAYLOR, W J (ed) *The Overburian Characters* (Bibl 1938, 2582) Rev by G Bonnard in E Studies, xxi, 279-83

**Pain, Philip.** **2900** *Daily Meditations* (Bibl 1938, 2583) Rev by P Miller in AL, May, xi, 232-3

**Penn, William.** **2901** BEATTY, EDWARD C O *William Penn as Social Philosopher* N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 351 \$3 50, 22s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 759

**2902** GOLDMAN, IRVIN *Deviation toward Ideas of Natural Ethics in the Thought of William Penn* PQ, xviii, 337-52

**2903** HULL, WILLIAM I Eight First Biographies of William Penn in Seven Languages and Seven Lands (Bibl 1937, 2857) Rev by W T Root in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 400-1

**2904** — William Penn A Topical Biography (Bibl 1937, 2858) Rev by R E Spiller in AL, Jan, x, 499-500, by W T Root in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 400-1

**2905** PIFI, A STUART Franklin and William Penn's 'No Cross, No Crown' MLN, LIV, 466-7

**Pepys, Samuel. 2906** BONNER-SMITH, D Samuel Pepys and York Buildings Mariner's Mirror, 1938, XXIV, 226-36

**2907** BRYANT, ARTHUR Samuel Pepys, the Saviour of the Navy (Bibl 1938, 2585) Rev by W C Abbott in SRL, Feb 18, XIX, 12, by W Matthews in YR, June, XXVIII, 831-3, by D A Roberts in Nation, July 22, CXLIX, 108, by E A M in QQ, Spring, XLVI, 120-1, by C James in NYTBR, Feb 12, p 4

**2908** DALE, DONALD Likenesses of Elizabeth Pepys Apollo, Nov

**2909** — A Pepys Portrait TLS, June 17, p 357

**2910** — Mr Pepys and gardens From the papers of the late Edwin Chappell NQ, CLXXVII, 56-7

**2911** — Pepys and the Sound, 1659 NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 435-6

**2912** — Pepys and His Barge NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 244-5, Arthur Bryant, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 299, Donald Dale, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 338

**2913** — Hewer and the Prize-Goods NQ, May 20, CLXXVI, 344

**2914** FLEMING, MARY The education of Mrs Pepys Thought, xiv, 263-73

**2915** PRICE, CLAIR A Full-length Portrait of Pepys N Y Times Mag, Jan 29, pp 6, 20

**Plat, Sir High. 2916** TROVILLION, VIOLET and W HAL TROVILLION (eds) Delights for Ladies, Written Originally by Sir High Plat, first Printed in 1602, London, England Herrin, Ill privately printed 12mo pp xii, 120 \$2 50

**Raleigh, Sir Walter. 2917** BRADBROOK, M C The School of Night (Bibl 1937, 2866) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LIX, 482-5

**2918** LATHAM, AGNES M C Raleigh's Letters TLS, Feb 4, p 74, cf C L'E Ewen, *ib*, Mar 4, p 136

**Randolph, Thomas. 2919** BOWERS, FREDSON T Marriot's two editions of Randolph's 'Aristippus' Library, XX, 163-6

**2920** — A possible Randolph holograph Library, XX, 159-62

**Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of. 2921** HUNTLEY, FRANK LIVINGSTONE Dryden, Rochester, and the Eighth Satire of Juvenal See **2762**

**2922** PINTO, V DE S, and DONALD DALE The 1680 'Antwerp' Edition of Rochester's Poems Library, XX, 105-6

**2923** WILSON, J HAROLD Rochester, Dryden and the Rose-Street Affair See **2770**

**2924** — Two Poems Ascribed to Rochester MLN, LIV, 458-60

**Roscommon, Wentworth Dillon, Earl of. 2925** NIEMEYER, CARL A Roscommon Canon SP, XXXVI, 622-36



**Rymer, Thomas.** 2926 LIMANSKY, CURT A Thomas Rymer TLS, Dec 23, p 743

**Sanderson, Sir William.** 2927 HARD, FREDERICK Ideas from Bacon and Wotton in William Sanderson's 'Graphice' SP, Apr, XXXVI, 227-34

**Sandys, George.** 2928 DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE George Sandys, Poet-Adventurer Americana, Apr, XXXIII, 180-95

**Shirley, James.** 2929 BENTLEY, GERALD EADES James Shirley and a Group of Unnoted Poems on the Wedding of Thomas Stanley HLQ, II, 219-31

**Smith, John.** 2930 DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE The First American Edition of Captain John Smith's 'True Travels and General Historie' Va Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, XLVIII, 97-108

2931 RANDEL, WILLIAM Captain John Smith's Attitudes toward the Indians Va Mag of Hist and Biog, July, XLVIII, 218-29

**Suckling, Sir John.** 2932 GRAY, PHILIP H Suckling's 'A Session of the Poets' as a Ballad Boccalmi's 'Influence' examined SP, XXXVI, 60-9

2933 HENDERSON, FLETCHER Camus' Iphigène TLS, Feb 4, PP 73-4

**Tate, Nahum.** 2934 W, A H The Turkish letters of Busbecq NQ, CLXXVI, 389

**Temple, Sir William.** 2935 FIELDEN, F J (ed) Sir William Temple three Essays London Milford, Oxford Univ Press, Indian Branch pp xxvi, 139 4s 6d

**Traherne, Thomas.** 2936 GRANDVOINET, RENÉE Thomas Traherne and the Doctrine of Felicity Études de Lettres, Lausanne, 13e année, No 4, July, pp 164-77

2937 WILLSON, CECIL H S Traherne and Wordsworth London Quart and Holborn Rev, July, pp 355-8

**Vaughan, Henry.** 2938 PARKER, WILLIAM RILEY Henry Vaughan and his publishers Library, Mar, XX, 401-11

2939 WAGNER, HILDEGARDE Das Weltbild Henry Vaughans Heidelberg diss Lengerich 1-W pp 141

**Walton, Izaak.** 2940 COON, ARTHUR M Izaak Walton's Second Marriage NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 299

2941 — Izaak Walton's Birthday NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 424

2942 — Izaak Walton's Occupation and Residence NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 110-12, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, July 29, CLXXVII, 82, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 122

2943 — Izaak Walton, 'prochein amy' MLN, Dec, LIV, 589-92

2944 GOODSPEED, CHARLES ELIOT Bethune and 'The Compleat Angler' 'Angling in America' Boston Houghton Mifflin pp 171-85

2945 JAGGARD, WILLIAM Izaak Walton's occupation NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 122

**Webster, John.** 2946 ANDERSON, MARCIA LEE Webster's Debt to Guazzo SP, XXXVI, 192-205

2947 — Hardy's Debt to Webster in 'The Return of the Native' MLN, LIV, 497-501

2948 HALSTEAD, W L Note on the Text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt' See 2103

## XVIII EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

## XVIII (a) GENERAL

## Anthologies

- 2949** BREDVOLD, LOUIS I, ALAN D McKILLOP and LOIS WHITNEY (eds) *Eighteenth century poetry and prose* N Y Nelson pp xxvii, 1154
- 2950** MARTIN, ROGER (ed) *Les Prémantiques Anglais* See **5210**
- 2951** NETTLETON, GEORGE H and ARTHUR E CASE (eds) *British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan* See **1416**

## Literary History and Criticism

- 2952** ALTICK, RICHARD D *Humorous Hogarth—his literary associations* SR, XLVII, 255-67
- 2953** AVERY, EMMETT L *The Stage Popularity of 'The Rehearsal', 1671-1777* See **2535**
- 2954** BEATTIE, W 'Tales of Terror' TLS, Jan 14, p 26, cf Michael Sadleir, *ib*, Jan 7, pp 9-10
- 2955** BLAKEY, DOROTHY *The Minerva Press, 1790-1820* See **166**
- 2956** BLOCK, ANDREW *The English Novel, 1740-1850* See **50**
- 2957** BOCK, HELLMUT *Die Bedeutung der Frauen für die geistige Kultur Englands im 18. Jahrhundert* GRM, XXVII, 287-308
- 2958** BOND, RICHMOND P *English Literature, 1660-1800 a Current Bibliography* See **54**
- 2959** BRONSON, BERTRAND HARRIS *Joseph Ritson, Scholar-at-Arms* (Bibl 1938, 2630, 2973) Rev by C Rinaker in JEGP, Oct, XXXVIII, 620-23, in TLS, Nov 4, p 648.
- 2960** CABLE, MABEL HESSLER *The Idea of a Patriot King in the Propaganda of the Opposition to Walpole, 1735-1739* PQ, Apr, XVIII, 119-30
- 2961** CARLTON, W J 'The Alphabet of Reason' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 7
- 2962** DOUGLAS, DAVID C *The Development of English Medieval Scholarship between 1660 and 1730* See **2545**
- 2963** FAIRCHILD, HOXIE NEAL *Religious Trends in English Poetry Vol 1 1700-1740 Protestantism and the Cult of Sentiment* N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp xiii, 612 \$5 00, 25s Rev by D F in SRL, xx, 20; by A S P Woodhouse in UTQ, VIII, 461-7, by W Haller in Church Hist, Dec, VIII, 384-5
- 2964** FUSSELL, G E 'Campama Foelix', 1700 *A Curiosity of Farming Literature* NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 237-9
- 2965** GIBBS, ANTHONY *Restoration Comedy* London Hutchinson 7½ x 5. pp 255 7s 6d
- 2966** GILES, EDWARD L *Shipwrecks and Desert Islands* NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 218-20, cf J T Hardyman, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 268-9
- 2967** GOVE, PHILIP BABCOCK *Early numbers of 'The Morning Chronicle' and 'Owen's Weekly Chronicle'* Library, xx, 412-24

**2968** HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936 See **1502**

**2969** HAVENS, RAYMOND D Poetical Miscellany TLS, June 17, p 364, reply by Davidson Cook, *ib*, July 1, p 396

**2970** HEILMAN, ROBERT BECHTOLD America in English Fiction, 1760-1800 (Bibl 1938, 2643) Rev by E L Griggs in AL, Jan, x, 505-7

**2971** HUGHES, HELEN SARD A Romantic Correspondence of the Year 1729 MP, Nov, XXXVII, 187-200

**2972** HUMPHREYS, A R A classical education and eighteenth-century poetry Scrutiny, VIII, 193-207

**2973** JAMES, G F Josiah Burchett (1666?-1746) Some Additional Notes NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 56-8

**2974** KENT, MURIEL A Lichfield Group CM, 1938, CLVIII, 347-58

**2975** KINNE, WILLARD AUSTIN Revivals and importations of French comedies in England, 1749-1800 NY Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 12mo pp xvi, 310 \$3 00, 195

**2976** KLINGBERG, FRANK J The Noble Savage as Seen by the Missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Colonial New York, 1702-1750 Hist Mag of the Protestant Episcopal Church, VIII, 128-65

**2977** MACDERMOT, FRANK A postscript on Tone Studies an Irish quarterly review, XXVIII, 639-50

**2978** Drury Lane Calendar, 1747-1776 Compiled from the Playbills and ed by DOUGALD MACMILLAN (Bibl 1938, 2649) Rev by H S in MLN, Mar, LIV, 232

**2979** MANN, ELIZABETH L The Problem of Originality in English Literary Criticism, 1750-1800 PQ, XVIII, 97-118

**2980** MORGAN, W T and C S MORGAN A Bibliography of British History (1700-1715) See **109**

**2981** NICHOL SMITH, DAVID Some Observations on Eighteenth-Century Poetry (Bibl 1938, 2664) Rev by G Tillotson in MLR, XXXIV, 295

**2982** P T C, A Writer in the 'Gentleman's Magazine'. NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 191

**2983** PIERCY, JOSEPHINE K Studies in Literary Types in Seventeenth-Century America (1607-1710) See **2567**

**2984** PURNELL, C J The XVIII-Century London Library NQ, May 20, CLXXVI, 349-50

**2985** RAMSAY, JAMES Eighteenth-century advocates and their study of legal and general literature Juridical Rev, LI, 23-7

**2986** RANSOME, MARY The Press in the General Election of 1710 Cambridge Hist Jour, VI, 209-21

**2987** REEVES, JOHN KNIGHT Religious Thought in Boston in the 1740's as Reflected in the Periodicals Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 325-8.

**2988** REYNOLDS, PAUL EVERETT The English Sonnet Sequence, 1783-1845 Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 328-30

**2989** ROBERTS, W 'The Triumph of Agriculture A Poem' NQ, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 386

**2990** ROSENFELD, SYBIL M Strolling Players and Drama in the Provinces, 1660-1760 *See* **2571**

**2991** SADLEIR, MICHAEL 'Tales of Terror' TLS, Jan 7, pp 9-10, cf W Beattie, *ib*, Jan 14, p 26

**2992** SAER, H A Notes on the use of themes taken from the 'Spectator' in eighteenth-century French plays M Lang, *xxi*, 5-16, 55-61

**2993** SCOTT, W R The 'Critical Review' TLS, July 8, p 412

**2994** SEWALL, RICHARD B Rousseau's Second 'Discourse' in England and Scotland from 1762 to 1772 *See* **5249**

**2995** SKEEL, MRS ROSWELL, JR Salesmanship of an Early American Best Seller Papers Bibl Soc Amer, *xxxii*, 38-46

**2996** SLAGLE, KENNETH CHESTER The English Country Squire as depicted in English Prose Fiction from 1740 to 1800 (Bibl 1938, 2663) Rev by Kurt Wittig in Ang Bbl, *L*, 248-9

**2997** SUMMERS, MONTAGUE The Gothic Quest A History of the Gothic Novel London Fortune Press, 1938 8vo pp 443

**2998** SWEDENBERG, H T Fable, Action, Unity and Supernatural Machinery in English Epic Theory, 1650-1800 *See* **2578**

**2999** SYPHER, WYLIE The West-Indian as a 'Character' in the Eighteenth Century SP, *xxxvi*, 503-20

**3000** TOBIN, J E Eighteenth Century English Literature and its Cultural Background A Bibliography N Y Fordham Univ Press pp x, 190 \$2 00

**3001** TROXELL, JANET C The History of Sir George Warrington TLS, Sept 2, p 520

**3002** VALLESE, TARQUINIO Paolo Rolli in Inghilterra (Bibl 1938, 2670) Rev briefly by C Foligno in MLR, *xxxiv*, 478

**3003** WASSERMAN, EARL R Hurry Headley and the Elizabethan Revival SP, *xxxvi*, 491-502

**3004** WELLS, HENRY W The Seven Against London A Study in the Satirical Traditions of Augustan Poetry [verse] SR, Oct-Dec, *xlvi*, 514-23

**3005** WELLS, STARING B An Eighteenth-Century Attribution JEGP, *xxxviii*, 233-46

**3006** WRIGHT, LOUIS B The Classical Tradition in Colonial Virginia Papers Bibl Soc Amer, *xxxiii*, 85-97

**3007** WRIGHT, LYLE H A Statistical Survey of American Fiction, 1774-1850 HLQ, Apr, *ii*, 309-18

**3008** — (comp) American Fiction, 1774-1850 A Contribution toward a Bibliography *See* **152**

**3009** WRIGHT, WALTER FRANCIS Sensibility in English Prose Fiction, 1760-1814 (Bibl 1937, 2995) Rev by H Huscher in Ang Bbl, *L*, 210-14

#### Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**3010** ANDREWS, CHARLES M The Colonial Period of American History, vol iv (Cf Bibl 1938, 2677) Rev by V W Crane in AHR, July, *xliv*, 920-2

**3011** ARKELL, R L *Caroline of Ansbach* N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 388 \$4 25, 12s 6d Rev in NQ, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 287-8

**3012** ASHTON, T S *An Eighteenth Century Industrialist* Peter Stubs, of Warrington, 1756-1806 Manchester Univ Press 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 166 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 647

**3013** BARNARD, E A B *A Broadway toll-book, 1779* Trans of the Worcestershire Archaeological Soc, xv, 69-77

**3014** BARNES, DONALD GROVE *George III and William Pitt, 1783-1806* a new interpretation based upon a study of their unpublished correspondence Palo Alto, California Stanford Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiii, 512 \$5 00, 22s 6d

**3015** *The private papers of John, Earl of Sandwich, first Lord of the Admiralty, 1771-82* Vol iv, 1781-82 Ed by G R BARNES and J H OWEN (Publications of the Navy Records Society, vol LXXVIII London printed for the Navy Records Society, 1938 pp xi, 446

**3016** BAUMGARTNER, LEONA *John Howard (1726-1790), hospital and prison reformer* a bibliography with introd by ARNOLD M MUIRHEAD Bull of the History of Medicine, vi, 486-534, 595-626 Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press \$1 00 Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 508

**3017** BAYNE-POWELL, ROSAMUND *The English Child in the Eighteenth Century* London Murray, N Y Dutton 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp xi, 322 15s, \$3 75 Rev in TLS, June 24, p 374

**3018** BENNET, CHARLES H *A Tract by Lord Camelford* TLS, Aug 19, pp 491-2

**3019** BINGHAM, HIRAM *Elihu Yale, the American nabob of Queen Square* N Y Dodd, Mead pp xiii, 362

**3020** BONNO, G *Quelques lettres inédites concernant les relations intellectuelles Franco-Anglaises au dix-huitième siècle* RLC, 20e année, pp 87-92

**3021** BOURNE, RUTH *Queen Anne's Navy in the West Indies* New Haven Yale Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 334 \$3 50, 14s

**3022** BRAY, F E *Extracts from the diary of William Bray, the Surrey historian, 1756-1800* Surrey Archaeological Collections, 1938, XLVI, 26-58

**3023** BUSHNELL, NELSON S *William Hamilton of Bangour* TLS, May 6, p 265

**3024** CARRINGTON, HUGH *Life of Captain Cook* London Sidgwick and Jackson 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 333 16s Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p. 681.

**3025** CECIL, DAVID *Whig Society in the Eighteenth Century* SRL, July 22, xx, 11-12

**3026** CHURCHILL, WINSTON S *Marlborough His Life and Times* Vol iv (Bibl 1938, 2685) Rev by A H Burne in EHR, LIV, 130-2 Vols v and vi (Bibl 1938, 2686, 2687) Rev by S Porgellis in YR, 1938, Dec, xxviii, 400-3, by B L C in CW, Feb, CXLVIII, 627-8, by V Barbour in AHR, July, XLIV, 886-7, by W T Morgan in Jour Mod Hist, Dec, xi, 534-6

**3027** CROUCH, CHAS HALL *Boodle's Its Founder* NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 301

**3028** DAPP, KATHRYN G *George Keate, Esq, eighteenth century*

English gentleman Diss Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press  
8vo pp viii, 184

**3029** DAVIES, C COLLIN Warren Hastings and Oudh Oxford Univ  
Press  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 286 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 646

**3030** DAVIES, SIR LEONARD TWISTON and AVERYL EDWARDS Welsh  
Life in the Eighteenth Century London Country Life pp xii, 243  
15s Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 732

**3031** DAVIS, ROSE MARY The good Lord Lyttelton A study in  
eighteenth-century politics and culture Columbia University diss  
Bethlehem, Pa Times Publishing Co pp ix, 442

**3032** FEILING, KEITH GRAHAME The Second Tory Party, 1714-1832  
London Macmillan, 1938 pp vii, 452 15s

**3033** FIRMINGER, WALTER K A Letter from Calcutta, 1770 NQ,  
Nov 18, CLXXVII, 363-4

**3034** FULLER, RONALD Hell Fire Francis London Chatto and  
Windus pp 284 10s 6d Rev in TLS, May 6, p 259

**3035** GREENE, GRAHAM A Hoax on Mr Hulton Spect, Aug 25,  
p 296

**3036** GWYNN, STEPHEN Henry Grattan and his Times London  
Harrap  $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp viii, 402 5s Rev in TLS, Apr 22, p 236

**3037** H, O N XVIII-Century English in India NQ, Nov 11,  
CLXXVII, 351

**3038** H, S L The Croker Tracts NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 9

**3039** HEAL, AMBROSE Hannah Glasse and her 'Art of Cookery'  
NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 29-30 (Cf Bibl 1938, 2694)

**3040** HERBERT, LORD (ed) Henry, Elizabeth, and George (1734-  
80) letters and diaries of Henry, Tenth Earl of Pembroke and his  
Circle London Cape  $9 \times 6$  pp 576 18s Rev in TLS, Nov 18,  
p 673

**3041** HIGGINS, E L The French Revolution as Told by Contempor-  
aries London Harrap  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$  pp 463 10s 6d

**3042** HUDSON, DEREK Dick Turpin fact and legend CM, CLX,  
505-17

**3043** HUGHES, HELEN SARD Mr Cowslade's memoirs YR, XXVIII,  
861-4

**3044** HUMPHREYS, A L Dick Turpin in the West NQ, CLXXVI,  
335, cf G Catalini, *ib*, CLXXVI, 335-6

**3045** JONES, MATT BUSHNELL Vermont in the Making, 1750-1777  
Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo  
pp 471 \$4 00, 17s Rev in TLS, Oct 7, pp 582-3

**3046** JONES, M G The Charity School Movement a Study of  
Eighteenth-Century Puritanism in Action (Bibl 1938, 1145, 2697)  
*See* 1135

**3047** KLINGBERG, FRANK J Sir William Johnson and the Society  
for the Propagation of the Gospel (1749-1774) Hist Mag of the  
Protestant Episcopal Church, viii, 4-37

**3048** KNAPP, LEWIS M Ralph Griffiths, Author and Publisher,  
1746-1750 Library, xx, 197-213

**3049** LANGLEY, HUBERT Doctor Arne Cambridge Univ Press  
7s 6d Rev in NQ, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 161-2

**3050** LESLIE, SHANE Mrs Fitzherbert London Burns, Oates and Washbourne  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 415 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 7, pp 576, 578

**3051** LEWIS, W S and R M WILLIAMS Private Charity in England, 1747-57 New Haven Yale Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 132 9s Rev briefly by M D G in Hist, xxiv, 181-2

**3052** LINDSEY, JOHN The Lovely Quaker London Rich and Cowan  $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp x, 322 15s Rev in TLS, Apr 22, p 227 (cf TLS, Apr 29, p 250), by C Hobhouse in Spect, May 19, p 870

**3053** MACDERMOT, FRANK Theobald Wolfe Tone a biographical study London Macmillan  $9 \times 6$  pp 358 15s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 307

**3054** McMURTRIE, D C Eighteenth century North Carolina imprints, 1749-1800 Chapel Hill Univ of North Carolina Press, Oxford Univ Press 18s

**3055** Lichtenberg's Visits to England as described in his Letters and Diaries Translated and annotated by MARGARET L MARE and W H QUARRELL Oxford Clar Press, 1938 pp xxiv, 130 7s 6d Rev by W Kalthoff in Ang Bbl, L, 302-3, by H G Atkins in MLR, xxxiv, 117-18

**3056** MATTHEWS, WILLIAM (ed) The Diary of Dudley Ryder, 1715-1716 London Methuen pp xi, 407 16s Rev by S. Gorley Putt in English, III, 34-5, in TLS, May 20, p 299, by C V Wedgewood in Spect, June 30, p 1139

**3057** MUIR, JOHN REID The Life and Achievements of Captain James Cook London Blackie  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 310 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 681

**3058** MUNDY, P D A Letter from Charlestown in 1700 NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 136-7

**3059** NEMZER Black Gates Academy NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 83

**3060** NOBBE, GEORGE The North Briton John Wilkes's Paper (Columbia Univ Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 141) N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp ix, 274 \$3 00, 20s

**3061** PARKER, EDWARD John Dyer TLS, July 22, p 437

**3062** PECKHAM, HOWARD H (ed) George Croghan's Journal of his Trip to Detroit in 1767 Univ of Michigan Press, London Milford 8vo pp 61 \$1 25, 6s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 378

**3063** POAGE, G R Henry Clay and the Whig Party Chapel Hill Univ of North Carolina Press, Oxford Univ Press 1936 \$3 50, 16s Rev briefly by H H B in Hist, xxiv, 92-3

**3064** QUARRELL, W H 'Surveyor of Roasting Coffee' NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 27

**3065** — The Rev Joseph Greene NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 182-6

**3066** QUENNEL, PETER C Caroline of England, an Augustan Portrait N Y Viking Press, London Collins  $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 349 \$3 75, 12s 6d

**3067** READ, ALLEN WALKER The Motivation of Lindley Murray's Grammatical Work JEGP, xxxviii, 525-39

**3068** RUTTER, OWEN (ed) John Fryer of The Bounty Notes on his career Written by his daughter Mary Ann Introduction by OWEN

- RUTTER Wood engravings by AVERIL MACKENZIE-GRIEVE London Golden Cockerel Press 42s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 722
- 3069 SCUDI, ABBIE TURNER *The Sacheverell Affair* N Y Columbia Univ Press, London P S King pp 170 2s
- 3070 SEMMES, RAPHAEL *Captains and Mariners of Early Maryland* Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, London Milford \$5 00, 22s 6d Rev briefly by J A W in Hist, xxiii, 374
- 3071 *Calendar of Treasury Books Preserved in the Public Record Office* Jan 1704 to March 1705 Vol xix Prepared by WILLIAM A SHAW H M Stationery Office 50s
- 3072 SPINNEY, G H *Cheap Repository Tracts* Hazard and Marshall edition Library, Dec, xx, 295-340, cf TLS, Dec 30, p 755
- 3073 STARNES, DEWITT TALMAGE 'The London Vocabulary' and its Antecedents *Studies in English*, Univ of Texas, pp 114-38
- 3073a STEEGMANN, JOHN *The Rule of Taste* From George I to George IV London Macmillan 9 x 5½ pp xviii, 203 5s
- 3074 STUART, DOROTHY MARGARET *The Daughters of George III* London Macmillan 8½ x 5½ pp 126 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 596, by G Cookson in English, II, 390-1, by C Hobhouse in Spect, Oct 13, pp 519-20
- 3075 SUTHERLAND, JAMES *Background for Queen Anne* London Methuen pp xi, 228 10s 6d Rev in TLS, July 8, p 399
- 3076 SYPPER, WYLIE *Hutcheson and the Classical Theory of Slavery* Jour of Negro Hist, July, xxiv, 263-80
- 3077 TATUM, EDWARD H, JR *Ambrose Serle, Secretary to Lord Howe, 1776-1778* HLQ, Apr, II, 265-84
- 3078 TAYLER, ALISTAIR N and HELEN A H TAYLER (eds) *The Stuart Papers at Windsor* N Y Dutton, London Murray 8½ x 5½ pp 299 \$3 50, 12s 6d Rev by L K Koontz in N Mexico Quart, Aug, IX, 191-2, in TLS, Feb 25, p 114, by B D in SRL, Sept 2, xx, 20
- 3079 TAYLER, ALISTAIR and HENRIETTA TAYLER *John Graham of Claverhouse* London Duckworth 9 x 5½ pp 302 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 307, by J A Smith in Spect, Sept 1, p 334
- 3080 TAYLER, HENRIETTA *Lady Nithsdale and her Family* London Lindsay Drummond 8½ x 5½ pp 301 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 721
- 3081 *The Jacobite Court at Rome in 1719* From Original Documents at Fettercairn House and at Windsor Castle Ed by HENRIETTA TAYLER Edinburgh printed at the University Press by T and A Constable for the Scottish History Soc, 1938 12s 6d
- 3082 TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D *The Life and Work of William Gilpin, 1724-1804* (Illinois Stud in Lang and Lit, xxiv, 3-4) Urbana Univ of Illinois Press pp 336 \$3 00.
- 3083 TOMPKINS, J M S *The Polite Marriage* also *The Didactic Lyre, The Bristol Milkwoman, The Scotch Parents, Clio in Motley, and Mary Hays, Philosophess* Eighteenth-Century Essays pp viii, 209 (Bibl 1938, 2713) Rev by E A Baker in RES, xv, 107-8, by H W Husbands in MLR, xxxiv, 295-6, by A D. McKillop in MP, Nov, xxxvii, 219
- 3084 TUNSTALL, BRIAN William Pitt, Earl of Chatham London Hodder and Stoughton 9½ x 6½ pp 556 20s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, pp 22, 24



**3085** VILLIERS, MARJORIE *The Grand Whiggery* London Murray 8½ × 5½ pp 420 16s Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 562, by C Hobhouse in Spect, Sept 29, p 444

**3086** VON MULLER, K A *Der altere Pitt* (Schriften der Corona, vol xvii) Munchen Oldenbourg 8vo pp 169 RM 5 Bound, RM 6

**3087** WHITELEY, J H *Wesley's England A Survey of XVIII-Century Social and Cultural Conditions* London Epworth Press 1937 pp 380 10s 6d (Bibl 1938, 2718) Rev by V de S Pinto in RES, xv, 233-4

**3088** WILLIAMS, BASIL *The Whig Supremacy, 1714-1760.* Oxford Clar Press, London Milford 9 × 5½ pp 482 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 529

## XVIII (b) AUTHORS

**Addison, Joseph.** **3089** HUBBELL, JAY B *Some Uncollected Poems* by Joseph Addison MP, Feb, xxxvi, 277-81

**Akenside, Mark.** **3090** TEN HOOR, G J *Akenside's 'The Pleasures of Imagination' in Germany* JEGP, xxxviii, 96-106

**Alsop, Richard.** **3091** HARRINGTON, KARL P *Richard Alsop, A Hartford Wit* Middletown, Conn Mattabesett Press 12mo pp viii, 142 \$1 75 Rev by A B Benson in AL, Nov, xi, 326-8

**Barlow, Joel.** **3092** BOYNTON, PERCY H *Joel Barlow Advises the Privileged Orders* NEQ, Sept, xii, 477-99

**3093** ZUNDER, THEODORE A *A New Barlow Poem* AL, May, xi, 206-9

**Bartram, William.** **3094** FAGIN, BRYLLION *William Bartram, Prophet Without Honor* NYTBR, Feb 5, pp 2, 14

**3095** HARPER, FRANCIS *William Bartram's Bicentennial* Scientific Monthly, Apr, xlviii, 380-4

**Beckford, William.** **3096** CARTER, JOHN *Two Beckford Collections* Colophon, 1, 67-74

**3097** OLIVER, JOHN W *The Life of William Beckford* Rev by A Brandl in DL, 1938, LIX, 880-2

**Berkeley, George.** **3098** *Principles of Human Knowledge* Ed by T E JESSOP (Bibl 1938, 2739) Rev by J Bourke in E Studien, 1938, LXXXIII, 435-7

**3099** JESSOP, T E *Malebranche and Berkeley* Revue internationale de philosophie, No 1, 1938, pp 121-42

**3100** JOHNSTON, JOSEPH *Berkeley and the abortive bank project of 1720-21* Hermathena, LIV, 110-19

**3101** KARITY, ANDERS *Till tolknngen av Berkeley och Hume* Uppsala Lundequistska Bokhandeln, 1938 pp 88

**Blackstone, Sir William.** **3102** LOCKMILLER, DAVID A *Sir William Blackstone* (Bibl 1938, 2747) Rev by J P Pollard in NYTBR, Feb 26, p 4

**3103** WARDEN, LEWIS C *The Life of Blackstone* Charlottesville, Va, Michie, 1938 8vo pp xiv, 451

**Blake, William.** **3104** *A Descriptive Catalogue of an Exhibition of the Works of William Blake selected from Collections in the United States* Philadelphia Philadelphia Museum of Art 8vo pp 194 Apply

**3105** B, A Blake's Glad Day Jour of the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 65-8

**3106** BLUNT, ANTHONY Blake's Ancient of Days Jour of the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 53-63

**3107** BRENNER, ANITA Blake The Modern Before the Moderns N Y Times Mag, Feb 12, pp 12-13, 23

**3108** BROWN, ALLAN R Unrecorded Engravings of Blake Colophon, 1938, III, 457-8

**3109** GILL, FREDERICK C Blake—the poet of shattered mankind London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr, pp 185-99

**3110** JAMOT, PAUL Turner et Blake Études, 1938, CCXXXIV, 592-603

**3111** KEYNES, GEOFFREY (ed) Poetry and Prose of William Blake London Nonesuch Press  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$  pp 936 12s 6d

**3112** McDONALD, ROBERT William Blake's Canterbury Pilgrims Print Collector's Quart, 1938, XXV, 185-99

**3113** MESSIAEN, PIERRE William Blake (1751-1827) Revue de l'enseignement des langues vivantes, LVI, 145-59

**3114** PERCIVAL, MILTON O William Blake's Circle of Destiny (Bibl 1938, 2757) Rev by D Saurat in MLN, Jan, LIV, 68-9, by C Gohdes in SAQ, Apr, XXXVIII, 237-8, by S C Chew in Philosophical Rev, Sept, XLVIII, 547-8

**Bolingbroke, Henry St John. 3115** BARATIER, P Lettres Inédites de Bolingbroke à Lord Stair, 1716-1720 Imprimerie de Trévoux

**3116** — Lord Bolingbroke Ses Écrits Politiques (Annales de l'Université de Lyon) Paris Société d'Édition Les Belles Lettres PP 370

**3117** RADICE, SHEILA Bolingbroke in France NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 309-10

**Boswell, James. 3118** BEAULAVON, GEORGES Les derniers moments d'après les papiers intimes de Boswell Revue de métaphysique et de morale, XLVI, 471-6

**3119** CHAPMAN, R W The Hill-Powell Boswell TLS, 1938, Dec 31, p 827

**3120** GRAY, W FORBES New Light on James Boswell Juridical Rev, 1938, L, 142-64

**3121** H, O N Boswell's 'Life of Johnson' Translations NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 351

**3122** HAZEN, A T Boswell's Cancels in the 'Tour to the Hebrides' Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, No XI, 7

**3123** MORLEY, EDITH J Boswell in the light of recent discoveries QR, CCLXXII, 77-93

**3124** N, S Boswell to Reynolds, 1775 NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 390, Senex, *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 427, Stephen Gaselee, *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 427

**3125** POTTLE, FREDERICK A A Blank in Boswell's Journal NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 80, Senex, *ib*, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 319-20

**Brackenridge, Hugh Henry. 3126** HAVILAND, THOMAS P Hugh Henry Brackenridge and Milton's 'Piedmontese' Sonnet See 2855

**Burke, Edmund. 3127** BARKER, ERNEST Edmund Burke et la révolution française Revue philosophique, CXXVIII, 129-60

**3128** BRYANT, DONALD C Some Notes on Burke's Speeches and Writings QJS, Oct, xxv, 406-9

**3129** — Edmund Burke and his Literary Friends (Washington Univ Studies—New Series—Lang and Lit, 9) St Louis, Mo Washington Univ 8vo pp xii, 323 \$3.75 Rev by V Barbour in Jour Mod Hist, Sept, xi, 387-8

**3130** CLIFFORD, JAMES L Fanny Burney meets Edmund Burke See **3141**

**3131** COPELAND, THOMAS W Burke and Dodsley's 'Annual Register' PMLA, LIV, 223-45

**3132** MAGNUS, SIR PHILIP Edmund Burke A Prophet of the Eighteenth Century London Murray 8½ × 5½ pp xiv, 367 15s Rev in TLS, July 1, p 383, by F S Marvin in English, II, 389-90

**3133** — Finances of Edmund Burke Unpublished Documents TLS, May 6, p 272

**3134** SOMERSET, H V F Edmund Burke's Workmanship English, II, 234-40

**3135** — Edmund Burke outside politics Dub Rev, cciv, 140-6

**3136** WECTER, DIXON Edmund Burke and His Kinsmen (University of Colorado Studies, Vol 1, No 1) Boulder Univ of Colorado pp 113 \$1.00 Rev in TLS, July 8, p 412, by R T Olver in QJS, Dec, xxv, 680

**3137** — Sir Joshua Reynolds and the Burkes PQ, July, xviii, 301-5

**3138** — David Garrick and the Burkes See **3253**

**3139** — Goldsmith and the Burkes TLS, 1938, Feb 12, p 108

**3140** — Horace Walpole and Edmund Burke See **3469**

**Burney, Fanny.** **3141** CLIFFORD, JAMES L Fanny Burney meets Edmund Burke TLS, 1938, July 23, p 493

**Burns, Robert.** **3142** 'Burns's "writings" are Burns' Burns Chron, xiv, 76

**3143** COOK, DAVIDSON The Fame of Burns Evidence of the Auction Room TLS, 1938, Apr 30, Scottish Sect, p xi

**3144** DELATTRE, FLORIS Auguste Angellier et le Génie Poétique de Robert Burns EA, III, 1-19

**3145** E[WING], J[AMES] C[AMERON] Letters of Robert Burns Burns Chron, xiv, 6-10

**3146** — Burns's verses to Miss Ferrier Burns Chron, xiv, 11-12

**3147** — Correspondence of John Syme and Alexander Cunningham, 1789-1811 v (See Bibl 1938, 2798) Burns Chron, xiv, 77-85

**3148** — Letters of Robert Burns Burns Chron, xiv, 6-10

**3149** EWING, JAMES CAMERON The Eglintons' Patronage of Burns, 1786-1787 Burns Chron, xiv, 66-71

**3150** — Burns's Literary Correspondents, 1786-1796 Introduction to the List of Letters addressed to the Poet printed in the 'Burns Chronicle', 1933, with Notes Burns Chron, xiv, 28-51

**3151** EWING, JAMES CAMERON and DAVIDSON COOK (eds) Robert Burns's commonplace book, 1783-1785 (Bibl 1938, 2795, 2800) Rev by E M in Burns Chron, xiv, 105-8

**3152** FERGUSON, DELANCEY Pride and Passion, Robert Burns,

1759-1796 N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xxii, 321 \$3 00, 12s 6d Rev by D C Macgregor in RES, xv, 363-6, in TLS, July 22, p 440, in NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 323, by A Cowie in SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 15, by R C Bald in YR, June, XXVIII, 855-9, by W H Rogers in CE, Oct, 1, 96-8, by P M Jack in NYTBR, May 28, pp 3, 12

**3153** FITZHUGH, ROBERT T An American Edition of Burns TLS, Aug 26, p 508, cf J C Ewing, *ib*, Sept 30, p 563

**3154** HECHT, HANS The Reception of Burns in German Literature 1 Weimar and Berlin Burns Chron, xiv, 52-60

**3155** HENDERSON, KEITH (ed) Burns—by Himself (Bibl 1938, 2792, 2803) Rev by E M in Burns Chron, xiv, 108-10

**3156** LINDSEY, JOHN Immortal Memory The Real Robert Burns (Bibl 1938, 2806) Rev by J R Brown in SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 110-11

**3157** McVIE, JOHN Burns's Lodgings in Edinburgh Burns Chron, xiv, 72-6

**3158** PARKER, W M Burns, Scott and Turgenev NQ, Apr 22, CLXXVI, 291-2

**3159** PATERSON, ANDREW Two of a Kind [Dickens and Burns] See 3937

**3160.** SCHULT, FRIEDRICH (ed) Robert Burns niederdeutsch (Bibl 1938, 2810.) Rev by Hans Hecht in Burns Chron, xiv, 110-11

**3161** SNYDER, FRANKLIN BLISS Robert Burns His Personality, His Reputation and His Art (Bibl 1937, 3117) Rev by I A Gordon in MLR, XXXIV, 441-2

**Butler, Joseph.** **3162** MOSSNER, E C Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason (Bibl 1937, 3121) Rev by J Bourke in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 308-9.

**Chatterton, Thomas.** **3163** MABBOTT, T O Chatterton and Milton a question of forgery See 2861

**3164** MEYERSTEIN, E H W Chatterton and the Angel TLS, Jan 21, p 42

**3165** — Chatterton's 'Bristowe Tragedie' TLS, Aug 5, p 467

**3166** — Chatterton and Kilburn Priory TLS, 1938, July 30, p 507

**3167** SYPHER, WYLIE Chatterton's 'African Eclogues' and the Deluge PMLA, LIV, 246-60

**3168** WASSERMAN, EARL R The Walpole-Chatterton Controversy See 3468

**Chesterfield, Earl of.** **3169** CONNELLY, WILLARD Chesterfield's Son and Grandsons TLS., Nov 11, p 680

**3170** — The True Chesterfield London Cassell 8 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp 526 15s

**3171** GULICK, SIDNEY L, JR (ed) Some Unpublished Letters of Lord Chesterfield (Bibl 1938, 2819) Rev briefly by J R Sutherland in MLR, XXXIV, 637-8

**3172** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Chesterfield Returns Rescue from Snuff-cum-Periwig TLS, Dec 16, pp 730, 734

**Cibber, Colley.** **3173** AVERY, EMMETT L 'The Craftsman' of July 2, 1737, and Colley Cibber Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 91-103

**3174** BARKER, RICHARD HINDRY Mr Cibber of Drury Lane (Columbia Univ Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 143) N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 278 \$3 00, 15s Rev by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Nov, ix, 247-9, by F Winwar in NYTBR, Dec 24, p 7, in NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 358-9

**Cobbett, William. 3175** CLARK, MARY ELIZABETH Peter Porcupine in America The career of William Cobbett, 1792-1800 Diss Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press pp vi, 193

**3176** Letters from William Cobbett to Edward Thornton written in the Years 1797-1800 Ed with Introd and Notes by G D H COLE (Bibl 1937, 3136) Rev by C T Hallenbeck in AL, Mar, xi, 109-10

**3177** MUIRHEAD, ARNOLD M An Introduction to a Bibliography of William Cobbett Library, xx, 1-40

**Collins, William. 3178** AINSWORTH, EDWARD GAY, JR Poor Collins His life, his Art and his Influence (Bibl 1938, 2823) Rev by O Shepard in MLN, Jan, LIV, 64-6, by M Moore, Jr in SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 306-9, by R Hoops in Ang Bbl, L, 349-51

**3179** BOOTH, BRADFORD A and CLAUDE E JONES (comps) A Concordance of the Poetical Works of William Collins Berkeley, Calif Univ. of Calif, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp vi, 126 \$1 25, 7s 6d

**3180** CARVER, P L Collins and Alexander Carlyle RES, xv, 35-44

**3181.** — Notes on the Life of William Collins NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 128-32 Continued Aug 26, 146-50, Sept 2, 167-71, Sept 9, 182-5, Sept 16, 201-4, Sept 23, 220-3, Sept 30, 240-3, Oct 7, 258-61, concluded Oct 14, 272-4

**3182** WASSERMAN, EARL R A Doubtful Poem in the Collins Canon MLN, LIV, 361-2

**3183** — Collins's 'Young Damon of the vale is dead' NQ, Mar 16, CLXXVII, 193-4, cf *ib*, Oct 14, CLXXVIII, 272-4

**Congreve, William. 3184** H, B C 'The Way of the World' Stage History NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 83, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 122

**3185** HODGES, JOHN C Fresh Manuscript Sources for a Life of William Congreve PMLA, June, LIV, 432-8

**3186** ISAACS, J Congreve's Library Library, xx, 41-2

**3187** JAGGARD, WILLIAM 'The Way of the World' NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 122

**3188** MCKILLOP, ALAN D The Authorship of 'A Poem to the Memory of Mr Congreve' MLN, Dec, LIV, 599

**3189** SNIDER, ROSE Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward See 1509

**Cowper, William. 3190** GILBERT, DOROTHY LLOYD and RUSSELL POPE The Cowper translation of Mme Guyon's poems PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1077-98

**3191** HARTLEY, LODWICK C 'The Stricken Deer' and his Contemporary Reputation SP, XXXVI, 637-50

**3192** — William Cowper, Humanitarian (Bibl 1938, 2826) Rev by N C Hannay in MLN, May, LIV, 391-2, by J J R in CW, June, CLXIX, 374-5

**3193** LINDSAY, JACK The Evangelical Magazine TLS, 1938, Nov 12, p 725

**3194** POVEY, KENNETH The Banishment of Lady Austen RES, xv, 392-400

**3195** — Two Letters from Cowper to Greatheed NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 25

**Crabbe, George. 3196** LANG, VARLEY HOWE Crabbe and the Eighteenth Century A Portion of Some Aspects of George Crabbe's Realism Extract from a diss, Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH, Dec, 1938) (Cf Bibl 1938, 2830) Baltimore, 1938 21 cm pp vi, 305-33

**Cumberland, Richard. 3197** ROSENFELD, SYBIL Princess of Parma TLS, 1938, Apr 26, p 264

**De Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume Jean. 3198** MASTERSON, JAMES R The Tale of the Living Fang AL, Mar, xi, 66-73

**Defoe, Daniel. 3199** B, C W The Genesis of Robinson Crusoe TLS, May 13, p 282

**3200** CAMPBELL, MARY ELIZABETH Defoe's First Poem Bloomington, Indiana The Principia Press, Inc, 1938 pp ix, 222 \$2 50

**3201** KRONENBERGER, LOUIS Defoe the Great Materialist SRL, Sept 30, xx, 3-4, 17

**3202** M, R B Raleigh and Defoe Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries, 1938, xx, 137

**3203** MEGROZ, R L The Real Robinson Crusoe London Cresset Press  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 244 12s 6d

**3204** MOORE, JOHN ROBERT Defoe's Use of Personal Experience in 'Colonel Jack' MLN, liv, 362-3

**3205** — Defoe in the Pillory and Other Studies (Indiana Univ Publications, Humanities Series, No 1) Bloomington, Indiana Indiana Univ Press pp xii, 249 \$2 Rev in NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 90

**3206** MUHLHAUPT, FRIEDRICH. Das kaufmannische und puritanische Element in den Abenteuerromanen Daniel Defoes Freiburg diss pp 68

**3207** Defoe's 'Review' Reproduced from the Original Editions with Notes by ARTHUR WELLESLEY SECORD NY Columbia Univ Press, 1938 22 vols \$88 00 Rev in TLS, July 8, p 412

**3208** SINGER, HELMUT Daniel Defoe A Tour through England and Wales Eine kulturgeschichtl Studie Munich diss, 1938 pp xii, 230

**3209** SNODGRASS, A E The Source of Defoe CM, CLIX, 541-9

**3210** STAMM, R Der aufgeklärte Puritanismus Daniel Defoes (Bibl 1937, 3156) Rev by O Boerner in NS, 1938, XLVI, 41-2, by E G Jacob in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 6

**3211** SUTHERLAND, JAMES Defoe (Bibl 1937, 3157, 1938, 2839) Rev by W T Morgan in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 360-1

**Dennis, John. 3212** HOOKER, EDWARD NILES (ed) The Critical Works of John Dennis Vol 1, 1692-1711 Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, London Milford pp xii, 537 \$5, 22s 6d Rev by V de S Pinto in English, II, 388-9

**Dermody, Thomas.** 3213 MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE Thomas Dermody (1775-1802) Another Letter NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 261-2, cf T O Mabbott, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 293-4

**Dibdin, Charles.** 3214 BENNETT, WILLIAM Charles Dibdin on Theorists Monthly Musical Record, 1938, LXVIII, 205-6

**Dodsley, Robert.** 3215 COPELAND, THOMAS W Burke and Dodsley's 'Annual Register' See 3131

3216 ROBERTS, W Verses in Dodsley's 'Museum' NQ, CLXVII, 365

**Evans, Nathaniel.** 3217 MILLIGAN, BURTON A An Early American Imitator of Milton AL, May, XI, 200-6

**Fenton, Elijah.** 3218 HARLAN, EARL Elijah Fenton (1683-1730) (Bibl 1938, 2842) Rev by R A Aubin in MLN, Jan, LIV, 75-6

**Fielding, Henry.** 3219 ALAIN En lisant Fielding Nouvelle Revue Française, LII, 484-91

3220 AVERY, EMMETT L Fielding's Last Season with the Haymarket Theatre MP, Feb, XXXVI, 283-92

3221 BROWN, JACK RICHARD From Aaron Hill to Henry Fielding? PQ, XVIII, 85-8

3222 IYENGAR, K R SRINIVASA Fielding's Tom Jones Jour of the Univ of Bombay, VIII, II, 29-44

3223 JOESTEN, M Die Philosophie Fieldings Rev by J Buck in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 253-5

3224 JONES, HOWARD M (ed) The History of the Adventures of Joseph Andrews and His Friend Mr Abraham Adams N Y Modern Library 12mo pp xxxviii, 422 95 cents

3225 S, E Fielding as a Dramatist More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, XIV, 260

3226 V, E H A curious double parallel between Milton and Fielding See 2888

**Franklin, Benjamin.** 3227 HORNER, GEORGE F Franklin's 'Dogood Papers' re-examined SP, July, XXXVII, 501-23.

3228 LEWIS, FRANK R Dr Samuel Madden, Dr Johnson, and Benjamin Franklin Irish Book Lover, XXVI, 385-91

3229 Representative Selections, ed by F L MOTT and C E JORGENSEN (Bibl 1938, 2849) Rev by R E Spiller in Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, LXIII, 233-7

3230 MUZZEY, DAVID S Benjamin Franklin. Representative American Standard, May, XXV, 197-9

3231 NOLAN, JAMES BENNETT Benjamin Franklin in Scotland and Ireland, 1759-1771 (Bibl 1938, 2858) London Milford 11s 6d Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 134, by J B H in AL, Jan, x, 527, by J R Brown in SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 351-2

3232 PITT, A STUART Franklin and William Penn's 'No Cross, No Crown' MLN, June, LIV, 466-7

3233 SCUDDER, EVARTS S Benjamin Franklin, a Biography Toronto, London Collins 9 x 5½ pp 328 \$3 50, 15s Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 134

3234 SHELLING, RICHARD I Benjamin Franklin and the Dr Bray Associates Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, July, LXIII, 282-93

**3235** VAN DOREN, CARL Benjamin Franklin (Bibl 1938, 2860) London Putnam 15s Rev by J B H in AL, Jan, x, 526-7, by B Knollenberg in YR, Dec, 1938, xxviii, 430-2, by B L C in CW, Jan, cxlviii, 501-3, by J P Boyd in VQR, Winter, xv, 134-7, by R E Spiller in Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, LXIII, 228-33, brief rev in N Amer Rev, Spring, ccxlvii, vii, in TLS, Mar 4, pp 134, 138

**3236** Indian Treaties Printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762 With an Introd by CARL VAN DOREN and Historical and Bibliographical Notes by JULIAN P BOYD Philadelphia Historical Society of Penn, 1938 8vo pp xc, 340 \$15 00 Rev in AL, Mar, xi, 115, in TLS, Mar 4, p 134

**3237** WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD Franklin and Goldsmith on sheep's tails NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 438-9

**Freneau, Philip.** **3238** DONDORE, DOROTHY Freneau's 'The British Prison Ship' and Historical Accuracy EJ, College ed, Mar, xxviii, 228-30.

**3239** LEARY, LEWIS Philip Freneau's Father Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, II, 46-52

**3240** — Philip Freneau at Seventy Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, June, I, 1-13

**3241** MARSH, PHILIP M Philip Freneau's Personal File of 'The Freeman's Journal' N J Hist Soc Proc, July, LVII, 163-70

**3242** — Philip Freneau and His Circle Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Jan, LXIII, 37-59

**3243** MARSH, PHILIP M and MILTON ELLIS Freneau's Last Home N J Hist Soc Proc, Apr, LVII, 108-13

**3244** — — A Broadside of Freneau's 'The British Prison Ship' AL, Jan, x, 476-80

**Garrick, David.** **3245** ANGUS, WILLIAM An appraisal of David Garrick based mainly upon contemporary sources Quart Jour of Speech, xxv, 30-42

**3246** C, T C Garrick's 'Christmas Tale' NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 477

**3247** FISCHER, WALTHER Ein unbekannter Brief David Garricks an Samuel Richardson Ang, LXIII, 436-44

**3248** STAPLETON, A B Mrs Garrick TLS, Sept 2, p 516

**3249** STEIN, ELIZABETH PAULA David Garrick, Dramatist (Bibl 1938, 438, 2865) See **442**

**3250** STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' in the Hands of Garrick and Colman PMLA, June, LIV, 467-82

**3251** — Garrick and an Unknown Operatic Version of 'Love's Labour's Lost' See **2421**

**3252** — (ed) The Journal of David Garrick, describing his visit to France and Italy in 1763 See **443**

**3253** WECTER, DIXON David Garrick and the Burkes PQ, Oct, xviii, 367-80

**3254** WHIBLEY, LEONARD Garrick's Verses to Gray TLS, 1938, Feb 12, p 112

**Gay, John.** **3255** GAYE, PHOEBE FENWICK John Gay His Place



in the Eighteenth Century (Bibl 1938, 2869) Rev by W H I in PQ, Apr, XVIII, 175-6

**3256** MURAKAMI, SHIKO On John Gay's 'Fables' Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, XIX, 494-503

**Gibbon, Edward.** **3257** ARMSTRONG, T PERCY Gibbon and St George NQ, 1938, CLXXV, 209-10

**3258** HART-DAVIS, RUPERT Gibbon's Library TLS, Apr 29, p 250

**3259** MACHIN, I W J Gibbon's Debt to Contemporary Scholarship RES, xv, 84-8

**3260** SAUNDERS, J J Gibbon and 'The Decline and Fall' Hist, XXIII, 346-55

**3261** THOMAS, JOHN Edward Gibbon and His Circle Portrayed by Wedgwood Medallions and Busts Apollo, 1938, XXVII, 248-53

**Gildon, Charles.** **3262** WELLS, STARING B An Eighteenth-Century Attribution JEGP, XXXVIII, 233-46

**Gilmer, Francis Walker.** **3263** DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE Francis Walker Gilmer Life and Learning in Jefferson's Virginia Richmond, Va Dietz Press 8vo pp xvi, 408 \$5 00

**Gilpin, William.** **3264** TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D The Life and Work of William Gilpin (Illinois Studies in Lang and Lit, XXIV, Nos 3-4) Urbana, Ill Univ of Illinois Press 4to pp 336 \$3 00

**Godwin, William.** **3265** EARLE, OSBORNE The Reputation and Influence of William Godwin in America Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 289-94

**Goldsmith, Oliver.** **3266** CHÊN, SHOU-YI Oliver Goldsmith and his 'Chinese Letters' T'ien Hsia Monthly, VIII, 34-52

**3267** COPE, THOMAS D The Stargazers' Stone Penn Hist, VI, 205-20

**3268** IGNOTO Goldsmith repeating himself at length NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 424

**3269** WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD Franklin and Goldsmith on sheep's tails See **3237**

**3270** WECTER, DIXON Goldsmith and the Burkes See **3139**

**Gray, Thomas.** **3271** BRIGGS, E R Gray's 'Elegy' a French Source? RLC, XIX, 451-71

**3272** CARTER, JOHN Gray Odes 1757 Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, x, 2-3, XI, 2-3

**3273** FUKUHARA, RINTARO Thomas Gray, Gentleman Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, 1938, XVIII, 544-54

**3274** JAGGARD, WILLIAM Imitations of Gray's 'Elegy' NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 133-6, cf L Thompson, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 214, J W McCain, Jr, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 228, E Syers, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 254-5, F C White, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 282-3

**3275** JONES, WILLIAM POWELL Thomas Gray, Scholar (Bibl 1938, 2884) Rev by P Meissner in Ang Bbl, L, 16-18, briefly by A Tillotson in RES, xv, 373, by O Shepard in MLN, Jan, LIV, 64-6

**3276** LOANE, GEORGE G Gray's Elegy TLS, Feb 18, p 105

**3277** MARTIN, ROGER Essai sur Thomas Gray (Bibl 1936, 2767) Rev by O Shepard in MLN, Jan, LIV, 64-6

**3278** MARTIN, ROGER *Chronologie de la Vie et de l'Œuvre de Thomas Gray* (Bibl 1936, 2766) Rev by O Shepard in MLN, Jan, LIV, 64-6

**3279** RHEDECYNIAN *Imitations of Gray's 'Elegy'* NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 98, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 141-2, Lawrence Thompson, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 214, J W McCain, Jr, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 228, F C White, *ib*, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 282-3

**3280** SWEDENBERG, H T, JR *Thomas Gray's Journal for 1754 from the first of March* HLQ, Oct, III, 77-102

**3281** SYERS, EDGAR *A Parody on Gray's 'Elegy'* NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 254-5

**3282** WATSON, H D *Punctuation of Gray's Elegy* TLS, Feb 11, p 89

**3283** *The Poems of Thomas Gray With an Introduction by LEONARD WHIBLEY* (World's Classics, No 474) N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 24mo pp xxxii, 162 80 cents, 2s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 723

**3284** WHIBLEY, LEONARD *Gray Odes 1757 Bibliographical Notes and Queries*, 1938, II, 11, 3-4

**3285** ——— *Garrick's Verses to Gray* See **3254**

**Griffiths, Ralph.** **3286** KNAPP, LEWIS M *Ralph Griffiths, Author and Publisher, 1746-1750* Library, XX, 197-213

**Hawkins, Sir John.** **3287** SIMMONS, WALTER LEE, JR *Sir John Hawkins, Knight The Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations*, No 29, pp 123-30

**Hopkinson, Francis.** **3288** HASTINGS, GEORGE E *Two Uncollected Essays by Francis Hopkinson* Gen Mag and Hist Chron, July, XLI, 416-22

**3289** ——— *Francis Hopkinson and The Flag* Americana, July, XXXIII, 1-23

**Hume, David.** **3290** ALDRICH, VIRGIL C *Two hundred years after Hume's 'Treatise'* Jour of Philosophy, XXXVI, 600-5

**3291** ARISTOTELIAN SOCIETY *Hume and present day problems The symposia read at Edinburgh, July 7-10 (1939) (Society's Supplementary Volume, XVIII)* London Harrison pp xxxiv, 228

**3292** BEAULAVON, GEORGES *Un opuscule retrouvé de David Hume* Rev de métaphysique et de morale, XLVI

**3293** DOERING, J FREDERICK *David Hume on oratory* Quart Jour of Speech, XXV, 409-16

**3294** KARITY, ANDERS *Till tolknngen av Berkeley och Hume* See **3101**

**3295** *An Abstract of a Treatise of Human Nature, 1740* Repr with Introd by J M KEYNES and P SRAFFA (Bibl 1938, 2891) Rev by R W Church in Philosophical Rev, Nov, XLVIII, 643-4

**3296** KLIBANSKY, RAYMOND *Letters of Hume* TLS, Jan 21, p 41, cf F H Heinemann, *ib*, Jan 28, p 58

**3297** KRUSE, FR VINDING *Hume's philosophy in his Principal Work 'A Treatise of Human Nature' and in his Essays* Trans by P T FEDERSPIEL London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 67 6s

**3298** MACLAGAN, W G *Letters of David Hume* TLS, 1938, Oct 1, p 627

**3299** OAKE, ROGER B Did Maupertuis read Hume's 'Treatise on Human Nature'? RLC, XX, 81-7

**Hurd, Richard.** **3300** SMITH, AUDLEY L Richard Hurd's Letters on Chivalry and Romance ELH, Mar, VI, 58-81 Issued also as a reprint

**Johnson, Samuel.** **3301** BODLEIAN LIBRARY RECORD Notes and News Cancels in Johnson's Shakespeare BLR, Feb, I, 42-3

**3302** BOTTING, ROLAND B Johnson, Smart, and the 'Universal Visiter' MP, Feb, XXXVI, 293-300

**3303** BRADFORD, CURTIS B Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson PQ, July, XVIII, 318-20

**3304** — Johnson's Revision of 'The Rambler' RES, xv, 302-4

**3305** — The Edinburgh 'Rambler' MLR, XXXIV, 241-4

**3306** C, T C Johnson Pedantry about Words NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 437-8, Hippocrides, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 50

**3307** CARLSON, C LENNART The First Magazine A History of the 'Gentleman's Magazine', with an account of Dr Johnson's editorial activity and of the notice given to America in the magazine (Brown Univ Studies, vol IV) Providence, RI Brown Univ, 1938 pp xiv, 281 \$3 00 Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 724, by W Graham in JEGP, XXXVIII, 637-9, by E M Jenks in NYTBR, Aug 13, pp 2, 12

**3308** CHAPMAN, R W A Johnson Letter TLS, July 29, p 460

**3309** — Johnson's Letters to Taylor RES, xv, 81-4

**3310** — Notes on Boswell's Text I, TLS, Feb 25, p 128 II, *ib*, Mar 4, p 140

**3311** — Johnson's Letters to Percy TLS, 1938, Jan 22, p 60

**3312** — with the collaboration of ALLEN T HAZEN Johnsonian bibliography a supplement to Courtney OBS, v, III, 119-66

**3313** CLIFFORD, JAMES L Dr Johnson's Mrs Thrale TLS, Dec 30, p 755

**3314** CONLEY, CAREY H The Reader's Johnson NY Amer Bk Co 8vo pp 608 \$2 00

**3315** ETINGER, AMOS ASCHBACH A Note on Dr Johnson's Letter No 34 to the Rev Dr Taylor RES, xv, 80-1 See **3309**

**3316** GARDNER, BELLAMY Souvenirs of Doctor Samuel Johnson Connoisseur, CIII, 203-6

**3317** GOVE, PHILIP BABCOCK Notes on Serialization and Competitive Publishing Johnson's and Bailey's Dictionaries, 1755 OBS, v, Pt IV, 307-22

**3318** HAZEN, A T Johnson's Life of Frederick Ruysch Bull of the Hist of Medicine, VII, 324-34

**3319** — Johnson's Shakespeare a study in Cancellation TLS, 1938, Dec 24, p 820

**3320** LANG, DANIEL ROBERT Dr Samuel Johnson in America A Study of his reputation 1750-1812 Univ of Illinois diss abstracts Urbana pp 19

**3321** LEWIS, FRANK R Dr Samuel Madden, Dr Johnson and Benjamin Franklin See **3228**

**3322** — The Book Dr Johnson did not write TLS, Jan 28, p 57

**3323** — New Facts about Dr Johnson TLS, 1938, June 25, p 433

**3324** MCADAM, E. L. Dr Johnson's Law Lectures for Chambers an Addition to the Canon RES, xv, 385-91

**3325** MARCANTONI, JOHN D. Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson PQ, July, xviii, 318-20 See **3303**

**3326** OSBORN, JAMES M. Lord Hailes and Dr Johnson 'The Lives of the Poets' TLS, 1938, Apr 16, p 262, *ib*, Apr 23, p 280

**3327** PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE Johnson's Penance at Uttoxeter NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 84-5

**3328** PHILOSCOTUS Johnson and Scott a Greek Inscription NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 96

**3329** POWELL, L. F. Dr Johnson and a Friend Times, 1938, Nov 25, p 15

**3330** ——— JOHNSON'S D. C. L. Diploma BQR, 1937-8, viii, 458

**3331** READE, ALEYN LYELL Johnsonian Gleanings Pt ix Privately printed by Lund Humphries 8vo pp vi, 282 21s Rev in TLS, June 10, p 348, in NQ, July 1, CLXXVII, 16-17

**3332** ——— Parson Ford TLS, 1938, Aug 6, p 519

**3333** SATO, KIYOSHI Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare See **2322**

**3334** SIMPSON, EVELYN Johnson and Donne A Problem of Authorship See **2751**

**3335** THOMPSON, D'ARCY W. Johnson's Letters TLS, Mar 18, p 163

**3336** WATKINS, W. B. C. Perilous Balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson, and Sterne Princeton Princeton Univ Press 8vo pp x, 172 \$2 00

**3337** WECTER, DIXON A Johnson Problem TLS, Jan 21, pp 41-2

**3338** ——— A Letter from Dr Johnson TLS, 1938, July 2, p 449

**3339** WILLIAMS, HAROLD Dr Johnson's Favourite Pursuits N Cent, 1938, cxxiii, 616-29

**Kenrick, William.** **3340** McCUSKER, HONOR Doctor Kenrick of Grub Street More Books, xiv, 3-10

**Law, William.** **3341** Selected mystical writings of William Law Ed with notes and twenty-four studies in the mystical theology of William Law and Jacob Boehme, by STEPHEN HOBHOUSE London Daniel, 1938 pp xvi, 395

**Lewis, Matthew Gregory.** **3342.** KOZIOL, H. E. T. A Hoffmanns 'die Elexiere des Teufels' und M. G. Lewis 'The Monk' GRM, 1938, xxvi, 167-70

**Lillo, George.** **3343** LOSSACK, GERHARD George Lillo und seine Bedeutung fur die Geschichte des englischen Dramas Gottingen diss pp 86

**Macpherson, James.** **3344** HOEHNE, E. Das Reich Ossians Deutsches Volkstum, xx, 127-9

**Malloch, David.** **3345** BOYS, RICHARD David Malloch and 'The Edinburgh Miscellany' MLN, liv, 468-9

**Malone, Edmond.** **3346** NICHOL SMITH, DAVID Edmond Malone HLQ, Oct, iii, 23-36

**3347** TILLOTSON, A. Bishop Percy and Malone NQ, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 172, cf TLS, Mar 11, p 150

**Mandeville, Bernard.** 3348 ANDERSON, PAUL BUNYAN Bernard Mandeville on Gm PMLA, Sept, LIV, 775-84

**Mather, Cotton.** 3349 DAVIES, DAVID Coleridge's Marginalia in Mather's 'Magnalia' HLQ, II, 233-40

**Mickle, William Julius.** 3350 WESI, S GEORGE W J Mickle's Translation of 'Os Lusitadas' RLC, 1938, XVIII, 184-95

**Moore, John.** 3351 RAY, S N John Moore (1729-1802), A Forgotten Favourite of the 18th Century Calcutta Rev, 1938, LXIX, 135-8

**More, Hannah.** 3352 HOPKINS, MARY ALDEN Hannah More TLS, Sept 16, p 539

**Murphy, Arthur.** 3353 BRADFORD, CURTIS B Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson See 3303

3354 EMERY, JOHN P Murphy's criticisms in the London 'Chronicle' PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1099-1104

3355 MARCANTONI, JOHN D Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson See 3325

**Paine, Thomas.** 3356 BERTHOLD, S M Thomas Paine, America's First Liberal (Bibl 1938, 2938) Rev by F Smith in AL, Jan, x, 504-5, by C Lyttle in Church History, Mar, VIII, 103-5

3357 BOHRINGER, R Die Propaganda Thomas Paines wahrend des amerikanischen Unabhangigkeitskrieges (Bibl 1938, 2939) Rev by H Effelberger in NS, 1938, XLVI, 211, by H Effelberger in Ang Bbl, L, 90-1, by F Smith in AL, Jan, x, 504-5

3358 SIX New Letters of Thomas Paine Being Pieces on the Five Per Cent Duty Addressed to the Citizens of Rhode Island Here First Reprinted from The Providence Gazette and Country Journal of 1782 and 1783 With Introd and Notes by HARRY H CLARK Madison Univ of Wisconsin Press 8vo pp xxxii, 63 \$2.50 Rev by F Smith in AL, Nov, XI, 306-7, in TLS, Aug 12, p 483

3359 DORFMAN, JOSEPH The Economic Philosophy of Thomas Paine Political Science Quart, 1938, LIII, 372-86

3360 FALK, ROBERT P Thomas Paine and the Attitude of the Quakers to the American Revolution Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, July, LXIII, 302-10

3361 SMITH, FRANK Thomas Paine, Liberator (Bibl 1938, 2945) Rev by R E Spiller in AL, Mar, XI, 104-5, by C Brinton in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 16

**Percy, Thomas.** 3362 TILLOTSON, A Bishop Percy and Malone See 3347

**Philips, Ambrose.** 3363 BUENO, LILLIAN DE LA TORRE Ambrose Philips TLS, 1938, Dec 17, p 802, also M G Segar, *ib*, Dec 31, p 828

3364 FOGLE, S F Notes on Ambrose Philips MLN, LIV, 354-9

3365 READE, ALEYN LYELL The Date of Ambrose Philips's Death TLS, 1938, Feb 12, p 108

3366 SEGAR, M G (ed) The Poems of Ambrose Philips (Bibl 1938, 2948) Rev by L B McCue in Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 85-7

**Pope, Alexander.** 3367 The Twickenham Edition of the Poems of Alexander Pope Vol iv Imitations of Horace with an Epistle to Dr Arbuthnot and The Epilogue to the Satires Ed by JOHN BUTT

London Methuen 8vo pp liv, 406 15s Rev in NQ, CLXXVII, 124-5, in TLS, July 29, pp 452, 454, vol II The Rape of the Lock, ed GEOFFREY TILLOTSON 16s

**3368** ALDRIDGE, ALFRED OWEN Milton's and Pope's conception of God and Man See **2831**

**3369** BRIE, FRIEDRICH Pope's 'Brutus' Ang, LXIII, 144-85

**3370** DOBRÉE, BONAMY Pope's Horace TLS, Aug 12, p 479

**3371** HARTLEY, LODWICK Ambiguity about Mr Pope CE, Dec, I, 254-61

**3372** MACK, MAYNARD A Couplet in the 'Epistle to Dr Arbuthnot' TLS, Sept 2, p 515

**3373** — The First Printing of the Letters of Pope and Swift Library, Mar, XIX, 465-85

**3374** NIESS, ROBERT J A little-known Spanish translation of Pope's 'Essay on Man' Hispanic Rev, VII, 167-9

**3375** OLSON, ELDER Rhetoric and the Appreciation of Pope MP, Aug, XXXVII, 13-35

**3376** OLYBRIUS Pope's Sonnet on the Plague NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 314

**3377** Pope The Dunciad, 1728 Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, x, II

**3378** QUENNEL, PETER Pope an Augustan portrait CM, CLIX, 289-311

**3379** READE, ALEYN LYLEL Pope's 'Mr Russel' of 1739 NQ, July 17, CLXXVI, 418-21

**3380** ROOT, ROBERT KILBURN The Poetical Career of Alexander Pope IIS 6d (Bibl 1938, 2957) Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 78, by H Williams in RES, xv, 229-31, by G Tillotson in MLR, xxxiv, 262-4, by R Hoops in E Studien, LXXIII, 287-9, by G Sherburn in MLN, LIV, 541-3, by W H Irving in SAQ, XXXVIII, 231-2, by A S P Woodhouse in UTQ, VIII, 461-7

**3381** TILLOTSON, GEOFFREY On the Poetry of Pope (Bibl 1938, 2959) Rev by G Sherburn in MLN, Jan, LIV, 69-70, by A S P Woodhouse in UTQ, July, VIII, 461-7, by A W in PQ, Apr, XVIII, 184-6, by M Mack in RES, xv, 231-3

**3382** VINCENT, HOWARD P Some 'Dunciad' Litigation PQ, XVIII, 285-9

**3383** WINSLOW, ANN Re-evaluation of Pope's Treatment of Nature Univ of Wyoming Publications, 1938, IV, No 11, 21-43

**3384** WRIGHT, AUSTIN The Beginning of Pope's Friendship with Spence MLN, LIV, 359-61

**Prior, Matthew.** **3385** EVES, CHARLES KENNETH Matthew Prior poet and diplomatist (Columbia Univ Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 144) N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 436 \$4 00, 20s

**3386** WRIGHT, H BUNKER Matthew Prior's 'Welbeloved and Dear Cossen' RES, xv, 318-23

**3387** — The Birthplace of Matthew Prior TLS, Apr 29, p 250

**Reynolds, Sir Joshua.** **3388** CHANCE, BURTON Sir Joshua Reynolds and his Blindness and Death Annals of Medical Hist, 3rd Ser, I, 487-506

**3389** TROWBRIDGE, HOYT Platonism and Sir Joshua Reynolds  
E Studies, XXI, 1-7

**3390** WECTER, DIXON Sir Joshua Reynolds and the Burkes  
See 3137

**3391** WIND, EDGAR Charity The Case History of a Pattern Jour  
of the Warburg Institute, 1938, I, 322-30

**3392** — Borrowed Attitudes in Reynolds and Hogarth Jour of  
the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 182-5

**Richardson, Samuel.** **3393** FISCHER, WALTHER Ein unbekannter  
Brief David Garricks an Samuel Richardson See 3247

**3394** PURDIE, E Some Adventures of 'Pamela' on the Continental  
Stage German Studies Presented to Professor H G Fiedler pp 352-84

**3395** TAUPIN, RENÉ Richardson, Diderot et l'art de conter French  
Rev, XII, 181-94

**3396** WHITE, WILLIAM Richardson Idealist or Realist? MLR,  
XXXIV, 240-1

**Ritson, Joseph.** **3397** BRONSON, BERTRAND HARRIS Joseph Ritson  
Scholar-at-Arms (Bibl 1938, 2630, 2973) See 2959

**Rowe, Nicholas.** **3398** WRIGHT, G W Nicholas Rowe NQ,  
Jan 21, CLXXVI, 51-2

**Sandys, George.** **3399** DAVIS, RICHARD B George Sandys, Poet-  
Adventurer Americana, XXXIII, 180-95

**Savage, Richard.** **3400** SUTHERLAND, JAMES R Richard Savage  
TLS, 1938, Jan 1, p 12

**Seward, Anna.** **3401** MONK, SAMUEL H Anna Seward and the  
Romantic Poets A Study in Taste See 455

**Shenstone, William.** **3402** ADDINGTON, MARION H The School  
Mistress TLS, 1938, Apr 16, p 268

**3403** HUMPHREYS, A R William Shenstone An eighteenth-century  
Portrait (Bibl 1938, 2975) Rev briefly by A Tillotson in RES, xv,  
372-3

**3404** MALLAM, DUNCAN (ed) The Letters of William Shenstone  
Minneapolis Univ of Minnesota Press, London Oxford Univ Press  
pp xxxvi, 475 \$7 50, 34s Rev by M Williams in MLR, xxxiv,  
440-1, by W Graham in JEGP, xxxviii, 639-40, by G Tillotson in  
RES, xv, 483-6, by J Fisher in MP, xxxvii, 106-7, by P Hutchison  
in NYTBR, Feb 26, p 20, by J B in SRL, xix, 18, in NQ, Apr 15,  
CLXXVI, 269-70

**3405** WILLIAMS, MARJORIE (ed) The Letters of William Shenstone  
Oxford Blackwell 9x6 pp xxviii, 700 32s 6d Rev in TLS,  
Jan 21, p 40, by D Mallam in MLR, xxxiv, 599-600, by G Tillotson  
in RES, xv, 483-6, by E H W Meyerstein in Merc, xxxix, 560

**Sheridan, Frances.** **3406** CHEW, SAMUEL P, JR 'The Dupe' a study  
in the 'Low' PQ, xviii, 196-203

**Sheridan, Richard Brinsley.** **3407** FOSS, KENELM Here Lies Richard  
Brinsley Sheridan London Richard Press Martin Secker 9x6  
pp 390 16s Rev in TLS, July 1, p 392

**3408** LOCKITT, C H (ed) 'The School for Scandal' and 'The  
Critic' London Longmans 7x4½ pp 212 2s 3d

**3409** SNIDER, ROSE Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan,  
Wilde and Coward See 1509

**Smart, Christopher.** 3410 BOTTING, ROLAND B Christopher Smart in London Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Mar, 1938, 11, 3-54

3411 ——— Johnson, Smart, and the 'Universal Visiter' See 3302

3412 STEAD, WILLIAM FORCE (ed) Rejoice in the Lamb A Song from Bedlam N Y Holt, London Cape 8 x 6 pp 303 \$4 00, 15s Rev in TLS, Feb 25, p 122, by E Blunden in Spect, Feb 24, p 312

3413 ——— A Christopher Smart Manuscript Anticipations of 'A Song of David' TLS, 1938, Mar 5, p 152

3414 WILSON, MONA My Poor Friend Smart English, 11, 299-304

**Smith, Adam.** 3415 KEYNES, J M Adam Smith as Student and Professor Economic History, 1938, 111, 33-46

3416 SCOTT, WILLIAM R Adam Smith as Student and Professor (Bibl 1938, 2983) Rev by W Eckstein in Jour of Philos, Feb 2, 1939, XXXVI, 76

**Smollett, Tobias.** 3417 BÉLANGER, JEAN Note sur 'Roderick Random' et l'Expédition de Carthagène EA, 111, 250-1

3418 JOLIAT, EUGÈNE Smollett, Editor of Voltaire MLN, June, 1938, LIV, 429-36

**Steele, Sir Richard.** 3419 BLANCHARD, RAE Richard Steele TLS, 1938, Nov 19, p 748

3420 ——— A Letter of Sir Richard Steele NQ, Jan 21, 1939, CLXXVI, 45

3421 HIBERNICUS The Orrery NQ, CLXXVI, 277-8

3422 PRICE, LAWRENCE MARSDEN Inkle and Yarico Album (Bibl 1938, 2989) Rev briefly by W Husbands in MLR, XXXIV, 129, by H M Fairchild in AL, XI, 230-1

**Sterne, Laurence.** 3423 DOERNENBURG, EMIL W Raabe und Laurence Sterne Mitteilungen für die Gesellschaft der Freunde Wilhelm Raabes, XXIX, 68-71

3424 HALLAMORE, G J Das Bild Laurence Sternes in Deutschland (Bibl 1936, 2871) Rev by W Baungart in Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, Apr, LXIV, 119

3425 MAACK, RUDOLF Laurence Sterne im Lichte seiner Zeit (Bibl 1937, 3307) Rev by W Mann in Ang Bbl, L, 202-6

3426 PRESSLY, I P Laurence Sterne A York Miscellany London A Brown pp 188-209

3427 WATKINS, W B C Perilous balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson and Sterne See 3336

**Swift, Jonathan.** 3428 BARNETT, JOHN EGGER The Posthumous Reputation of Dean Swift Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 286-9

3429 BRAWNER, J P Swift and the Harley-St John Ministry West Virginia Univ Bulletin, 111, 46-59

3430 BUDD, F E (ed) Gulliver's Travels the first three voyages London Macmillan 7½ x 4½ pp 310 2s 6d

3431 CASE, ARTHUR E (ed) 'Gulliver's Travels' Edited with Notes and Commentary N Y Nelson, 1938 12mo pp xiii, 374



**3432** CORNU, DONALD *Swift, Motte and the Copyright Struggle Two Unnoticed Documents* MLN, LIV, 114-24

**3433** DAVIS, HERBERT (ed) *The Prose Works of Jonathan Swift Vol 1 A Tale of a Tub with other Early Works, 1696-1707* Oxford Blackwell 8x5 pp xl, 311 10s 6d Rev by H Williams in RES, xv, 356-8, in TLS, Mar 18, p 164, by P Meissner in E Studien, LXXIII, 401-3

**3434** ——— *The Prose Works of Jonathan Swift Vol 11 Bickerstaff Papers and Pamphlets on the Church* Oxford Blackwell pp xl, 299 12s

**3435** FRANTZ, R W Note (on passage in Sidney source of Swift's Houyhnhnms) ELH, VI, 82

**3436** GIBBS, LEWIS *Vanessa and the Dean* (Bibl 1938, 3000) Rev in NYTBR, Oct 22, p 3

**3437** GOLD, MAXWELL B *Swift's Marriage to Stella, together with Unprinted and Misprinted Letters* (Bibl 1938, 3001) Rev by R Quintana in MLN, Jan, LIV, 59-61

**3438** JACKSON, ROBERT WYSE *Jonathan Swift Dean and Pastor N Y* Macmillan, London S P C K 7½x5 pp x, 186 \$1 50, 6s Rev by J M Connell in HJ, xxxviii, 157-60, in TLS, Aug 26, p 500, by J Hayward in Spect, Sept 1, p 333

**3439** JONES, R F *Ancients and Moderns A Study of the Background of the 'Battle of the Books'* (Bibl 1938, 3003) Rev by L B Wright in Philosophical Rev, Mar, XLVIII, 223-5

**3440** JOURDAN, G V *The Religion of Dean Swift* Church Quart Rev, 1938, CXXVI, 269-86

**3441** MACK, MAYNARD *The First Printing of the Letters of Pope and Swift* See 3373

**3442** MATTHEWS, ALBERT *The Iroquois Virtuosi* NQ, CLXXVI, 410-11

**3443** NEWMAN, BERTRAM *Jonathan Swift* (Bibl 1938, 3005) Rev by W T Morgan in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 360-1

**3444** PECHTEL, RUDOLF *Der Feind der Yahoos* DR, 1938, CCLVI, 36-40

**3445** PETITJEAN, A M *Présentation de Swift* (Bibl 1938, 3007) Rev by Drieu in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 800-2, in TLS, June 3, p 111

**3446** R *Dean Swift in Pictures* NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 248

**3447** TRENCH, W F and K B GARRETT *John Macky's Memoirs with Swift's Notes* TLS, 1938, Aug 13, 20, pp 536, 548

**3448** *Le Journal à Stella de Swift*, trans by RENÉE VILLOTEAU Rev by Drieu in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 800-2

**3449** WATKINS, W B C *Perilous balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson and Sterne* See 3336

**3450** ——— *Absent Thee from Felicity* [Swift and Shakespeare] Southern Rev, Autumn, v, 346-65

**3451** WILLIAMS, HAROLD *Swift Miscellanes in Prose and Verse* Second edition, 1713 *Bibliographical Notes and Queries*, 1938, II, xi, 10

**3452** ——— (ed) *The Poems of Jonathan Swift* (Bibl 1938, 3018) Rev by J Sparrow in RES, xv, 225-9, by J R Sutherland in MLR,

xxxiv, 264-6, by P Meissner in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 283-7, by M A Korn in *Ang Bbl*, L, 52-4, by R Quintana in *MLN*, LIV, 59-61

**3453 WILLIAMS, HAROLD and LORD ROTHSCHILD** *The Grand Question Debated* RES, xv, 328-30

**Taylor, Edward. 3454** *The Poetical Works of Edward Taylor*, ed by THOMAS H JOHNSON N Y Rockland eds 8vo pp 232 \$6 00 Rev by S F Damon in *NEQ*, Dec, xii, 777-80

**Thomson, James. 3455** DAVENPORT, WILLIAM H *An Uncollected Poem by James Thomson, 1700-1748* NQ, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 279

**3456 MURAKAMI, SHIKO** *Duality in James Thomson, A Study on 'The Seasons'* Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, 1938, xviii, 20-36

**Tillotson, John. 3457** LOCKE, LOUIS GLENN *Archbishop John Tillotson a Study of his Life, his Writings, and his Reputation* Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 297-300

**Vanbrugh, Sir John. 3458** WHISTLER, LAURENCE *Sir John Vanbrugh Architect and Dramatist, 1664-1726* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 295 \$5 00 Rev by R S in *SRL*, Apr 22, xix, 20, by P Hutchison in *NYTBR*, Mar 12, p 4, by T Squire in *TAM*, xxiii, 613-14, by W H I in *PQ*, xviii, 190-1

**Walpole, Horace. 3459** BACON, LEONARD *Walpole's Dear Old Frenchwoman* SRL, Dec 23, xxi, 3-4, 15

**3460** *Anecdotes of Painting in England [1760-1795] with Some Accounts of the Principal Artists, and Incidental Notes on Other Arts, Collected by Horace Walpole, and Now Digested and Published from his Original MSS*, by FREDERICK W HILLES and PHILIP B DAGHLIAN (*Bibl* 1938, 3027) Rev by C H C Baker in *MLN*, Mar, LIV, 231-2

**3461** *The Duchess of Portland's Museum With an Introd* by W S LEWIS N Y Grolier Club, 1936 8vo pp viii, 11

**3462** *Memoranda Walpoliana With an Introd* by W S LEWIS Farmington, Conn privately printed, 1937 pp ix, 18

**3463** LEWIS, W S *Problems in Walpole's Correspondence with George Montagu* NQ, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 155, *ib*, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 173-4, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 192-3, J B Whitmore, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 197, W S Lewis, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 208-9, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 226, J B Whitmore, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 230, W S Lewis, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 247, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 249, W S Lewis, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 263-4, *ib*, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 280, E G Withycombe, *ib*, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 285-6, W S. Lewis, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 296, W Roberts, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 302, W S Lewis, *ib*, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 315, E G Withycombe, *ib*, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 318-19, W S Lewis, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 331-2, G Catalini, G D Johnston and E G Withycombe, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 337, W S Lewis, *ib*, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 350, R A Austen-Leigh, *ib*, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 356-7, W S Lewis, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 367-8, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 386, E G Withycombe and G M, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 390-1, W S Lewis, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 404, *ib*, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 423-4, W Roberts, *ib*, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 427, E G Withycombe, *ib*, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 427, W S Lewis, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 441-2, E S de Beer and G D Johnston, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 445, W S Lewis, *ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 459, W S Lewis and G Catalini,

*ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 463, W S Lewis, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 480, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 483

**3464** Yale edition of Horace Walpole's Correspondence (Bibl 1938, 3029) Horace Walpole's Correspondence with Madame du Deffand and Wiart Ed by W S LEWIS and WARREN HUNTING SMITH New Haven Yale Univ Press, London Milford 6 vols Vol III, viii, 439, vol IV, viii, 502, vol V, viii, 461, vol VI, xiv, 561 \$45 00, £12 12s

**3465** LEWIS, W S and A DAYLE WALLACE (eds) Horace Walpole's Correspondence with the Rev William Cole (Bibl 1938, 3028) Rev by A Tillotson in RES, xv, 361-3

**3466** PERKINSON, RICHARD H Walpole and the 'Biographia Dramatica' RES, xv, 204-6

**3467** Letters to and from Madame du Deffand and Julie de Lespinasse Ed by WARREN HUNTING SMITH New Haven Yale Univ Press, London Milford, 1938 8vo pp xxiv, 97 \$5 00, 22s 6d Rev in NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 197, by C D Abbott in SRL, Feb 11, xix, 16-17

**3468** WASSERMAN, EARL R The Walpole-Chatterton Controversy MLN, LIV, 460-2

**3469.** WECTER, DIXON Horace Walpole and Edmund Burke MLN, LIV, 124-6

**3470** WOOLF, VIRGINIA Two antiquaries Walpole and Cole YR, XXVIII, 530-9

**Walton, Izaak.** **3471** COON, ARTHUR M Izaak Walton, 'Prochein Amy' MLN, Dec, LIV, 589-92

**Warton, Joseph.** **3472** VINCENT, HOWARD P Warton's Last Words on the Rowley Papers MLR, XXXIV, 572-5

**Watts, Isaac.** **3473** MANNING, B L The Hymns of Dr Isaac Watts Congregational Quart, 1938, xvi, 430-49

**3474** PRATT, ANNE S Isaac Watts and his Gifts to Yale College New Haven Yale Univ Lib, 1938 pp vi, 116

**Webster, Noah.** **3475** PARTCH, CLARENCE E Noah Webster The Schoolmaster of Our Republic Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, June, II, 39-45

**Wesleys.** **3476** FUNSTON, JOHN WESLEY The Wesleys in Picture and Story Oak Park, Ill Author 8vo pp 137 \$1 50

**Wesley, Charles.** **3477** SHEPHERD, T B The children's verse of Dr Watts and Charles Wesley London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr, pp 173-84

**Wesley, John.** **3478** The Conversion of John Wesley The Significance of May 24, 1738 LQR, 1938, Apr, 168-224

**3479** The Conversion of John Wesley A Date in English History TLS, May 21, 1938, p 348

**3480** BRADFORD, C A Wesley Portraits or Statues on Horseback NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 49

**3481** CHORLEY, E C John Wesley a Review Hist Mag of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1938, vii, 178-98

**3482** DAW, A R John Wesley in Scotland the Bicentenary of Methodism Scots Mag, 1938, xxix, 127-32

**3483** DOUGHTY, WILLIAM L John Wesley in Lincolnshire (Wesley Bicentenary Manuals, No 9) London Epworth Press 12mo pp 55 1s

- 3484** FROST, ST B *Die Autoritätslehre in den Werken John Wesleys* Marburg diss Munchen Reinhardt 8vo pp 112 RM 3 80
- 3485** HARRISON, FRANK MOTT *Two Johns Bunyan (1628-1688)—Wesley (1703-1791)* See **2715**
- 3486** McCONNELL, FRANCIS J *John Wesley* N Y Abingdon London Epworth Press 9½×6¼ pp 355 \$3 00, 10s 6d Rev by A W Nagler in *Church Hist*, Sept, VIII, 292, by J H Holmes in *Unity*, Aug 21, CXXIII, 190-1, in *TLS*, Nov 4, p 636
- 3487** NOTTINGHAM, ELIZABETH K *The Making of an Evangelist A Study of John Wesley's Early Years* Columbia Univ diss, 1938 PP v, 177
- 3488** PENNINGTON, EDGAR LEGARE *John Wesley's Georgia Ministry* *Church Hist*, Sept, VIII, 231-54
- 3489** PRESSLY, I P *John Wesley* A York Miscellany London A Brown, 1938, pp 213-19
- 3489a** PYKE, RICHARD *John Wesley Came this Way* London Epworth Press, 1938 8vo pp 160
- 3490** RATTENBURY, J ERNEST *The Conversion of the Wesleys* A Critical Study London Epworth Press, 1938 8vo pp 243
- Wheatley, Phillis.** **3491** SEEBER, EDWARD D *Phillis Wheatley Jour of Negro Hist*, July, XXIV, 259-62
- Wilkins, John.** **3492** MCCOLLEY, GRANT *The Debt of Bishop John Wilkins to the 'Apologia Pro Galileo' of Tomaso Companella* *Annals of Science*, IV, 150-68
- 3493** ——— *The Ross-Wilkins Controversy* *Annals of Science*, 1938, III, 153-89
- Young, Edward.** **3494** LAUX, K *Das Pseudoklassizistische und Romantische in E Youngs 'Night Thoughts'* Munchen diss 8vo pp 127
- 3495** MUTSCHMANN, H *The Origin and Meaning of Young's Night Thoughts* (*Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis*, B XLIII, 5) Tartu Univ of Tartu pp 22 1s Rev in *TLS*, Aug 12, p 482
- 3496** PETTIT, HENRY *Young's 'Night Thoughts'* *TLS*, Oct 14, p 593

## XIX NINETEENTH CENTURY

### XIX (a) GENERAL

#### Anthologies

- 3497** *The Literature of the Rocky Mountain West, 1803-1903* Selected and edited by LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON and PRUDENCE BOSTWICK Caldwell, Idaho The Caxton Printers 8vo pp 449 \$5 00 Rev by G R Stewart in *AL*, Nov, XI, 316-18
- 3498** MACINTYRE, C F and MAJL EWING (ed) *English Prose of the Romantic Period* (Bibl 1938, 3059) Rev in *NQ*, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 180, by R W King in *RES*, xv, 493-4
- 3499** ROBERTS, D K (comp) *The Century's Poetry, 1837-1937* 2 vols N Y Penguin Books 16mo pp 506 50 cents

**3500** Rhodesian Verse, 1888-1938 Chosen by JOHN SNELLING  
Foreword by SIR HERBERT J STANLEY Introduction by ARTHUR  
SHEARLY CRIPPS Oxford Blackwell pp 128 4s 6d Rev in TLS,  
Feb 4, p 79

**3501** The Southern Harmony Songbook Reproduced, with an  
Intro by the Federal Writers' Project of Kentucky Amer Guide  
Series N Y Hastings House 8vo pp xxxii, 336

#### Literary History and Criticism

**3502** ADAMS, RANDOLPH GREENFIELD Three Americanists Henry  
Harrisse, George Brinley, Thomas Jefferson See 155

**3503** ADDISON, AGNES Romanticism and the Gothic Revival  
(Bibl 1938, 3062) Rev by E Bernbaum in AL, Nov, XI, 316, by  
T Merton in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 4

**3504** BAKER, E A The History of the English Novel Vol VI (Bibl  
1936, 2930) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 292-3

**3505** — The History of the English Novel Vol VII (Bibl 1937,  
3373) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 293-4

**3506** — The History of the English Novel Vol VIII (Bibl 1938,  
3065) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 294

**3507** — The History of the English Novel Vol IX (Bibl 1938,  
3066) Rev by J W Beach in MLN, June, LIV, 474, by H Williams  
in RES, xv, 113-15

**3508** — The History of the English Novel Vol X Yesterday  
London Witherby 9x5½ pp 420 16s Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 735

**3509** BALDER, ARNO L Those Mesmeric Victorians Colophon, NS,  
III, 335-53

**3510** The Victorians and After, 1830-1914 By EDITH C BATHO  
See 1449

**3511** BEALL, CHANDLER B Un Tassita Americano di cent' Anni fa,  
R H Wilde Bergomum, June, XVII, 91-9

**3512** BLAKEY, DOROTHY The Minerva Press, 1790-1820 See 166

**3513** BLANC, ROBERT E James McHenry (1785-1845), playwright  
and novelist Diss Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press pp viii,  
172

**3514** BLOCK, ANDREW The English Novel 1740-1850 A catalogue  
including prose romances, short stories, and translations of foreign  
fiction Introduction by E A BAKER London Grafton 10x6  
pp xi, 367 63s Rev by J G O'L in LAR, VI, 243-4, in TLS,  
Mar 25, p 180

**3515** BOAS, FREDERICK S Literature in Victoria's Accession and  
Coronation Years QQ, Spring, XLVI, 1-13

**3516** BOWMAN, W P Some Plays by George Soane MLN, LIV,  
278-9

**3517** BROWN, FORD K Notes on 41 Skinner Street MLN, May,  
LIV, 326-32

**3518** BROWN, RALPH ADAMS New Hampshire Editors Win the War  
A Study in Revolutionary Press Propaganda NEQ, Mar, XII, 35-51

**3519** BURTON, KATHERINE K Paradise Planters The Story of  
Brook Farm London, N Y and Toronto Longmans 12mo pp x,

336 \$2 50, 10s 6d Rev in AL, XI, 234, by O Shepard in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 7, by J McS in CW, Apr, cxlix, 120-1, by R D Leonard in Church Hist, Dec, VIII, 390-1, by H C White in Cath Hist Rev, Oct, xxv, 363-5, by W P Eaton in Com, May 26, xxx, 134

**3520** CARDWELL, GUY A 'The Quiver' and the 'Floral Wreath' Two Rare Charleston Periodicals NC Hist Rev, xvi, 418-27

**3521** CAZAMIAN, LOUIS La poésie romantique anglaise (Études d'Aujourd'hui, 1) Paris Didier Rev by E Blunden in EA, III, 367-8

**3522** CHARNWOOD, DOROTHEA MARY R, BARONESS Call Back Yesterday [contains letters of many famous early nineteenth-century authors] London Eyre and Spottiswoode 8vo pp x, 320 12s 6d

**3523** CLARK THOMAS D The Rampaging Frontier Manners and Humors of Pioneer Days in the South and the Middle West Indianapolis and NY Bobbs-Merrill 8vo pp xiv, 350 \$3 00 Rev by W Blair in AL, Nov, XI, 323-5

**3524** DAVIDSON, LEVETTE JAY Colorado's First Magazine Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 47-52

**3525** DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE Literary Tastes in Virginia before Poe William and Mary College Quart, Jan, XIX, 55-68

**3526** — Homer in Homespun So Lit Mes, Oct, I, 647-51

**3527** DICKINS, BRUCE J M Kemble and Old English Scholarship See 393

**3528** Davy Crockett American Comic Legend Ed with Introd by RICHARD M DORSON, foreword by HOWARD MUMFORD JONES NY Rockland Editions 8vo pp xxvi, 171 \$5 00

**3529** EIBE, MARIE LOUISE Shraekromanens Indflydelse paa danske romantiske Vaerker In Festskrift til Niels Møller København pp 247-58

**3530** EVANS, MEDFORD A Note on New England Southwest Rev, July, xxiv, 465-71

**3531** EVERETT, EDWIN MALLARD The Party of humanity, the 'Fortnightly Review' and its contributors, 1865-1874 Chapel Hill N Carolina Univ. Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp ix, 370 \$3 50, 16s Rev by C F Harrold in SRL, June 3, xx, 7, by F W Knickerbocker in SR, XLVII, 428-30

**3532** FISCHER, WALTER Der Darmstadter Schriftstellers Johann Heinrich Kunzels (1810-1873) Beziehungen zu England Mit ungedruckten oder wenig bekannten Briefen von Carlyle, Dickens, Macaulay u a m (Giessener Beitrage zur deutschen Philologie, LXVII) Giessen Kindt pp 80 RM 5 00 Rev by W Kalthoff in Ang Bbl, I, 351-4

**3533** FLANAGAN, JOHN T An Early Collection of American Tales HLQ, Oct, III, 103-5

**3534** FLETCHER, EDWARD G An Unknown Boston Playwright NEQ, Mar, XII, 102-3

**3535** FUCILLA, JOSEPH G \* Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors See 80.

**3536** GRABO, CARL Science and the Romantic Movement Annals of Science, IV, 191-205

**3537** GRAHAM, WALTER (ed) The Romantic Movement A Selective and Critical Bibliography for the Year 1938 See 84.

**3538** GRANEL, GEORGE EDWARD *The Decline of Tragedy in the Early Nineteenth Century* St Louis Univ Grad School Program of the Final Examination for the Degree Doctor of Philosophy in English (Abstract of Diss), 1938

**3539** HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY *The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936* See **1502**

**3540** HESS, M WHITCOMB *Conversations in Boston, 1839* CW, June, CXLIX, 309-17

**3541** HICKS, GRANVILLE *Figures of Transition* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 341 \$2 50 Rev by R E Roberts in SRL, Dec 9, XXI, 6

**3542** JACKSON, DAVID K *Letters of Georgia Editors and a Correspondent* Ga Hist Quart, June, XXIII, 170-6

**3543** ——— *An Estimate of the Influence of 'The Southern Literary Messenger', 1834-1864* Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 508-14

**3544** JAMES, ALAN E *Literary Annals and Gift Books* Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, 1938, June, I, 14-21

**3545** JOHNSON, DAVID D *Fear of Death in Victorian Fiction* West Virginia Univ Bull, Philological Studies, III, 3-11

**3546** JOHNSTONE, PAUL H *Turnips and Romanticism* Agricultural History, 1938, XII, 224-55

**3547** KAZIN, ALFRED *Three Pioneer Realists* SRL, July 8, xx, 3-4, 14-15

**3548** KELLEY, SISTER MARY EDITH *Irishmen in the English Novel of the 19th Century* (Diss) Washington, D C Catholic Univ of America 8vo pp viii, 217 \$2 00

**3549** KELLY, FLORENCE FINCH. *The Flowing Stream The Story of Fifty-Six Years in American Newspaper Life* N Y Dutton 8vo pp xvi, 571 \$3 50 Rev by M Lee in SRL, Sept 2, xx, 15-16

**3550** LIMPUS, ROBERT MOORE *American Criticism of British Decadence, 1880-1900* (Part of a Univ of Chicago diss) Chicago Univ of Chicago Libraries 23 cm pp 68-135

**3551** LIPPINCOTT, BENJAMIN EVANS *Victorian Critics of Democracy* Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Stephen, Maine, Lecky (Bibl 1938, 3090) Rev by O Maurer, Jr, in Philosophical Rev, Nov, XLVIII, 649-50, by J B Brebner in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 377-8, by C F Harrold in MP, Feb, XXXVI, 328-30

**3552** LONG, O W *Frederic Henry Hedge A Cosmopolitan Scholar* Portland, Me Author, Williamstown, Mass 8vo pp 53 60 cents

**3553** LYLE, BEVERLY and C L SHAVER *Early English Drama in New Orleans* QJS, Apr, XXV, 305-9

**3554** McCUTCHEON, ROGER P *The First English Plays in New Orleans* AL, May, XI, 183-99.

**3555** MAILAHN, W *Napoleon in der englischen Geschichtsschreibung* (Bibl 1938, 3094) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 148-9

**3556** MARCHAND, ERNEST [Richard] *Hovey's First Flight* Dartmouth Alumni Mag, June, XXXI, 15-16

**3557** MERRIAM, H G *Edward Moxon, Publisher of Poets* See **240**

**3558** MERSAND, JOSEPH *Traditions in American Literature, A Study of Jewish Characters and Authors* Brooklyn, N Y Modern Chapbooks 8vo pp 260 \$2 00

**3559** MILES, J TOM *Nineteenth Century Southern Literature and Its Five Great Poets* Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, 1, 593-603

**3560** MILNE, H J M *A Positivist Archive* BMQ, XIII, 54-5

**3561** MOSER, MAX *Richard Wagner in der englischen Literatur des XIX Jahrhunderts* (Schweizer anglistische Arbeiten, 7) Diss Berne Francke, 1938 8vo pp 118 Fr 4 50 Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p vii, by R Gerber in Ang Bbl, L, 218-19, by E B in ML, xx, 336-7

**3562** MOTT, FRANK LUTHER *A History of American Magazines* Vol II, 1850-1865, Vol III, 1865-1885 (Bibl 1938, 3098) Rev by J B Hubbell in AL, Jan, x, 523-4, by J Dalton in VQR, Spring, xv, 309-10, by K B Murdock in NEQ, Sept, XII, 576-7, by N Wilt in LQ, Apr, IX, 230-1, by J Bakeless in Com, Mar 3, XXIX, 529, by H S Commager in NYTBR, Jan 15, p 3

**3563** MOUNTS, DAVID L *The Validity of the New Humanist Criticism of Romanticism* Abstracts of Diss, Univ So Calif, pp 47-51

**3564.** ODELL, GEORGE C D *Annals of the New York Stage* Vol XI, 1879-1882 NY Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 4to pp 776 \$8 75, 45s

**3565** PARTINGTON, WILFRED *Forging Ahead* NY Putnam's 8vo pp xv, 315 \$3 50 Rev by John Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 1974-5, by F B Adams, Jr, in NYTBR, Oct 29, p 10

**3566.** RAHV, PHILIP *Paleface and Redskin* [two types of American writers] Kenyon Rev, Summer, 1, 251-6

**3567** RANSON, HERBERT R *The Long Narrative Poem in the English Romantic Period* Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, II, 581-90

**3568** REYNOLDS, PAUL EVERETT *The English Sonnet Sequence, 1783-1845* Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 328-30

**3569** ROBERTS, W 'London Tales', 1858 NQ, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 277-9

**3570** ——— Fred Hazleton, Author NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 403-4

**3571** ——— John Nesbitt White *A Youthful Poet* NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 24-5

**3572** ——— *A Minerva Press Chap-book* NQ, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 422

**3573.** ROELLINGER, FRANCIS X *A Note on 'Kettner's Book of the Table'* MLN, May, LIV, 363-4

**3574** ST JOHN, WILLIAM E *The Conception of the Novel as Presented by the Leading English and American Novelists since 1800* Abstracts of Diss, Univ of S Calif, 1936, 1938, pp 40-4

**3575** SANDERLIN, GEORGE *The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century* See 2321

**3576** SANDOE, JAMES *Private Theatricals and Private Theatres* Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, pp 77-84

**3577** SCHICK, JOSEPH S *The Early Theater in Eastern Iowa* Cultural Beginnings and the Rise of the Theater in Davenport and Eastern Iowa, 1836-1863 Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp ix, 384 \$3 00 Rev by D Dondore in AL, Nov, XI, 313-15, in TAM, Sept, XXIII, 682-3

**3578** SCHULTZ, FRITZ *Der Deutsche in der englischen Literatur vom Beginn der Romantik bis zum Ausbruch des Weltkrieges.* See 5247



**3579** SEAGER, ALLAN *They Worked for a Better World* [A study of Roger Williams, Thomas Paine, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Edward Bellamy] Illustrated by THEODORE HAUPT N Y Macmillan 12mo pp iv, 123 60 cents Rev by T Hornberger in AL, Nov, XI, 320-1

**3580** SHOCKLEY, MARTIN STAPLES *The Proprietors of Richmond's New Theatre of 1819* William and Mary College Quart, July, XIX, 302-8

**3581** — American Plays in the Richmond Theatre, 1819-1838 SP, Jan, XXXVII, 100-19

**3582** SMART, GEORGE K *A Note on the Periodicals of American Transcendentalism* AL, Jan, x, 494-5

**3583** STEWART, GEORGE R *Take Your Bible in One Hand The Life of William Henry Thomes* San Francisco Colt Press 4to pp 67 \$3 00

**3584** SYERS, EDGAR *Victorian Book Illustrators* NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 66, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 105

**3585** *Victorian bibliography for 1938* Prepared by WILLIAM D TEMPLEMAN, CHARLES F HARROLD, FREDERIC E FAVERLY, and CHARLES W THOMAS See **136**

**3586** *TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT* *The Regency Revival* TLS, Nov 25, p 685

**3587** VON JAN, EDUARD *William C Bonaparte-Wyse, ein irischer Dichter der Provence* GRM, XXVII, 395-412

**3588** WELKER, JOHN J *The position of the Quarterlies on some classical dogmas* SP, July, XXXVII, 542-62

**3589** WHITNEY, EDWARD ALLEN *Humanitarianism and romanticism* HLQ, II, 159-78

**3590** WILSON, SAMUEL M *The 'Kentucky Gazette' and John Bradford its Founder* Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXI, Pt 2, pp 102-32

**3591** WRIGHT, LYLE H *Propaganda in Early American Fiction* Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXIII, 98-106

**3592** — *A Statistical Survey of American Fiction, 1774-1850* See **3007**

**3593** WRIGHT, WALTER FRANCIS *Sensibility in English Prose Fiction, 1760-1814* See **3009**

#### **Social History, Documents, Historical Biography**

**3594** ARMSTRONG, MARGARET *Fanny Kemble A Passionate Victorian* (Bibl 1938, 3123) Rev by L S Driver in Jour Southern Hist, Feb, v, 110-12

**3595** *The Formation of Canning's Ministry* February to August 1827 Ed from contemporary correspondence by ARTHUR ASPINALL Royal Historical Society, 1937. pp lvii, 327 Rev by E J Parry in Hist, XXIV, 157-9

**3596** ASPINALL, ARTHUR (ed) *Letters of George IV, 1812-30* (Bibl 1938, 3124) Rev in SRL, Mar 25, pp 21-2, by W L Langer in NYHTB, Oct 29, p 26, by G M Young in QR, DXLI, 116-32

**3597** — *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party* Manchester Univ Press  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 342 7s 6d.

**3598** AUCHMUTY, JAMES JOHNSTON Sir Thomas Wyse, 1791-1862 the life and career of an educator and diplomat London King 9 × 5½ pp 320 15s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 307

**3599** BENSON, E F Daughters of Queen Victoria London Cassell 9 × 5½ pp 295 12s 6d

**3600** BINNS, ARCHIE The Land Is Bright NY Scribner's 8vo pp 345 \$2 50 Rev by J Gray in SRL, Mar 4, xix, 10

**3601** BIRD, T H Admiral Rous and the English Turf, 1795-1877 London Putnam 8½ × 5½ pp 342 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 605

**3602** BOLITHO, HECTOR (ed) Letters of Queen Victoria from the Archives of the House of Brandenburg-Prussia (Bibl 1938, 3125) Rev by L Eshleman in Jour Mod Hist, Mar, xi, 90-2

**3603** BRUNTON, JOHN John Brunton's Book, 1812-1899 being the memories of John Brunton, engineer, from a manuscript in his own hand written for his grandchildren and now first printed Introd by J H CLAPHAM Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp 174 7s 6d

**3604** CECIL, LORD EDWIN CHRISTIAN DAVID The Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb Indianapolis Bobbs-Merrill, London Constable 9 × 5½ pp 292 \$3 00, 10s Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 67, by P M Jack in NYHTB, Aug 27, p 3, by A Cowie in SRL, Sept 2, p 14, by K G Feiling in Observer, Feb 5, by R Aldington in Atlantic Mo Bookshelf, Oct, CLXIV, by M D Zabel in Nation, Sept 2, CXLIX, 249

**3605** CLINE, C L Movements of the Disraeli Family NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 313-14

**3606** COLVIN-SMITH, R C M The Life and Works of Colvin Smith, 1796-1875 Aberdeen Univ Press 8vo 21s Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 482

**3607.** CORRIGAN, RAYMOND The Church and the Nineteenth Century (Bibl 1938, 3128) Rev by J M Lenhart in Church Hist, June, VIII, 185-6

**3608** COULTER, E MERTON The Other Half of Old New Orleans Sketches of Characters and Incidents from the Recorder's Court of New Orleans in the Eighteen Forties as Reported in the 'Picayune' University, La La State Univ Press 8vo pp 108 \$2 00

**3608a** COXE, H The Stranger in the House A Life of Caroline of Brunswick London Chatto and Windus 8½ × 5½ pp 256 10s 6d Rev. in TLS, May 13, p 282

**3609** CYRIAX, RICHARD J Sir John Franklin's Last Arctic Expedition London Methuen 8½ × 5½ pp 240 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 681

**3610** DESAI, W S History of the British residency in Burma, 1826-1840 London Probsthain 8vo pp 505 16s

**3611** DUMOND, DWIGHT LOWELL Antislavery Origins of the Civil War in the United States Ann Arbor Univ of Michigan Press, London Milford pp 143 11s 6d

**3612** EVE, A S. Rutherford Being the Life and Letters of the Right Hon Lord Rutherford, O M Foreword by EARL BALDWIN Cambridge Univ Press 9½ × 6½ pp 468 21s Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 573

- 3613** EYCK, ERICH Gladstone (Bibl 1938, 3133) Rev briefly by E J P in Hist, XXIV, 95
- 3614** FEILING, K G The Second Tory Party, 1714-1832 See **3032**
- 3615** FINBERG, A J The Life of J M W Turner Oxford Clar Press, London Milford 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 554 30s Rev in TLS, May 13, p 275
- 3616** FLEXNER, MARION W The Young Victoria London Joseph, N Y Coward McCann 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 287 8s 6d, \$2 50 Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 674, by E L Buell in NYTBR, Dec 24, p 10
- 3617** FLOWER, R Letters of Thomas Bewick BMQ, XIII, 52-4
- 3618** FONTANE, T Journeys to England in Victoria's Early Days, 1844-1859 Trans by DOROTHY HARRISON London Massie 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 6 pp 236 8s 6d Rev in TLS, July 8, p 410
- 3619** Four to Fourteen By a Victorian Child London Hale 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 157 5s
- 3620** FREEMAN, DOUGLAS SOUTHALL The South to Posterity N Y Scribner's 8vo pp vii, 235 \$2 50 Rev by S V Benét in SRL, Nov 25, XXI, 6
- 3621** An Eton Boy Letters of James Milnes Gaskell from Eton and Oxford, 1820-1830 Ed by CHARLES MILNES GASKELL London Constable 8 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 242 10s Rev in TLS, June 17, p 354
- 3622** GREAVES, R W The Corporation of Leicester, 1689-1836 Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 9 × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  p 174 10s Rev in TLS, May 6, p 271
- 3623** GRIFFIN, MARTIN I J Frank R Stockton Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press, London Milford 8vo pp 178 9s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 647
- 3624** Miss Weeton Journal of a Governess, 1811-1825 Ed by EDWARD HALL N Y Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp 440 15s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 26, in NYT, Mar 5, p 9, by C G Stillman in NYHTB, June 4, p 5
- 3625** HAMMOND, J L Gladstone and the Irish Nation London Longmans, 1938 pp xvii, 768 36s
- 3626** HARDYMAN, J TRENCHARD Malagasy in England, 1822 NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 61-2
- 3627** HARLING, ROBERT Home A Victorian Vignette N Y D Appleton-Century 8vo pp 157 \$1 50 Rev by A L in SRL, June 10, XX, 8, by K Woods in NYTBR, May 28, p 5
- 3628** HEAD, CHARLES O Napoleon and Wellington London Hale 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp 286 10s 6d
- 3629** HEWLETT, DOROTHY Victorian House London Hurst and Blackett 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  8s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 465
- 3630** HODGSON, G H Thomas Parry, Free Merchant, Madras, 1768-1824 Madras Higginbotham's, London Somerville 5 rupees, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 318
- 3631** HOPE-JONES, ARTHUR Income-Tax in the Napoleonic Wars Cambridge Univ Press 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 158 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 560
- 3632** HOWE, HERBERT BARBER Jedediah Barber, 1787-1876 N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 237 17s. 6d Rev in TLS, Nov. 11, p 659

- 3633** KEATE, E M Nelson's wife the first biography of Frances Herbert, Viscountess Nelson London Cassell 9×5½ pp 317 12s 6d
- 3634** KOUWENHOVEN, JOHN A Adventures of America, 1857-1900 N Y Harper 12½×9¼ 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 13, p 286
- 3635** LESLIE, DORIS Another Cynthia the Adventures of Cynthia, Lady ffulkes (1786-1850), reconstructed from her hitherto unpublished memoirs London Hutchinson 8×5½ pp 384 8s 6d
- 3636** LESLIE, J H Army Customs in 1802 NQ, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 381-3, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 401-2, Patrick Cadell, *ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 465
- 3637** LESLIE, SHANE The Letters of Mrs Fitzherbert and Connected Papers London Burns Oates 8¼×5½ pp xxxii, 343 15s
- 3638** — Men were different—five studies in late Victorian biography Randolph Churchill, 1849-1894, Augustus Hare, 1834-1903, Arthur Dunn, 1860-1902, George Wyndham, 1863-1913, Wilfred Blunt, 1840-1922 London Joseph 9×5½ pp 288 5s
- 3639** LEWIS, CECIL (ed) Self Portrait The Letters and Journals of Charles Ricketts London Davies 8vo 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 711
- 3640** LUBBOCK, LADY SYBIL The Child in the Crystal London Cape 8¼×5½ pp 318 10s 6d Rev in TLS, July 8, p 408
- 3641** LUCKE, THEODOR Wellington, der eiserne Herzog Berlin Rowohlt RM 11 50 Rev in TLS, June 3, p v
- 3642** MACK, EDWARD C Public Schools and British Opinion, 1780-1860 The Relationship between Contemporary Ideas and the Evolution of an English Institution (Columbia Univ Studies in Eng and Compar Lit, No 42) N Y Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 432 \$3 75
- 3643** MARTIN, PAUL Victorian Snapshots London Country Life 8¾×5½ pp 87 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 732
- 3644** MAYNE, ETHEL COLBURN A Regency Chapter Lady Bessborough and her friendships London Macmillan 8¾×5½ pp xiii, 328 16s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 637
- 3645** MILNE, H J M Family Letters of Caroline Bowles BMQ, Feb, XIII, 13-14
- 3646** — Correspondence of a Dramatic Critic [William Archer] BMQ, Sept, XIII, 85-6
- 3647** MITFORD, NANCY (ed) The Stanleys of Alderley Their Letters between the years 1851-1865 London Chapman & Hall 8¾×5½ pp 407 18s Rev in TLS, June 3, p 329
- 3648** MORTON, ARTHUR S The History of Prairie Settlement N Y Macmillan Co 20s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 718
- 3649** — A History of the Canadian West to 1870-71 London Nelson 25s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 314
- 3650** MOTTRAM, R H Miss Lavington London Hutchinson 7½×5 pp 256 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 715
- 3651** MOWAT, R B The Victorian Age London Harrap 8×5½ pp 251 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 621
- 3652** NEEDLER, G H (ed) Letters of Anna Jameson to Ottilie von Goethe London, N Y and Toronto Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 247 15s

- 3653** NEVINS, ALLAN Frémont Pathmaker of the West NY Appleton Century 21s Rev in TLS, June 3, p 330
- 3654** PARRY, E JONES British Foreign Policy in the Nineteenth Century Hist, XXIII, 322-30
- 3655** PARTCH, CLARENCE E Noah Webster The Schoolmaster of Our Republic Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, II, 39-45
- 3656** PEARSON, HESKETH The Hero of Delhi A Life of John Nicholson, Saviour of India, and a History of his Wars London Collins  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 291 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 610
- 3657** PERCIVAL, ALICIA C The English Miss To-day and Yesterday London Harrap pp 336 10s 6d
- 3658** PHILIP, I G Winwood Reade and Lady Bulwer Lytton BLR, Oct, 1, 102-5
- 3659** Kilvert's diary selections from the diary of the Rev Francis Kilvert, 23 August, 1871, to 13 May, 1874 Vol II Chosen, ed and introd by W PLOMER London Cape  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 448 12s 6d
- 3660** QUENNEL, PETER Caroline of England London Collins  $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 349 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 11, p 658
- 3661** — Victorian Panorama (Bibl 1938, 3150) Rev by C Kirby in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 374-6
- 3662** RADZINOWICZ, L and J W CECIL TURNER (eds) Penal Reform in England Oxford Univ Press  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 177 10s 6d
- 3663** REDFORD, ARTHUR The Emergence of Manchester Hist, XXIV, 32-49
- 3664** ROBERTS, MICHAEL The Whig Party, 1807-12 London Macmillan  $9 \times 6$  pp 461 25s
- 3665** Sod-house Days Letters from a Kansas Homesteader 1877-8, by HOWARD RUEDE Ed by J ISE Rev briefly by H H B in Hist, XXIII, 376
- 3666** SADLEIR, MICHAEL Archdeacon Francis Wrangham A Supplement Library, Mar, XIX, 422-61
- 3667** SITWELL, EDITH Victoria of England London Faber  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp 390 7s 6d
- 3668** SLOANE, WILLIAM MILLIGAN The Life of Napoleon Bonaparte 2 vols London Appleton Century 8vo 30s
- 3669** SMALL, HAROLD H (ed) The Road to Richmond Civil War memoirs of Major Abner R Small of the Sixteenth Maine Volunteers, together with the diary which he kept when he was a prisoner of war Berkeley, Calif California Univ Press, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp 328 17s 6d
- 3670** STERN, PHILIP VAN DOREN The Man who killed Lincoln London Cape  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp 383 10s 6d
- 3671** STRACHEY, LYTTON and ROGER FULFORD (eds) The Greville Memoirs, 1814-1860 (Bibl 1938, 3156) Rev by H J Laski in NYHTB, Jan 15, p 1
- 3672** SUMMERS, MONTAGUE Queen Victoria and the Novel NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 30, also W R Cunliffe, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 30, G Hilder Libbis, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 30, M H Dodds, *ib*, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 69
- 3673** TAFFS, WINIFRED Ambassador to Bismarck (Bibl 1938,

3160) Rev by E J Parry in *Hist*, XXIV, 165-7, briefly by D B H in *EHR*, LIV, 192

**3674** The History of 'The Times' The Tradition Established, 1841-1884 London Written, Printed and Published at the Office of 'The Times' pp xv, 622 15s Rev by L H in *Library*, xx, 112-14

**3675** TISDALL, E E P The Wanton Queen The Story of Britain's Strangest Queen London Stanley Paul 9 x 5½ pp 296 10s 6d

**3676** VAN HOEK, KEES Kruger Days South Africa Publishing Co 2s Rev in *TLS*, May 13, p 286

**3677** VON OPPELL, BARON The Strange Life Destinies of Elisabeth Ney and Edmund Montgomery (1833-1907) HJ, XXXVII, 556-73

**3678** WALKER-SMITH, DEREK and EDWARD CLARKE The Life of Sir Edmund Clarke London T Butterworth 8½ x 5½ pp 351 18s

**3679** WARNER, JOHN and W A GUNN John Frost and the Chartist Movement in Monmouthshire Newport Central Library 8vo 5s Rev in *TLS*, Nov 18, p 673

**3680** WEAVER, F J (ed) Life of Lord Redesdale By EVELINE MITFORD London Longmans 9 x 5½ pp 311 15s

**3681** WEBSTER, C K (ed) Britain and the Independence of Latin America, 1812-1830 (Bibl 1938, 3163) Rev by L Einstein in *Hist*, XXIV, 169-70, by D B Horn in *EHR*, LIV, 341-2

**3682** WELD, R F Brooklyn Village, 1816-1834 (New York State Historical Association Series, No VII) 1938 London Milford pp viii, 362 17s 6d Rev by W L Burn in *Hist*, XXIV, 72-4

**3683** WELLMAN, RITA Victoria Royal N Y Scribner's 8vo pp 334 \$3 50 Rev by R E. Roberts in *SRL*, Nov 18, XXI, 10, by K Woods in *NYTBR*, Nov 26, p 6

**3684** WILLIAMS, DAVID John Frost Cardiff University of Wales Press Board, London Milford 8vo pp 355 10s Rev in *TLS*, Nov 18 p 673

**3685** WILLIAMS, STANLEY T and LEONARD B BEACH (eds) The Journal of Emily Forster N Y and London Oxford Univ Press, 1938 8vo pp xxvi, 171 21s Rev briefly by W Husbands in *MLR*, XXXIV, 475

#### XIX (b) AUTHORS

**Adams, Henry.** **3686** BLACKMUR, R P Henry and Brooks Adams Parallels to Two Generations Southern Rev, Autumn, v, 308-34

**3687** CLARK, JOHN ABBOT Henry Adams Sees His Shadow Com, Mar 31, XXIX, 627-9

**3688** Letters of Henry Adams, 1892-1918 Vol II Ed by WORTHINGTON C FORD (Bibl 1938, 3166) Rev by S T Williams in *YR*, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 226-8, by S Barr in *VQR*, Winter, xv, 141-5, by P P Chase in *NEQ*, Dec, XII, 787-96, by C Becker in *AHR*, July, XLIV, 940-1

**3689** KRONENBERGER, LOUIS The Education of Henry Adams NR, Mar 15, XCVIII, 155-8

**3690** Esther A Novel With an Intro by ROBERT E SPILLER (Bibl 1938, 3165) Rev by K B Murdock in *NEQ*, Mar, XII, 179-80

**3691** WHITE, WILLIAM The Date of 'The Education of Henry Adams' *E Studies*, xx, 204-5

**Ainsworth, William Harrison.** **3692** MASON, LEO William Harrison Ainsworth Dickensian, June, xxxv, 155-61

**Albery, James.** **3693** Dramatic Works together with a Sketch of his Career, Correspondence Bearing Thereon, Press Notices, Casts, etc Ed by WYNDHAM ALBERY 2 vols London Peter Davies 22 5 cm 42s Rev in *TLS*, Feb 11, p 83

**Alcott, Amos Bronson.** **3694** SHEPARD, ODELL The Journals of Bronson Alcott, Selected and Edited (Bibl 1938, 3175) Rev by R Peel in *AL*, Jan, x, 500-2, by C Gohdes in *SAQ*, Jan, xxxviii, 108-9, by F J Carpenter in *NEQ*, Mar, xii, 143-5

**Arnold, Matthew.** **3695** BLISS, WILLIAM Matthew Arnold's *Elm* *TLS*, Mar 18, p 163, cf A F Pollard, *ib*, Mar 25, p 175, W Bliss, *ib*, Apr 1, pp 189-90, A W Lidderdale, *ib*, Apr 8, p 203, A F Pollard, *ib*, Apr 15, pp 217-18, W Bliss, *ib*, Apr 15, p 218, E B Poulton, *ib*, Apr 22, pp 233-4

**3696** CHAMBERS, E K (ed) Poetry and Prose with William Watson's Poem and Essays by LIONEL JOHNSON and H W GARROD Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 7½ x 5 pp xxxvi, 187 3s 6d, \$1 25

**3697** DUDLEY, FRED A Matthew Arnold and Science Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

**3698** GILL, W W A Line in 'The Scholar-Gipsy' *NQ*, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 423, L R M Strachan, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 482

**3699** GROOM, BERNARD On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold See 454

**3700** HENDRICKSON, GEORGE L A Supplement to 'Matthew Arnold the Classicist' *CJ*, Nov, xxxv, 105-6, cf H C Montgomery, *ib*, June, xxxiv, 532-7

**3701** HICKS, JOHN The Stoicism of Matthew Arnold Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

**3702** KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S Thunder in The Index *SR*, July-Sept, XLVII, 431-45

**3703** Essays in Criticism Second Series Ed by S R LITTLEWOOD London Macmillan, 1938 pp 261

**3704** MCILVENNA, ESTELLE The Philistine in Sturm und Drang *MLR*, 1938, xxxii, 31-9

**3705** MONTGOMERY, HENRY C Matthew Arnold, Classicist *CJ*, June, xxxiv, 532-7, contd by G L Hendrickson, *ib*, Nov, xxxv, 105-6

**3706** MOORE, T STURGE Matthew Arnold See 410

**3707** STANLEY, CARLETON W Matthew Arnold (Bibl 1938, 3188) Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp 164 Rev by W S Knickerbocker in *SR*, July-Sept, XLVII, 441-5, by H F Lowry in *UTQ*, July, VIII, 467-9, by C F Harrold in *MP*, Nov, xxxvii, 220-2

**3708** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Prophet of European Unity Matthew Arnold After Fifty Years *TLS*, 1938, Apr 16, pp 257-8

**3709** TRILLING, LIONEL Matthew Arnold N Y Norton, London Allen and Unwin 9x6 pp 465 \$3 50, 15s Rev by W M Jones in Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, 1, 635-6, by T Sturge Moore in English, 11, 386-7, by J Orrick in SRL, Jan 28, xix, 5-6, by R C Bald in YR, June, xxviii, 855-9, by J J R in CW, Sept, cxlix, 752-3, by E Wilson in NR, Mar 22, xcvi, 199-200, by H F Lowry in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 2, by R P Warren in Kenyon Rev, Spring, 1, 217-21, by C F Harrold in MP, Nov, xxxvii, 220-2, by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, ci, 141-2, by J B in Columbia Univ Quart, Mar, xxxi, 69-71, by W Blackburn in SAQ, Oct, xxxviii, 462-4, by W S Knickerbocker in SR, xlvii, 441-5, by R M Lovett in Nation, Mar 11, cxlviii, 297-8

**3710** WILSON, JOHN DOVER Leshe Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth Cambridge Univ Press pp 59 2s 6d Rev in TLS, July 22, p 437, by V de S Pinto in English, 11, 317-18, by F S Marvin in HJ, xxxviii, 414-16, by L Trilling in SRL, Aug 26, xx, p 16

**Austen, Jane.** **3711** AUSTEN-LEIGH, EMMA Jane Austen and Bath London Spottiswoode, Ballantyne and Co 7½x4½ pp 54 1s Rev in TLS, Apr 29, p 254, in NQ, Apr 1, clxxvi, 234

**3712** BOLL, ERNEST 'Emma' as Jane Austen's Satire on Herself NQ, July 22, clxxvii, 64-5, S E Y, *ib*, Aug 12, clxxvii, 123

**3713** BROWN, HELEN Jane Austen London Duckworth 6½x5 pp. 95 3s 6d

**3714** CHAPMAN, R W A Jane Austen title TLS, Oct 28, p 625

**3715** — Jane Austen's Letters TLS, Jan 28, p 57, *ib*, June 3, p 328

**3716** L, L 'Pride and Prejudice' Children's Edition NQ, Nov 18, clxxvii, 369, David Salmon and E G B, *ib*, Dec 2, clxxvii, 411

**3717** LASCELLES, MARY Jane Austen and Her Art N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 9x5½ pp xii, 225 \$3 50, 10s 6d Rev in NYTBR, Oct 29, p 10, in TLS, June 17, pp 356, 357, in NQ, Oct 21, clxxvii, 305-6

**3718** RAGG, LAURA M Jane Austen in Bath London Alexander Moring 7½x5 pp 83 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Apr 29, p 254

**3719** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Jane Austen, Poet TLS, June 17, p 364, Edith E Wilde, *ib*, June 24, p 373, *ib*, Aug 5, p 468

**3720** — Low Relief TLS, June 17, p 357

**3721** TWEEDY, KATHERINE Jane Austen's Novel and the Novel of Henry James Vassar Jour of Undergraduate Studies, 1938, xi, 74-82

**Bagehot, Walter.** **3722** IRVINE, WILLIAM Walter Bagehot N Y and London Longmans 8vo pp x, 303 \$4 50, 12s 6d Rev by H Hazlitt in SRL, Dec 16, xxi, 7, in TLS, Sept 16, pp 538, 539

**Bailhe, Joanna.** **3723** HEINDEL, R H Transatlantic Cross Currents [Letter from Joanna Bailhe to Felicia Hemans regarding Andrew Norton] Harvard Alumni Bull, Nov 4, 1938

**3724** SUTTON, D Joanna Bailhe and Sir George Beaumont NQ, 1938, clxxiv, 146-8

**Bancroft, George.** **3725** NYE, RUSSEL The Religion of George Bancroft Jour of Religion, July, xix, 216-33



**Barnes, William.** 3726 RUFFELL, JOHN W William Barnes TLS, May 27, p 313

**Beddoes, Thomas Lovell.** 3727 MEYERSTEIN, E H W Thomas Lovell Beddoes English, III, 8-15

**Bellamy, Edward.** 3728 SHURTER, ROBERT L The Writing of 'Looking Backward' SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 255-61

**Bierce, Ambrose.** 3729 BROOKING, CECIL Ambrose Bierce NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 15

**Bird, Robert Montgomery.** 3730 'Nick of the Woods or, The Jibbenainosay, A Tale of Kentucky' Ed by CECIL B WILLIAMS (American Fiction Series) N Y Amer Book Co 8vo pp lxxv, 408 \$2 40

**Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen.** 3731 COCKERELL, S W S Blunt TLS, (corresp), 1938, Oct 1, p 628

**Boker, George Henry.** 3732 HUBBELL, JAY B Five Letters from George Henry Boker to William Gilmore Summs Pa Mag of Hist and Biog, Jan, LXIII, 66-71

**Borrow, George.** 3733 DEARDEN, SETON The Gypsy Gentleman London Barker 9 x 5½ pp 327 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Apr 22, p 229

**Boucicault, Dion.** 3734 HAVILAND, THOMAS P Some Notes on Boucicault's 'Dot' Univ of Penn Lit Chron, VII, 66-74

**Braddon, Mary Elizabeth.** 3735. VAN THAL, HERBERT Two Women Novelists TLS, Aug 19, p 492

**Brimley, George.** 3736 PHELAN, LEWIS JOSEPH The Life and Letters of George Brimley Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 317-19

**Brontes.** 3737 DE TRAZ, ROBERT La Famille Bronte (Bibl 1938, 3208) Rev in TLS, June 3, p III.

3738 KINSLEY, EDITH ELLSWORTH Pattern for Genius A Story of Branwell Bronte and His Three Sisters, Charlotte, Emily, and Anne Largely Told in Their Own Words N Y Dutton 8vo pp 384 \$3 50 Rev by F Winwar in NYTBR, July 16, p 15, by W C De Vane in SRL, July 1, xx, 7, by O Ferguson in NR, Aug 9, c, 27-8

3739 WELLS, AUGUSTIN Les sœurs Bronte et l'étranger Paris Rodstein, 1937 pp 264

3740 WHITE, W BERTRAM The Miracle of Haworth A Bronte Study (Bibl 1938, 3212) Rev by C Donahue in Com, Jan 27, XXIX, 387, by K Woods in NYTBR, Jan 22, p 9, by W. C De Vane in SRL, Feb 4, XIX, 11, by M Geismar in Nation, Mar 11, CXLVIII, 299-300, by W Jacobs in N Mexico Quart, Feb, IX, 57-9

**Bronte, Emily.** 3741 BROWN, HELEN The Influence of Byron on Emily Bronte MLR, XXXIV, 374-81

3742 WALBRIDGE, E F Emily Bronte and Mrs Ward SRL, June 17, xx, 9

**Broughton, Rhoda.** 3743 VAN THAL, HERBERT Two Women Novelists See 3735

**Brown, Charles Armitage.** 3744 Some Letters and Miscellanea of Charles Brown Ed by M B FORMAN (Bibl 1938, 3219) Rev by C L Finney in MLN, Feb, LIV, 153-4

3745 PECK, WALTER E 'Love and Folly' A Poem by Keats and Brown NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 129-31

**Browning, Elizabeth Barrett.** 3746 DAVIDSON, GUSTAV The First Edition of 'The Sonnets from the Portuguese' Publishers' Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 1976-7

3747 KESSEL, E Das Schicksal der Elizabeth Barrett-Browning Berliner Tageblatt, Nr 293

3748 MABBOTT, T O Mrs Browning's Possible Reminiscence of Dermody NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 293-4

3749 RUDMAN, HARRY An Unpublished Letter of Elizabeth Barrett Browning NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 310-11

3750 Letter to B R Haydon Ed by MARTHA HALE SHACKFORD N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp lxxii, 78 8s 6d, \$2 00 Rev by J Marks in SRL, July 29, XX, 7

3751 SMITH, FRED MANNING Mrs Browning's Rhymes PMLA, LIV, 829-34

**Browning, Robert.** 3752 BACON, LEONARD Fifty Years After SRL, Dec 9, XXI, 3-4, 16

3753 Hommes et Femmes Trad et Introd par L CAZAMIAN (Bibl 1938, 3222) Rev by W C De Vane in MLN, May, LIV, 394

3754 CHARLTON, H B Browning as Dramatist JRLB, XXIII, 33-67 (Also Manchester Univ Press pp 37 1s 6d)

3755 FAVERTY, FREDERIC E The Absconded Abbot in 'The Ring and the Book' SP, XXXVI, 88-104

3756 FORSTER, META and WINFRIED M ZAPPE Robert Browning Bibliographie Halle Niemeyer pp 35 RM 4 00

3757 GARGARO, F Keats e Browning Milano La Prora pp 224

3758 GROOM, BERNARD On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold See 454

3759 GWYNN, S The Appeal of Browning Fort Rev, 1937, CXLVIII, 618-20

3760 KENMARE, DALLAS Browning and Modern Thought London Williams and Norgate 7½ x 5 pp 224 6s Rev in TLS, May 6, p 260

3761 KNICKERBOCKER, K L Browning's Letters to Isabella Blagden PMLA, LIV, 565-78

3762 McELDERRY, B R, JR Victorian Evaluation of 'The Ring and the Book' Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 75-89

3763 MARKS, JEANNETTE The Family of the Barrett A Colonial Romance (Bibl 1938, 3230) Rev by K L Knickerbocker in MLN, Dec, LIV, 609-10, by M R Beard in YR, Mar, XXVIII, 645-7, by W B Hamilton in SAQ, Oct, XXXVIII, 475-6, by F Morton in TAM, May, XXIII, 389-90

3764 PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON Browning, Joachim, Salvini Spect, 1938, Sept 23, p 477

3765 — Browning to Macready TLS, Jan 28, p 60

3766 PURCELL, J M The Dramatic Failure of 'Pippa Passes' SP, XXXVI, 77-87

3767 RAYMOND, W O Browning and the Old Yellow Book TLS, 1938, Jan 15, p 44

3768 RICHTER, JOHN (comp) More Homage to Browning Waco, Texas Compiler 8vo No pp \$2 50

**3769** S, E Browning on Love More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, xiv, 258-9

**3770** STRACHAN, L R M Queries from Browning NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 29

**3771** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Browning and a Christian Renaissance TLS, May 6, p 265

**3772** TRACY, C R Bishop Blougram MLR, xxxiv, 422-5

**3773** Browning's Roman Murder Story as Recorded in a Hitherto Unknown Italian Contemporary Manuscript Transl by E H YARRILL, Introd by W O RAYMOND (Baylor Bulletin, xliii, 4) Waco, Texas Baylor Univ Press 8vo pp 47 Apply

**Brownson, Orestes A. 3774** CONROY, PAUL R The Rôle of the American Constitution in the Political Philosophy of Orestes A Brownson Cath Hist Rev, Oct, xxv, 271-86

**3775** CORRIGAN, SISTER M FELICIA Some Social Principles of Orestes A Brownson [Thesis] Washington, DC Catholic Univ of America 8vo pp xii, 130 \$1 75

**3776** MIMS, HELEN S Early Democratic Theory and Orestes Brownson Science and Society, iii, 166-88.

**3777** SCHLESINGER, ARTHUR M, JR Orestes A Brownson A Pilgrim's Progress Boston Little, Brown 8vo pp 320 \$2 50 Rev by O Shepard in SRL, Apr 22, xix, 11, by V F H in CW, July, cxlix, 499-501, by H S Mims in NR, June 7, xcix, 136-7, by S Zebel in Nation, July 22, cxlix, 107-8, by G Hicks in NEQ, Sept, xii, 582-8, by F E McMahon in Com, May 5, xxx, 54-5, by H S Com-mager in NYTBR, Apr 23, p 3

**3778** — Orestes Brownson An American Marxist Before Marx SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 317-23

**Bryant, William Cullen. 3779** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I Bryant on Emerson the Lecturer NEQ, Sept, xii, 530-4

**3780** MATHEWS, JOSEPH C Bryant's Knowledge of Dante Italica, xvi, 115-19

**3781** NICHOLS, CHARLES WASHBURN A Passage in 'Thanatopsis' AL, May, xi, 217-18

**Bunner, Henry Cuyler. 3782** JENSEN, GERARD EDWARD The Life and Letters of Henry Cuyler Bunner Durham, NC Duke Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 248 \$3 00

**Butler, Samuel. 3783** GRIGNOUX, LOUIS La dette de Shaw envers Samuel Butler EA, iii, 361-4

**Byron, George Gordon Noel, Lord. 3784** BARBER, THOMAS GERRARD Byron and where he is buried Hucknall Morley. 8vo pp 146 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 528

**3785** BECK, RICHARD Gísli Brynjúlfsson og Byron Skírnir, cxiii, 135-60

**3786** BROWN, HELEN The Influence of Byron on Emily Bronte See 3741

**3787** BURIAN, O Byron ve Türkler (Byron and the Turks) [In Turkish, new script] London Luzac 8vo pp 22 1s

**3788** ERDMAN, DAVID V. Byron's Stage Fright The History of his Ambition and Fear of Writing for the Stage ELH, vi, 219-42

- 3789** GRYLLS, R GLYNN Claire Clairmont Mother of Byron's Allegra London Murray 9×5½ pp 304 10s 6d
- 3790** GUILLEMIN, HENRI Lamartine, Byron et Mme Guiccioli RLC, XIX, 369-89
- 3791** LADU, ARTHUR I A Note on 'Childe Harold' and 'Thanatopsis' AL, Mar, XI, 80-1
- 3792** MACKENZIE, HARRIET M Byron's Laughter in Life and Poetry Los Angeles Lymanhouse 8vo pp 244 \$2 50
- 3793** MORPHOPOULOS, PANOS Byron's Translation and Use of Modern Greek Writings MLN, LIV, 317-26
- 3794** MULLER, J Byrons Childe Harold ZFDGW, 1938, I, 461-70
- 3795** PASTON, GEORGE and PETER QUENNELL To Lord Byron, Feminine Profiles Based upon Unpublished Letters, 1807-1824 N Y Scribner's, London Murray 9×6 pp 293 \$3 75, 12s 6d Rev in NYTBR, Aug 27, p 9, in TLS, June 3, p 329
- 3796** POPE-KENNESSY, UNA Byron and an American TLS, 1938, Apr 23, p 280
- 3797** POWELL, DESMOND Byron's Foreign Critics Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 13-46
- 3798** RACE, SYDNEY Byron's Heart NQ, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 159
- 3799** RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment NQ, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 171
- 3800** SCHREMPF, C Lord Byron macht Epoche Die Hilfe, 1938, XLIV, 36-9
- 3801** — Lord Byron, eine Sensation der Weltliteratur Stuttgarter Neues Tageblatt, 1938, No 36
- 3802** SJÖHOLM, STIG Froding och Byron Edda, XXXIX, 145-214
- 3803** SKARD, SIGMUND Byron i norsk litteratur i det nittande hundraåret Edda, XXXIX, 67-144
- 3804** STROUT, ALAN LANG Robert Mudie on Byron, 1825 NQ, May 27, CLXXVI, 365
- Came, Hall. 3805** Life of Christ (Bibl 1938, 3269) Rev by J M S in QQ, Spring, XLVI, 128-30
- Carleton, William. 3806** McHUGH, ROGER William Carleton a Portrait of the Artist as Propagandist Studies, XXVII, 47-62
- Carlyle, Jane Welsh. 3807** SCUDDER, TOWNSEND Jane Welsh Carlyle N Y Macmillan 8vo pp vii, 406 \$3 50 Rev by C F Harrold in SRL, May 13, XX, 6, by J J R in CW, July, CXLIX, 508-9, by F. Winwar in NYTBR, May 14, p 3
- Carlyle, Thomas. 3808** BACHMANN, KARL Die Geschichtsauffassung Thomas Carlyles und sein Gemeinschaftsgedanke im Lichte der geistigen und polit Entwicklung Englands Gottingen diss pp vii, 59
- 3809** BEATTY, RICHMOND CROOM Macaulay and Carlyle PQ, XVIII, 25-34
- 3810** DEIMEL, THEODOR Carlyle und der Nationalsozialismus (Bibl 1938, 3275) Rev by W Schmidt in NS, XLVII, 87
- 3811** DIETZ, H Thomas Carlyle und die politische Führerauslese des Englanders ZNU, 1938, XXXVIII, 355-66
- 3812** ECKHOFF, LISELOTT Bild und Wirklichkeit bei Thomas

Carlyle Eine Untersuchung des bildlichen Ausdrucks in Carlyles Sartor Resartus Königsberg and Berlin Ost-Europa-Verlag

**3813** GREY, WILHELM Carlyle und das Puritanertum (Bibl 1938, 3277) Rev by G Kitchin in MLR., xxxiv, 266-8

**3814** HARTWIG, GEORGE H An Immortal Friendship (Carlyle and Emerson) HJ, xxxviii, 102-14

**3815** HIRST, W A The Manuscript of Carlyle's 'French Revolution' N Cent, cxxiii, 93-8

**3816** JERVIS, H Carlyle and 'The Germ' TLS, 1938, Aug 20, p 544

**3817** PAINE, GREGORY The Library Relations of Whitman and Carlyle with Especial Reference to their Contrasting Views on Democracy SP, xxxvi, 550-63

**3818** PIKE, JAMES S Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson See **3940**

**3819** PUHLMANN, C Thomas Carlyle Eine Studie über seine Welt- und Gesellschaftsanschauung Gottingen diss, pp 47

**3820** SHINE, HILL Carlyle's Fusion of Poetry, History, and Religion by 1834 (Bibl 1938, 3280) Rev by G Kitchin in MLR, xxxiv, 266-8, by P Landis in JEGP, xxxviii, 322-3, by C F Harrold in Ang Bbl, L, 55-7, by W H Dunn in MLN, Jan, LIV, 73-4

**3821** TAYLOR, ALAN CAREY. Carlyle et la pensée latine (Bibl 1938, 3281) Rev by G Kitchin in MLR, xxxiv, 266-8, in MP, xxxvi, 415-16, by H Shine in MLN, Feb, LIV, 154-5, by E Neff in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 378-80, by E K Brown in Romantic Rev, Oct, xxx, 308-9, by C F Harrold in MP, May, xxxvi, 447-9

**3822** TUELL, ANNE KIMBALL Carlyle's Marginalia in Sterling's 'Essays and Tales' PMLA, LIV, 815-24

**3823** WAGNER, ALBERT M Goethe, Carlyle, Nietzsche and the German Middle Class Monatshefte für Deutschen Unterricht, xxxi, 161-74, 235-42

**3824** WITTIG, H Das innere Gefüge der Gedankenwelt Thomas Carlyles Historische Zeitschrift, CLIX, 54-74

**3825** YOUNG, LOUISE MERWIN Thomas Carlyle and the Art of History Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press, London Milford 8vo. pp x, 219 \$2 00, 11s 6d Rev by C Brinton in SRL, Oct 21, xx, 8, 16

**Carroll, Lewis** (pseud of Charles Lutwidge Dodgson). **3826** Complete Works Introd by A. WOOLLCOTT Illus by J TENNIEL London Nonesuch Press 8vo 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p ix

**3827** Poems Selected from his works London Macmillan 7×4½ pp 266 2s Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 518, cf *ib*, Sept. 2, p 515

**3828** EDWARDS, JOHN B The Chess Problem in 'Alice through the Looking-Glass' NQ, May 27, CLXXVI, 367, M H. Dodds, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 229-30

**3829** WILLIAMS, SIDNEY HERBERT The 1865 Alice TLS, July 29, p 460

**Channing, William Ellery.** **3830** LADU, ARTHUR I. Channing and Transcendentalism AL, May, xi, 129-37

**Clough, Arthur Hugh.** **3831** PALMER, FRANCIS W The Relation of A H Clough to the Intellectual Movements of his Time Programs

Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, N S, No 378

**Cobden, Richard.** 3832 HUGHES, E The Development of Cobden's Economic Doctrines and his Methods of Propaganda Some unpublished correspondence JRLB, xxii, 405-18

**Colby, Frank Moore.** 3833 CLARK, JOHN ABBOTT A Touchstone for Intellectuals Frank Moore Colby SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 221-34

**Coleridge, Hartley.** 3834 GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE Hartley Coleridge TLS, Aug 27, 1938, p 556

**Coleridge, Samuel Taylor.** 3835 BEYER, WERNER W Coleridge, Wieland's 'Oberon' and 'The Ancient Mariner' RES, xv, 401-11

3836 BØGHOLM, N Über die Genesis des 'Kubla Khan' E Studien, LXXIII, 220-6

3837 — 'The Ancient Mariner' Ang, LXIII, 186-96

3838 BURKE, CHARLES BELL Coleridge and Milton See 2837

3839 — Coleridge and Shelley NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 98-9, cf T C C, 1b, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 159

3840 CHAMBERS, E K Samuel Taylor Coleridge A Biographical Study (Bibl 1938, 3290) Rev by R W King in RES, xv, 366-8, by W Gibson in English, 11, 244-6, by G McL Harper in SRL, Mar 11, p 11, by R C Bald in YR, xxviii, 855-9, in TLS, Jan 7, p 12, by F Winwar in NYTBR, Feb 26, p 23, by E Sackville-West in Spect, Jan 20, pp 98-9, by K Burke in NR, Sept 13, c, 163-4, by J Berryman in Nation, June 17, CXLVIII, 705-6, by A D S in ELH, Mar, vi, 9-10

3841. COLDICUTT, DOROTHY Was Coleridge the Author of the 'Enquirer' Series in the 'Monthly Magazine', 1796-9? RES, xv, 45-60

3842 Coleridge to a Young Clergyman [A new Coleridge letter] More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Nov, xiv, 412-14

3843 COLERIDGE, GERARD HARTLEY BUCHANAN Samuel Taylor Coleridge Discovers the Lake Country See 455

3844 CURRY, KENNETH A Note on Coleridge's Copy of Malthus PMLA, June, LIV, 613-15

3845 DAVIES, DAVID Coleridge's Marginalia in Mather's 'Marginalia' See 3349

3846 GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE An Early Defense of 'Christabel' See 455

3847 — (ed) Wordsworth and Coleridge Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper See 455

3848 HANSON, LAWRENCE The Life of S T Coleridge, the Early Years NY Oxford Univ Press, London Allen and Unwin, 1938 8vo pp 575 \$5 00, 21s Rev in TLS, Jan 7, p 12, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, June 25, pp 2, 16, by A Cowie in SRL, July 8, 16-17, by E. Sackville-West in Spect, Jan 20, pp 98-9, by J J R in CW, Oct, CL, 116-17, by K Burke in NR, Sept 13, c, 163-4, in Nation, Oct 21, CXLIX, 448

3849 HENNECKE, HANS (tr) 'Kubla Khan' oder ein Traumgesicht. Ein Bruchstück von S T Coleridge Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 338-41

**3850** McELDERRY, B R, JR Coleridge's Preface to 'Christabel'  
See **455**

**3851** McKENZIE, GORDON Organic Unity in Coleridge (Univ of California Publications in English, Vol 7, No 1) Berkeley Univ of Calif Press 8vo pp vi, 108 \$1 00

**3852** MARNELL, WILLIAM HENRY The Relations of Coleridge and Southey in the Pantisocracy Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 301-4

**3853** MILLEY, HENRY J W Some Notes on Coleridge's 'Eolian Harp' MP, May, xxxvi, 359-75

**3854** MORGAN, ROBERTA The Philosophic Basis of Coleridge's 'Hamlet' Criticism ELH, vi, 256-70

**3855** MORLEY, EDITH J Coleridge in Germany (1799) See **455**

**3856** NETHERCOT, ARTHUR H The Road to Tryermaine, a Study of the History, Background, and Purposes of Coleridge's 'Christabel' Chicago Chicago Univ Press 8vo pp x, 230 \$3 00

**3857** PATTON, L The Coleridge Canon TLS, 1938, Sept 3, p 570, cf B. R DAVIS, *ib*, 1938, Sept 10, p 585

**3858** RAYSOR, THOMAS M Coleridge's Criticism of Wordsworth PMLA, LIV, 496-510

**3859** — (ed) Coleridge's Miscellaneous Criticism (Bibl 1938, 3294) Rev by L Patton in SAQ, Jan, xxxviii, 112-13

**3860** SYPHER, WYLIE Coleridge's Somerset a byway to Xanadu PQ, Oct, xviii, 353-66

**3861** THORPE, CLARENCE DE WITT The Imagination Coleridge *versus* Wordsworth PQ, xviii, 1-18

**3862** — Coleridge on the Sublime See **455**

**3863** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Coleridge on Politics The Ideas of Church and State A Frightened Philosopher TLS, July 9, 1938

**3864** WELLS, JOHN EDWIN Printer's Bills for Coleridge's 'Friend' and Wordsworth's 'Cintra' SP, xxxvi, 521-3

**3865** — 'Lyrical Ballads' 1800 A Paste-in Library, Mar, xix, 486-91

**3866** WHITMER, ANNE BERNADINE American Reaction to the Literary Criticism of Samuel Taylor Coleridge, 1830-1860 Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations, No 31, pp 359-64

**3867** WINWAR, FRANCES Coleridge and the Wordsworths (Bibl 1938, 3301) Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 108, by S Harrison in SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 133-6

**3868** WRIGHT, G W Coleridge and Dr Hartley NQ, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 179

**Coleridge, Sara.** **3869** BROUGHTON, L N (ed) Sara Coleridge and Henry Reed (Bibl 1938, 3302) Rev by T M Raysor in MLN, June, LIV, 475-6, by E L Griggs in AL, Mar, xi, 110-11, by E. J Morley in RES, xv, 112-13

**Collins, Wilkie.** **3870** HYDER, CLYDE K Wilkie Collins and 'The Woman in White' PMLA, LIV, 297-303

**3871** MILLEY, HENRY JAMES WYE 'The Eustace Diamonds' and 'The Moonstone' SP, Oct, xxxvi, 651-63

**3872** MILLEY, HENRY JAMES WYE Wilkie Collins and 'A Tale of Two Cities' MLR, XXXIV, 525-34

**Cooper, James Fenimore. 3873** BLANCK, JACOB News from the Rare Book Shop Publishers' Weekly, Apr 23, 1938, CXXXIII, 1696

**3874** CLAVEL, MARCEL Fenimore Cooper, sa vie et son œuvre la jeunesse (Bibl 1938, 3304) Rev by Rudolf Drescher in Ang Bbl, L, 151-4, by R E Spiller in AL, Jan, x, 498-9

**3875** — Fenimore Cooper and his Critics (Bibl 1938, 3305) Rev by Rudolf Drescher in Ang Bbl, L, 151-4, by R E Spiller in AL, Jan, x, 498-9

**3876** IGNOTO Fenimore Cooper Two Queries NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 66

**3877** SPILLER, ROBERT E and JOSEPH D COPPOCK (eds) Satanstoe (Bibl 1938, 3309) Rev by R Drescher in Ang Bbl, L, 306-8.

**3878** WAPLES, DOROTHY The Whig Myth of James Fenimore Cooper (Bibl 1938, 3310) Rev by R Drescher in Ang Bbl, L, 251-3, by H M Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 463-4, by J D Hicks in AHR, Oct, XLV, 173-4

**Crane, Stephen. 3879** PRATT, LYNDON UPSON The Formal Education of Stephen Crane AL, Jan, x, 460-71

**3880** — An Addition to the Canon of Stephen Crane Research Studies State College of Washington, VII, 55-8

**3881** — A Possible Source of 'The Red Badge of Courage' AL, Mar, XI, 1-10

**3882** WEBSTER, H T Wilbur F Hinman's 'Corporal Si Klegg' and Stephen Crane's 'The Red Badge of Courage' AL, Nov, XI, 285-93

**Curtis, George W. 3883** ADAMS, ELIZABETH L George W Curtis and his Friends More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Sept, XIV, 291-303, Oct, 353-66

**Darwin, Charles. 3884** GANTZ, KENNETH FRANKLIN The Beginnings of Darwinian Ethics Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 180-209

**3885** GESELL, ARNOLD Charles Darwin and Child Development Scientific Monthly, Dec, XLIX, 548-53

**3886** The Living Thoughts of Darwin Presented by JULIAN HUXLEY, assisted by JAMES FISHER (The Living Thoughts Library. Ed by ALFRED O MENDEL) NY Longmans 8vo pp 151 \$1.00

**3887** SMITH, HOMER W Destroyer of a Legend SRL, 1938, May 28, pp 12-13

**3888** WEST, GEOFFREY Charles Darwin A Portrait (Bibl 1938, 3316) Rev by D. Stimson in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 621-2

**Davidson, John. 3889** H, P John Davidson A Song NQ, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 173

**De Quincey, Thomas. 3890** De Quincey on French Drama More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Oct, XIV, 347-52

**3891** EATON, H A Thomas de Quincey (Bibl 1937, 3677) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LIX, 1206-11

**3892** FORWARD, KENNETH De Quincey's 'Cessio Bonorum' PMLA, June, LIV, 511-25



**3893** McC, H De Quincey and the Landlord More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 66

**3894** R, V De Quincey some Objections and Corrections NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 417-18, also *ib*, July 1, CLXXVI, 36, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVI, 42-5, reply by Hibernicus, *ib*, July 8, CLXXVI, 32-3, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 189-91, *ib*, Sept 21, CLXXIX, 204-7, continued *ib*, Dec 14, CLXXIX, 417-20, concluded *ib*, Dec 21, CLXXIX, 434-6

**3895** SEHRT, ERNST THEODOR Geschichtliches und religioes Denken bei Thomas de Quincey (1785-1859) (Bibl 1938, 3319) Rev by M A Korn in Ang Bbl, L, 177-9

**3896** STERN, PHILIP VAN DOREN (ed) Selected Writings of Thomas de Quincey London Nonesuch Press, NY Random House pp vi, 1167 10s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, pp 340, 342, by T E Casson in RES, xv, 489-91

**Dickens, Charles. 3897** A, E L First Editions of Dickens More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Dec, xiv, 457

**3898** ALAIN Le Fantastique et le Réel d'après les 'Contes de Noel' de Dickens Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 817-23

**3899** BENNETT, WILLIAM CROSBY America's Early Recognition of Dickens' Genius Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 47-8

**3900** — Clothes as an Index to Character Dickensian, June, xxxv, 184-6

**3901** — Finishing Touches to Characterization Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 101-3

**3902** — Unhappy Endings Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 223-5

**3903** BOLL, THEOPHILUS E Oliver Twist, Centenarian General Mag and Hist Chron [Univ of Penn], XL, 156-63

**3904** CHOLMONDELEY, Rev L B The Offending Razor A Contemporary's Castigation of Dickens Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 269-71

**3905** CHRISTIE, O F Dickens and his Age an Essay London Heath Cranton 8½ × 5½ pp 240. 10s 6d

**3906** COOPER, T P Burials of Boys in the Delightful Village of Dotheboys Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 107-8

**3907** COOPER, T P and WALTER DEXTER The Yorkshire Schools Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 108-12

**3908** COPPOCK, A J SMIKE Dickensian, June, xxxv, 162-3

**3909** CROSS, A E BROOKES Some By-Ways in Nicholas Nickleby Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 5-9

**3910** D, W The Long and the Short of It Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 265-8

**3911** DANCE, F C Near Akin—Lamb and Dickens Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 259-62

**3912** DAVIES, EDITH M The Cock Lane Ghost Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 10-13

**3913** DE SUZANNET, A Dickens and These Times Dickensian, June, xxxv, 181-2

**3914** The Letters of Charles Dickens Ed by WALTER DEXTER 3 vols (Bibl 1938, 3332) Rev by H Gorman in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 3, by J W T Ley in Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 29, 31.

**3915** DEXTER, WALTER Dickensian Peeps into Punch Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 49-53, *ib*, Mar, xxxv, 117-22, *ib*, June, xxxv, 175-9

**3916** ——— For One Night only Dickens's Appearances as an Amateur Actor Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 231-42

**3917** ——— Some of the Earliest Compositions of Dickens Dickensian, June, xxxv, 196-7

**3918** Dickens's Unpublished Letter to Mrs Wilson, March 25, 1847, on Temperance Listener, Dec 15, 1937

**3919** Letters to John Leech (Cf Bibl 1938, 3334) Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 37-44

**3920** DRURY, Lt-Col W P 'Eyes Left' for Dickens Dickensian, June, xxxv, 147-8

**3921** FORSE, EDWARD J G Dickens as a Plagiarist NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 118

**3922** FOSTER, FRANK Transatlantic Astigmatism in the 'Sixties Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 13-14

**3923** GUMMER, ELLIS N Dickens' Works in Germany, 1837-1937 (Oxford Studies in Modern Languages and Literature) Oxford Clar Press pp 200 12s 6d

**3924** H, S S Dickens in Twentieth-Century Fiction NQ, Apr 22, CLXXVI, 279, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 249-50

**3925** HADFIELD, JOHN A Dickens Sensation SRL., Sept 16, xx, 18

**3926** HAIGHT, ANNE LYON Charles Dickens Tries to Remain Anonymous Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 28

**3927** HAWORTH, PETER (ed) Humorous readings from Charles Dickens an anthology, with an introd and critical synopses of the novels London Macmillan 7½×5 pp 351 4s 6d

**3928** LEACOCK, STEPHEN Charles Dickens and Canada QQ, Spring, XLVI, 28-37

**3929** MALVERN, MURIEL M When Dickens put the Question Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 92-4

**3930** MARKS, ARTHUR W 'Gormed' NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 118

**3931** MILLEY, HENRY J W Wilkie Collins and 'A Tale of Two Cities' See **3872**

**3932** MONRO, DOROTHY A The Dickens Orchestra Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 263-4

**3933** MOORE, WINNIFRED A Visit to Some Landladies Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 96-100

**3934** NEELY, ROBERT D Doctors, Nurses and Dickens Boston Christopher Pub Co 12mo pp 153 \$1 50

**3935** Noncollected Speeches Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 104-6, *ib*, June, xxxv, 149-51, *ib*, Sept, xxxv, 227-30

**3936** NOYES, ALFRED The Value of Dickens, Here and Now Dickensian, June, xxxv, 189-93

**3937** PATERSON, ANDREW Two of a Kind [Dickens and Burns] Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 54-7

**3938** PENDERED, MARY L Soul Drama Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 243-9

**3939** ——— Stipendiary Girls and Spinsters Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 23-8

**3940** PIKE, JAMES S Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson Atlantic Mo, Dec, CLXIV, 310-19

**3941** PIRIE, WALTER The Return of the Native Dickens's Readings at Portsmouth Dickensian, June, XXXV, 205-7

**3942** POWER, WILLIAM Universal Dickens Dickensian, June, XXXV, 167-71

**3943** R, V At Christmas Ibsen and Dickens NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 474-5

**3944** RUST, S J Treasures at the Dickens House Dickensian, Dec, XXXV, 32-6

**3945** SAROLEA, CHARLES Dickens and the Slogans of 'Democracy' Dickensian, Mar, XXXV, 113-16

**3946** SHAW, G BERNARD Dickens and Mrs Perugini TLS, July 29, P 453

**3947** The Song of August Dickensian, June, XXXV, 187

**3948** STOREY, GLADYS Dickens and Daughter London Muller 9x5½ pp. 236 10s 6d Rev in TLS, July 22, p 440, by J W T Ley in Dickensian, Sept, XXXV, 250-3

**3949** STRAUSS, RALPH A Portrait of Dickens London Dent pp 319

**3950** WAGENKNECHT, EDWARD Explaining Dickens SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 9

**3951** The Nonesuch Dickens Published under the Editorial Direction of ARTHUR WAUGH, HUGH WALPOLE, WALTER DEXTER and THOMAS HALTON 23 vols NY Nonesuch Press Set \$294 00 Rev by E Wilson in NR, Oct 4, c, 247-8

**3952** WHITE, L R B 'Gormed' Dickensian, June, XXXV, 209, cf T W Hill, *ib*

**3953** WILLIAMS, CHARLES RIDDELL The Personal Relations of Dickens and Thackeray Dickensian, Mar, XXXV, 75-91

**3954** YOUNG, G F Round and About Little Dorrit's Church Dickensian, Dec, XXXV, 58-60

**3955** YOUNGER, G W Thames-side Taverns Dickensian, Mar, XXXV, 123-5

**Dickinson, Emily Norcross. 3956** JENKINS, MACGREGOR Emily Dickinson Friend and Neighbor New ed Boston Little, Brown 8vo pp ix, 150 \$1 00

**3957** VAN DER VAT, D G Emily Dickinson, 1830-1886 E Studies, Dec, XXI, 241-60

**3958** WHICHER, GEORGE FRISBIE This Was a Poet A Critical Biography (Bibl 1938, 3371) Rev by H H Clark in YR, Mar, XXVIII, 633-7, by L Untermeyer in AL, Jan, x, 510-11, by J Daly in Poetry, Mar, LIII, 312-20, by V Moore in VQR, Summer, xv, 452-6, by M Ellis in NEQ, Sept, XII, 604-8, in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 69, Comment by G F Whicher in Com, Jan 8, XXIX, 297, by A. Tate in Kenyon Rev, Spring, I, 200-3

**Disraeli, Benjamin. 3959** CLINE, C L Movements of the Disraeli Family NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 313-14

**3960** — Disraeli and Peel's 1841 Cabinet Jour Mod Hist, Dec, XI, 509-12

**3961** HENTSCHEL, C Disraeli and Lassalle German Life and Letters, II, 93-106

**Doughty, Charles Montagu.** **3962** ROBBINS, RUTH Doughty's Notes TLS, May 6, p 265

**Dunne, Finley Peter.** **3963** ELLIS, ELMER (ed) Finley Peter Dunne Mr Dooley at his Best Foreword by F P ADAMS NY Scribner's, 1938 8vo pp xxvi, 291 \$2 50 Rev by W Blair in AL, Nov, XI, 323

**Duval, John C.** **3964** DOBIE, J FRANK John C Duval First Texas Man of Letters Southwest Rev, Apr, XXIV, 257-81

**Edgeworth, Maria.** **3965** PALFREY, THOMAS R Maria Edgeworth and Louise Swanton Belloc NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 206-7

**Eggleston, Edward.** **3966** STONE, EDWARD Edward Eggleston's Religious Transit Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 210-18

**Eliot, George.** **3967** C, T C 'Middlemarch' A Classical Reference NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 44

**3968** DAVIS, JESSIE George Eliot and Education Educational Forum, 1937, I, 201-6

**3969** DEWES, SIMON Marian The Life of George Eliot London Rich and Cowan 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 299 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 746

**Elliott, Ebenezer.** **3970** PHILLIPS, GEORGE L Elliott's 'The Giaour' RES, XV, 422-31

**3971** SEARY, E R Robert Southey and Ebenezer Elliott Some new Southey Letters RES, XV, 412-21

**Emerson, Ralph Waldo.** **3972** A, C M The Ralph Waldo Emerson Exhibition [in Columbia Univ Library] Columbia Univ Quart, June, XXXI, 167-9

**3973** CARPENTER, FREDERIC I William James and Emerson See 4085

**3974** CESTRE, CHARLES Emerson poète EA, IV, 1-14

**3975** DILLAWAY, NEWTON (ed) The Gospel of Emerson Reading, Mass Newton Dillaway Books 8vo pp 5, 78 \$1 50

**3976** FLEWELLING, RALPH TYLER Emerson and Adolescent America Personalist, Oct, XX, 343-52

**3977** FORSYTHE, ROBERT S Emerson and 'Moby-Dick' NQ, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 457-8

**3978** FOSTER, CHARLES H Emerson's Theory of Poetry Iowa City Midland House 12mo pp 60 \$2 00

**3979** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I Bryant on Emerson the Lecturer See 3779

**3980** HARTWIG, GEORGE H Emerson on Historical Christianity HJ, XXXVII, 405-12

**3981** — An Immortal Friendship (Carlyle and Emerson) See 3814

**3982** MCGIFFERT, ARTHUR GUSHMAN, JR (ed) Young Emerson Speaks. Unpublished Discourses on Many Subjects (Bibl 1938, 3396) Rev by H R Niebuhr in Jour of Religion, XIX, 410-11

**3983.** OVERSTREET, M M Emerson on English Traits SRL, Aug 26, XX, 9

**3984** R, V Queries from Emerson's Poems NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 70 (cf Bibl 1938, 3390); T Percy Armstrong, *ib*, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 105

**3985** RAMAKRISHNA RAO, RAO SAHIB Emerson His Muse and Message Calcutta Univ of Calcutta 8vo pp 313, xii Rs 3 8

**3986** RICHMOND, MRS HENRY L Ralph Waldo Emerson in Florida Fla Hist Quart, Oct, XVIII, 74-93

**3987** The Letters of Ralph Waldo Emerson Ed by RALPH L RUSK in 6 vols N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp lxxvi, 458, 471, 462, 541, 546, 656 \$30 00, £7 7s Rev by C Gohdes in AL, Nov, xi, 302-5, by T Scudder, iii, in SRL, June 10, xx, 3-4, 15, by S T Williams in YR, June, xxviii, 849-53, by V W Brooks in NR, Aug 23, c, 78-80, by G Hicks in VQR, Autumn, xv, 640-5, by K B Murdock in NEQ, Dec, xii, 767-73, by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, May, ix, 117-19, by O Shepard in NYTBR, May 28, pp 1, 15, in TLS, July 1, pp 388, 390

**3988** SENEX Emerson Two Verse Sayings NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 82

**3989** SHEPARD, GRACE F Emerson and Natural Science Education, June, LIX, 590-4

**3990** SMITH, HENRY NASH Emerson's Problem of Vocation A Note on 'The American Scholar' NEQ, Mar, xii, 52-67

**3991** ZINK, H R Emerson's Use of the Bible (Bibl 1937, 3782) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5

**Evans, Augusta Jane.** **3992** CALKINS, EARNEST ELMO St Elmo or, Named for a Best Seller SRL, Dec 16, XXI, 3-4, 14, 16

**FitzGerald, Edward.** **3993** ALLEN, EDWARD HERON An Almost Unrecorded Edition of 'Salaman and Absal' NQ, May 20, CLXXVI, 350, 1b, July 8, CLXXVII, 31-2

**3994** K, H G L Edward and John Fitzgerald NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 434-5

**3995** LUCAS, E V The Delightful Fellow Edward FitzGerald and Frederick Spalding CM, CLVIII, 1-22

**3996** TERHUNE, A MCKINLEY Edward FitzGerald TLS, July 15, p 421

**Frederic, Harold.** **3997** WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD Harold Frederic and American Naturalism AL, Mar, xi, 11-22

**Fuller, Henry Blake.** **3998** GANTT-WINN, GEORGIA The Works of Henry Blake Fuller Abstract of Thesis, Univ of Pittsburgh Bull, xv, 84-9

**3999** GRIFFIN, CONSTANCE M Henry Blake Fuller A Critical Biography Philadelphia Univ. of Penn Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo. pp vii, 117 \$1 50, 7s Rev by F L Pattee in AL, Nov, xi, 318-20

**Galt, John.** **4000** BOOTH, BRADFORD ALLEN (ed) Gathering of the West, or We're Come to See the King Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press pp 109 \$1 50, 7s

**Gissing, George.** **4001** PHILIP, BROTHER C Gissing as a Prophet SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 9

**Godwin, William.** **4002** BROWN, FORD K Notes on 41 Skinner Street MLN, LIV, 326-32

**Gray, David.** **4003** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT David Gray Born 1838 TLS, 1938, Jan 29, p 73

**Gregory, Augusta Persse, Lady.** 4004 BOWEN, ANNE Lady Gregory's Use of Proverbs in Her Plays SFQ, Dec, III, 231-43

**Hardy, Thomas.** 4005 ADAMS, F B Cheap American Reprints [of Hardy] Colophon, N S, III, 313-16

4006 ANDERSON, MARCIA LEE Hardy's Debt to Webster in 'The Return of the Native' See 2946

4007 CASTELLI, ALBERTO Thomas Hardy Poeta (Bibl 1938, 3421) Rev by K ARNS in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 295-6

4008 CHAKRAVARTY, AMIYA The Dynasts and the Post-War Age in Poetry pp x, 174 (Bibl 1938, 3422) Rev by E A Baker in RES, xv, 242-3

4009 COCKERELL, SYDNEY Hardy's Library TLS, 1938, Sept 17, p 598

4010 EMERY, JOHN P and CARL J WEBER Chronology in Hardy's 'Return of the Native' PMLA, LIV, 618-20

4011 MEUSEL, MAGDALENE Thomas Hardy und die Bibel Ein Beitrag zur englischen Literatur- und Kulturgeschichte Kiel diss, 1937 pp 70

4012 MUCHNIC, HELEN Thomas Hardy and Thomas Mann Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 130-42

4013 MURPHREE, ALBERT A. and CARL F STRAUCH The Chronology of 'The Return of the Native' MLN., LIV, 491-7

4014 POWYS, LLEWELYN Recollections of Thomas Hardy VQR, Summer, xv, 425-34

4015 REED, HENRY Max Gate Memories of Hardy's Home Birmingham Post, June 15, 1938

4016 RUTLAND, WILLIAM R Thomas Hardy A Study of his Writings and their Background (Bibl 1938, 3437) Rev by E A Baker in RES, xv, 115-17, by E A Baker in MLR, xxxiv, 269-70, by D Daiches in MP, May, xxxvi, 449-52

4017 SANDERS, E N Pinero vs Hardy Colophon, N S, III, 307

4018 SANDISON, HELEN An Elizabethan Basis for a Hardy Tale PMLA, LIV, 610-12

4019 WEBER, CARL J Virtue from Wessex Thomas Hardy Amer Scholar, Spring, VIII, 211-22

4020 — Hardy in America Colophon, New Graphic Series, I, 95-6

4021 — Selling a Time-Piece Hardy vs Pinero Thomas Hardy in America Colophon, N S, III, 139-41, 307, 383-405

4022 — Rebekah Owen and Thomas Hardy With Bibliography by N ORWIN RUSH (Colby College Monograph, 8) Waterville, Maine Colby College Library 8vo pp 95 \$1 00

4023 — The Jubilee of the 'First Countess of Wessex' Colby Mercury, VI, 278-81

4024 — Hardy and 'The Woodlanders' RES, xv, 330-3

**Harris, Joel Chandler.** 4025 FLANDERS, B H Two Forgotten Youthful Works of Joel Chandler Harris SAQ, July, xxxviii, 278-83

**Harte, Bret.** 4026 A, E L Bret Harte in Europe More Books Bull Boston Pub Lib, Dec, xiv, 464-5

**4027** BENNETT, WHITMAN One Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of Bret Harte Publishers' Weekly, Feb 18, CXXXV, 832-3

**4028** VERITY, JAMES Bret Harte TLS, July 22, p 438, cf W L Werner, *ib*, Aug 26, p 503

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 4029** DONY, FRANÇOISE Romantisme et puritanisme chez Hawthorne à propos de 'La Lettre Pourpre' EA, IV, 15-30

**4030** DOUBLEDAY, NEAL FRANK Hawthorne's Hester and Feminism PMLA, LIV, 825-8

**4031** FAUST, BERTHA Hawthorne's contemporaneous reputation, a study of literary opinion in America and England, 1828-1864 Diss Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press pp 163

**4032** HAWTHORNE, MANNING Nathaniel and Elizabeth Hawthorne Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 12

**4033** — The Friendship between Hawthorne and Longfellow EJ, Mar, XXVIII, 221-3

**4034** — Maria Louisa Hawthorne [Nathaniel's sister] Essex Inst Hist Coll, Apr, LXXV, 103-34

**4035** — Hawthorne and Utopian Socialism NEQ, Dec, XII, 726-30

**4036** RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE Hawthorne, Channing, and Margaret Fuller AL, Jan, X, 472-6

**4037** ROBERTS, JOSEPHINE E Sophia Hawthorne, Editor SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 9

**4038** VEEN, W Die Erzählungstechnik in den Kurzerzählungen Nathaniel Hawthornes Munster diss 8vo pp 91

**4039** WARREN, AUSTIN Hawthorne, Margaret Fuller, and 'Nemesis' PMLA, LIV, 615-18

**Hayne, Paul Hamilton. 4040** COLEMAN, RUFUS A Hayne Writes to Trowbridge AL, Jan, X, 483-6

**4041** McKEITHAN, D M An Unpublished Poem of Paul Hayne Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, I, 591-2

**Hazlitt, William. 4042** HOWE, M A DE WOLFE Lamb to Hazlitt a New Found Letter See 4122

**4043** VAN THAL, HERBERT A Hazlitt Puzzle TLS, Aug 19, p 496

**Hearn, Lafcadio. 4044** BRIESSEN, FRITZ VAN Stil und Form bei Lafcadio Hearn (Bibl 1938, 3461) Rev by H W Hausermann in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 115-17

**4045** RUDKIN, H E Lafcadio Hearn NQ, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 419-22 Reply by W W GILL, *ib*, Jan 13, CLXXVIII, 32

**Henry, O. (pseud of William Sydney Porter). 4046** CLARKSON, PAUL S A Bibliography of William Sydney Porter (O Henry) (Bibl 1938, 3464) Rev in TLS, Jan 28, p 64, by H E Rollins in AL, Mar, XI, 107-9

**4047** GOHDES, CLARENCE Some Letters by O Henry SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 31-9

**4048** O Henry Encore, Stories and Illustrations Discovered and Edited by MARY S HARRELL NY Doubleday, Doran 12mo pp 264 \$2 00 Rev by R Van Gelder in NYTBR July 23, p 5

**4049** IGNOTO Aeschylus and O Henry A Coincidence NQ, July I, CLXXVII, 7-8

**4050** JUNG, MARGETTA O Henry in Manhattan Southwest Rev, July, XXIV, 411-15

**4051** LOMAX, JOHN A Harry Steger and O Henry Southwest Rev, Apr, XXIV, 299-316

**4052** LONG, E HUDSON O Henry's Christmas Stories Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, I, 795-7

**4053** NOACK, H O O Henry als Mystiker (Bibl 1938, 3465) Rev by J H Nelson in AL, May, XI, 230, by B. M Wanger in Philosophical Rev, May, XLVIII, 342

**4054** O'QUINN, TRUEMAN O Henry in Austin Southwestern Hist Quart, XLIII, 143-57

**Hogg, Thomas Jefferson.** **4055** After Shelley, Letters to Jane Williams Ed with a Biographical Introd by SYLVA NORMAN Oxford Univ Press, 1938 8vo pp xlvI, 94 2s 6d

**Holmes, Oliver Wendell.** **4056** CLARK, HARRY HAYDEN Dr Holmes A Re-interpretation NEQ, Mar, XII, 19-34

**4057** HAYAKAWA, S. I and HOWARD MUMFORD JONES (eds) Oliver Wendell Holmes Representative Selections, with Introd, Bibliography, and Notes (American Writer Series) N Y Amer Book Co 12mo pp CXXIX, 472

**4058** HOWE, M A DE WOLFE Holmes of the Breakfast-table N Y and London Oxford Univ Press, 1938 12mo pp xii, 172 \$2 50, 10s 6d Rev by De L Ferguson in AL, Nov, XI, 310-11, by O Shepard in SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 11, by D McCord in YR, June, XXVIII, 822-3, by T Scudder in Com, Apr 21, XXIX, 726, by S T Williams in NYTBR, Apr 23, pp 3, 13

**4059.** WORTH, WALLACE The Autocrat in Profile Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 8

**Hopkins, Gerard Manley.** **4060** ABBOTT, CLAUDE COLLEER (ed) Further Letters of Gerard Manley Hopkins, including his Correspondence with Coventry Patmore (Bibl 1938, 3472) Rev by J B Leishman in RES, xv, 243-6, by H Gregory in YR, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 415-18, by R P Blackmur in Kenyon Rev, Winter, I, 96-9

**4061** BINYON, LAURENCE Gerard Hopkins and his Influence UTQ, VIII, 264-70

**4062** HEYWOOD, TERENCE Hopkins's Ancestry Poetry, July, LIV, 209-18, 1b, Aug, LIV, 271-9

**4063** — Gerard Manley Hopkins His Literary Ancestry English, III, 16-24

**4064** The Note-Books and Papers of Gerard Manley Hopkins Ed with Notes and a Preface by HUMPHREY HOUSE (Bibl 1938, 3474) Rev by H Gregory in YR, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 415-18

**4065** MACCOLL, D S Patmore and Hopkins. Sense and Nonsense in English Prosody Merc, XXXVIII, 217-24

**Hovey, Richard.** **4066** MARCHAND, ERNEST Hovey's First Flight Dartmouth Alumni Mag, XXXI, 15-16

**Howells, William Dean.** **4067** ARMS, GEORGE WARREN Further Inquiry into Howells's Socialism Science and Society, Spring, III, 245-8



**4068** STARKE, AUBREY William Dean Howells Refuses an Interview  
AL, Jan, x, 492-4

**Huish, Robert.** **4069** SUMMERS, MONTAGUE Robert Huish NQ,  
Feb 11, CLXXVI, 102-3

**Hunt, Leigh.** **4070** BREWER, LUTHER A My Leigh Hunt Library  
The Holograph Letters (Bibl 1938, 3481) Rev by G D Stout in  
MLN, May, LIV, 393, by G L Marsh in MP, Feb, xxxvi, 326-8

**4071** LICHTENSTEIN, VERNON E Leigh Hunt's Theory of Poetry  
A Critical Study Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees,  
Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

**4072** WHITE, NEWMAN I Unpublished Letters TLS, 1938, Sept 10,  
p 584

**Irving, Washington.** **4073** B, F Un Exemplaire du 'Sketch Book'  
de W Irving RLC, XIX, 356-7

**4074** LEE, FRANK Washington Irving and the Battle of Waterloo  
NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 207

**4075** McCARTER, PETE KYLE The Authorship and Date of 'The  
Haunted Ship' AL, Nov, XI, 294-5

**4076** MATHEWS, J CHESLEY Washington Irving's Knowledge of  
Dante AL, Jan, x, 480-3

**4077** SMITH, FRANCIS PRESCOTT Washington Irving and France  
Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 364-6

**4078** WILLIAMS, STANLEY T and LEONARD B BEACH (eds) The  
Journal of Emily Foster [to whom Irving proposed marriage] N Y  
Oxford Univ Press, 1938 16mo pp xxvi, 171 \$5 00 Rev by G S  
Hellman in AL, Mar, XI, 105-7

**Jackson, Helen Hunt.** **4079** ODELL, RUTH Helen Hunt Jackson  
N Y Appleton Century 12mo pp 341 \$3 00 Rev by L M Field  
in NYTBR, May 7, p 2, by L N Richardson in AL, Nov, XI,  
305-6

**James, Henry.** **4080** B, H S Henry James American Criticism  
NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 8, G Catalini, 2b, Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 194-5

**4081** EDEL, LEON Henry James discoveries TLS, July 29, p 460.

**4082** KNIGHTS, L C Henry James and The Trapped Spectator  
Southern Rev, Jan, iv, 600-15

**4083** LEWIS, J H The Difficulties of Henry James Poet Lore,  
Spring, XXXIX, 117-19

**4084** TWEEDY, KATHERINE Jane Austen's Novel and the Novel  
of Henry James See 3721

**James, William** **4085** CARPENTER, FREDERIC I William James  
and Emerson AL, Mar, XI, 39-57

**4086** PERRY, RALPH BARTON In the Spirit of William James (Bibl  
1938, 3494) Rev by H G Larrabee in NEQ, Mar, XII, 156-7, by  
R A Tsanoff in Philosophical Rev, Nov, XLVIII, 653-5, by C Harts-  
horne in Jour of Religion, July, XIX, 247-8

**Jefferies, Richard.** **4087** THOMAS, E Richard Jefferies London  
Dent, 1938 8½ x 5½ pp 320 4s 6d

**Johnson, Lionel.** **4088** PATRICK, ARTHUR W Lionel Johnson (1867-  
1902) poète et critique Paris Librairie L Rodstein 25 francs Rev.  
by E K Brown in UTQ, Oct, IX, 120-1

**Keats, Fanny.** 4089 ADAMI, MARIE WILKINSON Fanny Keats (Bibl 1938, 3501) Rev by H Gregory in YR, Sept, xxix, 185-8

4090 Letters of Fanny Brawne to Fanny Keats, 1820-1824 Ed with a Biographical Introd by FRED EDGCUMBE (Bibl 1938, 3500) Rev by C L Finney in MLN, Feb, LIV, 153-4, by H Gregory in YR, Sept, xxix, 185-8

**Keats, John.** 4091 ARESTAD, SVERRE A Study of Keats's Use of Imagery Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, iv, 327-30

4092 BATE, WALTER J Negative Capability, the Intuitive Approach in Keats (Harvard Honors Theses in English, 13) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press 8vo pp 96 \$1 25

4093 BROWN, CHARLES ARMITAGE Life of John Keats Ed by D H BODURTHA and W B POPE (Bibl 1938, 3504) Rev by C L Finney in MLN, Feb, LIV, 153-4

4094 BURKE, CHARLES BELL Writ in Water SRL, Feb 18, xix, 9

4095 Keats, the development of his mind By BHAWANI SANKAR CHOWDHURI Univ of Calcutta, 1938 pp ix, 127

4096 The Poetical Works and Other Writings of John Keats. Hampstead Edition Edited with Notes and Appendices by H BUXTON FORMAN Revised with Additions by MAURICE BUXTON FORMAN With an Introduction by JOHN MASEFIELD Eight Volumes N Y Scribner's \$96 00 Rev by M. D Zabel in Nation, Aug 12, CXLIX, 175

4097 GARGARO, F Keats e Browning See 3757

4098 GARROD, H W Keats (Second ed) Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 7½ × 5½ pp 155 5s, \$2 00 Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 690

4099. — Morbid Broodings by Keats TLS, Jan 14, p 25

4100. — 'I stood Tip-Toe' TLS, 1938, Dec 24, pp 815-16 (cf Bibl 1938, 3520).

4101 The Poetical Works Ed by H W GARROD Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8½ × 5½ pp lxxxx, 572 30s, \$10 00 Rev by A C in SRL, July 15, xx, 20, by H Gregory in YR, Sept, xxix, 185-8, by E Wilson in NR, Aug 30, c, 110, in TLS, June 24, pp 372, 374, in NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 393-4

4102 GRIFFIN, WM J St Agnes Eve SRL, Jan 21, xix, 9

4103 HALE-WHITE, SIR WILLIAM Keats as Doctor and Patient (Bibl 1938, 3510) Rev by T E Casson in RES, xv, 110-11, by H L Eason in MLR, xxxiv, 94-5

4104. IGNOTO Keats and Grammar NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 81

4105 LOANE, GEORGE G A Reading in Keats TLS, July 1, p 390 Cf J B Baillie, *ib*, July 8, pp 405-6, W M Parker, *ib*, July 8, p 405

4106. MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON A Keats Query TLS, 1938, July 9, p 466, cf R D Cornelius, *ib*, 1938, Aug 6, p 520

4107. — Studies in Keats New and Old London, N Y and Toronto Oxford Univ Press 9¼ × 6 pp viii, 172 8s 6d Rev by T E Casson in RES, xv, 486-9

4108 PECK, WALTER E 'Love and Folly' A Poem by Keats and Brown See 3745

4109. PHILIP, BROTHER C Griffin and Keats SRL, Mar 25, xix, 9

**4110** PRIESTLEY, F E L 'Unpoeted I write' TLS, Feb 4, p 73, cf P Rogers, *ib*, Feb 24, p 121, M Buxton Forman, *ib*, June 24, p 373

**4111** ST QUINTIN, G The Grecian Urn TLS, Feb 5, 1938, p 92

**4112** SCHUMANN, HILDEGARD John Keats und das romantische Bewusstsein (Bibl 1938, 3519) Rev by W Héraucourt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 382-3, by W Héraucourt in Ang Bbl, L, 19-20

**4113** WILLIAMS, BRISTOL (ed) Orion, and Other Anonymous and Hitherto Unpublished Poems Attributed to John Keats Webster Groves, Mo Mark Twain Soc 12mo pp xi, 65 \$2 00

**4114** WOOD, WILLIAM R Pagan Mythology and The Christian Religion in the Poetry and Prose of John Keats Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

**4115** ZILLMAN, LAWRENCE JOHN John Keats and the Sonnet Tradition a Critical and Comparative Study Los Angeles, Calif Lymanhouse 8vo pp 209 \$3 00

**4116** — The Sonnets of John Keats A Critical and Comparative Study in Versecraft Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, II, 595-600

**Keble, John.** **4117** KNAUFF, GRANT A Letter of John Keble to An Early American Missionary Hist Mag of the Protestant Episcopal Church, VIII, 123-7

**4118** THOMPSON, ELBERT N S 'The Temple' and 'The Christian Year' See 2795

**Kingsley, Charles.** **4119** THORP, MARGARET F Charles Kingsley, 1819-1875 (Bibl 1938, 3526) Rev by F. Wild in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 112

**Kirkland, Joseph.** **4120** FLANAGAN, JOHN T Joseph Kirkland, Pioneer Realist. AL, Nov, XI, 273-84

**Lamb, Charles.** **4121** DANCE, F C Near Akin—Lamb and Dickens See 3911

**4122** HOWE, M A DE WOLFE Lamb to Hazlitt a New Found Letter Spect, Aug 5, 1938, pp 237-8

**4123** JELLIFFE, ELLA K Lamb and Hogarth Poet Lore, Autumn, XXXIX, 411-14

**4124** RENDALL, V. An Uncollected Letter of Lamb NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 64 (cf Bibl 1938, 3529)

**Landor, Walter Savage.** **4125** BECHER, JOSEPH The Political Idealism of Walter Savage Landor Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, III, 317.

**Lang, Andrew.** **4126** F, J Andrew Lang and St Joan of Arc NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 9

**Lanier, Sidney.** **4127** GRAHAM, PHILIP and JOSEPH JONES A Concordance to the Poems of Sidney Lanier. including the Poem Outlines and Certain Uncollected Items Austin Univ of Texas Press. 8vo pp vi, 447 \$3 50. Rev by E E. Leisy in Southwest Rev, Oct, XXV, 113, by A Tarn in Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, I, 710

**4128.** WOOD, CLEMENT The Influence of Poe and Lanier on Modern Literature See 4234

**4129** — Lanier's Religion Was Unorthodox Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, I, 641

**Lazarus, Emma.** 4130 RUSK, RALPH L (ed) Letters to Emma Lazarus, in the Columbia Univ Library N Y Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp x, 84 \$1 50

**Lear, Edward.** 4131 DAVIDSON, ANGUS Edward Lear Landscape Painter and Nonsense Poet N Y Dutton (Bibl 1938, 3539) Rev by L Untermeyer in SRL, June 17, xx, 5-6, by P M Jack in NYTBR, June 18, p 2

4132 MÉGROZ, R L (ed) The Lear Omnibus With Introd London Nelson, 1938 pp 237

4133 ——— The Master of Nonsense CM, CLVII, 175-90

4134 OLSON, CHARLES Lear and Moby-Dick Twice a Year, No 1, 1938, pp 165-89

**Leland, Charles Godfrey.** 4135 THALMANN, MARIANNE Hans Breittmann PMLA, LIV, 579-88

**Lever, Charles James.** 4136 McHUGH, ROGER Charles Lever Studies, XXVII, 247-60

4137 STEVENSON, LIONEL Dr Quicksilver The Life of Charles Lever London Chapman and Hall  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 316 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 69

**Lincoln, Abraham.** 4138 BASLER, ROY P Abraham Lincoln's Rhetoric AL, May, XI, 167-82

4139 HERTZ, EMANUEL (ed) Lincoln Talks, a Biography in Anecdote N Y Viking Press 8vo pp xiii, 698 \$3 00

4140 NICOLAY, HELEN Personal Traits of Abraham Lincoln London Appleton-Century  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 397 4s 6d

4141 SANDBURG, CARL Abraham Lincoln, the War Years See 5036

**Linton, William James.** 4142 NIEMAN, FRASER William James Linton, 1812-1897 Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 314-16

**Lockhart, John Gibson.** 4143 PARKER, W M Lockhart and Scott TLS, Oct 1, 1938, p 627

**London, Jack.** 4144 WALCUTT, CHARLES C Naturalism and the Superman in the Novels of Jack London Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, 1938, xxiv, Pt IV, 8-107

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.** 4145 CHARVAT, WILLIAM 'Let Us Then Be Up and Doing' EJ, College ed, May, xxviii, 374-83

4146 HAWTHORNE, MANNING The Friendship between Hawthorne and Longfellow See 4033

4147 LONGFELLOW, SAMUEL 'The Five of Clubs' Christian Science Monitor, Oct 22, 1938, xxx, 9

4148 THOMPSON, LAWRENCE ROGER Young Longfellow (1807-1843) London Macmillan 20s (Bibl 1938, 3559) Rev by H H Clark in YR, Mar, xxviii, 633-7, by H Blake in Poetry, Apr, LIV, 29-32, by O W Long in NEQ, June, xii, 399-403, in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, xiv, 23-4

4149 VAN SCHAICK, JOHN, JR The Characters in Tales of a Wayside Inn Boston Universalist Pub House 8vo pp xv, 199 \$1 50

**Lowell, James Russell.** 4150 Letters by James Russell Lowell More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Sept, xiv, 309

**4151** NYE, RUSSEL B Lowell and American Speech PQ, July, XVIII, 249-56

**Macaulay, Thomas Babington.** **4152** BEATTY, RICHMOND CROOM Lord Macaulay, Victorian Liberal (Bibl 1938, 3565) Rev by L Eshleman in NYTBR, Jan 1, p 2, by W Notestein in SRL, Jan 21, XIX, 7, by R L Schuyler in YR, Mar, XXVIII, 631-3, by A Kazin in NR, Apr 12, XCVIII, 286, by L Kronenberger in Nation, Feb 11, CXLVIII, 179-80, by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, CI, 142-3

**4153** — Macaulay and Carlyle See 3809

**4154** DAVIS, GODFREY The Treatment of Constitutional History in Macaulay's 'History of England' HLQ, II, 179-204

**4155** FIRTH, SIR CHARLES HARDING A Commentary on Macaulay's History of England (Bibl 1938, 3566) Rev briefly in Hist, XXIII, 379, by R H George in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 604-5, by W T Morgan in Jour Mod Hist, June, XI, 213-15

**4156** KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S Suet with Plums Restoring Thomas Babington Macaulay SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 242-52

**4157** MACKINNON, F D The Bagman of Leeds TLS, Dec 23, P 743

**4158** MUNROE, DAVID Macaulay, the Study of an Historian QQ, Spring, XLVI, 38-47

**4159** R, M U H Macaulay as Poet NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 99, Hibernicus, 1b, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 138, Frederick T Wood, 1b, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 138-9

**McHenry, James.** **4160** BLANC, ROBERT E James McHenry (1785-1845), Playwright and Novelist (Univ of Penn diss) Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press 22cm pp 136

**Maginn, William.** **4161** L, S H Maginn's Epitaph NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 7, also Wm Jaggard, 1b, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 49-50, Hibernicus, 1b, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 50

**Marryat, Frederick.** **4162** LLOYD, CHRISTOPHER Captain Marryat and the Old Navy London Longmans 9x5 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp 298 15s Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 88, by H W Baldwin in NYTBR, Apr 23, p 5

**Melville, Herman.** **4163** ANDERSON, CHARLES Melville's English Debut AL, Mar, XI, 23-38

**4164** ANDERSON, CHARLES ROBERTS Journal of a Cruise to the Pacific Ocean (Bibl 1938, 3575) Rev by E T Seht in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 112-14

**4165** — Melville in the South Seas N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 522 \$4 50, 22s 6d Rev in TLS, Apr 29, p 246, by R S Forsythe in AL, Mar, XI, 85-92, by O Shepard in SRL, July 8, XX, 11-12, by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, May, IX, 115-17, by H H Fisher in Pacific Hist Rev, VIII, 356-7, by H Gorman in NYTBR, May 21, p 2

**4166** FORSYTHE, ROBERT S Emerson and 'Moby-Dick' See 3977

**4167** GEIST, STANLEY Herman Melville, the Tragic Vision and the Heroic Ideal (Harvard Honor Theses in English, No 12) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press 12mo pp 76 \$1 25

**4168** GLEIM, WILLIAM S The Meaning of 'Moby-Dick' (Bibl 1938, 3582) Rev by R S Forsythe in AL, Nov, XI, 308-9.

**4169** MABBOTT, T O A Letter from Herman Melville NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 60

**4170** MANSFIELD, LUTHER STEARNS Herman Melville Author and New Yorker, 1844-1851 Private ed Chicago Distributed by the Univ of Chicago Libraries, 1938 8vo pp 111, 19

**4171** OLSON, CHARLES Lear and Moby-Dick See **4134**

**4172** Pierre ou les Ambiguités Rev by K Haedens in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 936-7

**4173** RUBIN, JOHN JAY Melville's Reputation, 1847 NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 298

**4174** STRESAU, H Herman Melville Europäische Revue, xiv, 329-31

**4175** SUNDERMANN, K H Herman Melvilles Gedankengut (Bibl 1938, 3584) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5, by C. J. Olson, Jr in NEQ, Mar, XII, 154-6, by A Alles in Philosophical Rev, May, XLVIII, 341, by J Simon in RLC, XIX, 340-5

**4176** THORP, WILLARD (ed) Representative Selections, with Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes (Bibl 1938, 3585) Rev by R S Forsythe in AL, Mar, XI, 92-5, by F B Freeman in NEQ, Sept, XII, 609-10

**Meredith, George.** **4177** FLETCHER, JAMES V The Background and Development of George Meredith's Ethics Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, II, 561-8

**4178** GOODELL, MARGARET MOORE Three Satirists of Snobbery Thackeray, Meredith, Proust (Britannica, 17) Hamburg de Gruyter pp 218. RM. 9 oo

**4179** PETTER, G B George Meredith and his German Critics Preface by E A BAKER London Witherby  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp xvi, 319 10s 6d.

**Mill, John Stuart.** **4180** HAINDS, JOHN ROBERT John Stuart Mill's Views on Art Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ, VII, 9-13

**Miller, Joaquin.** **4181** TURNER, ARLIN Joachim Miller in New Orleans La Hist Quart, Jan, XXII, 216-25

**Mitchell, S. Weir.** **4182** RICHARDSON, LYON N S Weir Mitchell at Work AL, Mar, XI, 58-65

**Mitford, Mary Russell.** **4183** BOND, W L Incomparable Old Maid Letters of Mary Russell Mitford English, II, 304-9

**Moir, David Macbeth.** **4184** ROBSON, ELIZABETH H A Preparations for a Study of Metropolitan Scots of the First Half of the Nineteenth Century as exemplified in 'Mansie Wauch' Edinburgh and London, 1937 pp 35 Rev briefly by A Macdonald in MLR, xxxiv, 297-8

**Moore, Thomas.** **4185** JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD The Harp that Once A Chronicle of the Life of Thomas Moore (Bibl 1938, 3598) Rev by C W Everett in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 697

**Morley, John.** **4186** KNICKERBOCKER, FRANCES W The Legacy of John Morley. SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 145-51

**Morris, William.** **4187** HOARE, DOROTHY M The Works of Morris and Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature (Bibl 1938, 3603) Rev by J. A Smith in MÆ, VIII, 240-1

**Motley, John Lothrop.** 4188 HIGBY, CHESTER P and B T SCHAUTZ (eds) John Lothrop Motley Representative Selections, with Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes (American Writers Series) N Y Amer Bk Co 12mo pp clxii, 482

**Mowatt, Anna Cora.** 4189 BLESİ, MARIUS The Life and Letters of Anna Cora Mowatt University of Virginia, Abstracts of Diss, 1938, pp 5-9

**Mudie, Robert.** 4190 STROUT, ALAN L (ed) Things in General, by Robert Mudie Los Angeles Lymanhouse 8vo pp xxvii, 177 \$2 00

**Mur, John.** 4191 John of the Mountains The Unpublished Journals of John Mur Ed by LINNIE MARSH WOLFE (Bibl 1938, 3607) Rev by G R Stewart in AL, Jan, x, 502-4

**Munro, Neil.** 4192 WERNITZ, HERBERT Neil Munro und die nationale Kulturbewegung im modernen Schottland (Bibl 1938, 3608) Rev by Hans Hecht in Burns Chron, xiv, 114-15, by A Heinrich in NS, 1938, XLVI, 327, by R Hoops in E Studien, LXXIII, 290-2

**Neville, Morgan.** 4193 FLANAGAN, JOHN T Morgan Neville Early Western Chronicler Western Pa Hist Mag, Dec, xxi, 255-66

**Newman, John Henry.** 4194 HARPER, GORDON HUNTINGTON Cardinal Newman and William Froude, FRS (Bibl 1935, 3591) Rev by M S Goldman in JEGP, xxxviii, 157-9

4195 MARIELL, SISTER, O S B Newman's Anglican Sermons CW, Jan, cxlviii, 431-7

4196. NEWCOMB, COVELLE Newman and Nature CW, June, cxlix, 338-42

4197 TARDIVEL, FERNANDE J H Newman éducateur (Bibl 1938, 3612) Rev by C F Harrold in MP, Feb, xxxvi, 330-3.

**North, Christopher** (pseud of **John Wilson**). 4198 STROUT, ALAN LANG John Wilson and the Chair of Modern Philosophy at Edinburgh NQ, Apr 1, clxxvi, 219-22

4199 — John Wilson's Election to the Professorship of Moral Philosophy, 1820 ELH, vi, 291-9

4200 — John Wilson as Professor NQ, Mar 11, clxxvi, 164-6.

**O'Shaughnessy, Arthur.** 4201 ANDERSON, GEORGE K Marie de France and Arthur O'Shaughnessy A Story in Victorian Adaptation SP, July, xxxvi, 529-49

**Ossoli, Margaret Fuller.** 4202 HESS, M WHITCOMB Margaret Fuller An Appreciation Com, Oct 13, xxx, 555-6

4203 RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE Hawthorne, Channing and Margaret Fuller See 4036

4204 WARREN, AUSTIN Hawthorne, Margaret Fuller and 'Nemesis'. See 4039

**Ouida.** 4205 FFRENCH, YVONNE Ouida A Study in Ostentation (Bibl 1938, 3619) Rev by F Winwar in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 4

**Parker, Louis Napoleon.** 4206 WITHINGTON, ROBERT Louis Napoleon Parker NEQ, Sept, xii, 510-20

**Parsons, Thomas William.** 4207 HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN Letters by T. W Parsons (Cf Bibl 1938, 3623) More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, xiv, 11-20

**Pater, Walter.** 4208 DOUGLAS, LORD ALFRED Pater and 'Dorian Gray' TLS, Aug 12, p 479

4209 OLIVERO, FEDERICO (ed) Il pensiero religioso ed estetico di Walter Pater Torino Società Editrice Internazionale pp vi, 388

4210 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Walter Pater TLS, Aug 5, pp 466, 467

4211 WAINWRIGHT, BENJAMIN B A Centenary Query Is Pater Outmoded? EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 441-7

**Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton.** 4212 Mystical Poems of Nuptial Love Ed by TERENCE L CONNOLLY (Bibl 1938, 3626) Rev by K B in CW, Feb, CXVIII, 629-30, by G N Shuster in Com, Jan 13, XXIX, 333

4213 MACCOLL, D S Patmore and Hopkins See 4065

**Paulding, James Kirke.** 4214 CONKLIN, WILLET TITUS Paulding's Prose Treatment of Types and Frontier Lore before Cooper Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 163-71

**Phelps, Elizabeth Stuart.** 4215 BENNETT, MARY ANGELA Elizabeth Stuart Phelps Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp vii, 172 \$2 00, 9s Rev by F L Pattee in AL, Nov, XI, 318-20, in TLS, Oct 14, p 598

**Phillips, Wendell.** 4216 BARNARD, RAYMOND H The Freedom Speech of Wendell Phillips QJS, Dec, XXV, 596-611

**Poe, Edgar Allan.** 4217 Autography Southern Lit Messenger, July, 1, 444-8

4218 Greek Song [attributed to Poe] Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 842

4219 DAVIDSON, FRANK A Note on Poe's 'Bernice' AL, May, XI, 212-13

4220 EVANS, HENRY R Edgar Allan Poe and Baron von Kempelen's Chess-playing Automaton Washington, DC Author 8vo pp 36 \$1 00

4221 EVANS, MAY G Music and Edgar Allan Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press 8vo pp 103 \$1 75 Rev by G Maynard in Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 850

4222 HOAGLAND, CLAYTON The Universe of Eureka A Comparison of the Theories of Eddington and Poe Southern Lit Messenger, May, 1, 307-13

4223 JACKSON, DAVID K Poe and the 'Messenger' Southern Lit Messenger, Jan, 1, 5-11

4224 MABBOTT, T O Newly-identified verses by Poe NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 77-8, 2b, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 160

4225 — Poe's word 'Porphyrogene' NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 403

4226 QUINN, ARTHUR H The Marriage of Poe's Parents AL, May, XI, 209-12

4227 SMITH, JULIA MOORE A New Light on Poe? Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, 1, 575-81

4228 SOMERVILLE, JAMES A The 'If' in Poe's Life Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 860

4229 SPIVEY, HERMAN E Poe and Lewis Gaylord Clark PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1124-32



**4230** STARKE, AUBREY Poe's Friend Reynolds AL, May, xi, 152-9

**4231** TRAYLOR, MARY GAVIN To Keep It in Beauty The Poe Shrine Southern Lit Messenger, Apr, i, 265-8

**4232** WARFEL, HARRY R Poe's Dr Percival A Note on 'The Fall of the House of Usher' MLN, LIV, 129-31

**4233** WIMSATT, W K Poe and the Chess Automaton AL, May, xi, 138-51

**4234** WOOD, CLEMENT The Influence of Poe and Lanier on Modern Literature Southern Lit Messenger, Apr, i, 237-40, Lanier was Religious Readers Take Issue with Clement Wood, *ib*, Aug, i, 569

**Porter, Katherine Anne.** **4235** BLANCK, JACOB American First Editions Katherine Anne Porter Publishers' Weekly, June 18, 1938, CXXXIII, 2382

**Praed, Winthrop Mackworth.** **4236** HUDSON, DEREK A Poet in Parliament The Life of Winthrop Mackworth Praed, 1802-1839 London Murray 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 268 12s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 369, cf Poets and Parliament, *ib*, July 15, p 421

**Pyne, William Henry.** **4237** HUGHES, T CANN Dekker and Pyne Burial Places See 2106

**Rathbone, Hannah Mary.** **4238** H, P D Hannah Mary Rathbone NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 243-4, Hugh S Gladstone, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 335-6, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 376

**Reade, Charles.** **4239** TURNER, ALBERT M The Making of 'The Cloister and the Hearth' (Bibl 1938, 3646) Rev by W Y Tindall in MLN, Apr, LIV, 312-13, by A D McKillop in JEGP, Apr, XXXVIII, 321-2

**Reynolds, Frederick.** **4240** RAPP, MERTON H Frederick Reynolds and the English Drama, 1785-1840 Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, N S, No 378

**Ricardo, David.** **4241** MILLHAUSER, MILTON Shelley A Reference to Ricardo in 'Swellfoot the Tyrant' NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 25-6

**Riley, James Whitcomb.** **4242** PRICE, ROBERT James Whitcomb Riley in 1876 Indiana Mag of Hist, June, XXXV, 129-40

**Robinson, Henry Crabb.** **4243** MORLEY, EDITH J (ed) Henry Crabb Robinson on Books and their Writers 3 vols Vol i, pp x, 1-452, vol ii, pp 453-822, vol iii, pp 823-1136 (Bibl 1938, 3650) Rev by R W King in RES, xv, 237-42

**Rod, Edouard.** **4244** WADSWORTH, JAMES RAYMOND The Novels of Edouard Rod (1857-1910) (Univ of Nebr Studies, Vol XXXVIII, Nos 3-4) Lincoln Univ of Nebraska 8vo pp 59 \$1.00

**Rogers, Samuel.** **4245** PRENTISS, M ELEANOR The Papers of Samuel Rogers NQ, Apr 22, CLXXVI, 279

**Rossettis.** **4246** TROXELL, JANET CAMP (ed) Three Rossettis Unpublished Letters to and from Dante Gabriel, Christina, William (Bibl 1938, 3652) Rev by O Doughty in MLR, XXXIV, 268-9

**Rossetti, Dante Gabriel.** **4247** BAUM, PAULL FRANKLIN (ed) The Blessed Damozel (Bibl 1938, 3654) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 130

**4248** TROXELL, JANET CAMP Rossetti's 'Sister Helen' New Haven

Yale Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp viii, 95 \$5 00,  
22s 6d

**Ruskin, John.** 4249 DAVIS, C REXFORD A Ruskin Letter Jour  
of the Rutgers Univ Lib, II, 53-5

4250 M, M Twenty-two Ruskin Letters More Books, Bull Boston  
Pub Lib, Nov, XIV, 423

4251 WHITEHOUSE, J HOWARD Ruskin the Painter and his Works  
at Bembridge NY Oxford 8vo pp 208 \$6 50

4252 WRENTMORE, CHARLOTTE QUARITCH (ed) Letters of John  
Ruskin to Bernard Quaritch, 1867-1888 London Quaritch 8½ x 5½  
pp 131 6s Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 96

**Russell, Irwin.** 4253 NOTT, G WILLIAM Irwin Russell, First Dia-  
lect Author Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 809-14

**Rutherford, Mark** (pseud of William Hale White). 4254 The Novels  
of 'Mark Rutherford' 6 vols Ed by R SHAPCOTT Rev by P Meissner  
in DL, LIX, 1092-6

**Sala, George Augustus.** 4255 J, W H Queries from 'Twice Round  
the Clock' (Cf Bibl 1938, 3663) NQ, June 10, CLXXVI, 406-8, Am-  
brose Heal, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 445, Helen Pershouse, *ib*, June 24,  
CLXXVI, 445, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 445, Hibernicus,  
*ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 446, T O M, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 49, George  
Sherwood, *ib*, July 29, CLXXVII, 86-7

4256 STRAUS, RALPH George Augustus Sala TLS, Aug 26, p 503

**Scott, Sir Walter.** 4257 CORSON, JAMES C Verses on the death of  
Scott NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 417-19

4258 DODDS, M H Queries from Scott's 'Rob Roy' NQ, Jan 7,  
CLXXVI, 15 (cf Bibl 1938, 3688), W H J, *ib*, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 86-7

4259 DYER, FLORENCE E A Line in Scott TLS, Dec 17, 1938,  
p. 802

4260 GORDON, R K Dryden and the 'Waverley Novels' See 2760

4261 GRIERSON, SIR HERBERT J C A New Life of Sir Walter Scott,  
Bart (Bibl 1938, 3671) Rev by E J Morley in English, II, 312-13, by  
D C Macgregor in RES, xv, 234-7, by H A Eaton in MLN, Dec,  
LIV, 612-13, by J J R in CW, Oct, CL, 119-20, by E Johnson in NR,  
Apr 5, xcvi, 256-7, by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Feb, ix,  
62-4, in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 69-70, by G  
Vernon in Com, Feb 10, xxix, 444

4262 L, G G Queries from Scott's 'Heart of Midlothian'. NQ,  
Jan 28, CLXXVI, 70 (cf Bibl 1938, 3685), W H J, *ib*, Mar 11, CLXXVI,  
177

4263 LAMBERT, MILDRED and JAMES T HILLHOUSE The Scott  
Letters in the Huntington Library HLQ, Apr, II, 319-52

4264 LATHAM, EDWARD Dumas et Sir Walter Scott Mercure de  
France, 1938, CCLXXXI, 165-8

4265 LLOYD, T E Scots History and Sentiment TLS, Mar 18,  
p 163, cf. R Erskine of Marr, *ib*, Mar 25, p. 175, M M Haldane, *ib*,  
Apr 8, p 204, T E Lloyd, *ib*, Apr 22, p 234

4266 MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE The Scottish Historical Novel  
TLS, 1938, Apr 30, Spec Sup, p viii

4267 PARKER, W M. Lockhart and Scott See 4143

- 4268** — Burns, Scott, and Turgenev *See* **3158**  
**4269** — The Origin of Scott's 'Nigel' MLR, xxxiv, 535-40  
**4270** PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE Queries from Scott's 'Abbot' NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 388-9, W W S, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 447, O F Babler, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 447  
**4271** — Queries from Scott's 'Black Dwarf' NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 261-2  
**4272** — Queries from Scott's 'Ivanhoe' NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 316, James Seton-Anderson, *ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 467  
**4273** — Queries from Scott's 'Legend of Montrose' NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 245  
**4274** — Queries from Scott's 'The Monastery' NQ, May 20, CLXXVI, 352  
**4275** PHILOSCOTUS 'The Heart of Midlothian' Slips in Quotation NQ, Apr 22, CLXXVI, 277  
**4276** — A Waverley Original NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 424-5  
**4277** — Johnson and Scott a Greek Inscription *See* **3328**  
**4278** RENDALL, V A Scott Error TLS, 1938, Apr 30, p 296  
**4279** RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment *See* **3799**  
**4280** RUFF, WILLIAM A bibliography of the Poetical Works of Sir Walter Scott, 1796-1832 Edinburgh Bibliographical Society Transactions, 1, Pt 1, Session 1935-6, pp 99-239 Additions and corrections, *ib*, 1, Pt 3, 1937-8, pp 277-81 Rev by John Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Mar 18, CXXXV, 1160-1  
**4281** SMITH, J C Scott and Shakespeare *See* **410**  
**4282** STROUT, ALAN LANG An Unpublished Ballad Translation by Scott, 'The Battle of Killhecrankie' MLN, LIV, 13-18, cf James C Corson, *ib*, LIV, 235  
**4283** — Walter Scott and Maga TLS, 1938, Feb 5, p 92  
**4284** The Journal of Sir Walter Scott, 1825-26 The text revised from a photostat in the National Library of Scotland, by J G TAIT Published for the Editor by Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh pp xii, 302 5s. Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 632, by A F G in Univ of Edinburgh Jour, x, 155, in NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 252  
**4285** WALPOLE, SIR HUGH Sir Walter Scott Today TLS, 1938, Apr 30, Spec Sup, pp vi-vii  
**Sealsfield, Charles.** **4286** DALLMANN, WILLIAM PAUL The Spirit of America as Interpreted in the Works of Charles Sealsfield (Bibl 1938, 3694) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5  
**4287** HELLER, OTTO and THEODORE H LEON Charles Sealsfield Bibliography of his Writings together with a Classified and Annotated Catalogue of Literature Relating to his Works and his Life Washington Univ Studies—New Series, Language and Literature, No 8, pp x, 88  
**Sharp, William.** **4288** BAKER, ERNEST A Who Was Fiona McLeod? TLS, Mar 25, p 175, cf G Taylor, *ib*, Apr 1, p 190, D Kenmare, *ib*, Apr 8, pp 203-4, E Ashton Jonson, *ib*, Apr 8, p 204, Article, *ib*, Apr 22, p 232, R Farquharson Sharp, *ib*, Apr 29, p 250  
**Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft.** **4289** GRYLLS, R GLYNN Mary Shelley A Biography (Bibl 1938, 3697) Rev by O Doughty in

MLR, xxxiv, 600-3, by F L Jones in MLN, liv, 66-8, by N I White in ELH, vi, 15

**4290** JONES, FREDERICK L Mary Shelley and Midas TLS, June 25, 1938, pp 433-4

**Shelley, Percy Bysshe.** **4291** BLUNDEN, EDMUND and Others On Shelley (Bibl 1938, 3700) Rev by O Doughty in MLR, xxxiv, 600-3, by N I White in ELH, Mar, vi, 16

**4292** BURKE, CHARLES BELL Coleridge and Shelley See **3839**

**4293** CLARK, DAVID LEE The Date and Source of Shelley's 'A Vindication of Natural Diet' SP, xxxvi, 70-6

**4294** ——— Shelley and Shakespeare See **2243**

**4295** DAVENPORT, WILLIAM H Notes on Shelley's Political Prose Sources, Bibliography, Errors in Print NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 223-5

**4296** ——— Shelley and the British Government NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 26

**4297** ——— Footnote for a Political Letter of Shelley NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 236-7

**4298.** DE RICCI, SEYMOUR Shelley Letter TLS, 1938, Jan 8

**4299** FIRKINS, OSCAR W Power and Elusiveness in Shelley (Bibl 1938, 3703) Rev by P L Carver in RES, xv, 108-10, by H Huscher in DL, lix, 306-8

**4300** FLEISHER, D Shelley Letter TLS, 1938, Feb 26, p 140

**4301** GOODSPEED, GEORGE T The 'first American' Queen Mab Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, Mar, pp 25-32

**4302.** GRYLLS, R GLYNN A Shelley Portrait TLS, June 17, p 358

**4303** HUGHES, A M D The Theology of Shelley See **395**

**4304** JACOBI, WALTER Bühnen- und Lesedrama Eine Untersuchung an Shelleys 'Prometheus Unbound' GRM, xxvii, 207-17

**4305** JONES, FREDERICK L 'The Illustrious Obscure' TLS, Dec 16, p 731

**4306** ——— Shelley and The Don Juan TLS, Apr. 22, p 233

**4307** MILLHAUSER, MILTON Shelley A Reference to Ricardo in 'Swellfoot the Tyrant' NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 25-6

**4308** MOORMAN, LEWIS J Percy Bysshe Shelley Tuberculosis and Genius Annals of Medical Hist, 3rd Ser, 1, 260-82

**4309** NITCHIE, ELIZABETH Shelley in 'Fraser's' and the Annuals TLS, Aug 26, p 503

**4310** NOTOPOULOS, JAMES A The dating of Shelley's notes and translations from Plato MLR, xxxiv, 245-8

**4311** ——— Note on the text of Shelley's translation of the 'Symposium' MLR, xxxiv, 421-2

**4312** PARTINGTON, WILFRED Shelley Marginalia TLS, Jan 28, p 64

**4313** PRESCOTT, F C What Shelley Said SRL, Mar 4, xix, 9

**4314** SMITH, JOHN HARRINGTON Shelley and Claire Clairmont PMLA, liv, 785-814

**4315** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Shelley returns to Eton TLS, June 10, p 341

**4316** VERKOREN, LUCAS Over Shelley en Holderlin Neophilologus, xxiv, 121-6

**4317** VERKOREN, LUCAS A Note on the Shelley Bibliography, 1908-1922 E Studies, 1938, xx, 61

**4318** VERKOREN, LUCAS and WILLIAM WHITE Addenda to the Shelley Bibliography, 1923-1938 E Studies, xxi, 120

**4319** WHITE, NEWMAN I Probable Dates of Composition of Shelley's 'Letter to Maria Gisborne' and 'Ode to a Skylark' SP, xxxvi, 524-8

**4320** — The Unextinguished Hearth Shelley and his Contemporary Critics (Bibl 1938, 3711) Rev by O Doughty in MLR, xxxiv, 600-3, by F Stovall in JEGP, xxxviii, 159-62, by H Huscher in Ang Bbl, I, 84-8, by D L Clark in MLN, Jan, liv, 71-2, by H Gregory in YR, Sept, xxix, 185-8, by B A B in ELH, Mar, vi, 17

**4321** — Unpublished Letters TLS, 1938, Sept 10, p 584

**4322** WHITE, WILLIAM Fifteen Years of Shelley Scholarship A Bibliography, 1923-1938 E Studies, Feb, xxi, 8-11, Addenda, *ib*, June, xxi, 120

**Smith, Alexander.** **4323** MURPHY, RICHARD Alexander Smith Man of Letters Abstract of Thesis, Univ of Pittsburgh Bull, xv, 232-9

**Soane, George.** **4324** BOWMAN, W P Some Plays by George Soane MLN, Apr, liv, 278-9

**Southey, Robert.** **4325** CURRY, KENNETH Southey's Contributions to the 'Annual Review' Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Sept-Dec, xvi, 195-7

**4326** MARNELL, WILLIAM HENRY The Relations of Coleridge and Southey in the Pantisocracy See **3852**

**4327** SEARY, E R Robert Southey and Ebenezer Elliott Some new Southey Letters See **3971**

**Spencer, Herbert.** **4328** TILLETT, ALFRED W Herbert Spencer betrayed London King  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp 67 4s 6d

**Stephen, Leslie.** **4329** WILSON, J DOVER Leslie Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth See **3710**

**Stevenson, Robert Louis.** **4330** ALEXANDER, WILLIAM F Stevenson on Stamps TLS, Sept 2, p 515

**4331** B, F Stevenson et l'Histoire de l'Écosse RLC, xix, 357

**4332** BERNMANN, RICHARD A Home from the Sea Transl by ELIZABETH REYNOLDS HAPGOOD Indianapolis Bobbs-Merrill 8vo pp 280 \$2 75 Rev by K Woode in NYTBR, Oct 8, p 4

**4333** CANBY, H S From Stevenson to Pegler SRL, 1938, Feb 5, pp 3-4, 16

**4334** GADBOIS, IRENE Literary Criticism in Stevenson Abstract of diss, Boston Univ

**4335** GWYNN, STEPHEN Robert Louis Stevenson (English Men of Letters Series) London Macmillan  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 267 6s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 377

**4336** ISSLER, ANNE R Stevenson at Silverado Caldwell, Idaho Caxton Printers, London Fudge 8vo pp 247 \$3 50, 14s Rev in Pacific Hist Rev, June, viii, 244-5, in NYTBR, Feb 12, p 9, in TLS, June 24, p 378

**4337** MACLEAN, CECIL La France dans l'œuvre de Robert Louis Stevenson Paris Jouve, 1936 pp 224 Rev by R Z Temple in Romanic Rev, Apr, xxx, 222-4

- 4338** VANDIVER, E P, JR Stevenson and Shakespeare *See* **2346**
- 4339** VINCE, J H 'The willing Eli' TLS, May 27, p 313
- Stockton, Frank R.** **4340** GRIFFIN, MARTIN I J Frank R Stockton A Critical Biography Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp vii, 178 \$2 00, 9s Rev by F L Pattee in AL, Nov, xi, 318-20
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher.** **4341** SCHEFFLER, HERBERT Bucher die die Welt bewegten Die Literatur, Aug, xli, 663-5
- Swinburne, Algernon Charles.** **4342** Selected Poems Oxford Univ Press  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$  pp 357 2s
- 4343** E Parodies of Swinburne NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 390, Richard Hussey, *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 429, T C C, *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 429, J D Rolleston, *ib*, July 1, CLXXVII, 13, W K Scudamore, *ib*, July 1, CLXXVII, 13-14
- 4344** LARSEN, T Swinburne on Middleton *See* **2826**
- 4345** MULLER, A M Die Auffassung von Liebe und Tod in Swinburnes Tristram of Lyonesse (Zurich diss) Wurzburg Triltsch pp 89 RM 3 00
- Talfourd, Thomas Noon.** **4346** NEWDICK, ROBERT S A Victorian Demosthenes (A Study of Thomas Noon Talfourd as an Orator) QJS, Dec, xxv, 580-96
- Taylor, Bayard.** **4347** SCHULTZ, JOHN RITCHIE (ed) The Unpublished Letters of Bayard Taylor in the Huntington Library (Bibl 1938, 3733) Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 124-6, briefly by H W Husbands in MLR, xxxiv, 296, by A Pirkhofer in E Studien, LXXIII, 289-90, by R C Beatty in NEQ, Mar, xii, 116-17
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord.** **4348** C, T C Tennyson 'Kapiolani' NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 242
- 4349** GREEN, JANE A Sorrow's Crown of Sorrow NQ, CLXXIV, 436-8
- 4350** GROOM, BERNARD On the diction of Tennyson, Browning and Arnold *See* **454**
- 4351** L, G G 'The Poet' Some Notes on Tennyson's Early Poems NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 62-4
- 4352** L, G G and R H A 'Crossing the Bar' NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 80-1
- 4353** PIKE, JAMES S Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson *See* **3940**
- 4354** PISANTI, G Ulisse nella poesia di Tennyson e in quella di Pascoli Giuseppe Vesuviano L Amendolo, 1937 pp 55
- 4355** YOUNG, G M The Age of Tennyson (Warton Lecture on English Poetry) *See* **398**
- Thackeray, William Makepeace.** **4356** BIDDULPH, VIOLET Thackeray and Madame de Praslin TLS, 1938, Feb 19, p 124
- 4357** GOODELL, MARGARET MOORE Three Satirists of Snobbery Thackeray, Meredith, Proust *See* **4178**
- 4358** HURST, H Ironischer und Sentimentaler Realismus bei Thackeray (Britannica, 16) Hamburg Friedrichsen, de Gruyter, 1938 pp 128 RM 3 00
- 4359** KOHN-BRANSTEDT, E Marriage and Misalliance in Thackeray and Fontane German Life and Letters, III, 285-97

**4360** WILLIAMS, CHARLES RIDDELL The Personal Relations of Dickens and Thackeray See **3953**

**Thompson, Francis.** **4361** The Poems of Francis Thompson (Oxford Standard Authors) (Bibl 1938, 3746) 3s 6d Rev by Frederico Olivero in E Studien, LXXIII, 117-20

**4362** KEENAN, ANNA M The Poetry of Francis Thompson with Particular Reference to the Influence of the Metaphysical Poets, Shelley and Patmore Summaries of Ph D Theses, Univ of Minn, 1, 159-64

**4363** OLIVERO, FREDERICO Francis Thompson Translation from the Italian Text by Dante Milani (Bibl 1938, 3748) Rev by K Neill in MLN, Dec, LIV, 630-1

**4364** S, N Francis Thompson Memorials NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 369, J H Spencer, 1b, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 429

**Thoreau, Henry David.** **4365** CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL Thoreau in Search of a Public Amer Scholar, Autumn, VIII, 431-44

**4366** — Two Women N Amer Rev, CCXLVIII, 18-32

**4367** — Thoreau in History SRL, July 15, XX, 3-4, 14-15

**4368** — American Challenge A Study of 'Walden' SRL, Sept 2, XX, 10-12, 16

**4369** — Thoreau and the Civil War SRL, Nov 4, XXI, 9

**4370** — From Walden Pond [New Thoreau letter] SRL, Nov 11, XXI, 9

**4371** — Thoreau Boston Houghton Mifflin 8vo pp xx, 508 \$3 75 Rev by I Edman in SRL, Oct 7, XX, 5, by F O Matthiessen in YR, Dec, XXIX, 416-18, by N Arvin in NR, Oct 18, c, 309-10, by O Shepard in Nation, Oct 7, CXLIX, 388, 390, by D C Peattie in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Oct, CLXIV, by M Wade in Com, Dec 8, XXXI, 166-7, by M M Colum in Forum, Nov, CII, 228-9, by D C Fisher in Key Reporter, Winter, v, 8, by B Atkinson in NYTBR, Oct 8, pp 1, 16

**4372** THEODORE DREISER Presents the Living Thoughts of Thoreau London, N Y and Toronto Longmans 12mo pp 162 \$1 00, 3s 6d Rev by B V Crawford in AL, Nov, XI, 329, by J Courmos in NYTBR, Apr 30, p 22

**4373** HOELTJE, HUBERT H Thoreau in Concord Church and Town Records. NEQ, June, XII, 349-59

**4374** STEVENS, BERTHA (ed) Thoreau—Reporter of the Universe, a selection of his Writings about Nature John Day 8vo pp xiv, 229 \$2 50 Brief mention by H S C in SRL, Oct 14, XX, 39

**4375** SWANSON, EVADENE BURRIS The Manuscript Journal of Thoreau's Last Journey Minnesota Hist, June, XX, 169-73

**4376** WADE, J S A Contribution to a Bibliography from 1909 to 1936 of Henry David Thoreau Jour of the N J Entomological Soc, June, XLVII, 163-203

**4377** WHITE, WILLIAM A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908-1937 See **149**

**Trollope, Anthony.** **4378** BOOTH, BRADFORD A Trollope in California HLQ, Oct, III, 117-24

**4379** MILLEY, HENRY JAMES WYE 'The Eustace Diamonds' and 'The Moonstone' See **3871**

- 4380** Four Lectures Ed with Collations, Notes, etc, by MORRIS L PARRISH London Constable and Co, 1938 pp 148 Brief rev by J T W in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 20
- 4381** PARRISH, MORRIS L Trollope's letters TLS, Oct 21, p 609
- Tupper, Martin Farquhar.** **4382** GOODCHILD, R Martin Tupper TLS, Mar 5, p 156
- 4383** REEVES, J S Martin Tupper TLS, Apr 9, 1938, p 252
- Twain, Mark.** **4384** ADE, GEORGE One Afternoon with Mark Twain The Mark Twain Society of Chicago 8vo pp 15 \$2 00
- 4385** BENSON, IVAN Mark Twain's Western Years (Bibl 1938, 3765) Rev by P Horgan in YR, Mar, XXVIII, 847-9
- 4386** BLAIR, WALTER On the Structure of 'Tom Sawyer' MP, Aug, XXXVII, 75-88
- 4387** — Mark Twain, New York Correspondent AL, Nov, XI, 247-59
- 4388** BLAISE, BUNKER The Mark Twain Society SRL, July 15, XX, 11-12
- 4389** BROWNELL, GEORGE HIRAM About Twain in Periodicals Twainian, I, No 7, pp 4-5
- 4390** CLEMENS, CYRIL Mark Twain's View of '1601' SRL, Sept 30, XX, 9
- 4391** — My Cousin Mark Twain With an Introd by BOOTH TARKINGTON Emmaus, Pa Rodale Press, London Werner Laurie 8½ x 5½ pp XII, 219 \$2 00, 6s Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 587, by M M Brashear in AL, May, XI, 231-2, reply to M M Brashear by C Clemens, *ib*, Nov, XI, 296-7, rev by B De Voto in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 16, reply by C Clemens to B De Voto, *ib*, Apr 8, XIX, 9, in NYTBR, Feb 5, P 3
- 4392** COWIE, ALEXANDER Mark Twain Controls Himself AL, Jan, X, 488-91
- 4393** DANE, EZRA G (ed) Letters from the Sandwich Islands Written for the Sacramento Union by Mark Twain (Bibl 1938, 3768) Rev by F W Lorch in AL, Jan, X, 511-13, by O J Campbell in AS, Feb, XIV, 47-9, by P Horgan in YR, June, XXVIII, 846-9
- 4394** DE VOTO, BERNARD An Unpublished Passage of Mark Twain's Autobiography SRL, Oct 14, XX, 11
- 4395** EMBERSON, FRANCES GUTHRIE Mark Twain's Vocabulary A general Survey (Bibl 1935, 3754) Rev by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 91-5
- 4396** FERGUSON, DELANCEY The case for Mark Twain's wife UTQ, IX, 9-21
- 4397** — A Letter to the Editors of 'American Literature' [on 'Huckleberry Finn'] AL, May, XI, 218-19
- 4398** FULLER, MURIEL Mark Twain and the Middle Ages SRL, Jan 28, XIX, 9, reply by B Davenport, *ib*, XIX, 9
- 4399** GATES, WILLIAM BRYAN Mark Twain to his English Publishers AL, Mar, XI, 78-80
- 4400** HEMMINGHAUS, EDGAR H Mark Twain in Germany (Columbia Univ Germanic Studies, No 9) NY Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp 179 \$2 25



**4401** JORDAN, ELIZABETH A Silent Celebrity Christian Science Monitor, 1938, Nov 4, XXX, 9

**4402** LORCH, FRED W Mark Twain's Early Nevada Letters AL, Jan, x, 486-8

**4403** Mark Twain's [Date, 1601] Conversation as it was by the Social Fireside in the Time of the Tudors Embellished with an Illuminating Introd, Facetious Footnotes and a Bibliography by FRANKLIN J MEINE Privately printed for the Mark Twain Society of Chicago 8vo pp 80 \$6 00 Rev by B Davenport in SRL, July 1, XX, 19

**4404** MOORE, JOHN BASSETT Mark Twain and Copyright Mark Twain Quart, Winter, 1938, III, 3

**4405** Letters from Honolulu, Written for the Sacramento Union Ed by THOMAS NICKERSON Introd by JOHN W VANDERCOOK Honolulu, TH Editor 8vo pp xv, 101 \$3 75

**4406** RAMSAY, ROBERT L and FRANCES G EMBERSON A Mark Twain Lexicon (Bibl 1938, 3784) Rev by J R Hulbert in JEGP, XXXVIII, 313-14, by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 91-5, by C Greet in AL, May, XI, 233, by W Blair in Univ Rev (Univ of Kansas City), Autumn, 1938, pp 60-2, by O J Campbell in AS, Apr, XIX, 132-3

**4407** THOMSON, O R HOWARD How Important is Mark Twain? SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 9

**4408** VOGELBACK, ARTHUR LAWRENCE The Publication and Reception of 'Huckleberry Finn' in America AL, Nov, XI, 260-72

**4409** The Washoe Giant in San Francisco, Being Heretofore Uncollected Sketches by Mark Twain Ed by FRANKLIN WALKER (Bibl 1938, 3789) Rev by G H Smith in AL, Jan, x, 513-18

**Ward, Mrs Humphrey.** **4410** L, L Keys to Mrs Humphrey Ward's Novels NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 480

**4411** WALBRIDGE, E F Emily Bronte and Mrs Ward See **3742**

**Ward, Wilfrid.** **4412** WARD, MAISIE Insurrection versus Resurrection London Sheed and Ward, 1937 pp xi, 558

**Webster, Daniel.** **4413** LOWER, A R M An Unpublished Letter of Daniel Webster NEQ, June, XII, 360-4

**Whewell, William.** **4414** SEWARD, GEORGES C Die theoretische Philosophie William Whewells und der Kantische Einfluss (Tubingen diss, 1938(?)) pp 69

**White, Thomas Willis.** **4415** DEVINE, RUSSELL BENSON Thomas Willis White Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 503-7

**Whitman, Walt.** **4416** A Whitman Manuscript from the Albert M Bender Collection of Mills College Mills College, Cal Bibliophile Soc 8vo pp 21 \$1 10

**4417** ALLEN, GAY WILSON Walt Whitman's 'Long Journey' Motif JEGP, XXXVIII, 76-95

**4418** ARVIN, NEWTON Whitman (Bibl 1938, 3795) Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 85, by H H Clark in YR, XXVIII (1938-9), 633-7, by C J. Furness in AL, Mar, XI, 95-101, by J G Fletcher in Poetry, Feb, LIII, 273-9, by H. W S in Jour of Philos, Nov 23, XXXVI, 668-9

**4419** BRADLEY, SCULLEY The Fundamental Metrical Principle in Whitman's Poetry AL, Jan, x, 437-59

- 4420** CATEL, JEAN Un inédit de Walt Whitman EA, III, 359-60
- 4421** HOLLOWAY, EMORY Commemorating Whitman SRL, Apr 15, XIX, 9
- 4422** JOHNSON, MAURICE O Walt Whitman as a Critic of Literature (Bibl 1938, 3803) Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 324-7, by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5
- 4423** LONG, HANIEL Walt Whitman and the Springs of Courage (Bibl 1938, 3806) Rev by E Holloway in AL, Jan, x, 507-9, by J G. Fletcher in Poetry, Feb, LIII, 273-9
- 4424** MATTHEWS, JOSEPH CHESLEY Walt Whitman's Reading of Dante Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 172-9
- 4425** PAINE, GREGORY The Library Relations of Whitman and Carlyle with Especial Reference to their Contrasting Views on Democracy See 3817
- 4426** RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment See 3799
- 4427** ——— Whitman's 'New York Aurora' AL, May, XI, 214-17
- 4428** SHEPARD, ESTHER Walt Whitman's Prose (Bibl 1938, 3813) London Harrap 15s Rev by G Cookson in English, II, 253-5, by C J Furness in AL, Mar, XI, 95-101
- 4429** WHITE, WILLIAM Walt Whitman and Sir William Osler AL, Mar, XI, 73-7
- Whittier, John Greenleaf. 4430** A Descriptive Exhibition of Rare Whittierana at the Whittier Homestead October 1 and 2, 1938, in Observance of its 250th Year Haverhill, Mass The Trustees of the John Greenleaf Whittier Homestead, 1938 pp 20 (Mimeographed) Brief mention by C G in AL, Mar, XI, 114
- 4431** CURRIER, THOMAS F (ed) Elizabeth Lloyd and the Whittiers, a Budget of Letters Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 146 \$3 00
- 4432** ——— A Biography of John Greenleaf Whittier (Bibl 1938, 3819) Rev by H H Clark in AL, May, XI, 222-4, reply by T F Currier to Clark's review, *ib*, Nov, XI, 295-6
- 4433** HARVEY-JELLIE, W A Forgotten Poet Dalhousie Rev, Apr, XIX, 91-100
- 4434** HAWLEY, CHARLES ARTHUR The Growth of Whittier's Reputation in Iowa Bull Friends' Hist Assoc, XXVIII, 67-102
- 4435** ——— John Greenleaf Whittier and His Middle Western Correspondents Bull Friends' Hist Assoc, Spring, XXVIII, 19-29
- 4436** HUME, E F Summers with a Poet Essex Inst Hist Coll, Oct, LXXV, 313-25
- 4437** TILTON, ELEANOR M Making Whittier Definitive NEQ, June, XII, 281-314
- Wilde, Oscar. 4438** DOUGLAS, LORD ALFRED Pater and 'Dorian Gray' See 4208
- 4439** FORD, FORD MADOX Memories of Oscar Wilde SRL, May 27, XX, 3-4, 15-16
- 4440** La femme couverte de bijoux [The Woman Covered with Jewels version française inédite établie par G DE SAIX] L'Age nouveau, June, 1938, pp 265-79

**4441** SNIDER, ROSE Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward *See* **1509**

**Williams, Helen Maria.** **4442** ADAMS, M RAY Helen Maria Williams and the French Revolution *See* **455**

**Woolson, Constance Fenimore.** **4443** PATTEE, FRED LEWIS Constance Fenimore Woolson and the South SAQ, Apr, XXXVIII, 130-41

**Wordsworth, William.** **4444** ASHTON, HELEN William and Dorothy [Fiction] (Bibl 1938, 3836) Rev by A Cowie in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 17

**4445** BEATTY, FREDERIKA William Wordsworth of Rydal Mount an account of the poet and his friends in the last decade NY Dutton, London Dent 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 319 \$3 75, 15s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 377, by A Cowie in SRL, Aug 12, p 116, by G F Whicher in NYHTB, Aug 12, p 10, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Sept 10, p 17, by A Cowie in SRL, Aug 12, XX, 16, by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Nov, IX, 256-8

**4446** BROUGHTON, LESLIE NATHAN An Imitation of Wordsworth *See* **455**

**4447** CAMPBELL, OSCAR JAMES Wordsworth's Conception of the Esthetic Experience *See* **455**

**4448** COLLEDGE, ERIC 'The house of the planets' an obscure passage in 'The Recluse' MLN, LIV, 442-5

**4449** DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST Emile Legouis and Wordsworth EA, 1938, II, 258-63

**4450** — Wordsworth and His Daughter's Marriage *See* **455**

**4451** — (ed) The Early Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth (Bibl 1937, 4262) Rev by C A Weber in Ang Bbl, I, 88-90

**4452** — (ed) The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth The Middle Years (Bibl 1938, 3844) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LIX, 1455-9, by C M MacLean in MLR, XXXIV, 85-8, by C A Weber in Ang Bbl, I, 88-90

**4453** — (ed) The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth The Later Years (1821-1850) 3 vols Oxford Clar Press, NY Oxford Univ Press 9 × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  Vol I, 1821-30, pp xxxviii, 1-544, vol II, 1831-40, pp xiv, 545-1060, vol III, 1841-50, pp xii, 1061-1408 63s Rev in TLS, Feb 18, pp 104, 106, cf *ib*, Feb 18, p 105, by E J Morley in RES, xv, 491-3, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, May 28, p 2, by W C De Vane in YR, XXVIII, 829-31, in NQ, CLXXVI, 125-6, by B Deutsch in NYHTB, Apr 9, p 12, by G M Harper in SRL, Apr 8, p 181, by R M Lovett in NR., Sept. 27, c, 222, by D Van Doren in Nation, July 29, CXLIX, 130-1

**4454** EIGERMAN, H A Negligible Note in Literary Criticism EJ., College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 58-60

**4455** EVANS, B IFOR Variants in Wordsworth's Poems, 1807 TLS, 1938, June 13, p 494

**4456** GRANT, A J A Line in Wordsworth (Duddon Poems vagrant reed) TLS, Sept 16, p 539, cf Nowell Smith, David Holland, J S Martin, Lauretta Martland, *ib*, Sept 23, p 551, A J Grant, *ib*, Sept 30, p 563

**4457** GRIERSON, SIR H J C Milton and Wordsworth *See* **2849**

- 4458** GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE (ed) Wordsworth and Coleridge Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper *See* **455**
- 4459** HAVENS, RAYMOND D Solitude, Silence, and Loneliness in the Poetry of Wordsworth *See* **455**
- 4460** HIBERNICUS Wordsworth's Stanzas (1802) NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 32-3 (cf *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 418)
- 4461** HOLMES, ELIZABETH K Some Sources of Wordsworth's Passages on Mythology MLN, LIV, 127-9
- 4462** LEGOUIS, EMILE Some Remarks on the Composition of the Lyrical Ballads of 1798 *See* **455**
- 4463** LLOYD, CHRISTOPHER (ed) Selected Poems London Longmans, 1938 pp xxv, 286 2s 6d Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 54-5
- 4464** RAYSOR, THOMAS M Coleridge's Criticism of Wordsworth *See* **3858**
- 4465** SANDERLIN, GEORGE WILLIAM The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet *See* **2879**
- 4466** SENEX Wordsworth and Greek NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 366-7, W Roberts, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 446
- 4467** SPICER, W KENNETH Wordsworth's 'Scholae Academicæ' NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 100
- 4468** STALLKNECHT, NEWTON P The Tragic Flaw in Wordsworth's Philosophy *See* **455**
- 4469** STROUT, ALAN LANG A Critic of Wordsworth TLS, 1938, July 16, pp 479-80
- 4470** THORPE, CLARENCE DE WITT The Imagination Coleridge *versus* Wordsworth *See* **3861**
- 4471** VIEBROCK, HELMUT Erlebnis und Gestaltung des Schönen in der Dichtung von Wordsworth, 1798-1808 (Marburg diss, 1937) pp 67 Rev by W Kalthoff in Ang Bbl, L, 275-6
- 4472** WEAVER, BENNET Wordsworth The Growth of a Poet's Mind Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, 1938, XXIV, Pt IV, 109-22
- 4473** ——— Wordsworth the aesthetic Intimation PQ, Jan, XIX, 20-8
- 4474** ——— Wordsworth's 'Prelude' The Shaping Spirit SP, Jan, XXXVII, 75-87
- 4475** ——— Wordsworth the Property of Fortitude SP, Oct, XXXVII, 610-31
- 4476** WELLS, JOHN EDWIN Printer's Bills for Coleridge's 'Friend' and Wordsworth's 'Cintra' *See* **3864**
- 4477** ——— 'Lyrical Ballads', 1800 A Paste-in *See* **3865**.
- 4478** WILLOUGHBY, L A Wordsworth in Germany German Studies Presented to F G Fiedler Oxford Clarendon Press pp 432-58
- 4479** WILLSON, CECIL H S Traherne and Wordsworth *See* **2937**
- 4480** WILSON, JOHN DOVER Leshe Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth *See* **3710**

## XX TWENTIETH CENTURY

## XX (a) GENERAL

## Anthologies

**4481** ANDERSON, GEORGE K and EDA LOU WALTON (comps) This Generation, a Selection of British and American Literature from 1914 to the Present with Historical and Critical Essays Chicago Scott, Foresman 8vo pp 989 \$3 00

**4482** ARMSTRONG, WILLIAM (ed) Eight new one-act plays of 1939 London Davis 7th ser  $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  pp 192 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p xv

**4483** Representative American Speeches 1937-1938 Selected by A CRAIG BAIRD N Y H W Wilson Co, 1938 12mo pp 230 \$1 25 Rev by L Bryson in AS, Feb, xiv, 49

**4484** BEECROFT, JOHN The Modern Reader N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp x, 540 \$3 00

**4485** BLANKENSHIP, RUSSELL, R LA V LYMAN and H C HILL (eds) Contemporary Literature (Bibl 1938, 3869) Rev by M Gillum in EJ, Jan, xxviii, 79-80

**4486** Five Plays of our Time Ed by SYDNEY BOX London Nelson  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 484 5s Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p xv

**4487** COOPER, ALICE CECILIA (ed) Poems of Today, a Collection of the Contemporary Verse of America and Great Britain New enlarged ed Boston Ginn 12mo pp 431 \$1 20

**4488** DICKSON, MARGARET B (ed) Contemporary American Writers, 1937-1938 N Y Renaissance Bk Co, 1938 8vo pp 384 \$4 00

**4489** English Short Stories of Today Oxford Univ Press pp 254 3s 6d Rev by K Arns in Ang Bbl, L, 305

**4490** Famous Plays of 1938-9 The zeal of thy house, by D L SAYERS, Golden Bay, by C ODETS, To love and to cherish, by M EGAN, Glorious morning, by N MACOWAN, Six men of Dorset, by M MALLESON and H BROOKS, Harvest in the North, by J LANDSDALE HODSON London Gollancz  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  pp 661 7s 6d

**4491** Fear No More Poems for the Present by Contemporary Poets Cambridge Univ Press  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp x, 96 3s 6d

**4492** GASSNER, JOHN (ed) Twenty Best Plays of the Modern American Theatre, with Introd N Y Crown Publishers 8vo pp xxii, 874 \$3 00 Rev by O'D in Standard, Dec, xxvi, 84

**4493** GRIGSON, GEOFFREY (comp) New Verse London Faber  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 264 6s Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 528, cf. *ib.*, Sept 30, p 563

**4494** HANSEN, HARRY (ed) O Henry Memorial Award Prize Stories of 1939 Philadelphia Winston 12mo pp 198 \$1 25

**4495** HARRISON, MICHAEL (ed) Under Thirty London Rich and Cowan  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 372 8s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 315

**4496** HILDRETH, WILLIAM H and WILSON R DUMBLE (eds) Five Contemporary American Plays N Y Harper 12mo pp 418 \$1 25

**4497** JONES, CARLESS (ed) *Short Plays for Stage and Radio* Albuquerque, N M Univ of New Mexico Press 8vo pp xxiv, 191 \$2 00

**4498** KOCH, FREDERICK H (ed) *American Folk Plays* N Y and London D Appleton-Century 8vo pp xlvii, 592 \$4 00, 16s Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 528, by S V Benét in SRL, July 1, xx, 18-19, in TAM, Sept, XXIII, 683-4, by W Perry in SFQ, Dec, III, 247-50, by C S Sherman in Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, 1, 702-3

**4499** *The Best Short Plays of the Social Theatre* Ed by WILLIAM KOZLENKO N Y Random House 8vo pp xi, 456 \$2 50 Rev by T Squire in TAM, Mar, XXIII, 231, by R Lockridge in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 13, by S Young in NYTBR, Feb 5, p 15

**4500** LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV (ed) *New Directions in Prose and Poetry, 1939* Norfolk, Conn New Directions 8vo pp 412 \$3 00

**4501** LEHMANN, JOHN (ed), assisted by CHRISTOPHER ISHERWOOD and STEPHEN SPENDER *New Writing New Series, II* Spring, 1939 London Hogarth Press  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 260 6s

**4502** ——— *New Writing New Series, III* Christmas, 1939 London Hogarth Press  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp 295 7s 6d

**4503** LOGGINS, VERNON *I Hear America Literature in the United States Since 1900* (Bibl 1938, 3882) Rev by F O Matthiessen in AL, May, XI, 224-6

**4504** LOUISE, SISTER MARY *Over the Bent World* [Anthology of contemporary Catholic literature] N Y Sheed and Ward 8vo pp 777 \$4 50 Rev by M E Walker in NYTBR, July 23, pp 4, 16

**4505** *Modern Poetry* Chosen by ROBERT LYND London Nelson  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp xx, 247 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 29, p 454

**4506** MANTLE, BURNS (ed) *The Best Plays of 1938-39, and the Year Book of the Drama in America* N Y Dodd, Mead 12mo pp 555 \$3 00 Rev by R Guilder in TAM, Dec, XXIII, 916

**4507** MARRIOTT, J W (ed) *Best One-act Plays of 1938* London Harrap  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 307 7s 6d

**4508** *New Zealand's Best Poems of 1937 and 1938* Chosen by C A MARRIS Wellington Harry H Tombs Rev in TLS, July 1, p 395

**4509** MOULT, THOMAS (comp) *The Best Poems of 1938* (Bibl 1938, 3885) Rev by L Untermeyer in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 16

**4510** ——— *Best Poems of 1939* N Y Harcourt, Brace, London Cape  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp 128 \$2 00, 6s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 752

**4511** NELSON, MARGARET (ed) *The Yearbook of Modern Poetry, 1939* N Y Avon House 8vo pp 702 \$4 00

**4512** *The North American Book of Verse* N Y H Harrison 12mo pp 464 \$3 00

**4513** *Best British Short Stories of 1939, and The Year Book of the British and Irish Short Story* Ed by E J O'BRIEN Boston Houghton Mifflin 8vo pp 296 \$2 50 Rev by S V Benét in SRL, Oct 14, xx, 24, by N Dennis in NR, Oct 18, c, 316-17, by G G Clark in Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, 1, 706-8, by A Tarn in Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 854

**4514** O'BRIEN, EDWARD J H *The Best Short Stories, 1939, and the Yearbook of the American Short Story* Boston Houghton Mifflin,

London Cape  $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5$  pp 412 \$2 75, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 683

**4515** O'BRIEN, EDWARD J (ed) Fifty Best American Short Stories, 1915 to 1939 Boston Houghton Mifflin 12mo pp 878 \$3 00 Rev. by S V Benét in SRL, July 8, xx, 5, by R Van Gelder in NYTBR, July 9, p 2

**4516** PARKER, E W (ed) Modern Poetry London Longmans  $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  pp 360 2s 6d

**4517** Poets of Tomorrow first selection The Work of Peter Hewett, H B Mallalieu, Ruthven Todd, Robert Waller London Hogarth Press  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp 78 6s

**4518** Post Stories of 1938 A Collection of 22 Stories Boston Little, Brown 12mo pp 424 \$2 50 Rev by J H Smyth in SRL, June 17, xx, 16

**4519** PRIESTLEY, J B and Others The First Mercury Story Book London Longmans  $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$  pp 210 3s 6d

**4520** ROBERTS, DENYS KILHAM (comp) The Century's Poetry, 1837-1937 See **3499**

**4521** ROBERTS, DENYS KILHAM and GEOFFREY GRIGSON (comps) The Year's Poetry, 1938 London Lane 5s Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 37

**4522** RODMAN, SELDEN (ed) A New Anthology of Modern Poetry (Modern Lib Giant, 46) N Y Modern Library 12mo pp 448 \$1 25

**4523** Selected Short Stories of 1939 N Y Pyramid Press 8vo pp 275 \$2 50

**4524** Six Plays of Today By Various Writers [NOEL COWARD Point Valaine, J B PRIESTLEY Cornelius, MERTON HODGE The Island, HUMBERT WOLFE The Silent Knight, ALEC COPPEL I Killed the Count, and R E SHERWOOD Idiot's Delight] London Heinemann  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 716 7s 6d

**4525** Six Plays of 1939 London Hamish Hamilton  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 1056. 7s 6d [Contents Rhondda Roundabout, The Man in Half Moon Street, No Time for Comedy, Quiet Wedding, Little Foxes, After the Dance] Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p xv

**4526** Rhodesian Verse, 1888-1938 Chosen by JOHN SNELLING See **3500**

**4527** TOMAS, BENITO LUCIANO (ed) Gems of modern poetry Selected by the International Poetry Club Fortune Press 8vo pp 282 15s

**4528** TOWNE, CHARLES HANSON (ed) Columbia Poetry, 1939 N Y Columbia Univ Press 12mo pp xix, 93 \$1 00 Rev by K Simons in N Mexico Quart, Aug, ix, 187-8

**4529.** VAN DOREN, CARL CLINTON and MARK VAN DOREN. American and British Literature since 1890 Rev and enlarged ed N Y and London Appleton-Century 12mo pp 421 \$2 25, 10s 6d

**4530** WALTER, ERICH ALBERT. 1939 Essay Annual, a Yearly Collection of Significant Essays, Personal, Critical, Controversial, and Humorous N Y Appleton-Century 8vo pp 319 \$2 00

**4531** ——— Toward Today [Collection of English and American Essays] N Y Scott, Foresman \$1 25

**4532** Modern Verse for Young People Chosen by MICHAEL WIL-  
LIAMS Oxford Univ Press, London Milford  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  1s 6d

**Literary History and Criticism General**

**4533** ADAMS, F B Radical Literature in America Stamford,  
Conn Overbrook 4to pp 61 \$3 50

**4534** ALLEN, FREDERICK LEWIS Fake Authors SRL, Mar 11,  
XIX, 3-4, 13-14

**4535** AMUNÁTEGUI, FRANCISCO Jóvenes autores americanos  
Atenea (Santiago de Chile), Aug, 1938, xv, 283-8

**4536** ANDERSON, SHERWOOD So You Want to Be a Writer? SRL,  
Dec 9, XXI, 13-14

**4537** ARVIN, NEWTON The Writer as Partisan South College Studies  
in Mod Lang, XXI, 1-5

**4538** AUDEN, W H How Not to Be a Genius NR, Apr 26, xcviII,  
348, 350

**4539** B, W R The Writer and the Cause SRL, June 24, xx, 8

**4540** BATHO, EDITH C The Victorians and After, 1830-1914  
*See* 1449

**4541** BISHOP, JOHN PEALE The Myth and Modern Literature  
SRL, July 22, xx, 3-4, 14

**4542** BROOKS, VAN WYCK The League of American Writers NR,  
Feb 22, xcviII, 65-6

**4543** BROWN, STUART GERRY Toward an American Tradition Paul  
Elmer More as Critic SR, Oct-Dec, xlvII, 476-97

**4544** C, H S American Values SRL, Sept 16, xx, 8

**4545** — Like Speech, Like Mind SRL, Oct 14, xx, 10

**4546** — The Battle of the Books SRL, June 17, xx, 8

**4547** — Neither Prurients Nor Prudes Two Letters SRL,  
Apr 29, xx, 8

**4548** CAMPBELL, H M John Crowe Ransom Southwest Rev, July,  
xxIV, 476-89

**4549** CANTWELL, ROBERT America and the Writers' Project NR,  
Apr 26, xcviII, 323-5

**4550** CHAPMAN, J A Poetry of Yesterday and Today. Poetry Rev,  
xxIX, 429-33

**4551** CHITNEY, JOHN Truth and 'Escape' in Modern Literature  
TLS, Apr 29, p 249

**4552** CHUMBLEY, GEORGE LEWIS and Others Comment on Current  
Literature Southern Lit Messenger, Jan, I, 74-83, *ib*, Feb, I, 153-7,  
*ib*, Mar, I, 223-8, *ib*, Apr, I, 295-300, *ib*, May, I, 363-4

**4553** COLUM, MARY M From These Roots The Ideas That Have  
Made Modern Literature (Bibl 1938, 3915) Rev by F W Knicker-  
bocker in SR, Jan-Mar, xlvII, 140-3

**4554** CONNOLLY, CYRIL Enemies of Promise Boston Little, Brown  
8vo pp viii, 340 \$2 75 Rev in SRL, Apr I, xix, 8

**4555** COWLEY, MALCOLM Notes on a Writers' Congress NR,  
June 21, xcix, 192-3

**4556** COWLEY, MALCOLM and BERNARD SMITH (eds) Books That  
Changed Our Minds NY Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp viii, 285



\$2 50 Rev by J Barzun in SRL, Dec 2, XXI, 14, in N Amer Rev, Winter, CCXLVIII, 414

**4557** DANIEL, FRANK *Cinderella City* Atlanta sees 'Gone with the Wind' SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 10-12

**4558** DUHAMEL, GEORGES *In Defence of Letters* Transl by E F Bozman (Bibl 1938, 4493) NY Greystone Press 12mo pp 248

\$2 75 Rev in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 8, by H Gorman in NYTBR, Mar 19, p 4, by M L Keller in Southern Lit Messenger, May, 1, 365

**4559** EDGAR, PELHAM *Literary Criticism in Canada* UTQ, VIII, 420-30

**4560** ELLIS, G U *Twilight on Parnassus* a survey of post-war diction and criticism London Joseph 9x5 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp 458 15s Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 85, cf *ib*, Feb 11, p 89

**4561** ELWIN, MALCOLM *Old Gods Falling* NY Macmillan, London Collins 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ x5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 412 \$3 75, 15s Rev by J G E Hopkins in Com, Sept 8, XXX, 463, by P M Jack in NYTBR, July 23, p 2, in TLS, June 3, p 323

**4562** EVERY, GEORGE *The Task of Concentration* Southern Rev, Summer, v, 153-60

**4563** FIRTH, SIR CHARLES *Essays Historical and Literary* See **1569**

**4564** FITTS, DUDLEY *The Sonnets of Merrill Moore* SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 268-93

**4565** FRAUCHINGER, S *Der englische Modernismus in seinen neuzeitlichen Auswirkungen nach den Werken von Dean Inge* (Bibl 1938, 3928) Rev by G Buck in NS, 1938, XLVI, 37-8, by R Hoops in E Studien, LXXIII, 309-11

**4566** GREEVES, FREDERIC *Omar Kayyám, Modern Pessimism, and Christian Thought* CM, CLVIII, 63-72

**4567** GUNTHER, MARG *Der englische Kriegsroman* (Bibl 1937, 4484) Rev by H Pongs in Dichtung und Volkstum, 1938, XXXIX, 252

**4568** HAUSERMANN, HANS WALTER *Studien zur englischen Literaturkritik, 1910-30* (Bibl 1938, 3938) Rev by P Meissner in Ang Bbl, L, 179-187, in TLS, June 3, p v

**4569** HANSEN, HARRY *American Writing during 1937* Publishers' Weekly, Jan 21, CXXV, 186-8

**4570** HAPGOOD, HUTCHINS *A Victorian in the Modern World*. NY Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp xiv, 604 \$5 00 Rev by R M Lovett in NR, Oct 18, c, 307-8, by C G Stillman in Nation, Sept 23, CXLIX, 325, by H Sylvester in Com, Dec 29, XXXI, 228-9

**4571** HARRISON, CHARLES T *The Verse of Laurence Lee* SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 82-8

**4572** HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY *The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936* See **1502**

**4573** HAWKINS, DESMOND *English Reviewing* SRL, Apr 1, XIX, 9

**4574** HAZLITT, HENRY *Literature as Propaganda* SRL, Sept 16, XX, 13-15

**4575** HELLMANN, G *Ideen und Kräfte in der englischen Nachkriegsjugend* (Sprache und Kultur der germanischen und romanischen Völker Horn und Meissner, Bd XXXII) Breslau Diss Priebatsch pp vii, 93 RM 3 90

**4576** HIBBARD, ADDISON *The Road to Modernism* SRL, Jan 21, XIX, 3-4, 16

**4577** JOHNSON, BURGESS *Educating the Emotions* N Amer Rev, Summer, CCXLVII, 354-64

**4578** *New Directions in Prose and Poetry* 1939 Ed by JAMES LAUGHLIN, IV Norfolk, Conn *New Directions* \$3 00 Rev by W Phillips in Nation, Dec 9, CXLIX, 653

**4579** LEACOCK, STEPHEN *Model Memoirs* NY Dodd, Mead, 1938 12mo pp viii, 316 \$2 00 Rev by D McCord in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 10

**4580** LIND, L ROBERT *The Crisis in Literature* 1, *Literature Today* SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 35-62, 11, *Propaganda and Letters*, 1b, Apr-June, XLVII, 184-203, 111, *Literature and Social Consciousness*, 1b, July-Sept, XLVII, 345-64, IV, *The Literature of the Future*, 1b, Oct-Dec, XLVII, 524-51

**4581** LYNCH, HELEN *Arthur Machen* SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 424-7

**4582** McHUGH, VINCENT *John Steinbeck Branches Out* AM, May, XLVII, 113-15

**4583** McILWAINE, SHIELDS *The Southern Poor-White from Lubberland to Tobacco Road* Norman, Okla Univ of Oklahoma Press 8vo pp xxv, 274 \$2 50

**4584** MADDEN, REGINA D *The Literary Criticism of the Irish Renaissance* (Boston Univ, Abstract of diss) Boston, 1938

**4585** MANCHESTER, HARLAND *Nobel the Prize-Giver* SRL, June 17, XX, 10-12

**4586** MARCH, I GEORGE *The World of Arthur Schnitzler* Poet Lore, Winter, XXXIX, 573-81

**4587** MARSH, SIR EDWARD *A Number of People* Harper's Mag, May, CLXXVIII, 571-7, 1b, June, CLXXIX, 56-63, 1b, July, CLXXIX, 171-9

**4588** MARSHALL, MARGARET *Writers in the Wilderness* 1, John Steinbeck Nation, Nov 25, CXLIX, 576-9

**4589** MEISSNER, PAUL *Volkskulturelle Strömungen in der modernen Literatur Grossbritanniens* GRM, XXVII, 120-38

**4590** METZER, J *Das katholische Schrifttum im heutigen England* (Bibl 1938, 3950) Rev by C Hohoff in Hochland, 1938, XXXV, 327-9, by P Meissner in GRM, 1938, XXVI, 324

**4591** MIZENER, ARTHUR *Recent Criticism* Southern Rev, Autumn, v, 376-400

**4592** MORRIS, R L *Can Poetry be Taught?* SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 89-94

**4593** MULLER, E *Utopische und apokalyptische Elemente der englischen Gegenwart* Stimmen der Zeit, 1938, LXVIII, vol cxxxiii, 307-14

**4594** MUIR, EDWIN *The Present Age, from 1914* See 1449

**4595** MULDER, ARNOLD *Authors and Wolverines* The Books and Writers of Michigan SRL, Mar 4, XIX, 3-4, 16

**4596** MULLER, HERBERT J *Literary Criticism* Cudgel or Scales Amer Scholar, Summer, VIII, 285-94

**4597** NICHOLAS, H G *The Writer and the State* CR, Jan, 89-94

- 4598** PARKS, EDD WINFIELD Segments of Southern Thought Athens, Ga Univ of Georgia Press pp 392 \$3.00 Rev by C Angoff in *N Amer Rev*, Spring, CCXLVII, 180-2, by L G S Doughty in *Com*, Feb 24, XXIX, 498-9
- 4599** PURVIN, JENNIE F Zona Gale Unity, Feb 6, CXXII, 166-7
- 4600** RAHV, PHILIP Proletarian Literature A Political Autopsy Southern Rev, Jan, IV, 616-28
- 4601** RASCOE, BURTON What They Read during the Last War SRL, Sept 23, XX, 3-4, 13-14, 16
- 4602** — Opie Read and Zane Grey SRL, Nov 11, XXI, 8
- 4603** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE Anonymous Reviewing SRL, Jan 21, XIX, 8
- 4604** — Critics Vote on Best Books of 1938 SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 6-7
- 4605** — The Pulitzer Prize Winners SRL, May 6, XX, 6-8
- 4606** SCHONHERR, WALTER Stilerziehung im Englischen Stilkunde als Lehre volkischer Eigenart Frankfurt Diesterweg pp 71 RM 1.60
- 4607** SCHRAMM, W Wachst in England eine neue Romantik herauf? Hamburger Anzeiger, CXLVIII
- 4608** SCHWARTZ, DELMORE The Criterion, 1922-39 Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 435-49
- 4609** SCOTT, WILLIAM RUFUS Southern Literary Lions in Hollywood Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 546-7.
- 4610** SLATER, JOHN R Recent Literature and Religion (Bibl 1938, 3965) Rev by W E Garrison in *Jour of Religion*, July, XIX, 269-71
- 4611** SMITH, BERNARD Forces in American Criticism N Y Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp. 401 \$3.00 Rev by P M Jack in *NYTBR*, Oct 15, pp. 2, 32, by H S. C in *SRL*, Sept 30, XX, 8, by G Hicks in *NR*, Nov 1, c, 376, by M D Zabel in *Nation*, Oct 7, CXLIX, 381-2, 384, by M M Colum in *Forum*, Nov, CII, 229-30
- 4612** SMYTH, JOSEPH HILTON The Third Writers' Congress SRL, June 10, XX, 10-11
- 4613** STEADMAN, R W A Critique of Proletarian Literature *N Amer Rev*, Spring, CCXLVII, 142-52
- 4614** STONE, FRANK American First Editions James Boyd, 1888-Publishers' Weekly, Apr 15, CXXXV, 1461
- 4615** TARKINGTON, BOOTH H L [Wilson] A Writing Man SRL, Aug 12, XX, 10-11
- 4616** THORNHILL, GERTRUDE C The Negro Becomes a Literary Contributor Poet Lore, Autumn, XXXIX, 431-5
- 4617** TILLYARD, E M W and C S LEWIS The Personal Heresy A Controversy London Oxford Univ Press 9x6 pp viii, 150 6s Rev in *TLS*, Apr 29, p 248, cf *ib*, Apr 29, p 249, by J A M Berryman in *NYHTB*, Oct 1, p 18
- 4618** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Books for the Crisis The Story of 1938-1939 in Literature *TLS*, Sept 9, pp 523, 532
- 4619** — The Invincible Reality. Messages from Modern Poets *TLS*, Sept 23, p 550
- 4620** — To the Poets of 1940 *TLS*, Dec 30, p 755.
- 4621** — Romanticism in the Dock *TLS*, 1938, Jan 8, pp 17-18.

- 4622** TINDALL, WILLIAM YORK The Study of Contemporary Literature EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 33-9
- 4623** TOWNSEND, JOHN WILSON A History of Kentucky Literature since 1913 Filson Club Hist Quart, Jan, XIII, 21-36
- 4624** TRAIN, ARTHUR Dangerous Business SRL, Feb 11, XIX, 3-4, 14
- 4625** VAN DE WATER, FREDERICK F The Work of Frank B Linderman Frontier and Midland, Spring, XIX, 148-52
- 4626** WALDOCK, A J A, R G HOWARTH and E G DOBSON Some Recent Developments in English Literature (Bibl 1936, 3805) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 296
- 4627** WALKER, FRANKLIN San Francisco's Literary Frontier N Y A A Knopf 8vo pp xii, 400 \$5 00 Rev by C C Dobie in SRL, July 29, XX, 12
- 4628** WHITEHEAD, ALFRED NORTH The Modes of Thought N Y Macmillan 12mo pp viii, 241 \$2 50 Rev by W S Weedon in VQR, Spring, xv, 300-2
- 4629** WILKINSON, C W Backwoods Humor Southwest Rev, Jan, XXIV, 164-81
- 4630** WINTERS, YVOR Maule's Curse Seven Studies in the History of American Obscurantism (Bibl 1938, 3976) Rev by C Donahue in Com, Feb 10, XXIX, 442, by R Jarrell in Kenyon Rev, Spring, I, 211-15
- 4631** WOOD, FREDERICK T Current Literature 1938 II, Criticism and Biography E Studies, XXI, 174-86
- 4632** ZABEL, MORTON DAUWEN The Condition of American Criticism 1939 EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 417-28

#### Drama

- 4633** ANDERSON, JOHN The American Theatre Including the Motion Picture in America by RENÉ FULOP-MILLER (Bibl 1938, 3984) Rev by W H Stainton in QJS, Oct, xxv, 503, by T Squire in TAM, Feb, xxiii, 153, in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 69
- 4634** — The Season's Theater SRL, Apr 29, XX, 14-15
- 4635** ANDERSON, MAXWELL The Essence of Tragedy, and Other Footnotes and Papers Washington, D C Anderson House 12mo pp 53 \$1 25 Rev by E C Knowlton in SAQ, Oct, xxxviii, 473, by B H in QJS, Oct, xxv, 504-5, by F Morton in TAM, Aug, xxiii, 612-13
- 4636** ANDREWS, IRENE D The Irish Literary Theatre Poet Lore, Spring, xxxix, 94-100
- 4637** ANGOFF, CHARLES Drama [a review] N Amer Rev, Spring, ccxlvii, 153-60, *ib*, Summer, ccxlvii, 365-72, *ib*, Autumn, ccxlviii, 188-9, *ib*, Winter, ccxlviii, 401-6
- 4638** To Architects Concerning Any Project for Building a Modern Theatre TAM, Jan, xxiii, 67-71
- 4639** BIXBY, MARY E The Drama Sees a New Day QJS, Apr, xxv, 296-304
- 4640** BLOCK, ANITA The Changing World in Plays and Theatre Boston Little, Brown 8vo pp xiii, 449 \$2 75 Rev by F Morton in

TAM, June, XXIII, 458-9, by R Vambery in Nation, May 20, CXLVIII, 590-1, by E Duerr in QJS, Oct, XXV, 502, by K M Choworowsky in Unity, Aug 7, CXXIII, 174-5

**4641** BROWN, IVOR Wales and Scotland The Tributary Theatre TAM, July, XXIII, 469-74

**4642** BROWN, JOHN MASON Two on the Aisle Ten Years of the American Theatre in Performance (Bibl 1938, 3989) Rev by E Duerr in QJS, Oct, XXV, 503

**4643** CARLETON, PATRICK (ed) The Amateur Stage London Bles  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  pp 186 5s Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 629

**4644** CARTER, JEAN and JESS OGDEN Everyman's Drama, a Study of the Noncommercial Theatre in the United States (Bibl 1938, 3990) Rev by E J R Isaacs in LQ, Jan, IX, 112-13

**4645** CLARK, BARRETT H Our Most American Drama, Recent Developments, 1930-39 EJ, College ed, May, XXVIII, 333-42

**4646** CONNOR, LAURABELL R Southern Plays on the Gotham Stage Southern Lit Messenger, June, I, 407-11

**4647** DARLINGTON, W A Actor-Dramatists TAM, Sept, XXIII, 639-41

**4648** DOBRÉE, BONAMY Poetic Drama in England Today Southern Rev, Winter, IV, 581-99

**4649** DUKES, ASHLEY The British Isles TAM, Apr, XXIII, 252-6

— The English Scene TAM, Jan, XXIII, 99-105

**4651** — Summer Season English Scene TAM, Oct, XXIII, 704-8

**4652** — London Blackout The English Scene TAM, Nov, XXIII, 780-4

**4653** — Theatre in the Dark TAM, Dec, XXIII, 865-8.

**4654** — In Paris and London TAM, Jan, XXIII, 18-26

**4655** — National Theatres TAM, May, XXIII, 329-33

**4656** — Three English Actors TAM, June, XXIII, 405-10.

**4657** — In London TAM, Mar, XXIII, 175-9

**4658** ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA The Irish Dramatic Movement London Methuen  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 250 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 714

**4659** EUSTIS, MORTON Big Show in Flushing Meadows TAM, Aug, XXIII, 566-77

**4660** — Footlight Parade TAM, Oct, XXIII, 713-22

**4661** FERGUSON, OTIS The Theatre, Alive or Dead NR, June 7, XCIX, 131

**4662** FLEXNER, ELEANOR American Playwrights 1918-1938 (Bibl 1938, 4006) Rev by F Morton in TAM, Jan, XXIII, 77-8

**4663** GILDER, ROSAMOND Why Act? TAM, Sept, XXIII, 632-6.

**4664** — Smile, Demmit, Smile War-Time Theatre in Review TAM, Nov, XXIII, 768-79

**4665** — Song and Dance Broadway in Review TAM, Jan, XXIII, 6-17, *ib*, Feb, XXIII, 87-98, *ib*, Mar, XXIII, 162-74, *ib*, Apr, XXIII, 240-51, *ib*, May, XXIII, 318-29, *ib*, June, XXIII, 395-404, Tributary Tours, *ib*, July, XXIII, 523-31

**4666** GORELIK, MORDECAI I Design for the Group Theatre TAM, Mar, XXIII, 180-8

**4667** HARDWICKE, SIR CEDRIC *The Moribund Craft of Acting* TAM, Feb, XXIII, 106-14

**4668** ISAACS, EDITH J R Sidney Howard TAM, Oct, XXIII, 723-33

**4669** ——— *Where Do We Go from Here?* TAM, July, XXIII, 477-85

**4670** ——— *The Plays They Talk About* TAM, Aug, XXIII, 555-65

**4671** ——— *Broadway in Prospect* TAM, Oct, XXIII, 693-703

**4672** *Portrait of a Theatre* The Drama Department at Carnegie Tech Contents The Donor, Pittsburgh and Andrew Carnegie, by FREDERICK KEPPEL, TAM, July, XXIII, 486-8, The Background, by THOMAS WOOD STEVENS, *ib*, XXIII, July, 491-5, The Central Figure, by IDEN PAYNE, *ib*, XXIII, July, 496-506, The Foreground, by HENRY BOETTCHER, *ib*, XXIII, July, 507-9, The Carnegie Map, *ib*, XXIII, July, 510-11

**4673** KOLODIN, IRVING *Toward a Lyric Theatre* TAM., Jan, XXIII, 127-35

**4674** ——— *Contemporary One-Act Plays* (Bibl 1938, 4016.) Rev by W Crane in TAM., Feb, XXIII, 154, by S Young in NYTBR, Jan 1, p 3

**4675** KOZLENKO, WILLIAM (ed) *The One-Act Play Today* A Discussion of the Technique, Scope and History of the Contemporary Short Drama London Harrap  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 324 7s 6d

**4676** KRUICH, JOSEPH WOOD *The American Drama since 1918* N Y Random House 12mo pp 335 \$2 50 Rev by E J R Isaacs in SRL, Nov 18, XXI, 11, by J Anderson in Nation, Dec 16, CXLIX, 683-4, by M M Colum in Forum, Dec, CII, 263

**4677** LAVERY, EMMET *Who Killed Federal Theatre?* Com, Aug 4, XXX, 351-2

**4678** MANTLE, BURNS *Contemporary American Playwrights* N Y Dodd, Mead. 8vo pp. x, 357 \$2 50 Rev by B Inge in NYTBR, July 16, p 10

**4679** MERRILL, ANTHONY F *The Town That is a Theatre* TAM, July, XXIII, 518-22

**4680** MERSAND, JOSEPH Elmer Rice *Realist of the Drama* Players Mag, Nov, XVI, 7-8

**4681** ——— *The Thirty Plays of George S Kaufman* Players Mag, Oct, XVI, 7-8

**4682** ——— *What Makes Great Drama Great?* High School Thespian, Oct, XI, 7-8

**4683** ——— *How to Know the Best Drama* High School Thespian, Mar-Apr, X, 5-6

**4684** ——— H Leivick—Poet and Dramatist Advocate (Chicago), May 19, XCVIII, 2

**4685** ——— *The Dramatic Career of Irwin Shaw* Advocate (Chicago), Mar 24, XCVIII, 21

**4686** ——— *Dramatists Face Fascism* Advocate (Chicago), Jan 20, XCVIII, 4

**4687** ——— *The American Drama Presents the Jew, an Evaluation of the Treatment of Jewish Characters in Contemporary Drama* (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No 3) Brooklyn, N Y Modern Chapbooks 12mo pp 21. 25 cents

- 4688** MERSAND, JOSEPH A Decade of Biographical Plays, 1928-1938 How the Contemporary Drama Presents Famous Personalities (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No 4) Brooklyn, N Y Modern Chapbooks 18 5 cm pp 44 25 cents
- 4689** ——— Ten years of Biographical Drama on the American Stage Players Mag, Mar-Apr, xv, 3-8, 17, 20, 36-40
- 4690** ——— The Language of Contemporary Drama Brooklyn, N Y Modern Chapbooks pp 15 15 cents
- 4691.** MILES, WILLIAM Making the Summer Theatre Pay TAM, June, xxiii, 447-51
- 4692** MILLER, BENJAMIN Toward a Religious Philosophy of the Theatre Personalist, Oct, xx, 361-76
- 4693** MITCHELL, LEE The Next Twenty-Five Years TAM, July, xxiii, 512-18
- 4694** NATHAN, GEORGE JEAN Encyclopaedia of the Theatre N Y Knopf 8vo pp 458 \$3 00
- 4695** O'HARA, FRANK HURBURN Today in American Drama Chicago. Univ of Chicago Press 12mo pp 286 1940 \$2 50
- 4696** PHELPS, ARTHUR L Canadian Drama UTQ, Oct, ix, 82-94.
- 4697** ROSEN, SAMUEL Toward an Actors' Theatre TAM, Nov, xxiii, 814-16
- 4698** SAROYAN, WILLIAM The Coming Reality TAM, Dec, xxiii, 870-5
- 4699** SCHILLER, SISTER MARY BEATRICE Trends in Modern Poetic Drama in English, 1900-1938 University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana pp 17
- 4700** SIMONSON, LEE Prize-Winning Theatres TAM, June, xxiii, 436-47
- 4701** SPEAIGHT, ROBERT Acting Its Idea and Tradition London Cassell 2s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, p 347
- 4702** SPER, FELIX Toward a Mass Theater EJ, College ed, June, xxviii, 468-72
- 4703** SQUIRE, TOM Manhattan Odyssey TAM, Aug, xxiii, 585-96
- 4704** ——— Church and Drama TAM, Sept, xxiii, 653-60
- 4705** ——— Broadway Bits, 1938-1939 TAM, Mar, xxiii, 189-200
- 4706** STEGMAYER, F Das englische Theater von heute Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, 1938, Nr 473
- 4707** STOKES, SEWELL A Lament for Lost Speech TAM, Apr, xxiii, 267-70
- 4708** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT British Drama TLS, Aug 12, p 479
- 4709.** WALKER, CHARLES R Theater on the Left Nation, June 24, cxlviii, 730-1, *ib*, July 1, cxlix, 18-19
- 4710** WILSON, ARTHUR HERMAN Chronicle of the Philadelphia Theatre for 1937 Susquehanna Univ Studies, Jan, No 4, pp 164-9
- 4711** WYATT, EUPHEMIA VAN REUSSELAER The Drama CW, Jan, cxlviii, 472-80, *ib*, Feb, cxlviii, 597-603, *ib*, Mar, cxlviii, 725-33, *ib*, Apr, cxlix, 86-94, *ib*, May, cxlix, 215-23, *ib*, June, cxlix, 443-9, *ib*, July, cxlix, 468-73, *ib*, Aug, cxlix, 598-603, *ib*, Sept, cxlix, 725-8, *ib*, Oct, cl, 86-8, *ib*, Nov, cl, 214-18, *ib*, Dec, cl, 335-41 [A monthly report on current drama]

## Fiction

**4712** BAKER, HOWARD *Grand Tour of Fiction* *Southern Rev*, Spring, IV, 801-24

**4713** BALLARD, EMERALD G *A Study of Certain Masterpieces of Prose Fiction in the Light of Twentieth Century Criticism of Technique* See **1612**

**4714** BALMFORTH, RAMSDEN 'A Challenge to Novelists' A Reply to Dr Lyttelton (Cf HJ, XXXVII, 597-608) HJ, XXXVIII, 115-23

**4715** BANNING, MARGARET CULKIN *Changing Moral Standards in Fiction* SRL, July 1, XX, 3-4, 14

**4716** BATES, ERNEST SUTHERLAND *The Tinsel Crown* EJ, Nov, XXVIII, 697-706

**4717** BENTLEY, PHYLLIS *Contemporary British Fiction* EJ, College ed, Apr, XXVIII, 251-61

**4718** — I Look at American Fiction SRL, May 13, XX, 3-4, 14-15

**4719** — Is the British Novel Dead? SRL, Jan 28, XIX, 3-4, 14-15

**4720** BROWN, J L *François Mauriac and the Catholic Novel* CW, Apr, CXLIX, 36-41

**4721** BURRIS, QUINCY G *Mourning too Hasty* [familiar essay of present] *Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters*, Feb, pp 69-75

**4722** DAICHES, DAVID *The Novel and the Modern World* Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp 237 \$2 50, 15s

**4723** DE VOTO, BERNARD *From Dream to Fiction* *Harper's Mag*, Jan, CLXXVIII, 220-4

**4724** HATCHER, HARLAN *John Phillips Marquand* CE, Nov, 1, 107-18

**4725** — William Saroyan [short story writer] EJ, College ed, Mar, XXVIII, 169-77

**4726** HOARE, DOROTHY M *Some Studies in the Modern Novel* London Chatto and Windus 5s Rev by T Bosanquet in *English*, II, 250-1

**4727** HOFFMAN, ARTHUR S *Fiction Writing Self-Taught* N Y W W Norton 12mo pp 224 \$1 75 Rev. by W L Chenery in SRL, July 1, XX, 8

**4728** JAMIESON, JOHN *More Half-Pint Fiction* EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 478-9

**4729** JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD *Nobility Wanted* *Atlantic Mo*, Nov, CLXIV, 641-9

**4730** L, A *The Novelist's Opportunity* SRL, Mar 18, XIX, 8

**4731** LA FORGE, CHRISTOPHER *On Writing a Novel in Verse* *Forum*, Dec, CII, 288

**4732** LEACOCK, STEPHEN *Twenty Cents' Worth of Murder* SRL, July 8, XX, 10-11

**4733** LYTTTELTON, EDWARD *A Challenge to Novelists* HJ, XXXVII, 597-608 See

**4734** MAUGHAM, W SOMERSET *Tellers of Tales* SRL, June 17, XX, 3-4, 15-16

**4735** MIRRIELES, EDITH R *The Story Writer* Boston. Little,



Brown 12mo pp viii, 295 \$2 00 Rev by S V Benét in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 12

**4736** MULLER, HERBERT J Exercises in Incongruity YR, Sept, XXIX, 97-112

**4737** ——— Modern Fiction A Study of Values (Bibl 1938, 4060) Rev by F B Millett in AL, Jan, x, 518-20

**4738** O'NEILL, DANIEL J Half-Pint Fiction EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 40-3

**4739** PATT, G Der Kampf zwischen Vater und Sohn im englischen Roman des 20 Jahrhunderts (Bibl 1938, 4063) Rev by W Schmidt in ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 262-4

**4740** ROGERS, WINFIELD H Form in the Art-novel Helicon, II, 1-7

**4741** RUMBOLD, RICHARD The New Long Novel TLS, Jan 14, p 25, *ib*, Jan 21, p 41

**4742** SHERMAN, CAROLINE B Farm-Life Fiction in the South Southern Lit Messenger, Mar, 1, 203ff

**4743** SHORE, JANE Profile of a Mystery Writer SRL, Sept 9, XX, 10-11

**4744** SNELLING, PAULA Southern Fiction and Chronic Suicide No Ga Rev, Summer, III, 3-6, 25-8

**4745** SPENCER, BENJAMIN T Wherefore This Southern Fiction SR, Oct-Dec, XLVII, 500-13

**4746** STEGMEYER, F Der englische Roman der Gegenwart Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, cccxxv

**4747** STRACHEY, JOHN The Golden Age of English Detection SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 12-14

**4748** STRAUSS, HAROLD Realism in the Proletarian Novel YR, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 360-74

**4749** SWINNERTON, FRANK (ed) Modern Fiction London Nelson 6½ × 4½ pp 274 1s 6d

**4750** VOWINCKEL, E Der englische Roman zwischen den Jahrzehnten 1927-1935 (Bibl 1937, 4500) Rev by W Mann in DL, 1938, LIX, 914-18

**4751** WEIDMAN, JEROME How I Write Short Stories SRL, Apr 15, XIX, 10-11

**4752** WILSON, ANN Modern rhythm London Cassell 7½ × 5 pp 281 7s 6d

### Poetry

**4753** B, W R Poet Out in the Open SRL, Apr 15, XIX, 8

**4754** ——— Modern Poetry and All That SRL, Mar 4, XIX, 8

**4755** BACON, LEONARD Americans and Poetry SRL, Oct 7, XX, 3-4, 16-17

**4756** BAILEY, RUTH A Dialogue on Modern Poetry Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 × 5½ pp 99 5s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 454

**4757** BAIN, ROBERT Scottish Poetry of To-day Burns Chron, XIV, 86-94

**4758** BERNARD, RONALD L The Trend in Modern Catholic Poetry CW, July, CXLIX, 430-5

**4759** BONNER, AMY The Poetry Market A Survey of American Periodicals Poetry, June, LIV, 167-74

**4760** BRÉGY, KATHERINE Of Poets and Poetry CW, Feb, CXLVIII, 522-30, *ib*, Mar, CXLVIII, 680-6, *ib*, Apr, CXLIX, 73-80

**4761** BROOKS, CLEANTH Modern Poetry and the Tradition Chapel Hill, N C Univ of N C Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 253 \$3 00, 14s Rev by M Mack in YR, Dec, XXIX, 398-402, by W Empson in Poetry, Dec, LV, 154-7

**4762** CANE, MELVILLE H Making a Poem Forum, June, CI, 336-7

**4763** CHEYNEY, RALPH Turn to the Interpreters The Poets' Unity, Dec 18, CXXIV, 131-2

**4764** COFFIN, ROBERT P T New Poetry of New England, Frost and Robinson (Bibl 1938, 4086) Rev by G F Whicher in MLN, Dec, LIV, 614-15, in AL, Mar, XI, 115-16, by R S Newdick in NEQ, Sept, XII, 608-9

**4765** FINCH, JOHN. New England Prodigal [E E Cummings] NEQ, Dec, XII, 643-53

**4766** HAYS, H R Surrealist Influence in Contemporary English and American Poetry Poetry, July, LIV, 202-9

**4767** HENDERSON, PHILIP The Poet and Society London Secker and Warburg 7½×5 pp 248 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 8, p 402

**4768** HOWELLS, THOMAS Poetry and the Ecclesiastical Criticism Poetry, Nov, LV, 86-92

**4769** IMMEL, RAY K and HELEN L OGG Poetry Least Popular of the Arts, Who is to Blame? Norman, Okla Cooperative Books 12mo pp 34 50 cents

**4770** KENMARE, DALLAS The Future of Poetry (Bibl 1937, 4522) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 298-9

**4771** LECHLITNER, RUTH The Poetry of William Carlos Williams Poetry, Sept, LIV, 326-35

**4772** MACLEISH, ARCHIBALD Poetry and the Public World Atlantic Mo, June, CLXIV, 823-30

**4773** MACNEICE, LOUIS Modern Poetry, a Personal Essay (Bibl 1938, 4102) Rev by M Mack in YR, Dec, XXIX, 398-402, by Sister M. Madeleva in Com, Mar 3, XXIX, 528-9, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Mar 19, p 2, by D F in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 20, by A Tate in NR, Aug 12, C, 52-3, by R Jarrell in Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 486-7, in NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 90

**4774** MAYER, E Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten Freiburg i B diss Endingen Wild, 1938 8vo pp 103

**4775** OSBORN, MARY ELIZABETH Poetry and Lucidity SRL, Oct 28, XXI, 9

**4776** POWER, SISTER MARY JAMES Poets at Prayer (Bibl 1938, 4107) Rev by F X. C in CW, Mar, CXLVIII, 756-7, by K Brégy in Com, Feb 24, XXIX, 498

**4777** RANSOM, JOHN CROWE The World's Body (Bibl 1938, 4109) Rev. by C Arnavon in EA, III, 180-1, by K Burke in Poetry, Oct, LV, 51-4.

**4778** READ, HERBERT *The Present State of Poetry* I, In England Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 359-69

**4779** REDDING, J S *To Make a Poet Black* Chapel Hill Univ NC Press 8vo pp x, 142 \$1 50 Rev by T Lewis in Com, May 12, xxx, 79-80, by C G Woodson in Jour of Negro Hist, 356-7

**4780** SASSOON, SIEGFRIED *On Poetry* Bristol Arrowsmith 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 26 1s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, p 346

**4781** SAVAGE, D S *Poetry Politics* in London Poetry, Jan, LIII, 200-8 Discussion of above in *ib*, Apr, LIV, 52-5, by several correspondents

**4782** SHANKAR, BHAWANI *Studies in Modern English Poetry* (Bibl 1938, 4113) Rev briefly by B Pattison in MLR, xxxiv, 296-7, by K Arns in E Studien, LXXIII, 126-8

**4783** SHERMAN, CAROLINE B *Rural Poetry in the South* Southern Lit Messenger, July, I, 461-5

**4784** SMITH, A J M *Canadian Poetry—A Minority Report* UTQ, VIII, 125-38

**4785** SYKES, W J *The Poetry of Duncan Campbell Scott* QQ, Spring, XLVI, 51-64

**4786** THOMPSON, CHARLES WILLIS *The Real Joyce Kilmer* CW, July, CXLIX, 423-9

**4787** TIEJENS, EUNICE *The Attitude toward the Poet* Poetry, Nov, LV, 93-6

**4788** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT *Riddling of the Bards* TLS, July 29, p 453

**4789** TOMLINSON, ELISABETH *The Metaphysical Tradition in Three Modern Poets* CE, Dec, I, 208-22

**4790** TREVANION, MICHAEL *Modern Poetry* TLS, Aug 5, pp 467-8

**4791** WARREN, ROBERT PENN *The Present State of Poetry* III, In the United States Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 384-98

#### Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

**4792** ALDRIDGE, H R 'The Grand Fleet' [by Earl Jellicoe] BMQ, XIII, 86-9

**4793** *Letters of P S Allen* Ed by H M ALLEN Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 9 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 298 15s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 454

**4794** BALDWIN, STANLEY *An Interpreter of England* Falconer Lectures, Univ of Toronto, April London Hodder and Stoughton 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 5 pp 118 2s 6d

**4795** BLAIR, SIR DAVID HUNTER *In Victorian Days, and Other Papers* London Longmans 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 5 pp 250 6s

**4796** *More Portraits of a Lifetime 1918-1938* By JACQUES-EMILE BLANCHE. Translated and edited by WALTER CLEMENT London Dent 18s. Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 564

**4797** BORDEN, HENRY Robert Laird Borden *His Memoirs* 2 vols London Macmillan 9 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 6 42s Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 82

**4798** CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER *Studies in a Dying Culture* [essays on G B Shaw, H G Wells, T E Lawrence, D H Lawrence, etc] In-

roduction by JOHN STRACHEY London John Lane 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 37

**4799** EWING, A W *The Man of Room 40 The Life of Sir Alfred Ewing* London Hutchinson 9×5½ pp 295 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 512

**4800** FAY, E S *The Life of Mr Justice Swift* London Methuen 9×6 pp 301 12s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 376

**4801** FERBER, EDNA A *Peculiar Treasure* [Autobiography] N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp ix, 398 \$3 00 Rev by K Woods in NYTBR, Feb 5, pp 1, 30

**4802** FISHER, H A L *Pages from the Past* Oxford Univ Press 9×5½ pp 245 10s Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 732

**4803** FRANCKENSTEIN, SIR GEORGE *Facts and Features of My Life* London Cassell 8¼×5½ pp 352 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 680

**4804** GEE, WILSON *The Distinctiveness of Southern Culture* SAQ, Apr, XXXVIII, 119-29

**4805** HUFNER, W *Das Landvolk von Devonshire in der neueren englischen Literatur, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner sozialen Bedingungen, seines Brauchtums und seines Charakters* Halle (Saale) diss, 1938 Leipzig Moltzen 8vo pp 117

**4806** MAUROIS, ANDRÉ *L'Amérique vue par André Maurois* Les Nouvelles Littéraires, June 24, No 871, pp 1-2

**4807** MEISSNER, P *Die soziale Frage in England und ihre Lösungsversuche* ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 209-25

**4808** — *Gegenwartsprobleme des britischen Weltreichs* N Mon, 1938, IX, 130-47

**4809** — *Die geistige Krise der englischen Demokratie* GRM, 1938, XXV, 437-46

**4810** PAPAJEWSKI, H *Stellung und Entwicklung der Monarchie und des monarchischen Gedankens in England während der letzten hundert Jahre* N Mon, 1938, IX, 241-55

**4811** PETRIE, SIR CHARLES *The Life and Letters of Sir Austen Chamberlain Vol 1* London Cassell 8¼×5½ pp 413 16s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 634

**4812** PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON *Autobiography with letters* Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 986 15s

**4813** RICE, CALE YOUNG *Bridging the Years* [Autobiography] N Y and London D Appleton-Century Co 8vo pp 269 \$3 00, 12s 6d Rev in AL, Nov, XI, 332, in TLS, Nov 25, p 679

**4814** ROTHENSTEIN, SIR WILLIAM *Since Fifty Men and Memories, 1922-1938* London Faber 9¾×6¼ pp 361 21s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 642

**4815** STRUNSKY, SIMEON *The Living Tradition, Change and America* N Y Doubleday 8vo pp 462 \$3 50 Rev by H Hazlitt in NYTBR, Nov 19, pp 1, 31

**4816** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT *Ford Madox Ford Obituary*, TLS, July 1, p 384

**4817** — *William de Morgan (1839-1917)* TLS, Nov 18, p 673

**4818** *From Another World The Autobiography of LOUIS UNTERMEYER* N Y Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp 394 \$3 00 Rev by M Wade

in *Com*, Oct 27, xxxi, 17, by H Gorman in *NYTBR*, Oct 15, pp 4, 34, in *AL*, Nov, xi, 331-2, by H S Canby in *SRL*, Oct 7, xx, 11-12, by O Johns in *NR*, Dec 27, ci, 294-5, by B Deutsch in *Nation*, Oct 14, cXLIX, 417-18

## XX (b) AUTHORS

**Abercrombie, Lascelles. 4819** ELTON, OLIVER *Lascelles Abercrombie, 1881-1938* See 357

**4820** GIBSON, WILFRID *Lascelles Abercrombie* English, ii, 211-13

**4821** VALETTE, J *En relisant les poèmes d'Abercrombie* EA, iii, 27-34

**Aldington, Richard. 4822** *Rejected Guest* London Heinemann 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 350 7s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Oct 28, p 623

**Anderson, Maxwell. 4823** MERSAND, JOSEPH *Maxwell Anderson, Dramatist of the Future* High School Thespian, Nov, xi, 8, 13

**Arlen, Michael. 4824** *Flying Dutchman* London Heinemann 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 371 7s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Jan 21, p 39

**Auden, W. H. 4825** AUDEN, W H and CHRISTOPHER ISHERWOOD *Journey to a war* London Faber 9 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 301 12s 6d

**4826** DAICHES, DAVID W H Auden *the Search for a Public Poetry*, June, LIV, 148-56

**4827** SCHWARTZ, DELMORE *The Two Audens* Kenyon Rev, Winter, I, 34-45

**Baring, Maurice. 4828** REILLY, JOSEPH J *The Novels of Maurice Baring* CW, CL, 189-96

**Barrie, Sir James Matthew. 4829** M'Connachie and J M B *Speeches by J M Barrie, with Preface by HUGH WALPOLE* NY Scribners 8vo pp 254 \$2 50 (Bibl 1938, 4144) Rev in *NYTBR*, Mar 26, p 2

**4830** Peter and Wendy *The Blampted edition of Peter Pan* London Hodder and Stoughton 11 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  pp 224 25s Rev in *TLS*, Dec 23, p 740

**4831** MUNDELL, R *Der Humor in der Gestaltenwelt Barries als Ausdruck seines Weltgefuhls* Marburg diss 8vo pp 69

**4832** SHIELDS, KATHARINE G *Sir James Matthew Barrie, Bart Being a Partial Bibliography* (Cf Bibl 1938, 4147) Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, xvi, 162

**Belloc, Hilaire. 4833** *Cautionary Verses* London Duckworth 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 5 pp 190 6s Rev in *TLS*, Sept 2, p 518, *ib*, Sept 2, p 515

**4834** Charles II *The Last Rally* NY Harpers 8vo pp vii, 280 \$3 50 Rev by G M in *SRL*, Dec 2, xxi, 42, by P W Wilson in *NYTBR*, Nov 12, p 9

**4835** *The Great Heresies* (Bibl 1938, 4151) Rev by J McDonald in *Com*, Jan 20, xxix, 361

**4836** *On Sailing the Sea* a collection of sea-going writings Selected by W N ROUGHHEAD London Methuen 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 182 8s 6d

**4837** *The Path to Rome* London Nelson 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 4 pp 275 2s 6d

**4838** *Sonnets and Verse* [New ed] NY Sheed and Ward 8vo pp 214 \$2 50 Rev by B M K in *CW*, Aug, cXLIX, 631-3, by J G E Hopkins in *Com*, June 16, xxx, 223

**4839** *Survivals and New Arrivals* London Sheed and Ward  
7 × 4½ pp 288 1s

**4840** WOLWER, W Hilaire Belloc und sein Eintreten für den  
Katholizismus in England (Bibl 1938, 4155) Rev by G Schleypen in  
NS, 1938, XLVI, 257

**Bennett, Arnold. 4841** LAFOURCADE, GEORGES Arnold Bennett a  
Study London Muller 9 × 5½ pp 300 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 13,  
p 277, by E A Baker in RES, xv, 494-6

**4842** — Stendhal et Arnold Bennett RLC, XIX, 113-23

**4843** MASSOULARD, E Die romantischen Elemente in Arnold  
Bennett (Bibl 1938, 4158) Rev by A Heinrich in NS, 1938, XLVI,  
514-15

**Blunden, Edmund. 4844** Country Characters (Poem) TLS, July  
15, p 1

**4845** A Window in Germany August 1939 TLS, Sept 16,  
p 539

**Bridges, Robert. 4846** BAKER, J GORDON Robert Bridges' concept  
of nature PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1181-97

**4847** OBERDIECK, WILHELM Die Weltanschauung des 'Testament  
of Beauty' von Robert Bridges Gottingen diss, 1938 pp 133

**Bridie, James. 4848** One Way of Living London Constable  
8½ × 5½ pp 299 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 524

**4849** What say They? London Constable 7½ × 5 pp 82 2s 6d  
Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 475

**Brooke, Rupert. 4850** HEISELER, B VON Bildnis Rupert Brookes  
Munchener Neueste Nachricht, 1938, No 309

**Cather, Willa. 4851** ADAMS, FREDERICK B, JR Willa Cather Early  
Years. Trial and Error Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 12

**Chapman, John Jay. 4852** HOWE, M A DE WOLFE John Jay  
Chapman and His Letters (Bibl 1938, 4173) Rev by C K Bolton in  
NEQ, June, XII, 393-9

**Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. 4853** CLEMENS, CYRIL Chesterton as  
seen by his Contemporaries Webster Grove, Mo International Mark  
Twain Soc 12mo pp 188 \$2 50

**4854** EVANS, MAURICE G K Chesterton (Le Bas Prize Essay,  
1938) NY and Toronto Macmillan, Cambridge Univ Press 7½ × 5  
pp 168 \$1 75, 5s Rev by W R Benét in SRL, Aug 12, XX, 17,  
in TLS, May 27, p 308, by J K M in CW, Oct, CL, 123-4, by  
J H Holmes in Unity, Nov 20, CXXIV, 100, in NQ, July 8, CLXXVII,  
35-6

**4855** La Jungle Familiale et les Ennemis de la Propriété (trans  
J C LAURENS) Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 677-92, 838-57

**Churchill, Winston Spencer. 4856** Step by Step, 1936-1939 Lon-  
don Butterworth, NY G P Putnam's Sons 9 × 5½ pp 336 12s 6d,  
\$4 00 Rev by K Hutchinson in Nation, Sept 23, CXLIX, 325-6, by  
J G Kerwin in Com, Oct 27, XXXI, 15-16, by P W Wilson in NYTBR,  
Sept 3, p 9

**Coffin, Robert P. Tristram. 4857** Collected Poems NY Mac-  
millan 8vo pp xxxi, 354 \$3 00 Rev by E L Forbes in NEQ,  
Sept, XII, 553-6.

**Conrad, Joseph. 4858** CLEMENS, FLORENCE Conrad's Favorite Bedside Book SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 305-15

**4859** CONRAD, C Zum Bilde Joseph Conrads Gestalten und Hintergrunde Frankfurter Zeitung, 1938, Nr 351, 352

**4860** GORDAN, JOHN D The Ranees Brooke and Joseph Conrad (Cf Bibl 1938, 4182) SP, Jan, XXXVII, 130-2

**4861** STRESAU, J Joseph Conrad, der Tragiker des Westens (Bibl 1938, 4184) Rev by H R in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 10, by W E Suskind in Die Literatur, Jan 1938, XL, 247

**4862** SUSKIND, W E Joseph Conrad Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 292-305

**4863** — Die Seele des Kriegers Anmerkungen zu Joseph Conrad Koln Zeitung, 1938, Nr 365-6

**4864** VERGNAS, RAYMOND L Joseph Conrad Paris H Didier pp iv, 234

**4865** VISIAK, E H Creative Memory (A Note on Joseph Conrad) NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 292-3

**4866** — Joseph Conrad NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 349

**4867** — The Spiritual Fall (A Note on Joseph Conrad's Philosophy) NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 114-16

**4868** — Joseph Conrad The Evolution of Love NQ, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 473-4

**4869** — Joseph Conrad Tragedy Sublimity NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 402-3

**Coward, Noel. 4870** Second play parade London Heinemann 8x5½ pp 424 8s 6d

**4871** To Step Aside seven short stories London Heinemann 7¼x5½ pp 319 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 549

**4872** SNIDER, ROSE Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward See 1509

**Davies, William Henry. 4873** The Loneliest Mountain and Other Poems London Cape 7¼x5½ pp 32 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 590

**4874** APPLEJOY, PETRONIUS Davies Fits the Modern Dilemma CW, Sept, CXLIX, 671-9

**4875** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Poet's Farewell TLS, Oct 14, p 593

**De la Mare, Walter John. 4876** Animal Stories London Faber 8¼x5½ pp 276 8s 6d

**4877** Behold, This Dreamer! See 1392

**4878** Memory (Bibl 1938, 4188) Rev by M Strobel in Poetry, Aug, LIV, 288-9

**Dos Passos, John. 4879** Adventures of a Young Man NY Harcourt, Brace, London Constable 8¼x5½ pp 396 \$2 50, 8s 6d Rev by W L Schramm in VQR, Autumn, xv, 627-32, by L Kronenberger in Nation, June 3, CXLVIII, 648, by H Sylvester in Com, June 2, XXX, 163-4, by J D Adams in NYTBR, June 4, p 6, in TLS, June 17, p 355

**4880** CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN John Dos Passos. SRL, June 3, xx, 3-4, 14-15

**4881** FARRELL, JAMES T Dos Passos and the Critics AM, Aug, XLVII, 489-94

**4882** FOOTMAN, ROBERT H John Dos Passos SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 365-82

**4883** LATORRE, MARIANO John Dos Passos y su última novela Atenea (Santiago de Chile), Feb 1938, xv, 216-22

**Dunsany, Lord.** **4884** My Ireland (Bibl 1938, 4200) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, LXXIII, 152

**4885** The Story of Mona Sheehy London Heinemann 7½ × 5½ pp 340 7s 6d

**Eliot, Thomas Stearns.** **4886** The Family Reunion NY Harcourt, Brace, London Faber 9 × 5½ pp 136 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev by S Conrad in SRL, Apr 1, XIX, 12, by J Horton in Kenyon Rev, 1, 330-3, by D Schwartz in Nation, June 10, CXLVIII, 676-7, by E C Knowlton in SAQ, Oct, XXXVIII, 467-8, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Apr 9, pp 2, 20, by L MacNeice in NR, May 3, xcvi, 384-5, by E Anthony in SR, XLVII, 599-604, by F A Pottle in YR, xxviii, 836-9

**4887** The Idea of a Christian Society London Faber and Faber 9 × 6 pp 99 5s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, pp 640, 642

**4888** Old Possum's Book of Practical Cats [Poems] NY Harcourt, London Faber 8½ × 6½ pp 46 \$1 25, 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 578

**4889** DEUTSCH, BABETTE T S Eliot and the Laodiceans Amer Scholar, Winter, ix, 19-30

**4890** HOWARTH, R G T S Eliot's Literary Reminiscences NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 436-7

**4891** RANSOM, JOHN CROWE T S Eliot as Dramatist Poetry, Aug, LIV, 264-71

**4892** UNGER, LEONARD Notes on 'Ash Wednesday' Southern Rev, Spring, iv, 745-70

**Ellis, Henry Havelock.** **4893** My Life The Autobiography of Havelock Ellis Boston Houghton Mifflin 8vo pp 647 \$3 75 Rev in N Amer Rev, Winter, ccxlviii, 413, by B De Voto in SRL, Nov 4, xxi, 10-12, by S Greenbie in YR, Dec, xxix, 409-11, by L Mumford in NR, Dec 20, ci, 265-6, by K Menninger in Nation, Dec 2, cxlix, 619-20, by G Zilboorg in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Nov, clxiv, by M M Colum in Forum, Dec, cii, 258-9, by E G Richards in NYTBR, Nov 12, p 5

**4894** MENNINGER, KARL Havelock Ellis—1859-1939 Nation, July 22, cxlix, 103-4

**4895** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Henry Havelock Ellis TLS, July 15, p 420, cf Time and Havelock Ellis, *ib*, July 15, p 421

**Faulkner, Wilham.** **4896** The Wild Palms NY Random House, London Chatto and Windus 7½ × 5 pp 339 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev by M Cowley in NR, Jan 25, xcvi, 349, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Jan 22, p 2, by B R Redman in SRL, Jan 21, xix, 5, by R M Lovett in Nation, Feb 4, cxlviii, 153

**4897** AIKEN, CONRAD Wilham Faulkner, The Novel as Form Atlantic Mo, Nov, clxiv, 650-4

**4898** O'DONNELL, GEORGE MARION Faulkner's Mythology Kenyon Rev, Summer, 1, 285-99



**4899** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE Wild Palms and Ripe Olives SRL, Feb 11, XIX, 8

**Ford, Ford Madox. 4900** Travel Notes I I Return to Olivet SRL, June 10, XX, 13-14

**4901** BREWER, JOSEPH Ford Madox Ford a Memoir SRL, July 8, XX, 8

**4902** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT A Literary Banqueter With Madox Ford through the Ages TLS, Dec 9, pp 716, 721

**Frost, Robert. 4903** Collected Poems N Y Henry Holt, London Longmans  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  pp xvi, 436 \$5 00, 21s Rev by M Rukeyser in Poetry, July, LIV, 218-24, by J S Wilson in VQR, Spring, xv, 303-5, by V Orton in NEQ, Sept, XII, 563-7, by C Brooks, Jr, in Kenyon Rev, Summer, I, 325-7

**4904** NEWDICK, ROBERT S Robert Frost Looks at War SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 52-9

**Galsworthy, John. 4905** GESE, G Galsworthy als sozialer Kritiker und Reformier (Greifswalder Beitrage zur Literatur- und Stilforschung, 23) Phil diss, Greifswald Dallmeyer 8vo pp 163 RM 3 00

**4906** HÉRAUCOURT, WILL Die Darstellung des englischen Nationalcharakters in John Galsworthys 'Forsyte Saga' Marburg Elwert 8vo pp III RM 4 0 Rev by G Kitchin in MLR, XXXIV, 443-4

**4907** KRONER, JOHANNA Die Technik des realistischen Dramas bei Ibsen und Galsworthy (Bibl 1937, 4670) Rev by Q G Burris in JEGP, XXXVIII, 318-19

**4908** KRUSCHWITZ, HANS Individuum und Gemeinschaft in Galsworthys 'Soames and the Flag' Zeitschrift fur neusprachlichen Unterricht, XXXVIII, 236-9

**4909** RADTKE, WILHELM Ironie und Humor in John Galsworthys Forsyte-Zyklus Konigsberg diss, 1938 pp ix, 185

**4910** SCHMITZ, W Der Mensch und die Gesellschaft im Werke John Galsworthys (Bibl 1938, 4232) Rev by H G in GRM, XXVI, 325

**Glasgow, Ellen. 4911** The Virginia Edition of the Works of Ellen Glasgow (Bibl 1938, 4234) Rev by J S Wilson in VQR, Winter, xv, 121-6

**Hemingway, Ernest. 4912** The Fifth Column and the First Forty-Nine Stories (Bibl 1938, 4240) Rev in TLS, June 17, p 359, cf *ib*, July 1, p 385

**4913** The Green Hills of Africa N Y Sun Dial Press, 1938 8vo pp 304 98 cents

**4914** ADAMS, J DONALD Ernest Hemingway EJ, College ed, Feb, XXVIII, 87-94

**4915** LUNDKVIST, ARTUR Ernest Hemingway Bonniers Litterara Magasin, Mar, VIII, 198-204

**4916** WILSON, EDMUND Ernest Hemingway, Bourdon Gauge of Morale Atlantic Mo, July, CLXIV, 36-46

**Housman, Alfred Edward. 4917** Collected Poems London Cape  $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp 255 7s 6d

**4918** JARRELL, RANDALL Texts from Housman Kenyon Rev, Summer, I, 260-71

**4919** MAURER, K-W A E Housman Postuma Ang, LXIII, 197-208

**4920** SALINGER, HERMAN Housman's 'Last Poems, XXX' and Heine's 'Lyrisches Intermezzo, 62' MLN, LIV, 284-5

**4921** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT The Public's Poet TLS, Dec 9, p 717

**Housman, Laurence.** **4922** The Victorian Plays Stable Government, The Comforter, Enter Prince, The Go-between, We are not amused and Happy and Glorious, A great relief, Possession, Suitable suitors, The Bed-chamber plot, The Primrose Way, Promotion cometh, The Firefighters London Cape  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  1s each

**Huxley, Aldous.** **4923** After Many a Summer London Chatto and Windus  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 314 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 591

**4924** Beyond the Mexique Bay London Chatto and Windus  $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  pp 319 3s 6d

**4925** Jestng Pilate Tells the Answer SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 63-81

**4926** DAICHES, DAVID The Novels of Aldous Huxley NR, Nov 1, C, 362-5

**4927** DUVAL, HANSON R Aldous Huxley a Bibliography NY Arrow Eds 8vo pp 205 \$7 50

**4928** GLICKSBERG, C I The Intellectual Pilgrimage of Aldous Huxley Dalhousie Rev, XIX, 165-78

**4929** HENDERSON, ALEXANDER Aldous Huxley (Bibl 1936, 4052) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 300-2

**4930** TEMPLE, R Z Aldous Huxley et la littérature française RLC, XIX, 65-110

**Jameson, Storm.** **4931** Civil Journey London Cassell  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$  pp 327 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 131

**4932** Farewell night, welcome day London Cassell  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 316 7s. 6d

**Jeffers, Robinson.** **4933** The Selected Poetry of Robinson Jeffers (Bibl 1938, 4275) Rev by S Conrad in Nation, June 3, CXLVIII, 651-2

**4934** FLEWELLING, RALPH T Tragic Drama—Modern Style Personalist, Oct, XX, 361-76

**4935** GIERASCH, WALTER Robinson Jeffers EJ, College ed, Apr, XXVIII, 284-95

**4936** SCHWARTZ, DELMORE The Enigma of Robinson Jeffers Poetry, Oct, LV, 30-8

**4937** TAYLOR, FRAJAM The Hawk and the Stone Poetry, Oct, LV, 39-46

**Joyce, James.** **4938** Finnegans Wake NY Viking Press, London Faber  $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$  pp 628 \$5 00, 25s Rev by E Wilson in NR, June 28, XCIX, 203-6, *ib*, July 12, XCIX, 270-4, by A A Hill in VQR, Autumn, xv, 650-6, by R Aldington in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, June, CLXIII, by B Byrne in Com, July 7, XXX, 279, in TLS, May 6, pp 265, 266, by P Rosenfeld in SRL, May 6, XX, 10-11, reply, *ib*, June 3, XX, 9, answer by P Rosenfeld, *ib*, June 10, XX, 9, 20, by M M Colum in Forum, Oct, CII, 158-9, by P Colum in NYTBR, May 7, pp 1, 14, by H Levin in Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 460-5

**4939** An Examination of James Joyce [A critical symposium

analyzing Joyce's 'Finnegans Wake'] Norfolk, Conn New Directions  
12mo pp 194 \$2 00

**4940** BAAKE, JOSEF Das Riesenscherzbuch Ulysses (Bibl 1938, 4280) Rev by W Schmidt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 383-4

**4941** BRION, MARCEL and Others An Examination of James Joyce Norfolk, Conn New Directions 12mo pp 194 \$2 00

**4942** EDEL, LEON James Joyce and His New York UTQ, Oct, IX, 68-81

**4943** FRANKE-HEILBRONN, H Das Ende des psychologischen Romans der burgerlichen Dekadenz James Joyce und die Aufgaben der jungen deutschen Epik Geist der Zeit, 1938, XVI, 156-65

**4944** PRESCOTT, JOSEPH James Joyce A Study in Words PMLA, LIV, 304-15

**4945** R, J C The Aesthetic of Finnegans Wake Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 424-8

**4946** ROSENFELD, PAUL James Joyce Charlatan or Genius? AM, July, XLVII, 367-71

**Kipling, Rudyard.** **4947** Sixty Poems London Hodder and Stoughton 7 x 4½ pp 208 2s

**4948** IGNORO Kipling and English Pronunciation NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 97

**4949** Erinnerungen Etwas von mir fur meine bekannten und unbekannten Freunde Zurich, Scientia 8vo pp 294 8 50 fr

**4950** SERRA, RENATO Rudyard Kipling In Scritti di Renato Serra, a cura di G De Robertis e A Grilli Vol II Florence Le Monnier pp 163-226

**4951** WEYGANDT, ANN M Kipling's Reading and Its Influence on his Poetry Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press 8vo pp xiv, 200 \$2 00

**Lawrence, David Herbert** **4952** Poems Pocket ed 2 vols London Heinemann 7½ x 4½ 3s 6d each

**4953** Stories, Essays and Poems London Dent 7 x 4½ pp 425 2s

**4954** ALDINGTON, RICHARD D H Lawrence Ten Years After SRL, June 24, XX, 3-4, 14

**4955** DE REUL, PAUL L'Œuvre de D H Lawrence (Bibl 1938, 4290) Rev by H Davis in UTQ, Oct, IX, 122-4

**4956** FRIEDRICH, H E David Herbert Lawrence Ein Dichter des 'echten Lebens' Eckart, 1938, XIV, 384-95

**4957** — Der Dichter David Herbert Lawrence Deutsches Adelsblatt, 1938, LV, 32, pp 990-3

**4958** HAACKE, W Zwiespalt des modernen Gewissens Die Briefe von D H Lawrence Berliner Tageblatt, 1938, No 192

**4959** JANCKE, O Im Namen des Lebens D H Lawrence in seinen Briefen Munchener Neueste Nachricht, 1938, No 303

**4960** KINGSMILL, HUGH The Life of D H Lawrence (Bibl 1938, 4291) Rev by H Davis in UTQ, Oct, IX, 122-4

**4961** JOHNSON, MELKER D H Lawrence Stockholm Albert Bonniers Rev by O L in Nordisk Tidskrift, xv, Haft 6, pp 485-6

**4962** MERRILD, KNUD A Poet and Two Painters A Memoir of D H Lawrence (Bibl 1938, 4293) Rev by H Gorman in NYTBR,

Feb 6, p 5, by P Horgan in SRL, Feb 11, XIX, 6, by L Bogan in Nation, Aug 5, CXLIX, 153-4

**4963** SUSKIND, W E Zum Schaffen von D H Lawrence Kolnische Zeitung, 1938, No 123-4, 125-6

**4964** T, E D H Lawrence a Personal Record (Bibl 1936, 4113) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 299-300

**4965** TINDALL, WILLIAM YORK D H Lawrence and Susan his Cow N Y Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 231 \$2 75 Rev by H T Moore in SRL, Oct 28, XXI, 10, by L Bogan in Nation, Oct 7, CXLIX, 392-3, by E V R Wyatt in Com, Nov 3, XXXI, 50-2

**Lawrence, T. E.** **4966** Oriental Assembly Ed by A W LAWRENCE London Williams and Norgate 8 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 291 10s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 309

**4967** ENGEL, CLAIRE-ELIANE Le Colonel Lawrence et la culture française RLC, 20e année, pp 51-65

**4968** The Letters of T E Lawrence of Arabia Ed by DAVID GARNETT (Bibl 1938, 4296) N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp 896 \$5 00 Rev by H S Canby in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 6-7, by F Bowers in VQR, Summer, xv, 479-80, by L Kirstein in Nation, July 8, CXLIX, 47-8, Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Feb, CLXIII, 147-57, 2b, Mar, CLXIII, 327-37, by W Yale in YR, June, XXVIII, 819-22, by A W Smith in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, July, CLXIV, by M M Colum in Forum, May, CI, 268-9, by H Gorman in NYTBR, Mar 12, p 3

**4969** GARNETT, E Oberst Lawrence als Autor und Kritiker Europäische Rev, 1938, XIV, 778-83

**4970** HART, LIDDELL and ROBERT GRAVES (eds) T E Lawrence to his Biographers 2 vols N Y Doubleday, Doran, 1938, London Faber 9 × 6 pp ix, 187, viii, 233 \$20 00, 105s Rev by H S Canby in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 7, by H Gorman in NYTBR, Jan 8, pp 1, 11, in TLS, Jan 14, p 22

**4971** LEWIS, W Lawrence of Arabia Europäische Rev, 1938, XIV, 200-5

**4972** RICHARDS, VYVYAN T E Lawrence (Great Lives Series) London Duckworth 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 144 2s Rev briefly in TLS, Dec 2, p 706

**Lewis, Sinclair.** **4973** BAKER, JOSEPH E Sinclair Lewis, Plato, and the Regional Escape EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 460-8

**4974** DAVID, SIMONE Carol Kennicott de 'Main Street' et sa ligne européenne RLC, XIX, 407-16

**4975** HORTON, THOMAS D Sinclair Lewis The Symbol of an Era N Amer Rev, Winter, CCXLVIII, 374-93

**Lewis, Wyndham.** **4976** Wyndham Lewis the Artist Laidlaw and Laidlaw 9 $\frac{1}{4}$  × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  pp 378 15s Rev in TLS, June 10, p 345

**4977** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Art and Nature TLS, June 10, p 341

**Lucas, Edward Verrall.** **4978** CLEMENS, CYRIL A Talk with Edward Verrall Lucas Dalhousie Rev, XVIII, 449-52

**Macaulay, Rose.** **4979** WAHL, I Gesellschaftskritik und Skeptizismus bei Rose Macaulay Rev by K Arns in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 100-1

**MacLeish, Archibald. 4980** *Air Raid* A Verse Play for the Radio (Bibl 1938, 4303) Rev by J Wheelwright in *Poetry*, June, LIV, 164-7, in *TLS*, July 8, p 411

**4981** *America Was Promises* N Y Duell, Sloan and Pearce 12mo pp 20 75 cents

**4982** CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN Archibald MacLeish *SRL*, June 24, xx, 10-11

**4983** ISAACS, HERMINE R *The Fall of Another City* TAM, Feb, xxiii, 147-9

**4984** KOHLER, DAYTON MacLeish and the Modern Temper *SAQ*, Oct, xxxviii, 416-26

**MacNeice, Louis. 4985** *Autumn journal* London Faber 9 x 5 1/2 pp 96 6s

**4986** *The Earth Compels* (Bibl 1938, 4311) Rev by S F Morse in *Poetry*, Feb, LIII, 280-3

**4987** *Modern Poetry* A Personal Essay (Bibl 1938, 4313) See **4773**

**Mansfield, Katherine. 4988** *Scrapbook* Ed by J M(IDDLETON) M(URRY) London Constable 7 1/2 x 5 pp 251 7s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Oct 28, p 626

**Masefield, John. 4989** *Live and Kicking Ned* London Heinemann 8 x 5 1/2 pp 462 8s 6d N Y Macmillan 12mo pp 224 \$2 50 Rev in *TLS*, Oct 28, p 623, by F T Marsh in *NYBTR*, Oct 29, p 6

**4990** *Tribute to Ballet* Poems by JOHN MASEFIELD, Pictures by EDWARD SEAGO (Bibl 1938, 4320) Rev by P H in *NYTBR*, Jan 15, p 5

**4991** PAPAJEWSKI, H *Englands poeta laureatus* Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 42, p 9

**Masters, Edgar Lee. 4992** *More People* N Y and London Appleton-Century 9 x 6 1/2 pp 203 \$2 50, 10s 6d

**Maugham, William Somerset. 4993** *Christmas Holiday* N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp 314 \$2 50 London Heinemann 7 1/2 x 5 pp 289 7s 6d Rev by P M Jack in *NYTBR*, Oct 22, p 6

**4994** *Theatre* London Heinemann 7 1/2 x 5 pp 293 3s 6d

**4995** ALDINGTON, RICHARD W Somerset Maugham, an Appreciation Sixty-five [together with] a Bibliography, an Index of Short Stories, and Appreciations N Y Doubleday, Doran 12mo pp 34 10 cents *SRL*, Aug 19, xx, 3-4

**4996** CORDELL, RICHARD ALBERT W Somerset Maugham (Bibl 1938, 4325) Rev by R Hoops in *E Studien*, 1938, LXXII, 424-6

**4997** KRUSCHWITZ, HANS *Die Rassenfrage in W S Maughams 'The Alien Corn'* *Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht*, xxxviii, 107-10

**Millay, Edna St Vincent. 4998** *Huntsman, What Quarry?* 2nd ed N Y Harper, London Hamilton 8 1/2 x 5 1/2 pp ix, 94 \$2 00, 6s Rev by S Rodman in *SRL*, May 20, xx, 5, by B M K in *CW*, Aug, cxxlix, 631-2, by P Rosenfeld in *Poetry*, Oct, lv, 47-50, by M Cowley in *NR*, June 7, xcix, 135-6, in *TLS*, July 1, p 390, by R Francis in *VQR*, Autumn, xv, 646-9, by B Deutsch in *Nation*, May 27, cxxlviii, 618, by T Spencer in *Atlantic Mo*, Bookshelf, June, clxiii, by P Hutchison in *NYTBR*, May 21, p 4, by R T Swartz in *Kenyon Rev*, Autumn, i, 465-8

**4999** HENNECKE, H Edna St Vincent Millay N Rund, 1938, XLIX, 627-8

**Moore, George.** **5000** SMITH, ELSDON C George Moore Names as Significant NQ, July 1, CLXXVII, 11

**Morgan, Charles.** **5001** Sparkenbroke (Der englische Künstlerroman) (Bibl 1938, 4334) Rev by F Brie in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 7-9

**5002** HOFF'L, H Charles Morgan und sein Werk Wegbereiter einer neuen englischen Romankunst Giessener Anzeiger, 1938

**5003** PICK, F Ein Drama von Charles Morgan Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 41, pp 7-8

**5004** PINRSCHOVIUS, K Menschliche Atmosphäre Gedanken zu Charles Morgans Romanen Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 89-104

**Morley, Christopher.** **5005** Kitty Foyle Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo pp 340 \$2 50 Rev by J P Marquand in SRL, Oct 28, XXI, 7, by M Wallace in NYTBR, Oct 29, p 2

**5006** Letters of Askance Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo pp 318 \$2 50 Rev by C B Tinker in SRL, May 13, XX, 6-7

**Murry, John Middleton.** **5007** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I John Middleton Murry Christ Among Critics SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 82-99

**Newbolt, Sir Henry.** **5008** A Perpetual Memory and Other Poems London Murray 7½ × 5 pp 59 3s 6d

**Noyes, Alfred.** **5009** Orchard's Bay NY Sheed and Ward 8 × 5½ pp 322 \$2 50, 8s 6d Rev by W J Grace in Com, Dec 8, XXXI, 170, in NYTBR, Nov 26, p 22, in TLS, Oct 14, p 588

**O'Casey, Seán.** **5010** I Knock at the Door London Macmillan 8½ × 5½ pp 269 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 131

**O'Faolám, Seán.** **5011** King of the Beggars London Nelson 8½ × 6 pp 368 5s

**O'Neill, Eugene.** **5012** HAYWARD, IRA N Strindberg's Influence on Eugene O'Neill Poet Lore, Winter, XXXIX, 596-604

**5013** KOISCHWITZ, OTTO O'Neill (Bibl 1938, 4346) Rev by F Brie in Ang Bbl, L, 215-18, by H Effelberger in NS, 1938, XLVI, 211

**5014** MERSAND, JOSEPH Eugene O'Neill High School Thespian, Oct, XI, 10-11

**Pitter, Ruth.** **5015** The Spirit Watches London Cresset Press 8 × 5½ pp 68 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 746

**Pound, Ezra Loomis.** **5016** Culture The Intellectual Biography of a Poet (Bibl 1938, 4349) Rev by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, CI, 140-1, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Feb 26, p 14

**5017** Guide to Kulchur Rev by R Queneau in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 651-3

**Priestley, John Boynton.** **5018** Johnson over Jordan The Play and all about it (An essay) NY Harpers, London Heinemann 9½ × 5½ pp 144 \$2 00, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 1, p 385

**5019** Let the People Sing London Heinemann 8 × 5½ pp 418 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 11, p 653

**5020** Our Nation's Heritage London Dent 7½ × 5 pp 186 2s

**5021** Rain Upon Godshill London Heinemann, NY Harpers 9 × 5½ pp 331 8s 6d, \$3 00 Rev by I Edman in SRL, Sept 23, XX, 10, by K Woods in NYTBR, Oct 29, p 4, in TLS, Sept 2, p 511

**5022** Time and the Conways (French's Acting Ed) London French  $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  2s 6d

**Prokosch, Frederic.** **5023** Night of the Poor London Chatto and Windus  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 315 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 579

**5024** The seven who fled London Chatto and Windus  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 424 5s 6d

**Robinson, Edwin Arlington.** **5025** CARLSON, C LENNART Robinsoniana Colby Mercury, Dec, VI, 281-4

**5026** HAGEDORN, HERMANN Edwin Arlington Robinson (Bibl 1938, 4370) Rev by J K M in CW, Mar, CXLVIII, 757-8, by W T Scott in Poetry, May, LIV, 92-100, by M Boie in NEQ, June, XII, 390-3

**5027** HALL, JAMES NORMAN The Friends [A critical study of the poetry of E A Robinson] Muscatine, Iowa Prairie Press 8vo pp 34 \$2 50

**5028** PAYNE, LEONIDAS WARREN, JR The First Edition of E A Robinson's 'The Peterborough Idea' Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 219-31

**Russell, George William.** **5029** EGLINTON, J A Memoir of A E, George William Russell (Bibl 1938, 4378) Rev by W Héraucourt in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 130-1

**5030** GARNIER, CHARLES-MARIE George Russell, A E, Poète du sommeil, avec Fragments de Lettres Inédites EA, III, 225-33

**5031** GIBBON, MONK The Living Torch, A E (Bibl 1938, 4379) Rev by W Héraucourt in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 128-30

**5032** O'CONNOR, FRANK Two Friends Yeats and A E See **5125**

**5033** O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN Æ and W B VQR, Winter, xv, 41-57

**Sackville-West, Victoria Mary.** **5034** Country Notes London Michael Joseph  $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  pp 219 10s 6d

**5035** Solitude (Bibl 1938, 4384) Rev by R Francis in VQR, Autumn, xv, 646-9, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, May 28, p 9

**Sandburg, Carl.** **5036** Abraham Lincoln, the War Years 4 vols N Y Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp 660, 655, 673, 515 \$20 0 Rev by A Nevins in SRL, Dec 2, XXI, 3-4, 20, 22, by H S Commager in YR, Dec, XXIX, 374-7, by M Lerner in NR, Dec 6, CI, 197-8, by L E Robinson in Nation, Dec 2, CXLIX, 614, 616, by R E Sherwood in NYTBR, Dec 3, pp 1, 14

**Santayana, George.** **5037** Egotism in German philosophy London: Dent  $8 \times 5$  7s 6d

**5038** ARNES, VAN METER Proust and Santayana (Bibl 1937, 4851) Rev by N P Stallknecht in Philosophical Rev, Jan, XLVIII, 82-3

**5039** BRETT, G S The Achievement of Santayana UTQ, Oct, IX, 22-37

**5040** HOWGATE, GEORGE W George Santayana (Bibl 1938, 4392) Rev by C Janus in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 19; by I Edman in Nation, May 20, CXLVIII, 591-2, by T Morrison in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Apr, CLXIV, by M K Munitz in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 17, in N Amer Rev, Spring, CCXLVII, VII, by H A Larrabee in NEQ, June, XII, 413-17, by C Wright in Com, Mar 3, XXIX, 528

**5041** MUNITZ, MILTON KARL *The Moral Philosophy of Santayana* N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 123, \$1 75, 9s

**Sassoon, Siegfried. 5042** *The Old Country and Seven More Years* (Bibl 1938, 4394) Rev by R A Cordell in SRL, Jan 14, xix, 5, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Jan 8, p 2

**5043** PINTO, V DE SOLA *Siegfried Sassoon* English, II, 215-24

**Shaw, George Bernard. 5044** *Geneva* London Constable 8 × 5½ pp 112 7s 6d Rev in TLS, June 17, p 353

**5045** *In Good King Charles's Golden Days* London Constable 8 × 5½ pp 120 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 672

**5046** BACKLUND, ALICE M *Forerunner of Eliza Doolittle* SRL, Sept 9, xx, 9, 21

**5047** CHESTERTON, GILBERT KEITH *Shaw and Shakespeare* See **2242**

**5048** COLBOURNE, MAURICE *The Real Bernard Shaw* London Dent 8½ × 5½ pp 260 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 672

**5049** GRIGNOUX, LOUIS *La dette de Shaw envers Samuel Butler* See **3783**

**5050** *Some Unpublished Letters of George Bernard Shaw* Ed by JULIAN PARK (Univ of Buffalo Studies, Vol xvi, No 3) Buffalo Univ of Buffalo 8vo pp 15 Apply

**5051** PRICE, CLAIR *82 Years, 50 Plays, 1 Shaw* N Y Times Mag, Mar 26, pp 3, 19

**5052** *Shaw gives himself away* Newtown, Montgomeryshire Gregynog Press 10 × 7 63s

**5053** SHAW, CHARLES MACMAHON *Bernard's Brethren* Comment by GEORGE BERNARD SHAW London Constable, N Y Holt 9 × 6½ pp 161 10s, \$3 00 Rev by E B in SRL, Dec 16, xxi, 18, by K Woods in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 2, in TLS, June 10, p 335

**5054** WALL, VINCENT C, JR *Shaw the Statesman* Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations Univ of Wisconsin, III, 311-13

**Sherwood, Robert. 5055** ISAACS, EDITH J R *Robert Sherwood Man of the Hour* TAM, Jan, xxiii, 31-40

**Sinclair, Upton. 5056** *Letters to a Millionaire* London Werner Laurie 7½ × 5 pp 64 2s

**5057** *Marie Antoinette* A Play Pasadena, Calif Upton Sinclair, London Werner Laurie 7½ × 5 pp 200 \$1 50, 7s 6d Rev by J H Holmes in Unity, May 15, cxxiii, 95

**5058** *Our Lady* London Werner Laurie 5s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 27

**Sitwell, Edith. 5059** *I Live under a Black Sun* a Novel (Bibl 1938, 4408) Rev by M A Korn in Ang Bbl, L, 20-3

**5060** *Victoria of England* See **3667**

**Sitwell, Osbert. 5061** *Escape with me* London Macmillan 8½ × 5½ pp 355 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 11, p 656

**Sitwell, Sacheverell. 5062** *Old Fashioned Flowers* London Country Life 10 × 7½ pp 193 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 581

**5063** *Edinburgh* By SACHEVERELL SITWELL and FRANCIS BAMFORD Boston Houghton 8vo pp 320 \$4 00 Rev by P M Jack in NYTBR, Apr 23, p 2



**Smith, Logan Pearsall.** 5064 *Unforgotten Years* (Bibl 1938, 4414) Rev by K Woods in NYTBR, Jan 1, pp 1, 13

**Spender, Stephen.** 5065 *The Still Centre* London Faber and Faber 9x6 pp 107 6s Rev in TLS, May 6, p 266

5066 SPENDER, STEPHEN and JOHN LEHMANN (eds) *Poems for Spain* Introd by STEPHEN SPENDER London Hogarth Press 9x6 pp 106 6s Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 131

**Steffens, Lincoln.** 5067 *Letters of Lincoln Steffens* Ed by ELLA WINTER and GRANVILLE HICKS, with a memorandum by CARL SANDBURG 2 vols (Bibl 1938, 4417) Rev by S T Williams in YR, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 426-8, by S Barr in VQR, Winter, xv, 141-5

**Stem, Gertrude.** 5068 *The World is Round* London Batsford 8½x5½ pp 62 7s 6d

**Steinbeck, John.** 5069 *The Grapes of Wrath* N Y Viking Press, London Heinemann 8½x5½ pp 619 \$2 75, 8s 6d Rev by G Stevens in SRL, Apr 15, XIX, 3-4, by C Angoff in N Amer Rev, Summer, CCXLVII, 387-9, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Apr 16, p 2, by C Isherwood in Kenyon Rev, Autumn, 1, 450-3

5070. *The Long Valley* London Heinemann 7½x5 pp 314 7s 6d

5071 MOORE, HARRY THORNTON *The Novels of John Steinbeck* Chicago Normandie House 8vo pp 102 \$1 50

**Stephens, James.** 5072 *Kings and the Moon* (Bibl 1938, 4423) Rev by H Reynolds in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Apr, CLXIII, by P. Colum in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 5, by I C Stark in Poetry, Dec, LV, 160-2, by J Powers in Com, June 13, XXIX, 334

**Synge, John Millington.** 5073 ESTELL, ADELAIDE D *The Sources of Synge* Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press pp 51

**Tarkington, Booth.** 5074 *Some Old Portraits* N Y Doubleday, Doran 4to pp xx, 249 \$5 00 Rev by R E Roberts in SRL, Dec 2, XXI, 5, by L M Field in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 4

**Thomas, Edward.** 5075 MOORE, JOHN *The Life and Letters of Edward Thomas* London Heinemann 8½x5½ pp 360 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 642

**Van Doren, Mark.** 5076 *Collected Poems, 1922-1938* N Y Henry Holt 8vo pp xvi, 384 \$3 50 Rev by S I Hayakawa in Poetry, June, LIV, 157-60, by R E F Larsson in NR, Oct 25, c, 348, by F O Matthiessen in Kenyon Rev, Autumn, 1, 453-7, by J P Bishop in Nation, Dec 23, CXLIX, 714-16

**Walpole, Sir Hugh.** 5077 *The Herries Chronicle* [Rogue Herries, Judith Paris, The Fortress, Vanessa] In one vol London Macmillan 9x5½ pp 1500 8s 6d

5078 *The Sea Tower* London Macmillan, N Y Doubleday, Doran 7½x5 pp 317 7s 6d, \$2.50 Rev in TLS, Sept 16, p 537

**Webb, Mary.** 5079 WEBB, H B L (ed). *A Mary Webb Anthology* 1 London Cape 8x5½ pp 253 5s. Rev in TLS, Dec 2, p 697

5080 TIEMANN, M *Naturbetrachtung und Weltanschauung in den Werken von Mary Webb* Greifswald diss, 1936 pp 120

**Wells, Herbert George.** 5081 *The Country of the Blind* Golden Cockerel Press 8vo pp 68 42s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 719

**5082** *The Fate of Homo Sapiens* London Secker and Warburg N Y Alliance Book Corp  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp vi, 330 7s 6d, \$2 50 Rev by J Barzun in SRL, Nov 4, XXI, 5, by H Basso in NR, Dec 13, CI, 234-5, by R M Binder in NYTBR, Nov 5, p 5, in TLS, Aug 5, p 462

**5083** *The Holy Terror* N Y Simon and Schuster, London M Joseph  $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$  pp 454 \$2 75, 8s 6d Rev by J H Holmes in Unity, Sept 4, CXXXIV, 13-14, by R L Duffus in NYTBR, Apr 9, pp 1, 16, by E Davis in SRL, Apr 8, XIX, 5, by P Kinery in Com, Apr 28, XXX, 24

**5084** *The New World Order, Whether It Is Attainable, How It Can Be Attained, and What Sort of World at Peace Will Have To Be* N Y Knopf 12mo pp 145 \$1 50

**5085** JAMES, STANLEY B *Meet Mr H G Wells* CW, June, CXLIX, 270-5

**Wharton, Edith.** **5086** KNOLLENBERG, BERNHARD *Edith Wharton's Papers* TLS, May 20, p 298

**Wilcox, Ella Wheeler.** **5087** BALLOU, JENNY *Period Piece, Ella Wheeler Wilcox and Her Times* Boston Houghton 8vo pp 299 \$3.00

**Wilder, Thornton.** **5088** KOHLER, DAYTON *Thornton Wilder EJ*, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 1-11

**Wolfe, Humbert.** **5089** *Out of Great Tribulation* London Gollancz  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$  pp 214. 7s 6d

**Wolfe, Thomas.** **5090** *A Western Journey* VQR, Summer, xv, 335-57

**5091** *Portrait of a Literary Critic A Satire* AM, Apr, XLVI, 429-37

**5092** *The Web and the Rock* N Y Harper 12mo pp 695 \$3 00 Rev by G Stevens in SRL, June 24, XX, 5-6, by C Angoff in N Amer Rev, Autumn, CCXLVIII, 198-200, by W L Schramm in VQR, Autumn, xv, 627-32, by H Sylvester in Com, July 21, XXX, 321-2, by J D Adams in NYTBR, June 25, pp 1, 11, by M Cowley in NR, July 19, CXIX, 311-12, by L Kronenberger in Nation, July 15, CXLIX, 75-6, by T Spencer in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Aug, CLXIV, p 1

**5093** BISHOP, JOHN PEALE *The Sorrows of Thomas Wolfe* Kenyon Rev, Winter, I, 7-17

**5094** BRASWELL, WILLIAM *Thomas Wolfe Lectures and Takes a Holiday* College Eng, Oct, I, 11-22

**5095** HOFF'L, H *Thomas Wolfe Hannoverscher Kurier*, Nr 305

**5096** KOHLER, DAYTON *All Fury Spent A Note on Thomas Wolfe* Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 560-4

**5097** ——— *Thomas Wolfe Prodigal and Lost* College Eng, Oct, I, 1-10

**5098.** MACAULEY, THURSTON *Thomas Wolfe A Writer's Problems* Publishers' Weekly, Dec 24, 1938, CXXXIV, 2150-2

**5099** MOLZAHN, I *Dem Andenken Thomas Wolfes* Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 9

**5100** P, A *Thomas Wolfe Frankfurter Zeitung*, CCCCLXXVI-XXVII

**5101** SIMPSON, CLAUDE M *A Note on Wolfe Fantasy*, VI, 17-21

**5102** THOMPSON, LAURANCE *Tom Wolfe, Amerikas Skildrare* Bonniers Litterära Magasin, Sept, VIII, 541-6

**5103** VOLKENING, HENRY T Tom Wolfe Penance No More VQR, Spring, xv, 196-215

**5104** The Face of a Nation Poetical Passages from the Writings of Thomas Wolfe Introduction by JOHN HALL WHEELLOCK N Y Scribner's 8vo pp xii, 322 \$2 75 Rev by D Kohler in Southern Lit Messenger, Nov, I, 779-80, by J Daniels in SRL, Oct 14, xx, 7, by M M Colum in Forum, Nov, cii, 226-8

**Woolf, Virginia.** **5105** Reviewing London Hogarth Press 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 31 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 641

**5106** GRUBER, R Virginia Woolf (Bibl 1938, 4457) Rev by G Buck in DL, 1938, LIX, 91-3

**5107** HARTLEY, LODWICK Of Time and Mrs Woolf SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 235-41.

**Yeats, William Butler.** **5108** The Autobiography of William Butler Yeats N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 479 \$5 00 Rev by H Gregory in Nation, Feb 4, CXLVIII, 153-4

**5109** A Vision (Bibl 1938, 4459) Rev by R C Bald in Philosophical Rev, Mar, XLVIII, 239

**5110** Last Poems and Two Plays Dublin Cuala Press 8vo. pp 58 12s 6d Rev in TLS, July 22, p 438, by F Prokosch in Poetry, Sept, LIV, 338-42

**5111** On the Boiler Dublin Cuala Press 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 612

**5112** A Tribute to Yeats TAM, Nov, XXIII, 837

**5113** William Butler Yeats, 1865-1939 TAM, Apr, XXIII, 289-90

**5114** Yeats's Inner Drama TLS, Feb 4, pp 72, 74, 1b, Feb 4, p 73

**5115.** B, W R William Butler Yeats, 1865-1939 SRL, Feb 4, XIX, 8

**5116** CAZAMIAN, M L William Butler Yeats EA, III, 127-31

**5117** COLUM, MARY M Memories of Yeats SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 3-4, 14

**5118.** COLUM, PADRAIC The Greatness of W B Yeats NYTBR, Feb 12, pp 1, 17

**5119** COWLEY, MALCOLM Yeats and O'Faoláin NR, Feb 15, XCVIII, 49-50

**5120** EDGAR, PELHAM The Enigma of Yeats QQ, Winter, XLVI, 411-22

**5121** HINKSON, PAMELA Letters from W B Yeats YR, Dec, XXIX, 307-20

**5122** HOARE, DOROTHY M The Works of Morris and Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature (Bibl 1938, 3603) See **4187**

**5123** MACMILLAN AND Co, LTD. Biography of W B Yeats TLS, June 10, p 342

**5124** MOORE, T STURGE Yeats English, II, 273-8

**5125** O'CONNOR, FRANK Two Friends Yeats and A E YR, Sept, XXIX, 60-88

**5126** O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN Æ and W B See **5033**

**5127** PAULY, MARIE-HÉLÈNE. W B Yeats et les symbolistes français RLC, 20e année, pp 13-33

**5128** RANSOM, JOHN CROWE *Yeats and His Symbols* Kenyon Rev , Summer, I, 309-22

**5129** SMITH, A J M *A Poet young and old—W B Yeats* UTQ , VIII, 255-63

**5130** SPEAIGHT, ROBERT *William Butler Yeats* Com , Mar 31, XXIX, 623-4

**5131** WHITRIDGE, ARNOLD *William Butler Yeats, 1865-1939* Dalhousie Rev , XIX, 1-8

## XXI COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

**5132** ANDERSON, GEORGE K *Marie de France, and Arthur O'Shaughnessy A Study in Victorian Adaptation* See **4201**

**5133** ARMSTRONG, C A J *Verses by Jean Miélot on Edward IV and Richard, Earl of Warwick* MÆ , VIII, 193-7

**5134** AUSTEN, JOHN *The Story of Don Juan A Study of the Legend and the Hero* London Secker 9×5½ pp 354 12s 6d

**5135** BADER, ARNO L *The English Language in China* EJ , College ed , Mar , XXVIII, 215-23

**5136** BAGINSKY, PAUL H *German Works Relating to America, 1493-1800* Bull N Y Pub Lib , Dec , 1938, XLII, 909-18, *ib* , Feb 1939, XLIII, 140-4, *ib* , Apr , XLIII, 349-58, *ib* , June, XLIII, 523-8, *ib* , July, XLIII, 575-80, *ib* , Aug , XLIII, 622-30, *ib* , Sept , XLIII, 671-86, *ib* , Oct , XLIII, 760-78, *ib* , Dec , XLIII, 921-46 (to be continued)

**5137** BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS *Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice, Classicism in the Rhetoric and Poetic of Italy, France and England, 1400-1600* See **1554**

**5138** BECK, RICHARD *Gísl Brynjúlfsson og Byron* See **3785**

**5139** BENSON, ADOLPH B and NABOTH HEDIN *Swedes in America, 1638-1938* (Bibl 1938, 4476 ) Rev by B Carpenter, Cath Hist Rev , Jan , XXIV, 504

**5140** BEYER, WERNER W *Coleridge, Wieland's 'Oberon', and 'The Ancient Mariner'* See **3835**

**5141** BLOOMBERG, BLANCHE R *The Critical Technique of Saint-Beuve Considered in Its Relationship to the Modern Biography as Exemplified by Lytton Strachey and André Maurois* Abstracts of Diss , Univ of S Calif , 1938, pp 41-5

**5142** BOND, DONALD F, JOHN F McDERMOTT, and JOSEPH E TUCKER *Anglo-French and Franco-American Studies A Current Bibliography* See **53**

**5143** BONNO, G *Deux Lettres Inédites de Fontenelle à Newton* MLN , Mar , LIV, 188-90

**5144** BRUFORD, W H *Goethe in England* Geist der Zeit, Dec , XVI, 805-14

**5145** BURIAN, O *Byron ve Türkler* See **3787**

**5145a** CHAMPION, S G *Racial Proverbs A Selection of the World's Proverbs arranged Linguistically* See **1445**

**5146** CHAPMAN, COOLIDGE OTIS *Numerical Symbolism in Dante and 'The Pearl'* See **1918**

**5147** COOPER, LANE Aristotelian Papers, Revised and Reprinted Ithaca, N Y Cornell Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 237 \$2 50

**5148** CORBETT, J A A Victorian Critic in Germany German Life and Letters, 1938, III, 62-9

**5149** COURTINES, LEO PIERRE Bayle's Relations with England and the English (Bibl 1938, 4489) Rev by L I Bredvold in JEGP, XXXVIII, 318, by E Philips in Language, Apr, XXX, 202-4, by D F Bond in MP, Feb, XXXVI, 322-5

**5150** CROSSMAN, R H S Plato Today N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp vii, 311 \$2 50 Rev by H A L in Jour of Philos, Mar 30, XXXVI, 190-2

**5151** DAVID, SIMONE Carol Kennicott de 'Main Street' et sa ligne européenne See **4974**

**5152** DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE Homer in Homespun—A Southern Iliad Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, I, 647-51

**5153** DEAN, RUTH J Anglo-Norman Studies Romanic Rev, Feb, XXX, 3-14

**5154** DELATTRE, FLORIS Auguste Angellier et le Génie Poétique de Robert Burns See **3144**

**5155** D'ENTREVES, ALEXANDER PASSERIN The Mediaeval contribution to political thought Thomas Aquinas, Marsilius of Padua, Richard Hooker See **2135**

**5156** DOERNENBURG, EMIL W Raabe und Laurence Sterne Mitteilungen für die Gesellschaft der Freunde Wilhelm Raabes, xxix, 68-71

**5157** ELLIOT-BINNS, L E Dante and the world today the Bishop Gore Memorial Lecture Cambridge Heffer  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 16 6d

**5158** ENTWISTLE, W J European Balladry N Y and Oxford Clar Press  $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp xii, 404 \$5 50, 17s 6d

**5159** ESTRICH, ROBERT M Chaucer's Prologue to the 'Legend of Good Women' and Machaut's 'Le Jugement dou Roy de Navarre'. See **1867**

**5160** EXNER, H Der Einfluss des Erasmus auf die englische Bildungsidee (Breslau diss) Berlin Junker und Dunnhaupt pp 159

**5161** FAUST, ALBERT B John Quincey Adams and Wieland American-German Review, Apr, v, 8-11

**5162** FELLOWS, OTIS Rachel and America A Re-appraisal Romanic Rev, Dec, xxx, 402-13

**5163** FIEDLER, HERMA German musicians in England and their influence to the end of the eighteenth century German Life and Letters, IV, I-15

**5164** FLETCHER, F T H Montesquieu and English politics (1750-1800) London Arnold  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  pp 286 12s 6d

**5165** Journeys to England in Victoria's Early Days, 1844-1859 By T FONTANE Translated by DOROTHY HARRISON See **3618**

**5166** FORD, J D M and C T KELLER (eds) A Critical Bibliography of Editions of the Don Quixote Printed Between 1605 and 1917 Compiled and Described by JUAN SUÑE BENAGES and JUAN SUÑE FONBUENA Continued down to 1937 by JUAN SUÑE BENAGES Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, London Milford pp xvii, 72 \$3 50, 15s Rev in TLS, Apr 22, p 240, in NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 305

**5167** FORSTER, LEONARD Die Festlichkeiten bei der Trauung Friedrichs von der Pfalz 1612-1613 [Latin account of visit to England] Ang., LXII, 362-7

**5168** FRAUCHIGER, FRITZ 'Heutelia' in America PMLA, June, LIV, 613

**5169** FRÉDEN, GUSTAV Friedrich Menius und das Repertoire der englischen Komodianten in Deutschland Stockholm Boktryckeri A-B P A Palmers Eftf pp viii, 527 Kr 10 00

**5170** FUNKE, OTTO Die Schweiz und die englische Literatur Bonn: Francke, 1938 pp 57

**5171** GAL, STEPHEN Early travellers from Upper Hungary in England Danubian Rev., VII, v, 1-10

**5172** GALINSKY, HANS Deutsches Schrifttum der Gegenwart in der englischen Kritik der Nachkriegszeit Munchen Hueber, 1938 pp ix, 580 RM 19 50, geb RM 22 00 Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p vi, by J B Leishman in MLR, xxxiv, 468-9, by W E Suskind in Die Literatur, xli, 376, by A Heinrich in NS, xlvii, 167-8

**5173** GILBERT, DOROTHY LLOYD and RUSSELL POPE The Cowper translation of Mme Guyon's poems See **3190**

**5174** GOODELL, MARGARET MOORE Three Satirists of Snobbery Thackeray, Meredith, Proust See **4178**

**5175** GRAF, OSKAR MARIA German Writers in America NR, Apr 26, xcvi, 344-6

**5176** GUILLEMIN, HENRI Lamartine, Byron et Mme Guiccioli See **3790**

**5177** GUMMER, ELLIS N Dickens' Works in Germany, 1837-1937. See **3923**

**5178** HAYENS, K C Goethe and English Letters German Life and Letters, III, 212-21

**5179** HEAD, CHARLES O Napoleon and Wellington See **3628**

**5180** HECHT, HANS The Reception of Burns in German Literature I Weimar and Berlin See **3154**

**5181** HELLERSBERG-WENDRINER, ANNA America in the World View of the Aged Goethe Germanic Rev., Dec, xiv, 270-6

**5182** HEMMINGHAUS, EDGAR H Mark Twain in Germany See **4400**

**5183** HEWETT-THAYER, HARVEY W Hoffmann's Conception of the Romantic Germanic Rev., Dec, xiv, 276-83

**5184** HIGHER, GILBERT A The Renaissance of the Classics Columbia Univ Quart., Dec, xxxi, 252-62

**5185** HOOKER, K WARD The Fortunes of Victor Hugo in England (Bibl 1938, 4513) Rev by M Moraud in Romanic Rev., Dec, xxx, 426-8

**5186** HORNBERGER, THEODORE Acosta's 'Historia Natural y Moral de las Indias' A Guide to the Source and the Growth of the American Scientific Tradition Studies in English, Univ of Texas Pub, pp 139-62

**5187** ISHERWOOD, CHRISTOPHER German Literature in England NR, Apr 5, xcvi, 254-5

**5188** JESSOP, T E Malebranche and Berkeley See **3099**

**5189.** JOLIAT, EUGÈNE Smollett, Editor of Voltaire See **3418**

**5190** JOLLIFFE, HAROLD RICHARD The Critical Methods and Influence of Bentley's 'Horace' (Univ of Chicago diss) Chicago Univ of Chicago Libraries 23 cm pp iii, 152

**5191** KAIN, RICHARD M The European Novel as a Gateway to the Humanities EJ, College ed, Feb, XXVIII, 138-42

**5192** KENDALL, PAUL MURRAY Mazzini and English Literature, A Study in Representative Relationships University of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, pp 5-7

**5193** KESSI, MARY Corrections to the [N C] Shields Bibliography of Italian Translations [in America, N Y, 1931] MLN, May, LIV, 397-8

**5194** KINNE, WILLARD AUSTIN Revivals and importations of French comedies in England, 1749-1800 See **2975**

**5195** KOHN-BRANSTEDT, E Marriage and Misalliance in Thackeray and Fontane See **4359**

**5196** KOISCHWITZ, OTTO Neue Deutsche Forschungen Abteilung Amerikanische Literatur- und Kulturgeschichte Bd v, O'Neill Berlin Junker and Dunnhaupt, 1938 pp 150 Rev by H Frenz in JEGP, Apr, XXXVIII, 327-8

**5197** KOZIOL, H E T A Hoffmanns 'die Elexiere des Teufels' und M G Lewis 'The Monk' See **3342**

**5198** LA DRIÈRE, CRAIG Horace and the Theory of Imitation Am J Phil, July, LX, 288-300

**5199** LAFOURCADE, GEORGES Stendhal et Arnold Bennett See **4842**

**5200** LATHAM, EDWARD Dumas et Sir Walter Scott See **4264**

**5201** LEIGH, R A Le 'Voyage en Angleterre' d'Amédée Pichot RLC, XIX, 213-34

**5202** LEISHMAN, J B and S SPENDER (eds) Rainer Maria Rilke Duino Elegies German text with an English translation London Hogarth Press 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  pp 160 7s 6d

**5203** LOOMBA, R M Bradley and Bergson a Comparative Study Lucknow Upper India Pub Co, 1937 pp xi, 187

**5204** LOOTEN, C Giordano Bruno (1548-1600) à Londres RLC, XIX, 201-12

**5205** LUCAS, F L (transl) A Greek Garland A Selection from the Palatine Anthology Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 105. 5s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 746

**5206** MCEUEN, KATHRYN ANDERSON Classical Influence upon the Tribe of Ben Cedar Rapids, Iowa Torch Press 8vo pp xx, 316

**5207** MCPEEK, JAMES A S Catullus in Strange and Distant Britain (Harvard Studies in Comparative Literature, vol xv) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp x, 411 \$5 00, 21s

**5208** MANN, WOLFGANG Latemische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Frühhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths Untersuchung zur Nationalen und Religiösen Grundlegung des Englischen Humanismus Halle (Saale) Max Niemeyer 8vo pp iv, 208 RM 10 or 11 50 Rev by D C Allen in MLN, Dec, LIV, 610-11, by L Bradner in MP, Aug, XXXVII, 98-9

**5209** Lichtenberg's Visits to England, as described in his Letters and Diaries Translated and annotated by MARGARET L MARE and W H

QUARREL Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press, 1938 pp xxiv, 132 \$2 75 Rev by G W Stone, Jr in MLN, Apr, LIV, 309-10

**5210** MARIIN, ROGER (ed) *Les Prémomantiques Anglais, choix de leurs Poèmes*, traduit, avec une introduction et des notices [Selections from 20 English poets of the eighteenth century] Paris Aubier pp xviii, 35 35 fr

**5211** MATHEWS, ERNST GARLAND Montfleury's 'Ecole des Jaloux' and Aphra Behn's 'The False Count' See **2685**

**5212** — Studies in Anglo-Spanish Cultural and Literary Relations, 1508-1700 Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 304-13

**5213** MAYER, E Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten (Freiburg diss) 8vo pp 103 Rev by Leo von Hübner in Ang Bbl, L, 149-50

**5214** MAYER, J P Prophet of the Mass Age A Study of Alexis de Tocqueville Translated by M M BOZMAN and C HAHN London Dent 7½ x 5 pp 214 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 727

**5215** MOORE, ERNEST R Influence of the Modern Mexican Novel on the American Novel RLC, Jan, pp 123-7

**5216** MORGAN, BAYARD QUINCEY A Critical Bibliography of German literature in English translation See **108**

**5217** MORPHOPOULOS, PANOS Byron's Translation and Use of Modern Greek Writings See **3793**

**5218** MOSER, M Richard Wagner in der englischen Literatur des XIX Jahrhunderts See **3561**

**5219** MUCHNIC, HELEN Dostoevsky's English Reputation (1881-1936) (Bibl 1938, 4536) Rev by C R Decker in MLN, Dec, LIV, 624-5, by E A Baker in MLR, XXXIV, 442-3

**5220** MULLER, OTTO TH Vergleichende Durchnahme des englischen Kriegsgedichts 'The Volunteer' von Herbert Asquith und des deutschen Kriegsgedichts 'Geduld' von E G Kolbenheyer NS, XLVII, 28-33

**5221** MULLER, PIA Joh Chr Huttner's 'Englische Miszellen' Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der deutsch-englischen Beziehungen in 1800 (Zeitung und Leben, LXVIII) Tübingen

**5222** NORTH, WILLIAM ROBERT Chinese Themes in American Verse (Bibl 1938, 4538) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5

**5223** OAKE, ROGER B Did Maupertuis read Hume's 'Treatise on Human Nature'? See **3299**

**5224** O'BRIEN, JUSTIN Henry Harland, an American Forerunner of Proust MLN, June, LIV, 420-8

**5225** PACK, ROGER A Fate, Chance, and Tragic Error Am J Phil, July, LX, 350-6

**5226** PALFREY, THOMAS R Balzac Influence in England NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 232

**5226a** ΠΑΛΛΗ, Α Α ΓΙΑ ΝΑ ΓΝΩΡΙΣΟΥΜΕ ΚΑΛΗΤΕΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΑΓΓΛΙΑ ΚΑΙ ΤΟΥΣ ΑΓΓΛΟΥΣ (Towards a better knowledge of England and the English) Athens Demetrios Demetrakos 8vo pp 96 30 drachmas [Chapters on The British People, The British Constitution and British Government, British Autocracy, The British Government of the Indians, The English Language and Philology (all in Greek), The Influence of the East on the English Tongue (in English)]



- 5227** PARKER, W M Burns, Scott and Turgenev *See* **3158**
- 5228** PAULY, MARIE-HÉLENE W B Yeats et les symbolistes français *See* **5127**
- 5229** PFUND, HARRY W Goethe and the Quakers *Germanic Rev*, Dec, XIV, 258-69
- 5230** PIERSON, GEORGE WILSON Tocqueville and Beaumont in America (Bibl 1938, 4545) *Rev* by R E Spiller in *NEQ*, Mar, XII, 159-60, by W E Lingelbach in *Penn Mag of Hist and Biog*, July, LXIII, 348-9, by D S Muzzey in *AHR*, Oct, XLV, 171-2
- 5231** POWELL, DESMOND Byron's Foreign Critics *See* **3797**
- 5232** PRIVAT, EDMOND The English from Pirates to Prophets Translated by EDWARD CRANKSHAW London Allen and Unwin 7½ × 5 pp 142 5s *Rev* in *TLS*, May 13, p 282
- 5233** PURVES, JOHN The First Knowledge of Machiavelli in Scotland *La Rinascita*, Anno 1° (1938), pp 139-42
- 5234** PYLES, THOMAS Tempest in Teapot Reform in Latin Pronunciation *ELH*, June, VI, 138-64 Published also as a reprint
- 5235** R, V At Christmas Ibsen and Dickens *See* **3943**
- 5236** REIMERINGER, ARMEND M L'opinion anglaise sur les institutions françaises au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle Paris Lavergne, 1938 pp 183
- 5237** ROCHE, ALPHONSE V Régis Michaud and American Literature Books Abroad, Summer, XIII, 301-3
- 5238** ROUSE, W H D Achilles and the Great Quarrel at Troy London Murray 7½ × 5 pp 168 6s *Rev* briefly in *TLS*, Dec 30, p 758
- 5239** RUSSELL, J A Dutch Poetry and English, a Study of the Romantic Revival Amsterdam H J Paris pp 229 3 40 glds, 7s 6d
- 5240** SAER H A Notes on the use of themes taken from the 'Spectator' in eighteenth-century French plays *See* **2992**
- 5241** SALINGER, HERMAN Housman's 'Last Poems, XXX' and Heine's 'Lyrisches Intermezzo, 62' *See* **4920**
- 5242** SCHLOTKE, CHARLOTTE Entwicklungsstufen des humoristisch-satyrischen Romans in England und Frankreich *Geist der Zeit*, 1938, XVI, 166-75
- 5243** SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG Gemeinsame Themen deutscher, englischer und schottischer Volksballaden *NS*, XLVII, 234-60
- 5244** SCHMIDT, W and H WUCHERPFENNIG Die Volksballaden vom Totenamt Beispiele deutscher und schottischer Balladenkunst *N Mon*, 1938, IX, 365-83
- 5245** SCHNEIDER, HEINRICH Lessings 'Miss Sara Sampson' die erste englische Uebersetzung *PMLA*, LIV, 483-95
- 5246** SCHULTE, GUDMUND Eskær pr Jebjaerg, Relations between English and Jutlandic *Acta Philologica Scandinavica*, XIII, 369-72
- 5247** SCHULTZ, FRITZ Der Deutsche in der englischen Literatur vom Beginn der Romantik bis zum Ausbruch des Weltkrieges (Studien zur englischen Philologie, xcv) Halle Niemeyer pp 188 RM 7 20
- 5248** SCHWEITZER, JEROME W Dryden's Use of Scudéry's 'Almahide' *See* **2767**

**5249** SEWALL, RICHARD B Rousseau's Second 'Discourse' in England and Scotland from 1762 to 1772 PQ, XVIII, 225-42

**5250** SHELLEY, PHILIP ALLISON The German Heritage of the American Annuals and Gift-Books Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 342-5

**5251** SHERRER, GRACE B American and British Books in Germany EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 473-5

**5252** SJOHOLM, STIG Froding och Byron See **3802**

**5253** SKARD, SIGMUND Byron i norsk litteratur i det nittande hundraåret See **3803**

**5254** SLOCHOWER, HARRY Thomas Mann and Universal Culture Southern Rev, Spring, IV, 726-44

**5255** SMITH, FRANCIS PRESCOTT Washington Irving and France See **4077**

**5256** SMITH, J ALLAN Tolstoy's Fiction in England and America University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis Urbana pp 25

**5257** STEINER, ARPAD The Faust Legend and the Christian Tradition PMLA, June, LIV, 391-404

**5258** STEWART, WILLIAM McCausland Racine vu par les Anglais de 1800 à nos jours RLC, XIX, 562-80

**5259** TAUPIN, RENÉ Richardson, Diderot et l'art de conter See **3395**

**5260** TEN HOOR, G J Akenside's 'The Pleasures of Imagination' in Germany See **3090**

**5261** TRONCHON, HENRI Allemagne—France—Angleterre (Bibl 1938, 4574) Rev by F Baldensperger in RLC, XIX, 195-7

**5262** VAIL, CURTIS C D Lessing's Relation to the English Language and Literature (Bibl 1938, 4577) Rev by H G Heun in DL, 1938, LIX, 740-2, by E Rose in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 9, by E Purdie in MLR, XXXIV, 461-3, by O W Long in JEGP, XXXVIII, 134-6, by N Tronchon in Rev Germanique, XXX, 289-91

**5262a** VALENCY, MAURICE J Tragedies of Herod and Mariamne (Columbia University Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 145) N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press, London Milford \$3 00, 15s

**5263** VOIGT, FELIX A and WALTER A REICHART Hauptmann und Shakespeare See **2348**

**5264** WADEPUHL, WALTER Huttner, a New Source for Anglo-German Relations Germanic Rev, Feb, XIV, 23-31

**5265** WAGNER, ALBERT M Goethe, Carlyle, Nietzsche and the German Middle Class See **3823**

**5266** WHITE, GEORGE LEROY, JR Scandinavian Themes in American Fiction (Bibl 1938, 4581) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5, by A B Benson in Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Feb, xv, 166-9

**5266a** WHITING, BARTLETT JERE Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays See **1268a**

**5267** WILCOX, JOHN The Relation of Molière to Restoration Comedy (Bibl 1938, 4585) Rev by V de S Pinto in MLR, XXXIV, 597-9, by A Nicholl in JEGP, XXXVIII, 463, by C E Ward in SAQ, Oct, XXXVIII, 464-5, in TAM, Mar, XXIII, 234

**5268** WILL, J S Comparative Literature Its Meaning and Scope  
UTQ, Jan, VIII, 165-79

**5269** WILLIAMS, CLARE The curious-minded passenger to England  
German Life and Letters, III, 270-84

**5270** WILT, NAPIER and H C K NAÆSETH Two Early Norwegian  
Dramatic Societies in Chicago Norwegian-Amer Studies and Records,  
1938, XI, 44-75

**5271** YARMOLINSKY, AVRAHM Studies in Russian Americana Bull  
N Y Pub Lib, July, XLIII, 539-43, *ib*, Dec, XLIII, 895-900

**5272** ZUCKER, A E The Courtiers in 'Hamlet' and 'The Wild  
Duck' See **2399**

# INDEX

The numbers refer to the entries in the Bibliography

- A, 966  
A., C M, 3972  
A, E L, 322, 3897, 4026  
A, L E, 904  
A, R H, 4352  
Aaron, R I, 2810  
Abbott, C C, 4060  
— W C, 2588-9  
Abercrombie, L, 4819-21  
Ackerman, R W, 1740  
Adam, M W, 4089  
Adams, E L, 3883  
— F B, 4005, 4533  
— F B, Jr, 4851  
— F P, 3963  
— H, 3686-91  
— J D, 4914  
— J Q, 39, 1977, 2449, 2532, 2823  
— M R, 445, 4442  
— R G, 155, 974, 2807, 3502  
Adamson, M, 24  
Addington, M H, 3402  
Addison, A, 3503  
— J, 3089  
Ade, G, 4384  
Adkins, M G M, 2099  
Adler, M, 1776  
— M J, 1550  
Aehle, W, 768  
Ælfric, 1686  
Agar, H, 1090  
Agate, J, 1379, 1497  
Agnew, J M, 40  
Aiken, C, 4897  
Ainsworth, E G, Jr, 3178  
— W H, 3692  
Aitken, J M, 2037  
Akenside, M, 3090  
Alam, 3219, 3898  
Albery, J, 3693  
— W, 3693  
Albion, R G, 1273  
Alcorn, P, 323  
Alcott, A B, 3694  
Alcun, 1687  
Aldhelm, 1688  
Aldington, R, 4822, 4954, 4995  
Aldrich, V C, 1551, 3290  
Aldridge, A O, 2831, 3368  
— H R, 4792  
Alexander, P, 2219  
Alexander, W F, 4330  
Alfred, 1689  
Allen, A H, 339  
— Albert H, 237  
— B S, 2533  
— D, 1676  
— D G, 2120, 2138, 2173-5, 2220  
— E F, 998  
— E H, 953, 1091, 3993  
— F L, 4534  
— G W, 4417  
— H M, 4793  
— J W, 2038  
— N B, 2455, 2753  
Allison, B M, 1083  
Alpert, L M, 1434  
Alsop, R, 3091  
Altick, R D, 2952  
Alvarez, R S, 156  
American Literature, 42  
American Speech, 570, 1018  
Amunatequi, F, 4535  
An Antidote Against Melancholy, 2671  
Ancrene Riwle, 1846-7  
Anderson, A H, 1552  
— A O, 1930  
— C, 4163  
— C R, 4164-5  
— E N, 1783  
— G, 1174  
— G K, 4201, 4481, 5132  
— I F, 1274  
— J, 4633  
— J E, 571  
— M L, 2946-7, 4006  
— M O, 1930  
— Maxwell, 1598, 4635, 4823  
— O S, 1019, 1019a, 1734  
— P B, 3348  
— P R, 1435  
— S, 4536  
— V A, 572-3  
Andreas, 1690  
Andrew, S O, 1703  
Andrews, C M, 3010  
— H C, 1777  
— I D, 4636  
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 1691  
Angoff, C, 1553, 4637  
Angus, W, 3245  
Anthony, Sister R, 2534  
Apollonius of Tyre, 1692  
App, A J, 1621  
Applejoy, P, 4874  
Archibald, R C, 1622  
Arested, S, 4091  
Aristotelian Society, 3291  
Arkell, R L, 3011  
Arlen, M, 4824  
Aimbruster, E L, 813  
Armitage, D M, 1275  
Arms, G W, 4067  
Armstrong, C A J, 5133  
— M, 3594  
— T P, 2472, 3257  
— W, 4482  
Arnes, V M, 5038  
Arnold, H, 1671  
— M, 3695-710  
Arnould, E J F, 1921  
Ains, K, 44, 2221  
Arntz, H, 1657  
Arrowood, C F, 1175  
Arthurian Legend, 1848-57  
Arvin, N, 4418, 4537  
Asbury, H, 889  
Ash, D F, 2410  
Ashley, M, 2590  
Ashton, H, 4444  
— J W, 1176, 1978  
— T S, 3012  
Askew, H, 1061  
Aspinall, A, 3595-7  
Attwater, D, 1020, 1092  
Aubrey, J, 2672  
Auchmuty, J J, 3598  
Auden, W H, 1380, 1414, 4538, 4825-7  
Austen, Jane, 3711-21  
— John, 5134  
Austen-Leigh, E, 3711  
Austin, W B, 2039, 2160  
Avery, E L, 2535, 2953, 3173, 3220  
Awdeley, John, 2094  
Ayearst, M, 509  
Aylett, R, 2673  
B, 967  
B, A, 3105  
B, C W, 3199  
B, F, 4073, 4331

- B, H S, 962, 971, 4080  
 B, R S, 1778  
 B, W R, 4539, 4753-4, 5115  
 Baake, J, 4940  
 Babcock, R W, 1979  
 Bachmann, H, 2222  
 — K, 3808  
 Backlund, A M, 5046  
 Bacon, F, 2674-9  
 — L, 352, 3459, 3752, 4755  
 Bader, A L, 456, 5135  
 Baechtold, E L, 122  
 Back, H, 991  
 Baesecke, A, 1980  
 Bagehot, W, 3722  
 Baginsky, P H, 45, 5136  
 Bailey, R, 4756  
 Baillie, J, 3723-4  
 Bain, R, 4757  
 Baine, R M, 2443  
 Band, A C, 4483  
 Bakeless, J, 2166  
 Baker, C D, 1933, 1981  
 — C H C, 258  
 — E A, 50, 3504-8, 3514, 4179, 4288  
 — F, 937  
 — H, 1599, 1982, 2154, 2186, 2199, 2470, 4712  
 — H C, 2096, 2536  
 — H K, 2473  
 — Sister I, 1848  
 — J E, 4973  
 — J G, 4846  
 — O, 2223  
 — S, 539  
 Bald, R C, 2824  
 Balder, A L, 3509  
 Baldwin, C S, 1554, 1934, 1983, 5137  
 — Earl, 1150, 3612, 4794  
 — E C, 2832  
 — T W, 2224  
 Bale, J, 2095  
 Ball, A D, 2754  
 — A M, 999  
 — R H, 2821  
 Ballads, 1956, 2096  
 Ballard, E F, 1210  
 — E G, 1612, 4713  
 Ballou, J, 5087  
 Balmforth, R, 4714  
 Balz, A G A, 2797  
 Bamford, F, 5063  
 Bancroft, G, 3725  
 Bandini, A R, 1555  
 Banks, J, 2680  
 — M M, 1177  
 — T H, 2833  
 Banning, M C, 4715  
 Barattier, P, 3115-16  
 Barber, B A, 2519  
 — T G, 3784  
 Baring, M, 4828  
 Barker, E, 3127  
 — H F, 1021  
 — R H, 3174  
 Barkley, W, 1084  
 Barlow, J, 3092-3  
 Barnard, E A B, 3013  
 — R H, 4216  
 Barnes, D G, 3014  
 — G R, 3015  
 — L, 325  
 — W, 3726  
 Barnett, J E, 3428  
 Bair, P, 159  
 Barrell, C W, 2225  
 Barrie, Sir J M, 4829-32  
 Barry, P, 1210, 1521  
 Bartlett, H C, 2226-7  
 Bartram, W, 3094-5  
 Barts, E, 494, 1068  
 Basler, R P, 4138  
 Bate, W J, 4092  
 Baten, A M, 457  
 Bates, E S, 4716  
 — M E, 46  
 Batho, E C, 1449, 3510, 4540  
 Battle of Brunanburh, 1693  
 Battle of Maldon, 1694  
 Baugh, A C, 93  
 Baughan, D E, 2360, 2477-8  
 Baum, P F, 4247  
 Baumgartner, L, 3016  
 Baw, C, 1354  
 Baxter, J W, 1961  
 — R, 2681-3  
 Bayley, A R, 2591  
 Bayne-Powell, R, 3017  
 Beach, L B, 3685, 4078  
 Beachcroft, G, 1370  
 Beadnell, C M, 742  
 Beall, C B, 3511  
 Bean, D, 1  
 Beattie, W, 2954  
 Beatty, E C O., 2901  
 — F, 4445  
 — R C, 3809, 4152-3  
 Beaulavon, E, 3118  
 Beaulavon, G, 3292  
 Beaumont, F, 2684  
 Becher, J, 4125  
 Beck, R, 3785, 5138  
 Beckford, W, 3096-7  
 Beckinsale, R P, 1355  
 Beckwith, M, 1178  
 Beddoes, W L, 3727  
 Bede, 1695-1702  
 Beeching, H C, 2830  
 Beecroft, J, 4484  
 Beer, H, 1658  
 Beers, H P, 47  
 Behn, A, 2685  
 Beiswanger, G W, 1556  
 Belanger, J, 3417  
 Bell, C, 2738  
 — L, 458  
 — W G, 1360  
 Bellamy, E, 3728  
 Belloc, H, 4833-40  
 Benages, J S, 5166  
 Bender, J F, 574  
 Benet, W R, 956, 1381  
 Bennett-Stanford, J, 1051  
 Benham, A R, 2834  
 Bennet, C H, 3018  
 — J A W, 2592  
 Bennett, Arnold, 4841-3  
 — H S, 1779  
 — J A W, 1659, 1741  
 — J W, 2835  
 — M A, 4215  
 — R F, 2739  
 — R F, 1780  
 — Whitman, 4027  
 — William, 3214  
 — William C, 3899-902  
 Bense, J F, 743  
 Benson, A B, 5139  
 — E H, 3599  
 — I, 4385  
 Bent, S, 160  
 Bentley, G E, 2929  
 — P, 1613, 4717-19  
 Benton, G M, 1276  
 Beowulf, 1703-21  
 Bere, R de la, 2128  
 Belelson, B, 161  
 Berger, M, 540  
 Bergerhoff, S, 814  
 Beigmann, A, 2228  
 Berkeley, G, 3098-101  
 Bernard, J E, Jr, 1649, 1984  
 — R H, 4758  
 Bernmann, R A, 4332  
 Berney, L V, 1000  
 Berry, Sir James, 2593  
 — M, 707  
 Berthold, S M, 3356  
 Berthman, T, 48, 162, 1093  
 Better English, 510, 541-3, 837, 872, 910, 920, 959, 978, 980, 987  
 Beust, N E, 163  
 Beveridge, J, 1742  
 — Sir W, 1094  
 Beyer, W W, 3835, 5140  
 Bible, The, 2686-702  
 Biddulph, V, 4356  
 Bierce, A, 3729  
 Bigham, T, 718  
 Bill, A H, 2479

- Bing, S, 2205  
 Bingham, H, 3019  
 Binns, A, 3600  
 Binyon, L, 410, 1436, 4061  
 Bird, R M, 3730  
 — T H, 3601  
 Birney, E, 1859  
 Bishop, J P, 4541, 5093  
 — M, 1179  
 Bixby, M E, 4639  
 Bixler, P, 164  
 Black, J W, 575-7  
 — M W, 435, 2229, 2528, 2537  
 Blackmur, R P, 3686  
 Blackstone, B, 2040, 2594  
 — Sir W, 3202-3  
 Blair, Sir D H, 4795  
 — L, 1095  
 — M G, 165  
 — T M H, 2680  
 — W, 1096, 4386-7  
 Blaise, B, 4388  
 Blake, F R, 992  
 — R B, 1180  
 — W, 3104-14  
 Blakey, D, 166, 2955, 3512  
 Blanc, R E, 3513, 4160  
 Blanchard, R, 3419-20  
 Blanche, J-E, 4796  
 Blanck, J, 3873, 4235  
 Blancquart, E, 578  
 Blankenship, R, 4485  
 Blesi, M, 4189  
 Bliss, W, 3695  
 Block, Andrew, 50, 2956, 3514  
 — Anita, 1600, 4640  
 Blodgett, H, 1382  
 Bloomberg, B R, 5141  
 Bloomfield, L, 459  
 — M W, 1899  
 Blunden, E, 2687, 4291, 4844-5  
 Blunt, A, 3106  
 — W S, 3731  
 Blythe, L E, 511  
 Boas, F S, 76, 2041, 3515  
 — George, 353  
 — Guy, 1383  
 Boatright, M C, 1199, 1200  
 Bock, H, 1557, 2674, 2957  
 Bodleian Library Record, 2042, 3301  
 Bodurtha, D H, 4093  
 Bøgholm, H, 495, 3836-7  
 Bohringer, R, 3357  
 Boettcher, H, 4672  
 Boggs, R S, 51, 1181-3  
 Bohatta, H, 52  
 Bokenham, O, 405, 1858  
 Boker, G H, 3732  
 Bolingbroke, H St J, 3115-17  
 Bolinger, D L, 815, 857, 864, 874, 895, 921  
 Bolitho, H, 3602  
 Boll, E, 3712  
 — T E, 3903  
 Bolwell, R W, 1437  
 Bond, D F, 53, 5142  
 — R P, 54, 1438, 2538, 2958  
 — R W, 1558  
 — W L, 4183  
 Bonjour, A, 2361  
 Bonner, A, 4759  
 Bonnerjea, B, 924  
 Bonner-Smith, D, 2906  
 Bonno, G, 2894, 3020, 5143  
 Booker, R, 55  
 Bookstaber, P D, 2  
 Boome, E J, 579  
 Booth, B A, 3179, 4000, 4378  
 Borchers, O J, 580  
 Borden, H, 4797  
 Borgese, G A, 3, 1623  
 Borrow, G, 3733  
 Bostwick, P, 3497  
 Boswell, J, 3118-25  
 Bothin, B A, 1184, 1522  
 Botting, R B, 3302, 3410-11  
 Bouccault, D, 3734  
 Boughner, D C, 1860, 2134, 2161, 2230  
 Bourland, C B, 417, 2362  
 Bourne, R, 3021  
 Bovey, W, 1097  
 Bowen, A, 4004  
 Bowsels, F T, 2043, 2740, 2919-20  
 — R H, 1743, 1896  
 Bowman, W P, 3516, 4324  
 Box, S, 4486  
 Boyce, B, 2539  
 Boyd, A W, 1601  
 — J P, 3236  
 Boylan, E, 374  
 Boynton, P H, 3092  
 Boys, R, 3345  
 Bozman, E F, 4558  
 — M M, 5214  
 Brackenridge, H H, 3126  
 Bradbrook, M C, 1985, 2917  
 Bradbrooke, W, 2231  
 Braddon, M E, 3735  
 Braddy, H, 1861  
 Bradfield, N M, 1098  
 Bradford, C A, 1099, 3479  
 — C B, 3303-5, 3353  
 Bradley, S, 4419  
 Brandl, A, 390, 2232  
 Branys, E, 1069  
 Braswell, W, 5094  
 Braun, H, 1781  
 Brawner, J P, 3429  
 Bray, D, 2460  
 — F E, 3022  
 Brearley, H C, 1523  
 Bredvold, L I, 2949  
 Bregy, K, 4760  
 Brennecke, E, Jr, 1986, 2233, 2836  
 Brenner, A, 3107  
 Bressie, R, 57, 1862  
 Breton, N, 2703-4  
 Brett, G S, 5039  
 Brewer, J, 4901  
 — L A, 4070  
 Brewster, P G, 1185-90  
 Bridges, R, 4846-7  
 Budie, J, 4848-9  
 Brie, F, 1931, 3369  
 Biessen, F van, 4044  
 Briggs, E R, 3271  
 — P, 816  
 Brimley, G, 3736  
 Brinkmann, R, 1100  
 Brinkmann, H, 2190  
 Brion, M, 4941  
 British Academy, 391-8  
 Britton, K, 460  
 Brodeur, A G, 1849  
 Bronowski, J, 1624  
 Bronson, B H, 2959, 3397  
 Bronte, E, 3741-2  
 Brontes, 3737-40  
 Brooke, C F T, 2191, 2209  
 — I, 1101  
 — R, 4850  
 Brooking, C, 3729  
 Brooks, C, Jr, 1384, 4761  
 — H, 4490  
 — H F, 2529  
 — Van W, 4542  
 Broughton, L N, 43, 455, 3869, 4446  
 — R, 3743  
 Blower, R A, 2755  
 Brown, A R, 3108  
 — B D, 2167  
 — C, 1932, 1967  
 — C A, 3744-6, 4093  
 — E K, 150  
 — F K, 3517, 4002  
 — G, 1210  
 — H, 3713, 3741, 3786  
 — I, 2234-6, 4041  
 — J L, 2139, 4720  
 — J M, 4642  
 — J R, 3221  
 — K, 168  
 — L F, 1102  
 — M, 951  
 — S F, 581, 629  
 — S G, 4543  
 — R A, 3518

- Browne, M D, 582  
— O, 719  
— Su T, 2705-11  
Brownell, B, 1625  
— G H, 4389  
Browning, E B, 3746-51  
— R, 3752-73  
Brownson, O A, 3774-8  
Bruce-Mitford, R L S, 1672, 1782  
Bruford, W H, 5141  
Bruggemann, F, 2237  
Brunner, K, 765  
Brunton, J, 3603  
Brussels Cross, 1722  
Bryan, I, 169-71  
— K A P, 1277  
Bryant, A, 2907  
— D C, 3128-9  
— W C, 3779-81  
Buchanan, A M, 1191  
— S, 1836  
Buchholz, E, 1001  
Buck, H L, 1002  
— S J, 58  
Budd, F E, 3430  
Buhler, C F, 139, 1957  
Buell, L M, 778  
— R K, 1650  
Bueno, L de la T, 3363  
Butow, H, 1385  
Bullett, G, 1386-7  
Bullock, J H, 1103  
Bullough, G, 2789  
Bulst, W, 1695  
Bunner, H C, 3782  
Bunyan, J, 2712-17  
Burian, O, 3787, 5145  
Burke, C B, 2837, 3838-9, 4094, 4292  
— E, 3127-40  
— K., 993, 1559  
— W J, 544  
Burney, F, 3141  
Burns, R, 3142-61  
Burpee, L J, 1439  
Burre, H., 2238  
Burris, Q G, 1440, 4721  
Burris-Meyer, H, 1602  
Burton, K K, 3519  
— R, 2718-20  
Burt, E A., 1441  
Busch, N. F, 934  
Bush, D., 1524, 1987, 2132, 2540  
Bushell, T A, 1104  
Bushnell, N S, 3023  
Butler, J, 3162  
— N M, 354, 371  
— R L, 61  
— Samuel, 2721-2  
— Samuel, 3783  
Butt, John, 410, 2541, 3367  
Byington, S T, 919  
Byron, Loid, 3784-804  
C, A B, 2688  
C, D, 988  
C, H S, 172, 1560, 4544-7  
C, T C, 859, 866, 915, 2423, 3246, 3306, 3967, 4348  
Cable, M H, 2960  
— W A, 583  
Cadbury, H J, 62, 2784  
Cadoux, A T, 2239  
Caedmon, 1723-4  
Caine, H, 3805  
Calkins, E E, 173, 3992  
Callahan, J J, 461, 779  
Callan, N, 1626  
Calverton, V F, 2595  
Cam, H M, 1803  
Cambillard, 2439  
Cambridge Medieval History, 1945  
Camden, C, 1988, 2542  
Cameron, K W, 2129  
Cammack, M M, 1929  
Cammell, C R, 2596  
Camp, C C, 174  
— L S, 517  
Campa, A E, 964  
Campbell, A, 1693  
— H M, 4548  
— L B, 2178  
— M, 1192, 1525-6  
— M E, 3200  
— O J, 455, 1388, 2211, 2471, 4447  
Campion, T., 2097  
Canby, H S, 462, 4333, 4365-71  
Cane, M H, 4762  
Canfield, H, 326  
Cant, R, 2597  
Cantera, F, 1842  
Cantwell, R, 4549  
Carden, L L, 175  
Cardwell, G. A, 3520  
Carey, G V, 4  
Carhart, R, 584  
Carleton, P, 4643  
— W, 3806  
Carlson, C L, 3307, 5025  
— H, 463  
— W H, 176  
Carlton, W J, 943, 2961  
— W R, 1060  
Carlyle, J W, 3807  
— T, 3808-25  
Carmel, C L, 1106  
Carnovsky, L, 311  
Carnoy, A, 949  
Carpenter, F I, 3973, 4085  
Carpenter, J M, 1409  
Carr, C T, 1002a  
— D, 545  
Carrière, J M, 512, 1193  
Carrington, H, 3024  
Carroll, L, 3826-9  
Carter, Jean, 4644  
— John, 63, 177-8, 2705, 2811, 3096, 3272  
— M W, 179  
Cartier, General, 2240, 2493  
Caitwright, W, 2723  
Caius-Wilson, E, 1107  
Carver, P L, 400, 3180-1  
Cary, M B, 321  
Casady, E R, 436, 2517  
Case, A E, 1416, 2531, 2950, 3431  
Castaguetta, G, 1429  
Castelli, A, 4007  
Catalini, G, 1108  
Cate, J L, 1783  
Catel, J, 4420  
Cattord, J C, 585  
Cather, W, 4851  
Catlin, G, 5-6  
Cattanès, H, 417  
Caudwell, C, 1627, 4798  
Caughney, J W., 1442  
Cavanagh, J A, 327  
Cawley, R. R, 437, 1989  
Caxton, W, 1957-60  
Cazaman, L, 1443, 3521, 3753  
— M L, 5116  
Cecil, Lord E C D, 3025, 3604  
Cestie, C, 3974  
Chaffuun, L, 2838  
Chakravaty, A, 4008  
Chamberlain, J, 4880, 4982  
Chamberlin, F, 2047  
Chambers, E K, 3696, 3840  
— R W, 391, 427, 1444, 2180-1, 2314, 2434  
Champion, S, 1445, 5145a  
Chance, B, 3388  
Channing, W E, 3830  
Chapin, R F, 1085  
Chaplin, W N, 1784, 2689  
Chapman, C O, 1918, 5146  
— G, 2724-9  
— J A, 4550  
— J J, 4852  
— R W, 453, 1022, 3119, 3308-12, 3714-15  
Chappell, L W, 1194, 1396, 1527  
Charles, B. G, 426, 1023  
Charlton, H B, 392, 2241, 2456, 3754  
Charnwood, D M R, 3522  
Charvat, W, 4145  
Chase, K, 1196

- Chase, R, 1195-6  
 — S, 464, 817  
 Chatterji, S K, 586  
 Chatters, C H, 180  
 Chatterton, T, 3163-8  
 Chaucer, G, 1859-92  
 Chauviré, R, 2048  
 Chén, Shou-yi, 3266  
 Cherrington, E, 181  
 Chester, A G, 2117  
 Chesterfield, Earl of, 3169-72  
 Chesterton, G K, 2242, 4853-5,  
 5047  
 Chettle, H, 2098  
 Chew, S P, Jr, 1990-1, 3406  
 Cheyney, R, 4763  
 Chickering, G J, 1214, 1533  
 Childs, H E, 1745  
 Chilvers, H A, 1109  
 Chitney, J, 4551  
 Chitty, H, 2522  
 Cholmondeley, L B, 3904  
 Chorley, E C, 3480  
 Chowdhuri, B S, 4095  
 Chrimes, S B, 1785  
 Christie, A G I, 1786  
 — O F, 3905  
 Christophersen, P, 1070  
 Chumbley, G L, 4552  
 Church, R W, 1561  
 Churchill, W S, 3026, 4856  
 Cibber, C, 3173-4  
 Clapham, J H, 3603  
 Claremont, F, 2049  
 Clark, B H, 4645  
 — D L, 1389, 1554, 2243, 4293-4  
 — E G, 907, 1992  
 — E H, 535  
 — E T, 2188  
 — G, 1110  
 — H H, 3358, 4056  
 — J A, 3687  
 — M E, 3175  
 — R, 2598  
 — R E D, 2895  
 — T D, 3523  
 — W S, 2756, 2898  
 Clarke, E, 385, 3678  
 — M V, 1824  
 Clarkson, P S, 4046  
 Classe, A, 1494  
 Clausen, R T, 1024  
 Clavel, M, 3874-5  
 Clay, C T, 1375  
 — N L, 1562  
 Clemen, W, 1863  
 Clemens, C, 4390-1, 4853, 4978  
 — F, 4858  
 Clement, W, 4796  
 Clements, III, 2050, 2599  
 Clendenning, L, 64  
 Cleveland, J, 2730  
 Cliffoird, J L, 3130, 3141, 3313  
 Clune, C L, 3605, 3959-60  
 Clough, A H, 3831  
 — W O, 1563  
 Coate, M, 1803  
 Cobb, L M, 1224  
 — S, 587  
 Cobbett, W, 3175-7  
 Cobden, R, 3832  
 Cockerell, S, 3731, 4009  
 Coffin, C M, 2741  
 — R P T, 4764, 4857  
 Coffman, F W, 1278  
 Coke, D, 2600  
 Colbourne, M, 5048  
 Colby, F M, 3833  
 Colcord, J C, 1390  
 — L, 1390  
 Coldicutt, D, 3841  
 Cole, E C, 1602  
 — E M, 587  
 — G D H, 1112, 3176  
 — G W, 65  
 — J W, 2457  
 Coleman, E D, 66, 1498  
 — R A, 4040  
 Coleridge, G H B, 455, 3843  
 — H, 3834  
 — S, 3869  
 — S T, 3835-68  
 Coles, B, 2363, 2424  
 Colledge, E, 1846-7, 1935, 2051,  
 4448  
 Collier, J, 2731  
 Collingwood, R G, 355  
 Collins, W, 3178-83  
 — Wilkie, 3870-2  
 Collinson, W E, 1003  
 Colodny, I, 789, 818  
 Colquitt, J H, 780  
 Colucci, L, 2458  
 Colum, M M, 4553, 5117  
 — P, 5118  
 Colvin-Smith, R C M, 3606  
 Combs, H C, 2790  
 Commayer, H S, 1113  
 Congreve, W, 3184-9  
 Conklin, P S, 2364  
 — W T, 4214  
 Conley, C H, 3314  
 Conn, H J, 819  
 Connely, W, 3169-70  
 Connolly, C, 4554  
 — T L, 4212  
 Connor, L R, 4646  
 Connors, D F, 2893  
 Conrad, C, 4859  
 — J, 4858-69  
 Conroy, P R, 3774  
 Constant, G, 2052  
 Cook, D, 3143, 3151  
 — D E, 67  
 Cooke, H P, 2601  
 — P J, 2480  
 Cooley, E F, 328  
 Coon, A M, 2940-3, 3471  
 Cooper, A C, 4487  
 — J F, 3873-8  
 — L, 5147  
 — T P, 3906-7  
 Cope, T D, 3267  
 Copeau, J, 2205  
 Copeland, T W, 3131, 3215  
 Coppel, A, 4524  
 Coppock, A J, 3908  
 — J D, 3877  
 Corbett, J A, 5148  
 Coidell, R A, 4996  
 Cornu, D, 3432  
 Cornyn, W S, 546  
 Corp, W G, 182  
 Corpus Glossary, 1725  
 Corrigan, M F, 3775  
 — R, 3607  
 Corson, J C, 4257  
 Cotte, S de, 2053  
 Cotton, C, 2732  
 Coulter, C C, 2791  
 — E M, 3608  
 Coulton, G G, 1114-15, 1787  
 Courtines, L P, 5149  
 Coward, N, 4524, 4870-2  
 Cowie, A, 4392  
 Cowley, A, 2733  
 — J D, 68, 183  
 — M, 4555-6, 5119  
 Cowling, G, 496  
 Cowper, W, 3190-5  
 Cox, A P, 1528  
 — E G, 69  
 — J H, 1391  
 — L S, 1279  
 Cox, H, 3608a  
 Crabbe, G, 3196  
 Craig, H, 70, 1388, 1993-4,  
 2212, 2388  
 Craigie, J, 2137  
 — Sir W A, 536, 744  
 Crane, C D, 2589  
 — S, 3879-82  
 — W G, 1995  
 Crankshaw, E, 5232  
 Crashaw, R, 2734  
 Craven, T, 329  
 Crawford, H J, 1116  
 Cripps, A R, 2365  
 — A S, 3500  
 Critchley, M, 464a  
 Crofts, J E V, 2437  
 Cross, A E B, 3909  
 — T P, 71



- Crossman, R H S, 5150  
 Crotty, G, 1731  
 Crouch, C H, 3027  
 Crowfoot, G M, 1673  
 Crump, W B, 2713  
 Crundell, H W, 2108, 2244 2400  
 Cruwys, C S M, 1280  
 Cubbon, W, 1358  
 Cumberland, R, 3197  
 Cunningham, H T, 2757  
 Curious, 903, 1025  
 Currier, T F, 4431-2  
 Curry, K, 3844, 4325  
 — R, 589-90  
 — W S, 2245  
 Curtis, G W, 3883  
 Cushing, H G, 67  
 Cutts, C, 1920  
 Cyriax, R J, 3609
- D, F, 922  
 D, W, 3910  
 Daan, J, 591  
 Daghljan, P B, 3460  
 Daches, D, 1564, 4722, 4826,  
 4926  
 Dale, D, 2488, 2908-13, 2922  
 Dalgleish, D N, 2601a  
 Dallmann, W P, 4286  
 Dame Sirith, 1893  
 Dampier, W, 2602  
 Dance, F C, 3911, 4121  
 Dane, E G, 4393  
 Daniel, 1726  
 — F, 4557  
 Danton, E M, 184  
 Dapp, K G, 3028  
 Darby, H C, 1281  
 D'Ardenne, S T R O, 1722  
 Darlington, R R, 1788  
 — W A, 4647  
 Darwin, C, 3884-8  
 Davenant, Sir W, 2735-6  
 Davenport, W H, 3455, 4295-7  
 David, S, 4974, 5151  
 Davidson, A, 4131  
 — F, 4219  
 — G, 3746  
 — J, 3889  
 — L J, 3497, 3524  
 Davies, C, 720  
 — C, 3029  
 — D, 3349, 3845  
 — G, 185, 2543, 2603  
 — H W, 1864  
 — Jessie, 3968  
 — Sir John, 2737  
 — Sir L T, 3030  
 — W H, 4873-5  
 — W R, 2246  
 — W T, 2095
- Davis, C R, 4249  
 — E B, 592  
 — E J, 1117  
 — G, 4154  
 — H, 684  
 — Herbert, 3433-4  
 — R B, 1446, 2202, 2928, 2930,  
 3263, 3399, 3525-6, 5152  
 — R C, 723  
 — R M, 3031  
 — T K, 593  
 Daw, A R, 3481  
 Dawson, W H, 2604-5  
 Day, M, 1746  
 Dean, P, 1789  
 — R J, 5153  
 Dearden, S, 3733  
 De Armond, A J, 186  
 Deasy, C P, 1907  
 De Beer, E S, 2606-9  
 De Blacam, A, 1282  
 De Chambrun, C L, 2247  
 De Crevecoeur, M G J, 3198  
 Defoe, D, 3199-211  
 Demel, T, 3810  
 Dekker, T, 2099-106  
 De Lacy, P H, 465  
 De la Mare, W J, 1392, 1628,  
 4876-8  
 Delattre, F, 3144, 5154  
 — P, 513, 594  
 Delcourt, J, 2182  
 Delfino, V, 595  
 Dell, F, 2719  
 Dellquest, A W, 1026  
 Deloney, T, 2107  
 Demarest, M A, 1283  
 — W H S, 1283  
 Demmig, C, 1565  
 Dempster, G, 1865  
 Dengi, 2248  
 Dennis, J, 3212  
 Denniston, E L, 1284  
 D'Entrevies, A P, 2135, 5155  
 De Quincey, T, 3890-6  
 De Reul, P, 4955  
 De Ricci, S, 4298  
 Dermody, T, 3213  
 Desai, W S, 3610  
 De Selincourt, E, 455, 1566,  
 4449-53  
 De Suzannet, A, 3913  
 De Traz, 3737  
 Deutsch, B, 4889  
 Deutschbein, M, 1004  
 Deutschbein-Festschrift, 399  
 D'Evelyn, C, 438  
 Devine, R B, 4415  
 Devlin, M A, 1747  
 De Voto, B, 1447, 4394, 4723  
 Dewes, S, 3969
- De Wulf, M M C J, 1837  
 Dexter, W, 3907, 3914-17, 3951  
 Dibdin, C, 3214  
 Di Carlo, L M, 624  
 Dick, H G, 2758  
 Dickens, C, 3897-955  
 Dickin, E P, 1285  
 Dickins, B, 393, 1923, 3527  
 Dickinson, E N, 3956-8  
 Dickson, A, 401  
 — G B, 2525  
 — M B, 4488  
 Diekhoff, J S, 2839-40  
 Dietrich, G, 596-7  
 Dietz, C, 1499  
 — H, 3811  
 Dillaway, N, 3975  
 Disher, W, 1448  
 Disney, S, 1086  
 Disraeli, B, 3959-61  
 Dittes, R, 721  
 Ditzion, S, 190  
 Dobbie, E van K, 72, 1723  
 Dobie, J F, 1197-1200, 3964  
 Doble, G H, 1790  
 Dobrée, B, 1449, 3370, 4648  
 Dobson, E G, 4626  
 Dodd, E H, Jr, 191  
 Dodds, M H, 861, 1866, 2494,  
 2841, 4258  
 Dodsley, R, 3215-16  
 Dodson, S C, 2133, 2249, 2451  
 Doerflinger, W M, 1529  
 Doering, E E, 1201  
 — J F, 1202, 3293  
 Doernenburg, E, 3423, 5156  
 Dolling, R P T, 2721  
 Donahue, F J, 7  
 Dondoe, D, 1203, 3238  
 Donne, J, 2738-52  
 Dony, F, 4029  
 Dorfman, J, 3359  
 Dorian, D C, 2842  
 Dorling, E E, 1286  
 Dorson, R M, 3528  
 Dos Passos, J, 4879-83  
 Doubleday, N F, 4030  
 Doughty, C M, 3962  
 — W L, 3482  
 Douglas, Lord A, 2250, 4208,  
 4438  
 — D C, 1450, 2545, 2962  
 Douglas-Osborn, E H, 2251  
 Dowlin, C M, 2252, 2735  
 Downs, L G, 1660  
 — R B, 192  
 Drake, D, 2610  
 Drake-Carnell, F, 1204  
 Draper, J. W, 2253, 2353, 2356,  
 2366-8, 2404, 2444-5, 2459,  
 2466, 2474

- Drayton, M., 2108-13  
 Dreiser, T., 4372  
 Drennan, M., 865  
 Dressler, G. M., 2495  
 Drew, J. S., 1287  
 Drueett, W. W., 1238  
 Drummond, J. C., 1451  
 Drury, W. P., 3920  
 Dryden, J., 2753-70  
 Duckett, E. S., 1791  
 Dudley, F. A., 3697  
 — H., 598-9  
 Duhamel, G., 4558  
 Duke, F. J., 600  
 Dukes, A., 4649-57  
 Dumble, W. R., 4496  
 Dumond, D. L., 3611  
 Dunbar, W., 1961  
 Dunham, W. H., Jr., 1118  
 Dunlap, A. R., 514, 2425  
 Dunlop, J. G., 1289  
 Dunn, E. C., 2254  
 — H. K., 601  
 Dunne, F. P., 3963  
 Dunning, G. C., 1777  
 — T. P., 1900  
 Dunsany, Lord, 4884-5  
 Durand, M., 602  
 D'Urfev, T., 2771  
 Durkin, J. T., 1901  
 Dusenbury, D., 603  
 Duval, H. R., 4927  
 — J. C., 3964  
 Dyer, F. E., 4259  
  
 E, 4343  
 E, E. E., 820, 888 927, 948,  
 1005  
 Eagles, R. L., 1996, 2258  
 Eames, W., 74  
 Eardley, F. S., 1371  
 Earle, O., 3265  
 Earliest English Prose Psalter,  
 1894-5  
 Early English Text Society, 400-  
 6  
 Easson, D. E., 1792  
 Eastman, M., 1393  
 Eaton, H. A., 3891  
 Ebisch, W., 1452, 1567  
 Eccles, M., 2100  
 Eckhardt, E., 722  
 Eckhoff, L., 2256, 3812  
 Eckstorm, F. H., 1530  
 Eddy, M. O., 1394  
 Edel, L., 4081, 4942  
 Edgar, P., 4559, 5120  
 Edgumbe, F., 4090  
 Edgeworth, M., 3965  
 Editors of American Speech, 604  
 Edman, I., 8  
  
 Edmunds, A. J., 1054  
 Edwards, A., 3030  
 — J. B., 3828  
 Egan, M., 4490  
 Eggleston, E., 3966  
 Eglinton, J., 5029  
 Ehrentreich, A., 1205, 2369  
 Ehrling, S., 1071  
 Eibe, M. L., 3529  
 Eigerman, H., 4454  
 Einarsson, S., 1919, 2257  
 Ekdahl, A. G., 685  
 Ekwall, E., 1027, 1057  
 Elderton, W., 2114  
 Elene, 1727  
 Eliason, N. E., 723, 781  
 Eliot, G., 3967-9  
 — M. S., 75  
 — S. A., Jr., 2140  
 — T. S., 4886-92  
 Elliott, E., 3970-1  
 — G. R., 1568, 2355  
 Elliot-Binns, L. E., 5157  
 Ellis, E., 3963  
 — G. U., 4560  
 — H. H., 4893-5  
 — H. M., 1395  
 — L. B., 466  
 — M., 3243-4  
 Ellis-Fermor, U., 448, 2258, 2546,  
 4658  
 Elman, P., 1793  
 Elton, O., 357, 1453, 4819  
 Elwin, M., 4561  
 Elyot, Sir T., 2115-16  
 Emberson, F. G., 4395, 4406  
 Emden, C. S., 1495  
 Emerson, R. W., 3972-91  
 Emery, J. P., 3354, 4010  
 Empson, W., 1629, 2259  
 Endicott, J. G., 761  
 Engel, C.-E., 4967  
 England's Helicon, 2772  
 English Association, 76, 407-11  
 English Place-Name Society,  
 412-16  
 Entwistle, W. J., 5158  
 Erdman, D. V., 3788  
 Erdman Schmidt, A. J., 1928  
 Ericson, E. E., 515, 838, 873,  
 1072  
 Ernst, M., 782  
 Esdaile, A., 9, 193  
 Esquerria, R., 2260  
 Essays Contributed in Honor  
 of President W. A. Neilson,  
 417  
 Estell, A. D., 5073  
 Estrich, R. M., 1867, 5159  
 Ettinger, A. A., 3315  
 Etkorn, L. R., 194  
  
 Eustis, M., 4659-60  
 Evans, A. J., 3992  
 — B. I., 428-9, 467, 4455  
 — H. R., 4220  
 — Maurice, 4854  
 — Medford, 3530  
 — M. G., 4221  
 — N., 3217  
 — W. M., 2723, 2816  
 Eve, A. S., 3612  
 Evelyn, J., 2773-4  
 Everett, A. L., 2261  
 — E. M., 3531  
 Every, G., 4562  
 Everyman, 1962  
 Eves, C. K., 3385  
 Ewen, C. L., 1206, 1794, 2054-5,  
 2196-7, 2262-3, 2809  
 Ewing, A. W., 4799  
 — J. C., 3145-51  
 — M., 3498  
 — S. B., Jr., 2718, 2781  
 Exeter Book, 1728-30  
 Exner, H., 1119, 5160  
 Eyck, E., 3613  
  
 F, D., 548  
 F, F., 1053  
 F, J., 4126  
 Facsimile Text Society, 418-21  
 Fadman, C., 10  
 Fay, B., 11  
 Fagin, B., 3094  
 Fairbanks, G., 605  
 Fairchild, H. N., 2963  
 Falk, R. P., 3360  
 Fallows, J. P., 2690  
 Farnelli, A., 2264  
 Farnham, W., 1997  
 Farnsworth, D. W., 601  
 Farr, T. J., 549, 1207  
 Farrell, J. T., 4881  
 Fatta, C., 2056  
 Faulkner, W., 4896-7  
 Fausset, H. I. A., 2742  
 Faust, A. B., 5161  
 — B., 4031  
 — G. P., 1925  
 Faverty, F. E., 136, 3585, 3755  
 Fay, E. S., 4800  
 Fearon, G., 2235-6  
 Federal Writers' Project, 1208  
 Federspiel, P. T., 3297  
 Feely, J. M., 2265  
 Feibleman, J., 1603  
 Feiling, K. G., 3032, 3614  
 Fellowes, E. H., 1120  
 Fellows, O., 5162  
 Feltham, O., 2775  
 Fenton, E., 3218  
 Ferber, E., 4801

- Ferguson, De L, 1454, 3152,  
4396-7  
— F S, 77  
— M J, 195  
— O, 4661  
— W K, 1838  
Ffoulkes, C, 1290  
ffrench, Y, 4205  
Fiedler, F, 1073  
— H, 5163  
Fielden, F J, 2935  
Fielding, H, 3219-26  
Fields, V A, 574  
Finberg, A J, 3615  
Finch, J, 4765  
— J S, 2706  
— Z S, 2843  
Firkins, O W, 4299  
Firminger, W K, 3033  
Firth, Sir C H, 1569, 4155,  
4563  
Fisch, M H, 1435  
Fischer, W, 3247, 3393, 3532  
Fisher, H A L, 4802  
— J, 3886  
— M, 2825  
Fitts, D, 4564  
FitzGerald, E, 3993-6  
Fitzhugh, R T, 3153  
Fitzpatrick, B, 1121  
Flanagan, J T, 1028, 1209,  
3533, 4120, 4193  
Flanders, B H, 4025  
— H H, 1210, 1630  
Flasdieck, H M, 2435  
Fleg, E, 2205  
Fleisher, D, 4300  
Fleming, M, 2914  
— R, 1604  
Flemming, P, 1122  
Fletcher, E G, 1500, 3534  
— F T. H, 5164  
— H, 606, 2844  
— James V, 4177  
— John, 2776-8  
— P, 2779-80  
Flewelling, R T, 3976, 4934  
Flexner, E, 4662  
— M W, 3616  
Flower, D, 1531, 3617  
Flynn, V J, 1946  
Forster, Max, 1029  
— Meta, 78, 3756  
Foerster, N, 1418  
Fogle, S F., 3364  
Fonbuena, J S, 5166  
Fontane, T, 3618, 5165  
Foot, I, 446, 2702  
Footman, R H, 4882  
Forbes, A B, 79  
Forchhammer, J, 607-8  
Foid, F M, 1570, 4439, 4000-2  
— J, 2781-3  
— J D M, 5166  
— W C, 3688  
Foiman, H B, 4096  
— M B, 3744, 4096  
Forse, E J G, 1062, 3921  
Foister, L, 5167  
Forsythe, R S, 3977, 4166  
Forward, K, 783, 3892  
Foy, G, 609  
Foss, K, 3407  
Foster, C H, 3978  
— F, 3922  
— H, 418  
— Sir W, 2611  
Fouquet, J, 1064  
Fowler, F G, 745  
— H W, 745  
Fox, A, 2759  
— G, 2784  
Francis, J H, 1496  
Franckenstein, Sir G, 4803  
Françon, M, 2057  
Franke-Heilbronn, H, 4043  
Franklin, B, 3227-37  
Frantz, R W, 2481, 3435  
Fianz, W, 2266-7, 2426  
Fiaser, M, 1373  
Fraternite of Vacabondes, 2117  
Frauchiger, F, 5168  
Frauchinger, S, 4565  
Frazer, Sir J G, 1211  
Frieden, G, 2547, 5169  
Frederic, H, 3997  
Freeman, D S, 3620  
French, A, 916  
— H G, 12  
— J M, 439, 2845, 2862  
Fieneau, P, 3238-44  
Frenz, H, 1501  
Freiking, J, 2370  
Friedenich, H, 724  
Friedrich, H E, 4956-7  
Friese, H, 2371  
Fripp, E I, 2268  
Firth, B, 1291  
Frohock, W M, 13  
Frost, R, 4903-4  
— St B, 3483  
Fucilla, J G, 80, 3535  
Fulop-Miller, R, 4633  
Fukuhara, R, 3273  
Fulford, R, 3671  
Fuller, H B, 3998-9  
— M, 4398  
— R, 3034  
— T, 2785-6  
Funke, O, 468, 769, 5170  
— W, 52  
Funkhouser, M, 81, 1212  
Funston, J W, 3476  
Funness, C J, 358  
Fussell, G E, 2964  
Gable, J H, 82, 1956  
Gadbois, I, 4334  
Gage, H L, 196  
Gagey, E M, 1532  
Gal, S, 5171  
Galumbetti, A, 2496  
Galinsky, H, 2796, 5172  
Galloway, W F, J1, 197  
Galsworthy, J, 4905-10  
Galt, J, 4000  
Galway, M, 1868  
Gamer, H M, 1807  
Gantt-Winn, G, 3998  
Gantz, K F, 3884  
Gardner, B, 3816  
— E E, 1213-14, 1533  
Gargaro, F, 3757, 4097  
Garmonsway, G N, 1686  
Gainett, D, 4968  
— E, 4969  
Garmiel, C-M, 5030  
Gairrett, C H, 2058-9, 2612  
— G, 2259  
— K B, 3447  
Garrick, D, 3245-54  
Garrod, H W, 1631, 3696, 4098-  
101  
Garwood, K, 1411  
Gaselee, S, 1839  
Gaskell, C M, 3621  
Gassner, J, 4492  
Gast of Gy, 1896  
Gates, W B, 1389, 4399  
Gaupp, F, 1795  
Gay, E F, 2613  
— J, 3255-6  
— R M, 1643  
Gaye, P F, 3255  
Gee, W, 4804  
Gehse, H, 1074  
Geist, S, 4167  
Gemelli, A, 610-11  
Geoffrey of Monmouth, 1897  
Geoffrey, W, 1397  
Gerberich, A H, 1292  
Gese, G, 4905  
Gesell, A, 3885  
Gessler, J, 2060  
Getchell, E L, 821  
Ghosh, J C, 1455  
Gibb, M A, 2614-15  
Gibbon, E, 3257-61  
— M, 5031  
Gibbs, A, 2965  
— L, 3436  
— P T, 2846  
Gibson, M A, 884

- Gibson, W, 4820  
 Gide, A, 2205  
 Gierasch, W, 4935  
 Gifford, M F, 612  
 Gilbert, A H, 2724, 2847  
 — D L, 3190, 5173  
 — K E, 1456  
 Gilder, R, 2372, 4663-5  
 Gildon, C, 3262  
 Giles, E L, 1457, 2616, 2966  
 Gilkes, M, 1398  
 Gill, F C, 3109  
 — W W, 550, 839, 928, 3698, 4045  
 Gillespie, M, 516  
 Gillet, J E, 926  
 Gillis, M R, 198  
 Gilman, W E, 2848  
 Gilmer, F W, 3263  
 Gilpin, W, 3264  
 Gilson, E, 1840  
 Girvan, R, 1704  
 Gissing, G, 4001  
 Glapthorne, H, 2787  
 Glasgow, E, 4911  
 Glauber, I P, 613  
 Gleim, W S, 4168  
 Glucksberg, C I, 3770, 3979, 4928, 5007  
 Glover, W L, 1293  
 Gluis, F, 2269  
 Glunz, H H, 1748, 2270-1, 2373  
 Goddard, M, 517  
 Godet, M, 199  
 Godfrey, R, 970  
 Godley, Sir A, 1123  
 Godman, S, 469  
 Godwin, F, 2118  
 — W, 3265, 4002  
 Goepf, P H, Jr, 1692  
 Gohdes, C, 4047  
 Gold, M B, 3437  
 Goldberg, I, 784  
 Golding, A, 2119  
 — L T, 2119  
 Goldman, I, 2902  
 Goldsmith, A F, 359  
 — O, 3266-70  
 Gooch, G P, 360, 394, 2798  
 Goodchild, R, 4382  
 Goodell, M M, 4178, 4357, 5174  
 Goodnight, G H, 1294  
 Goodrich, L C, 361  
 Goodspeed, E C, 2944  
 — G T, 4301  
 Goodwin, G, 1215  
 Gordan, J D, 4860  
 Gordon, D J, 2475  
 — E V, 1694  
 — R K, 2760, 4260  
 — R W, 1216-17  
 Goie-Blowne, R, 2061  
 Golelik, M, 4666  
 Gosson, S, 2120  
 Gott, S, 2788  
 Gottfried, R, 2497  
 Gove, P B, 200, 2967, 3317  
 Govens, K R, 822  
 Gover, J E B, 413, 415-16  
 Grabo, C, 3536  
 Graf, O M, 5175  
 Graham, C B, 2141, 2548  
 — J J, 1295  
 — P, 4127  
 — P G, 417, 2411  
 — R, 1796  
 — W, 84, 3537  
 Gramm, W, 1661  
 Grandvoinet, R, 2936  
 Granel, G E, 3538  
 Granniss, R S, 229  
 Grant, A J, 4456  
 Graves, R, 4970  
 Gray, A, 2272  
 — D, 4003  
 — L H, 470  
 — M M, 1998  
 — P H, 2932  
 — T, 3271-85  
 — W F, 3120  
 Greaves, K W, 3622  
 Grebanier, B D N, 1399  
 Green, J, 4349  
 — V G, 1797  
 Greenbie, M B, 1124, 1458  
 Greene, G, 3035  
 — R, 2121-7  
 — T M, 14  
 Greenlaw, E, 2498-9  
 Greenslade, S L, 2520  
 Greeves, F, 4566  
 Greg, W W, 84a, 428-31, 2314, 2412-3  
 Gregory, Lady, 4004  
 Grether, E, 2115, 2406  
 Gretton, G H, 2743-4  
 Greville, Sir F, 2789  
 Grey, W, 3813  
 Grieder, E M, 201  
 Grierson, Sir H J C, 2746, 2849, 4261, 4457  
 Griffin, C M, 3999  
 — M I J, 3623, 4340  
 — W J, 1999, 4102  
 Griffith, R H, 941  
 Griffiths, R, 3286  
 Griggs, E, 85, 455  
 — E L, 455, 3834, 3846-7, 4458  
 Grignoux, L, 3783, 5049  
 Grigson, G, 4493, 4521  
 Grisdale, D M, 1749  
 Gloom, B, 410, 454, 2374, 3699, 3785, 4350  
 Grose, C L, 86, 88  
 Giowoll, A, 87  
 Gruber, R, 5106  
 Grutmacher, M, 614  
 Grylls, R G, 3789, 4289, 4302  
 Guedalla, P, 1125  
 Guillemin, H, 3790, 5176  
 Gunney, L I, 1974  
 Gulick, S L, Jr, 3171  
 Gummer, E N, 3923, 5177  
 Gunn, W A, 3679  
 Gunther, M, 4567  
 Gurland, I, 2414  
 Guthel, E A, 471  
 Guthrie, D, 590, 615  
 — D A, 88  
 Guttman, S, 2375  
 Gutzmann, H, 616  
 Guv, R, 1218  
 Gwynn, S, 3036, 3759, 4335  
 H, 1296  
 H, B C, 3184  
 H, B J, 930  
 H, B S, 936, 1056, 1459  
 H, C E, 952, 2549, 2850  
 H, O N, 940, 3037, 3121  
 H, P, 3889  
 H, P D, 4238  
 H, S L, 3038  
 H, S S, 3924  
 Haacke, W, 4958  
 Habel, T B, 773  
 Habington, W, 2790  
 Hackett, F, 2062  
 Hadas, M, 2427  
 Haden, W H, 2681  
 Hadfield, J, 3925  
 Haemmeiling, K, 2273  
 Hausemann, H W, 4568  
 Hagedorn, H, 5026  
 Hagglund, B, 1400  
 Hahn, C, 5214  
 — E F, 617  
 Haight, A L, 3926  
 Hands, J R, 4180  
 Haines, B M, 1297  
 Hala, B, 618  
 Hale, R, 202  
 Hale-White, Sir W, 4103  
 Hall, C M, 2516  
 — E, 3624  
 — J N, 5027  
 — T W, 1350  
 Hallamore, G J, 3424  
 Hallenbeck, C T, 203  
 Haller, W, 2617  
 Hallett, P E, 2183  
 Halliday, W. J, 840

- Hallowell, A J, 1219  
Halpert, H, 1534  
Halstead, W L, 2098, 2101-5,  
2189, 2527, 2948  
Halton, T, 3951  
Hamer, M L, 1220  
Hamill, A E, 725  
Hamilton, C, 1605  
— C M, 1614  
— G R, 1632  
— M P, 1869-70  
— M W, 89  
— S, 330  
Hamlin, A T, 90  
Hammerle, K, 2851  
Hammerschlag, J, 823  
Hammett, E A, 746, 2761  
Hammond, J L, 3625  
Hampden, J, 2376  
Haney, J L, 1460  
Hanford, J H, 1394, 2852-3  
Hanley, M L, 362, 518  
Hanna, A J, 91  
Hannigan, J E, 2436  
Hansen, H, 4494, 4569  
Hanson, J C M, 204  
— L, 3848  
Hapgood, E R, 4332  
— H, 4570  
Haraszti, Z, 1461, 4207  
Harbage, A, 2000, 2550-1  
— A B, 440  
Hard, F, 2927  
Haiding, H E, 1606  
Hardman, D, 2274  
Hardwicke, Sir C, 4667  
Hardy, N F, 981  
— T, 4005-24  
Hardyman, J T, 2552, 3626  
Harlan, E, 3218  
Harling, R, 3627  
Harper, F, 3095  
— G H, 4194  
Harrell, M S, 4048  
Harrington, K P, 3091  
Harris, B, 1871, 2553  
— J C, 4025  
— Z S, 363  
Harrison, C T, 4571  
—D, 3618, 5165  
— F M, 2714-15, 3484  
— G B, 2063-5, 2275  
— J B, 2554  
— M, 4495  
— T P, 31, 1401, 2500  
Harrold, C F, 136, 3585  
Harrowing of Hell, 1731  
Harry, J E, 898, 933  
Hart, A, 785  
— L, 4970  
Hart-Davis, R, 3258  
Harte, B, 4026-8  
Hartley, L C, 3191-2, 3371,  
5107  
Hartman, H, 2194  
— J G, 1502, 2968, 3539, 4572  
Hartmann, W, 619  
Hartwig, G H, 3814, 3980-1  
Harvey-Jellie, W, 4433  
Haselden, R B, 331, 1936  
Haskins, G L, 1798  
Hassall, W O, 1503  
Hastings, G E, 3288-9  
— W T, 2276, 2450  
Hatcher, H, 4724-5  
Hatto, A T, 427  
Haupt, T, 3579  
Hauptmann, O H, 1221  
Havens, R D, 455, 2969, 4159  
Haviland, T P, 2854-5, 3126,  
3734  
Hawes, S, 1963  
Hawkes, J, 1359  
Hawkins, D, 4573  
— Sn J, 3287  
— L F, 1872  
Hawthorne, C A, 4434-5  
Hawthorn, P, 3927  
Hawthorne, M, 4032-5, 4146  
— N, 4029-39  
Hay, M V, 2618  
— D, 2066  
Hayakawa, S I, 994, 4057  
Haycraft, H, 367  
Hayens, K C, 5178  
Hayler, W, 897  
Havne, P H, 4040-1  
Haynes, A J, 205  
— J J, 2168  
Havs, H R, 4766  
Hayward, I N, 5012  
Hazen, A T, 3122, 3312, 3318-  
19  
— C P, 1298  
Hazlitt, H, 4574  
— W, 4042-3  
Head, C O, 3628, 5179  
Heal, A, 3039  
Hearn, L, 4044-5  
Hearsey, M, 2200  
Hocht, H, 3154, 5180  
Hedden, D, 841  
Hedin, N, 5139  
Heffner, R, 2501  
Heflin, W A, 206  
Heilman, R B, 1873, 2970  
Heindel, R H, 3723  
Heinemann, C B, 1299  
Heiselei, B von, 4850  
Hell, F J, 620  
Heller, O, 92, 4287  
Hellersberg-Wendimer, A, 5181  
Hellmann, G, 4575  
Hemingway, E, 4912  
Hemming, F, 842  
Hemminghaus, E H, 4400, 5182  
Hench, A L, 206, 1222  
Henderson, Alexander, 4929  
— Archibald, 1232  
— A E, 1377  
— B L K, 747  
— F, 2933  
— J D, 207  
— K, 3155  
— P, 1633, 2169, 4767  
— W B D, 2415  
Hendren, J W, 1651  
Hendrickson, G L, 3700  
Henningham, E K, 1750  
Hennecke, H, 1402, 2745, 3849,  
4999  
Henry, E A, 208  
— O, 4046-54  
Henry-Bordeaux, P, 2067  
Henryson, R, 1961  
Henshaw, M, 93  
Henson, H H, 1126, 1403  
Hentschel, C, 3961  
Hepple, R B, 883, 954  
Heiaucourt, W, 1871-5, 4906  
Herben, S J, 1728, 1732  
Herbert, G, 2791-5  
— Lord, 3040  
Hering, H, 364  
Herron, I H, 1462  
Hertz, E, 4139  
Hess, M W, 3540, 4202  
Heuer, H, 2277, 2357  
Hewett-Thayer, H W, 5183  
Hewins, G S, 1127  
Hewlett, D, 3629  
Heyn, W, 2377  
Heywood, J, 2128-31  
— Terence, 4062-3  
— Thomas, 2132, 2796  
Hibbard, A, 4576  
Hibbitt, G W, 519  
Hibernicus, 862, 890, 950, 1006,  
1223, 2489, 3421, 1460  
Hicks, G, 1463, 3541, 5067  
— J, 3701  
— M A, 1224  
Hiddemann, H, 551  
Higby, C P, 4188  
Higgins, E L, 3041  
Higham, F, 2619  
Hight, G A, 5184  
Hildreth, W H, 4496  
Hill, H C, 4485  
Hilles, F W, 3460  
Hillhouse, J T, 4263  
Hills, W P, 1464, 2068  
Hillyer, R, 1652

- Hind, A B, 2620  
 — A M, 2069  
 Hinkle, E J, 94  
 Hinkson, P, 5121  
 Hinshaw, W W, 1300  
 Hintz, H W, 1571  
 Hippocrides, 938, 2467  
 Hirsch, F E, 209  
 — R, 95  
 Hust, W A, 3815  
 Hscock, W G, 2555, 2621  
 Historica, 2001  
 Hixson, J C, 786-9  
 Hjelmlev, L, 621-3  
 Hoag, G T, 1225  
 Hoagland, C, 4222  
 Hoare, D M, 4187, 4726, 5122  
 Hobbes, T, 2797-806  
 Hobhouse, C, 1301  
 — S, 3341  
 Hoche, A C, 2278  
 Hodge, M, 4524  
 Hodgen, M T, 1128  
 Hodges, J C, 3185  
 Hodgkin, R H, 1674  
 Hodgson, G H, 3630  
 — N H, 1947  
 Hodson, J L, 4490  
 Hoehne, E, 3344  
 Hoeltje, H H, 4373  
 Hopfl, H, 5002, 5095  
 Hoffman, A S, 4727  
 Hogan, J, 843  
 — W R, 1226  
 Hogg, T J, 4055  
 Holdsworth, Sir W, 1129  
 Holmshed, R, 2133  
 Holland, E, 2205  
 Holloway, E, 4421  
 Holmes, E K, 4461  
 — J, 1404, 1634  
 — J H, 1465  
 — O W, 4056-9  
 Holt, A D, 1955  
 — A H, 1030  
 Holthausen, F, 1691, 1705, 1751  
 Holtzclaw, B C, 1302  
 Hone, J, 1303  
 Honey, W B, 1405  
 Honti, J T, 1752  
 Hook, G T, 552  
 Hooker, E N, 3212  
 — K. W., 5185  
 — R, 2134-5  
 Hope-Jones, A, 3631  
 Hopkins, F M, 210-11  
 — G M., 4060-5  
 — L W, 929  
 — M A, 3352  
 Hopkinson, F, 3288-9  
 Hopper, V F, 1753  
 Horn, W, 726  
 Hoinbeiger, T, 5186  
 Hoiner, G F, 3227  
 Horrell, J, 1876  
 Horton, M L, 212  
 — T D, 4975  
 Horton-Smith, L G H, 1304  
 Horwill, H W, 520, 748, 870  
 Hoskins, J, 2136  
 Hotchner, C A, 1729, 1733  
 Hotham, M S, 1305  
 Hotson, L, 2279  
 Houck, H P, 2817  
 Houghton, F T S, 413  
 — W E, Jr, 2785  
 House, H, 4064  
 Housman, A E, 4917-21  
 — L, 4922  
 Houston, M G, 1130  
 Hovey, R, 4066  
 Howard, C, 2622  
 — L, 2897  
 Howarth, R G, 2725, 4626, 4890  
 Howe, H B, 3632  
 — M A De W, 4042, 4058, 4122, 4852  
 Howells, T, 4768  
 — W D, 4067-8  
 Howes, D, 365  
 Howgate, G W, 5040  
 Howland, A C, 1227  
 Hubbard, W, 2807  
 Hubbell, J B, 3089, 3732  
 Hubble, E, 15  
 Hubler, E., 2206  
 Huch, R, 2280-1, 2378  
 Hudgins, C V, 624  
 Hudson, A P, 1535  
 — D, 3042, 4236  
 — H H, 2002-3  
 — T, 2137  
 Huebner, F M, 2282  
 Hufner, W, 1131, 4805  
 Hulsman, P, 1466  
 Hugann, K, 1917  
 Hughes, A M D, 395, 4303  
 — D J, 1031  
 — E, 3832  
 — H S, 2971, 3043  
 — M Y, 2829  
 — R, 844, 2623  
 — T C, 947, 2106, 4237  
 Hugo, F V., 2205  
 Huish, R, 4069  
 Hulbert, J R, 744  
 — V B, 2502  
 Hull, M E, 1536  
 — W. I., 2903-4  
 Hultzén, L S, 727  
 Hume, D, 3290-9  
 — E F, 4436  
 Humphreys, A L, 3044  
 — A R, 2972, 3403  
 Hunt, L, 4070-2  
 Hunter, E R, 2283  
 Huntley, F L, 2762, 2921  
 Huppe, B F, 1706, 1902  
 Hurd, R, 3300  
 Hurst, H, 4358  
 Husain, I, 2746  
 Hutchinson, A, 2808  
 — F E, 2792-3  
 Hutson, H H, 2691  
 Huxley, A., 4923-30  
 — J, 3886  
 Hyde, D W, 213  
 Hyder, C K, 3870  
 Hyers, F H, 214  
 Ignoramus, 1007, 2624  
 Ignoto, 879, 1228, 3268, 3870, 4049, 4104, 4948  
 Immel, R K, 4769  
 Innrie, D S M, 215  
 Ince, R, 2747  
 Indoif, H, 1132  
 Innes of Learney, T, 1306  
 Irvine, W., 3722  
 Irving, W, 4073-8  
 Isaac, F, 96  
 Isaacs, E J R, 4668-71, 5055  
 — H R, 4983  
 — J, 3186  
 Ise, J, 3665  
 Ishelwood, C, 4501, 4825, 5187  
 Issler, A R, 4336  
 Iyengar, K R S, 3222  
 J, D, 891  
 J, W H, 946, 1635, 4255  
 Jaager, W, 1696  
 Jackson, D K, 3542-3, 4223  
 — G P, 1229  
 — H, 332  
 — H H, 4079  
 — J F A, 1467  
 — R W, 3438  
 Jacob, E F, 1948  
 — G, 2284  
 Jacobi, W, 2285, 4304  
 Jacobus, D L, 1307, 1332  
 Jaekel, B, 995  
 Jaeger, J P, 2682  
 — P L, 756  
 Jaggard, W, 925, 2945, 3187  
 3274  
 Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft, 422-5  
 James I of Scotland, 1965-6  
 James, A E, 3544  
 — A L, 497, 625-7  
 — G F, 2973

- James, H, 4080-4  
 — R, 2070, 2625  
 — S B, 5085  
 — W, 749  
 — William, 4085-6  
 Jameson, R D, 216  
 — S, 4931-2  
 Jameson, J, 4738  
 Jamot, P, 3110  
 Jancke, O, 4959  
 Janon, 2626  
 Japikse, N, 2627  
 Jariell, R, 4918  
 Jast, L S, 217  
 Jefferies, R, 4087  
 Jeffers, R, 4933-7  
 Jekyll, G, 1133  
 Jellife, E K, 4123  
 Jenkins, H, 2192  
 — J G, 1346  
 — M, 3956  
 Jennings, W I, 1134  
 Jensen, A V, 333  
 — G E, 3782  
 — H, 2284  
 Jernigan, E T, 218  
 Jervis, H, 3816  
 Jespersen, O, 366  
 Jessop, T E, 3098-9, 5188  
 Joeckel, C B, 219  
 Joesten, M, 3243  
 John of Salisbury, 1898  
 John, L C, 2004  
 Johnson, B, 4577  
 — D D, 3545  
 — F R, 1841  
 — H C, 1948, 2650  
 — J P H, 97  
 — L, 3696, 4088  
 — M O, 4422  
 — S, 3301-39  
 — T H, 1413, 2642, 3454  
 — Wendall, 628  
 — Wendell, 629  
 Johnsson, M, 4961  
 Johnston, J, 3100  
 — M, 2359  
 Johnstone, P H, 3546  
 — P K, 1675  
 Joliat, E, 3418, 5189  
 Jolliffe, J E A, 1799  
 Jolliffe, H R, 5190  
 Jones, C, 4497  
 — C E, 3179  
 — C W, 1697  
 — D, 630-1  
 — E. G, 2071  
 — F L, 4290, 4305-6  
 — H M, 16, 3224, 3528, 4057, 4185, 4729  
 — J, 4127  
 Jones, L W, 1754  
 — M B, 3045  
 — M G, 1135, 3046  
 — P E, 1136  
 — R F, 3439  
 — S R, 1133  
 — W P, 3275  
 Jonson, B, 2138-53  
 Jordan, E, 4401  
 — W K, 1137  
 Jorgensen, C E, 3229  
 Joudan, G V, 3440  
 Jouve, P J, 2205  
 Joyce, J, 4938-46  
 Judson, A C, 2503  
 Jung, M, 4050  
 K, H G L, 3994  
 Kahin, H A, 2005  
 Kain, R M, 5191  
 Kaiser, R, 807, 1755  
 Kallen, H M, 1572  
 Kantner, C E, 632  
 Karity, A, 3101, 3294  
 Kastendieck, M M, 2097  
 Kazin, A, 3547  
 Keate, E M, 3633  
 Keats, F, 4089-90  
 — J, 4091-116  
 Keble, J, 4117-18  
 Keefe, H J, 220  
 Keenan, A M, 4362  
 Keller, A, 1707  
 Keir, D L, 1138  
 Keller, C T, 5166  
 — W, 422-4  
 Kellett, E E, 2428  
 Kelley, G O, 221  
 — M E, 3548  
 Kellog, E W, 633  
 Kelly, B M, 1573  
 — F F, 3549  
 — I T, 1230  
 Kelsall, R K, 2628  
 Kemp, G E, 1308  
 — H, 1574  
 Kempling, W B, 2776  
 Kendall, P M, 5192  
 Kendrick, T D, 1676, 1800  
 Kenmare, D, 3760, 4770  
 Kennedy, A G, 498  
 — C H, 1309  
 Kenney, R A, 2072  
 Kenrick, W, 3340  
 Kent, M, 2974  
 — R G, 472  
 — W, 1139  
 Kenyon, Su F, 2692  
 — J S, 1877  
 — T, 2808  
 Keppel, F, 4672  
 Ker, N R, 1698  
 Kercheville, F M, 860  
 Kerehgyaito, E, 770  
 Kein, F, 1801  
 Kerr, W H, 222  
 Kessel, E, 3747  
 Kessi, M, 5193  
 Keynes, G, 2707-8, 2773, 3111  
 — J M, 3295, 3415  
 Kiley, M, 935  
 Kimble, G H T, 1802  
 Kincaid, S P, 1908  
 King, A H, 2168  
 Kingsley, C, 4119  
 Kingsmill, H, 1406, 4960  
 Kinne, W A, 2975, 5194  
 Kinsley, E E, 3738  
 Kipling, R, 4917-51  
 Kirby, E W, 2629  
 Kuk, R, 2516  
 — W H, 982  
 Kirkconnell, W, 150  
 Kirkland, J, 4120  
 Kittiedge, G L, 2216-17  
 Kitzinger, E, 1676  
 Klabbe, F, 1690, 1708-11  
 Klein, D, 2407  
 — M, 2379  
 Kleineke, W, 1756  
 Klibansky, R, 3296  
 Klingberg, F J, 2976, 3047  
 Knapp, L M, 3048, 3286  
 Knappen, M M, 2006, 2630  
 Knauff, G, 4117  
 Kneen, J J, 1032  
 Knickerbocker, F W, 4186  
 — K L, 3761  
 — W S, 2286, 3702, 4156  
 Knight, G W, 1636, 2162, 2287  
 Knights, L C, 2007, 4082  
 Knollenberg, B, 5086  
 Knopf, C S, 790  
 Knott, S G, 1231  
 Knower, F H, 98, 603, 634  
 Knubel, H M, 334  
 Knudsen, H, 2288  
 Kobayashi, R, 659-60  
 Koch, F H., 1232, 1407, 4498  
 — H, 1968  
 — T W, 223  
 Kocher, P H, 2469  
 Koehler, W R W, 1757  
 Kohler, D, 4984, 5088, 5096-7  
 Kohn-Branstedt, E, 4359, 5195  
 Koischwitz, O, 5013, 5196  
 Koldewey, E, 2008  
 Kolehmainen, J I, 1033-4  
 Kolodun, I, 4673-4  
 Konick, M, 1730  
 Korson, G, 1538  
 Koszul, A, 1958

- Kouwenhoven, J A, 521, 3634  
 Koziol, H, 635-6, 1008-10, 3342, 5197  
 Kozlenko, W, 4499, 4675  
 Kranz, W, 2289  
 Krause, H, 637  
 Kreter, H, 2856  
 Kriegei, H, 2358  
 Kloner, J, 4907  
 Kroeplin, H, 2290-1  
 Krogmann, W, 805  
 Kronenbeiger, L, 3201, 3689  
 Krumpelmann, J T, 522  
 Kruschwitz, H, 4908, 4997  
 Kruse, F V, 3297  
 Krutch, J W, 2401, 4676  
 Kunstler, G A, 2380  
 Kup, K, 224  
 Kuethe, J L, 750  
 Kuhl, E P, 1878  
 Kuhn, E G, 638  
 — H, 1456  
 — S M, 1662, 1725  
 Kunitz, S J, 367  
 Kuntsmann, J G, 1233  
 Kupper, W T, 1234  
 Kuiath, H, 473, 751  
 Kyd, T, 2154-7  
  
 L, 1052  
 L, A, 4730  
 L, A S, 984  
 L, G G, 892, 896, 968, 976, 1011, 2504, 2763, 2857-8, 4262, 4351-2  
 L, L, 869, 906, 2381, 3716, 4410  
 L, S, 976  
 L, S H, 4161  
 Labarraque, L, 639  
 La Drière, C, 5198  
 Ladu, A I, 3791, 3830  
 La Farge, C, 4731  
 Lafourcade, G, 4841-2, 5199  
 Laistner, M L W, 433, 1699  
 Lamb, C, 4121-4  
 Lambert, M, 4263  
 — R S, 1140  
 Lancaster, H C, 17, 93  
 Landor, W S, 4125  
 Landrum, G W, 771  
 Lane, M, 368  
 — R W, 1468  
 Lang, A, 4126  
 — D R, 3320  
 — V H, 3196  
 Langdale, A B, 2779-80  
 Langland, W, 1899-1905  
 Langley, H, 3049  
 Langpaap, F K, 225  
 Lanier, S, 4127-9  
 Lankard, F G, 1929  
  
 Lantis, M, 1235  
 Larkey, S V, 2009  
 Larsen, T, 2826, 4344  
 Laison, C, 226  
 Lascelles, M, 3717  
 Latham, A M C, 2918  
 — E, 4264, 5200  
 Latorre, M, 4883  
 Laughlin, J, IV, 4500, 4578  
 Laurence, A C, 369  
 Laurens, A du, 2009  
 — J C, 4855  
 Laux, K, 3494  
 Lavery, E, 4677  
 Law, R A, 2121, 2158  
 — W, 3341  
 Lawrence, A W, 4966  
 — D H, 4952-65  
 — T E, 4966-72  
 — W J, 2382  
 — W W, 1712, 2383  
 Lawson, O G, 227  
 Lazarus, E, 4130  
 Lea, H C, 1227  
 Leach, A L, 2631  
 — M, 402  
 Leacock, S, 523, 3028, 4579, 4732  
 Leander, F, 18  
 Lear, E, 4131-4  
 Leary, L, 3239-40  
 Lechltner, R, 4771  
 Lee, F, 4074  
 — I J, 1575  
 — S G, 2593  
 Lees, R M, 2632  
 Legouis, E, 455, 2440, 4462  
 — P, 2764  
 Le Hardy, W, 1347, 1357  
 Lehman, B H, 228  
 Lehmann, J, 4501-2, 5066  
 Lehmann-Haupt, H, 229  
 Lehnert, M, 728, 763  
 Leigh, R A, 5201  
 Leishman, J B, 5202  
 — T L, 2693  
 Leisy, E E, 1389  
 Leland, C G, 4135  
 Lemaitre, J, 2292  
 Le Mesurier, H G, 745  
 Lenhart, J M, 335  
 Lennox, W G, 1879  
 Leon, H J, 1401  
 — T H, 92, 4287  
 Leonard, W E, 1713  
 Leopold, W F, 474  
 Leich, E, 640  
 Leiman, L, 230  
 Leroy, O, 2709  
 Leslie, D, 3635  
 — J H, 2633, 3636  
  
 Leslie, S, 3050, 3637-8  
 L'Estrange, Su R, 2809  
 Lever, C J, 4136-7  
 Levett, A E, 1803  
 Levillier, R, 2384  
 Levin, H, 2142  
 Levy, R, 1842  
 Lewis, A, 1804  
 — B R, 2293  
 — C, 3639  
 — C S, 410, 1576, 1591, 1758, 1937, 4617  
 — D, 641-3  
 — F R, 3228, 3321-3  
 — J H, 4083  
 — M G, 3342  
 — S, 370, 4973-5  
 — W, 4971, 4976-7  
 — W J, 845  
 — W S, 3051, 3461-5  
 Ley, W, 1236  
 Leyris, P, 2205  
 Lhermitte, J, 644  
 Libis, J, 752  
 Lichte, W H, 642-3  
 Lichtenstein, V E, 4071  
 Liddell, J R, 2073  
 Liebling, A J, 553  
 Lieder, P R, 1408  
 Lievsay, J L, 2122, 2505  
 Life, 912  
 Life of Christ, 1906  
 Liljegen, S B, 2859  
 Lillo, G, 3343  
 Limpus, R M, 3550  
 Lincoln, A, 4138-41  
 Lind, L R, 4580  
 Lindbeigh, A M, 1577  
 Lindelof, U, 1012  
 Lindenbeiger, R E, 1310  
 Lindou, L D, 19, 1409  
 Lindsay, J, 3193  
 — P, 445  
 Lindsey, J, 2074, 3052, 3156  
 Linke, O, 715-16, 1700  
 Linscott, E H, 1409  
 Linton, W J, 4142  
 Lippincott, B E, 3551  
 Litchfield, F L, 2010  
 Little, A C, 1470  
 — A G, 1805  
 — E S, 231  
 Littlewood, S R, 3703  
 Lloyd, C, 4162, 4463  
 — C A, 499, 1075  
 — L J, 2490  
 — R, 1806  
 — T E, 4265  
 Loane, G G, 1653, 2726, 3276, 4105  
 Locke, J, 2810-15



- Locke, L G, 3457  
 Lockhart, J G, 4143  
 Lockitt, C H, 3408  
 Lockmiller, D A, 3102  
 Lodge, T, 2158-9  
 Lohmann, O, 1926  
 Loggins, V, 4503  
 Lohrli, A, 2716  
 Lomax, J A, 4051  
 Lomer, G R, 99  
 London Mediaeval Studies, 426-7  
 London, J, 4144  
 Long, E H, 990, 4052  
   — H, 4423  
   — H C, 232  
   — O W, 3552  
   — R W, 536  
 Longden, H I, 1141  
 Longfellow, H W, 4145-9  
   — S, 4147  
 Longini, M D, 1539  
 Loomba, R M, 5203  
 Loomis, L H, 441, 1851  
   — R S, 441, 1759, 1850-1, 1969  
 Looten, C, 2860, 5204  
 Lorch, F W, 4402  
 Lorenz, T, 371  
 Lossack, G, 3343  
 Louise, M, 4504  
 Lovelace, R, 2816  
 Lovell, P W, 1361  
 Lowell, J R, 4150-1  
 Lower, A R M, 4413  
 Lowther, A W G, 1677  
 Lubbock, Lady S, 3640  
   — S G, 372  
 Lucas, A, 373  
   — E V, 3995, 4978  
   — F L, 5205  
 Lucke, T, 3641  
 Luick, K, 772  
 Lundkvist, A, 4915  
 Lunt, W E, 434  
 Luther, M, 2690  
 Lycan, E H, 517  
 Lydgate, J, 1967-8  
 Lyle, B, 3553  
 Lyly, J, 2160-3  
 Lyman, R la V, 4485  
 Lynch, G E, 645  
   — H, 4581  
 Lynd, R, 4505  
   — R S, 20-1  
 Lyndsay, Sir D, 2164  
 Lyon, T, 2634  
 Lyttelton, E, 4733  
  
 M, M, 2694, 4250  
 M., P D, 880, 917, 939  
 M, R B., 3202  
 Maack, R, 646, 3425  
 Mabbe, J, 2817  
 Mabbott, T O, 901, 965, 2143,  
   2861-2, 3163, 3213, 3748, 4169,  
   4224-5  
 McAdam, E L, 3324  
 Macaulay, R, 4979  
   — T B, 4152-9  
 Macauley, T, 5098  
 McC, H, 2710, 3893  
 McCann, H E, 2405  
   — J W, Jr, 475, 863  
 McCarter, P K, 4075  
 McCarthy, A, 1637  
 McColl, D S, 4065, 4213  
 McColley, G, 963, 2075, 2118,  
   2863-6 3492-3  
 McColvin, L R, 233  
 McConnell, F J, 3485  
 McCormick, V T, 2291  
 McCulloch, D B, 1311  
 McCusker, H, 2772, 3340  
 McCutcheon, R J, 647  
   — R P, 3554  
 McDavid, R I, Jr, 554  
 McDermott, F, 2977, 3053  
   — J F, 53, 5142  
 McDiarmid, E W, 234  
   — H, 1312  
   — J, 234  
 Macdonald, A, 1792, 1965  
   — H, 100, 2765  
   — N, 1142  
 McDonald, R, 3112  
 McDowell, F L, 1237  
   — L L, 1237  
   — R B, 1143  
   — T, 1578  
 McDelderry, B R, J1, 455, 3762,  
   3850  
 McEuen, K A, 2144, 5206  
 McGaury, L, 1760  
 McGiffert, A C, 3982  
 MacGillivray, J R, 150  
 McGinn, D J, 2385  
 McHenry, J, 4160  
 Machin, I W J, 3259  
 McHugh, R, 3806, 4136  
   — V, 4582  
 McIlvenna, E, 3704  
 McIlwain, C H, 1144  
 McIlwaine, S, 4583  
 McIlwraith, A K, 1975  
 Macinnes, C. M., 1313  
 MacIntyre, C F, 3498  
 Mack, E C, 3642  
   — M, 3372-3, 3441  
 Mackail, J W, 22  
 McKay, G L, 101, 235  
 Mackay, J, 2635  
 McKechnie, H, 1145  
 McKeithan, D M, 4041  
 Mackenzie, A M, 4266  
 McKenzie, G, 3851  
 MacKenzie, H M, 3792  
   — W M, 1966  
 McKerrrow, R B, 2295  
 Mackie, R A, 2812  
   — W S, 1714  
 McKillop, A D, 2949, 3188  
 MacKinnon, F D, 4157  
   — J, 1146  
 McKisack, M, 1824  
 McKnight, G H, 773  
 MacLagan, W G, 3298  
 MacLean, C, 4337  
 MacLeish, A, 230, 4772, 4930-4  
 MacLysaght, E, 2636  
 MacManawav, J G, 2386  
 Macmillan and Co, Ltd, 5123  
 MacMillan, D, 102, 2556, 2978  
 McMillan, J B, 648  
 MacMunn, Sir G, 1147  
 McMurtrie, D C, 103, 237, 336-  
   9, 3054  
 McNeal, T H, 2123  
 MacNeice, L, 4773, 4985-7  
 McNeill, J T, 1807  
   — L, 1238  
 Macowan, N, 4490  
 McPeck, J A S, 5207  
 MacPherson, H D, 238-9  
 Macpherson, J, 3344  
 MacPike, E F, 2637, 2896  
 McVie, J, 3157  
 Macwhannell, N, 1410  
 Madden, R D, 4584  
 Maddison, J, 1411  
 Maddox, J, 649  
 Madge, S J, 1148, 1314  
 Maeterlinck, 2205  
 Magee, B, 2076  
 Maginn, W, 4161  
 Magnus, Sir P, 3132-3  
 Magoun, F P, J1, 1688, 1715  
 Mahe, R E, 524  
 Mailahn, W, 3555  
 Mair, J, 2296  
 Mais, S P B, 1315  
 Major, M, 1471  
 Mallam, D, 3404  
 Malleson, M, 4490  
 Malloch, D, 3345  
 Malone, D, 23  
   — E, 3346-7  
   — K, 476, 905, 1058, 1663,  
   1716-18, 1735-8  
 Malone Society, 428-32  
 Malory, Sir T, 1969-71  
 Malvein, M M, 3929  
 Manchester, H, 4585  
 Manchester Guardian Weekly,  
   555, 846, 858, 894, 909, 1087

- Mandeville, B, 3348  
 Mandin, L, 2297  
 Mann, E L, 2979  
 — W, 1540, 2011, 5208  
 Manning, B L, 3473  
 Mansfield, K, 4988  
 — L S, 4170  
 Mantle, B, 4506, 4678  
 Marable, M H, 374  
 Marcantoni, J D, 3325, 3355  
 Marcett, M E, 1903  
 March, I G, 4586  
 Marcham, W M, 1361  
 Marchand, E, 3556, 4066  
 — H, 1076  
 Marckwardt, A H, 500  
 Marcus, J R, 1808  
 Mare, M L, 3055, 5209  
 Mariell, Sister, 4195  
 Maritain, J, 24  
 Mark, J, 867  
 Markham, S F, 525  
 Marks, A W, 3930  
 — J, 3763  
 — S, 2298  
 Marlowe, C, 2165-72  
 Marnell, W H, 3852, 4326  
 Marquardt, H, 1664  
 Marnot, Sir J R, 1149  
 — J W, 4507  
 Marris, C A, 4508  
 Marryat, F, 4162  
 Marsden, W A, 2012  
 Marsh, Sir E, 4587  
 — P M, 3241-4  
 Marshall, L B, 2530  
 — M, 4588  
 — M H, 1761  
 — T W, 1300  
 Marston, J, 2818  
 Maitin, P, 3643  
 — R, 2950, 3277-8, 5210  
 — S, 1035  
 — T H, 2683  
 Martindale, H, 1150  
 Martinet, A, 650-1  
 Marvell, A, 2819-20  
 Masefield, J, 4096, 4989-91  
 Mason, L, 3692  
 Massinger, P, 2821-2  
 Massingham, H J, 1151  
 Massoulard, E, 4843  
 Masters, E L, 4992  
 Masterton, J R, 3198  
 Mather, C, 419, 3349  
 Mathew, D, 2557  
 Mathews, A J, 466  
 — E G, 2685, 5211-12  
 — J. C, 3780, 4076  
 Matheson, J F, 1152, 2730  
 Matthes, H, 1916  
 Matthes, H C, 2176  
 Matthews, A, 3442  
 — J C, 4424  
 — W, 507-8, 847, 3056  
 Maugham, W S, 1412, 4734,  
 4993-7  
 Maurer, D W, 556  
 — K -W, 4919  
 Maurice, W, 1073  
 Maurois, A, 791, 4806  
 Mawer, A, 413, 415-16  
 Maxwell, B, 2684, 2777, 2822  
 — H, 792  
 Maycock, A L, 2638  
 Mayer, C F, 1843  
 — E, 1638, 4774, 5213  
 — J P, 5214  
 Mayhew, A, 2695  
 Maynard, T, 1880  
 Mayne, E C, 3644  
 Mayo, L S, 2639  
 Mazzola, J P, 1949  
 Mead, H R, 104, 1938  
 Medefind, H, 2299  
 Medieval Academy of America,  
 433-4  
 Medieval Studies, 1762  
 Mee, A, 1344-5, 1348, 1351-2,  
 1356, 1369, 1372, 1374  
 Mégroz, R L, 2640, 3203, 4132-3  
 Meine, F J, 4403  
 Meissner, P, 1939, 4589, 4807-9  
 Melbancke, B, 2173  
 Melchers, P, 1909  
 Mellen, I M, 989  
 Mellows, W T, 1153  
 Melville, H, 4163-76  
 — L, 1316  
 Melzer, J H, 848  
 Mencken, H L, 824  
 Mendel, A O, 3886  
 Menninger, K, 4894  
 Menon, C N, 2300  
 Menzies, W, 410, 2867  
 Meredith, G, 4177-9  
 — M, 557, 960-1, 1050  
 Meres, F, 2174-7  
 Meriggi, P, 105  
 Merriam, H G, 240, 3557  
 Merriuld, K, 4962  
 Merrill, A F, 4679  
 Meisand, J, 1472, 1881, 3558,  
 4680-90, 4823, 5014  
 Messenger, E C, 1837  
 Messiaen, P, 2210, 2301-3, 2446,  
 3113  
 Metcalf, K D, 106  
 Mettin, H C, 2304  
 Metz, R, 2675  
 Metzger, J, 4590  
 Meusel, M, 4011  
 Meyer, J, 793  
 Meyerstein, E H W, 3164-6,  
 3727  
 Mezger, F, 806  
 Michelmoie, G W, 107  
 Michie, S, 2506  
 Mickle, W J, 3350  
 Middleton, E, 2690  
 — T, 2823-7  
 Milam, C H, 241  
 Miles, J T, 3559  
 — W, 4691  
 Mill, J S, 4180  
 Millay, E St V, 4998-9  
 Miller, B, 4692  
 — D C, 2441  
 — J, 4181  
 — J C, 825  
 — O K B, 1239  
 — P, 1413, 2641-2  
 — R A, 242  
 Milley, H J W, 3853, 3871-2,  
 3931, 4379  
 Millhauser, M, 4241, 4307  
 Millican, C B, 2507-10  
 — P, 1365  
 Milligan, B A, 2013, 2094, 2511,  
 2868, 3217  
 Milne, H J M, 3560, 3645-6  
 — W S, 150  
 Milton, J, 2828-92  
 Mims, H S, 3776  
 Minton, A, 849  
 Miracle Plays, 1907-15  
 Mirrieles, E R, 4735  
 Mirror for Magistrates, 2178-9  
 Mitchell, A G, 1904  
 — L, 4693  
 — R J, 1972  
 — S B, 243-4  
 — S W, 4182  
 Mitford, E, 3680  
 — M R, 4183  
 — N, 3647  
 Mitrinovich, A, 652  
 Mizener, A, 1882, 4591  
 Mockler, W E, 1240  
 Modder, M F, 1473  
 Modern Language Association  
 America, 435-44  
 Moe, M W, 979  
 Mohler, N M, 1154  
 Mou, D M, 4184  
 Moloney, M F, 2748  
 Molzahn, I, 5099  
 Monaco, M, 2305  
 Money-Kyrle, R, 1155  
 Monk, S H, 455, 3401  
 Monroe, D A, 3932  
 — I, 67  
 Montgomery, H C, 3705

Mooney, J, 1156  
 Moore, E R, 1513, 5215  
 — G, 5000  
 — H P, 1317  
 — H T, 5071  
 — J, 3351, 5075  
 — J B, 4404  
 — J R, 1986, 3204-5  
 — P, 653  
 — T, 4185  
 — T S, 410, 3706, 5124  
 — W, 3933  
 — W E, 654  
 Moorman, L J, 4308  
 Morand, E, 2205  
 — P P, 2869-70  
 More, H, 3352  
 — Sir T, 2180-5  
 Morey, A, 1809  
 Morgan, B Q, 108, 5216  
 — C, 5001-4  
 — C S, 109, 2980  
 — F C, 808  
 — R, 2387, 3854  
 — W T, 109, 2980  
 Morhardt, M, 2306  
 Moxley, C, 5005-6  
 — E J, 455, 3123, 3855, 4243  
 — J, 4186  
 Morphopoulos, P, 3793, 5217  
 Morris, A R, 2447  
 — R L, 4592  
 — W, 4187  
 Morton, A S, 3648-9  
 — T, 2893  
 Moser, M, 3561, 5218  
 Moses, E R, 655  
 — W R, 2749  
 Mossé, F, 1077  
 Mossner, E C, 3162  
 Motley, J L, 4188  
 Mott, F L, 3229, 3562  
 Mottram, R H, 1157, 3650  
 Moulst, T, 4509-10  
 Mounts, C E, 2512  
 — D L, 3563  
 Mowat, R B, 3051  
 Mowatt, A C, 4189  
 Muchnic, H, 4012, 5219  
 Mudie, R, 4190  
 Muhlhaupt, F, 3206  
 Muller, A M, 4345  
 — E, 656-7, 4593  
 — J, 3794  
 — O T, 5220  
 — P, 5221  
 — W. D, 1579  
 Mulder, H, 477  
 Muir, E, 1449, 4594  
 — J, 4191  
 — J R, 3057

Muir, K, 2307  
 Muirhead, A M, 3016, 3177  
 Mulder, A, 4595  
 Mulford, M, 850  
 Mulgan, J, 1414  
 Muller, H J, 4596, 1730-7  
 Mullett, C F, 2558  
 Mumford, L, 375  
 Mundell, R, 4831  
 Mundy, P D, 3058  
 Munitz, M K, 5041  
 Munn, R, 245-6  
 Munro, N, 4192  
 Munroe, D, 4158  
 Munsterberg, M, 2204  
 Munthe, W, 247  
 Murakami, S, 3256, 3456  
 Murdock, K B, 2559  
 Muisson, W, 2164  
 Murphree, A A, 4013  
 Murphy, A, 3353-5  
 — G H, 2308  
 — R, 4323  
 Murray, J, 2526  
 Murrie, E B, 218, 2560  
 Murry, J M, 1474, 4106-7, 4988, 5007  
 Mutschmann, H, 2871-2, 3195  
 Muzzey, D S, 3230  
 Myeis, H A, 1639  
 — R M, 969  
 Myrick, K O, 2482  
  
 N, 1475  
 N, S, 3124  
 Naeseth, H C K, 5270  
 Namier, L B, 1476  
 Nathan, G J, 4694  
 Neale, J E, 2077  
 Needler, G H, 3652  
 Neely, C, 1241, 1541  
 — R D, 3934  
 Neeser, R W, 1415  
 Negus, V E, 729  
 Nelson, E A, 2129  
 — M, 4511  
 — P, 1679  
 — S, 707  
 — W, 2491  
 Nemzei, 3059  
 Nethercot, A H, 2736, 3856  
 Nettels, C P, 2643  
 Nettleton, G H, 1416, 2531, 2951  
 Neumann, J. H, 2145  
 Neux, 885, 931  
 Neville, M, 4193  
 Nevins, A, 1113, 3653  
 Newbolt, Sir H, 5008  
 Newcomb, C, 4196  
 Newdick, R S, 4346, 4904  
 Newdigate, B H, 730

Newman, B, 3443  
 — J H, 4194-7  
 New Republic, 887  
 Newstead, H, 1852  
 Newsweek, 526  
 Newton, Sir I, 2894-6  
 New Yorker, 558, 791, 1049  
 New York Panorama, 527  
 Nicholas, H G, 4597  
 Nichols, C W, 1477, 3781  
 Nichol Smith, D, 430, 2981, 3346  
 Nicholson, M, 2561  
 Nickelson, T, 4405  
 Nicolay, H, 4140  
 Nicoll, A, 2014, 2562  
 Nicolson, M H, 1153  
 Niederstenbiuch, A, 1922  
 Nieman, F, 4142  
 Niemaun, A W, 658  
 Niemeyer, C, 2925  
 Niess, R J, 3371  
 Niles, J J, 1542  
 Nitchie, E, 4309  
 Nitze, W A, 1853  
 Noack, H O, 4053  
 Nobbe, G, 3060  
 Nolan, J B, 3231  
 Nordenfalk, C, 1763  
 Nordineyer, H W, 93  
 Norfleet, H, 1630  
 Norman, C, 2170  
 — F, 427  
 — S, 4055  
 Norris, D M, 249  
 North, C, 4198-200  
 — W R, 5222  
 Noiton, T, 2186-7  
 Nosworthy, J M, 2416  
 Notestein, W, 1158  
 Notopoulos, J A, 4310-11  
 Nott, G W, 4253  
 Nottingham, E K, 3186  
 Noyes, A, 3936, 5009  
 — G E, 2563-4  
 — G R, 2766  
 Nungezer, E, 1726, 2015  
 Nuttall, G F, 2614  
 Nye, R B, 528, 3725, 4151  
  
 Oake, R B, 3299, 5223  
 Oakley, T P, 1810  
 Obata, J, 659-60  
 Oberdieck, W, 4847  
 O'Brien, E J, 1514, 1976, 4513-15  
 — J, 5224  
 O'Casey, S, 5010  
 O'Connoi, F, 5032, 5125  
 — W V, 2016  
 Odell, G C D, 3564

- Odell, R, 4079  
 Odets, C, 4490  
 Odiome, T, 2897  
 O'Donnell, G M, 4898  
 O'Faolain, S, 5011, 5033, 5126  
 Ogden, J, 4644  
   — M S, 403  
 Ogg, H L, 4769  
 O'Hara, F H, 4695  
 Oliver, J W, 3097  
 Olivero, F, 4209, 4363  
 O'Loughlin, S, 2307  
 Olson, C, 4134, 4171  
   — E, 3375  
   — E W, 333  
 Olybrius, 3376  
 Oman, Sir C, 25  
 O'Neill, D J, 4738  
   — E, 5012-14  
   — E H, 110-11, 376  
 Onions, C T, 977  
 Onslow, Earl of, 1811  
 Opdycke, J B, 501, 826  
 O'Quinn, T, 4054  
 Oras, A, 2873  
 Ordeman, D T, 1654  
 Orioli, G, 250  
 Orman, O C, 251  
 Ormulum, 1916  
 Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of, 2898  
 Ornick, J, 252  
 Orsini, N, 2017, 2676  
 Orton, H, 1449, 1665, 1764,  
   1940, 2021  
   — H B, 661  
 Osborn, J M, 112-13, 3326  
   — L B, 2136  
   — M E, 4775  
 Osborne, L E, 114  
 Osenburg, Sir C, 2018  
 Osgood, C G, 2498-9  
 O'Shaughnessy, A, 4201  
 Ossoli, M F, 4202-4  
 O'Sullivan, D J, 1242  
   — M I, 404  
 Otto, G, 809  
 Ouida, 4205  
 Ould, H, 1607  
 Overbury, Sir T, 2899  
 Overstreet, M M, 3983  
 Owen, Sir D J, 1159  
   — J H, 3015  
 Oxford, E de Vere, Earl of, 2188  
  
 P, 2982  
 P, A, 5100  
 P, L, 985  
 Pack, R A, 5225  
 Padelford, F M, 2498-9, 2673  
 Pafford, J H P, 193  
 Page, B S, 318  
  
 Page, E, 1160  
 Paget, R, 662-3  
 Paim, P, 2900  
 Paine, G, 93, 115, 3817, 4425  
   — T, 3356-61  
 Palfrey, T R, 3965, 5226  
 Palle, A A, 5226a  
 Palmer, F W, 3831  
   — W M, 1318  
 Palsgrave, J, 400  
 Papajewski, H, 4810, 4991  
 Pape, T, 1319  
 Pardoe, T E, 664  
 Parfitt, L W, 118-19  
 Pargellis, S, 1118  
 Park, J, 5050  
 Parker, Edward, 3061  
   — Eric, 2696  
   — E W, 1417, 4516  
   — L N, 4206  
   — W M, 3158, 4143, 4267-9,  
   5227  
   — W R, 2309, 2521, 2874-6,  
   2938  
 Parks, E W, 1580, 1588, 4598  
 Parrish, M L, 4380-1  
 Parriss, W G, 1055  
 Parrott, T M, 2206, 2212, 2388  
 Parry, E J, 3654  
   — J J, 1854  
 Parsons, E C, 1243  
   — T W, 4207  
   — W, 117  
 Partch, C E, 3475, 3655  
 Partington, W, 3565, 4312  
 Partridge, E, 478, 544, 559, 753,  
   795  
 Pascal, R, 2310  
 Paschke, E, 1066  
 Paston, G, 3795  
 Patch, H R, 417, 1844, 1883  
 Pater, W, 4208-11  
 Paterson, A, 3159, 3937  
 Patient Grissill, 2189  
 Patmore, C K D, 4212-13  
 Patrick, A W, 4088  
   — D, 70, 1994  
   — J M, 2565, 2788  
 Patt, G, 4739  
 Pattee, F L, 4443  
 Patterson, F A, 2828  
   — H M, 253  
 Patton, L, 3857  
 Paulding, J K, 4214  
 Pauly, M -H, 5127, 5228  
 Paylor, W J, 2899  
 Payne, E R, 2203  
   — I, 4672  
   — L W, Jr, 5028  
 Peail, 1918  
 Pearce, T M, 1471  
  
 Pearson, H, 3656  
   — N H, 1381  
   — R H, 2083  
 Pechel, R, 3444  
 Peck, W E, 3745, 4108  
 Peckham, H H, 3062  
 Peddie, R A, 117a  
 Pee, W, 578  
 Peele, G, 2190-3  
 Pendered, M L, 3938-9  
 Penn, W, 2901-5  
 Pennington, E L, 3487  
   — R, 254  
 Pennink, R, 2311  
 Penrose, B, 2645  
 Penson, L M, 377  
 Penzl, H, 731  
 Peple, E C, 2877  
 Pepys, S, 2906-15  
 Perazzi, V, 2430  
 Percival, A C, 3657  
   — M O, 3114  
 Percy, Lord E, 2019  
   — T, 3362  
 Peregrinus, 2312  
 Perkinson, R H, 2417, 2737, 3466  
 Perin, P G, 502  
 Perry, H T E, 1608  
   — R B, 4086  
 Petitjean, A M, 3445  
 Peterborough Chronicle, 1919  
 Peters, G, 1067  
 Peterson, H N, 255  
 Petrie, Sir C A, 2646, 4811  
 Petrosova, M, 2799  
 Petter, G B, 4179  
 Pettie, G, 2194-5  
 Pettigrew, M D, 1320  
 Pettit, H, 3496  
 Pfund, H W, 5229  
 Phelan, L J, 3736  
 Phelps, A L, 1504, 4696  
   — E S, 4215  
   — W L, 378, 2313, 3764-5,  
   4812  
 Philip, A J, 118-19  
   — C, 4001, 4109  
   — I G, 120, 3658  
 Philips, A, 3363-6  
 Philipson, D, 2  
 Phillips, C E L, 2647  
   — G L, 1615, 3970  
   — H, 534  
   — L, 732, 3327, 4270-4  
   — W, 4216  
 Philoscotus, 3328, 4275-7  
 Pick, F, 5003  
 Picken, M B, 851  
 Piercy, J K, 2566-7, 2983  
 Pierson, G W, 5230  
 Piggott, S, 1707

- Pike, J E, 1898  
— J S, 3818, 3940, 4353  
Pinto, V de S, 1449, 2020, 2568,  
2922, 5043  
Pintochoyus, K, 5004  
Pirie, W, 3941  
Pisanti, G, 4354  
Pitcher, S M, 1418  
Pitoeft, G, 2205  
Pitt, A S, 2905, 3232  
Pittr, R, 5015  
Plant, M, 256  
Plat, Sir H, 2916  
Play of the Sacrament, 1920  
Plesner, K I, 26  
Plomer, W, 3659  
Poage, G R, 3063  
Pochmann, H A, 121  
Poe, E A, 4217-31  
Pogrell, N von, 2727  
Pollard, A W, 2220, 2314  
Pomfret, J, 379  
Pontifex, B, 1161  
Pope, A, 3367-84  
— H, 2697  
— J B, 1273  
— R, 3190, 5173  
— W B, 4093  
Pope-Hennessy, J, 1321  
— U, 3796  
Popular Photography, 852  
Porter, K A, 4235  
— K W, 560  
Potter, G R, 2766  
Pottle, F A, 3125  
Pound, E L, 5016-17  
— L, 1244, 1395  
Pourtales, G de, 2205  
Povey, K, 1959, 3194-5  
Powell, A, 2672  
— D, 3797, 5231  
— E A, 529  
— L C, 257  
— L F, 3329-30  
Power, M J, 4776  
— W, 1322, 3942  
Powieke, F M, 258  
Powys, J C, 1581  
— L, 4014  
Praed, W M, 4236  
Pratt, A S, 3474  
— J M, 2315  
— L U, 3879-81  
— R A, 1884  
— T, 561  
Praz, M, 1479, 2153, 2569  
Predeek, A, 259  
Preger, E, 1906  
Preissler, W, 665  
Prenderleith, H J, 260  
Prentiss, M E, 4245  
Prescott, F C, 4313  
— J, 4944  
Pressly, I P, 3426, 3488  
Pressman, J J, 666  
Preusler, W, 479  
Price, C, 2915, 5051  
— H T, 774  
— L M, 121, 3422  
— R, 1245-6, 4212  
Prideaux, S P T, 2648  
Priestley, F E L, 4110  
— J B, 4519, 4524, 5016-22  
Pumiose, J B, 261, 2649  
Prince, J D, 480  
Pruitt, M, 3385-7  
Privat, E, 5232  
Private Librarians, 262-3  
Prokosch, I, 5023-4  
Pionovost, W, 605  
Piossei, C W, 1162  
Pruvost, R, 2124  
Puhlmann, C, 3819  
Puleston, W D, 1163  
Purcell, J M, 3766  
Purdie, E, 3394  
Purnell, C J, 270, 2984  
Purves, J, 5233  
Purvin, J F, 4599  
Putt, S G, 2518, 2819  
Pyke, R, 3189  
Pyles, T, 5234  
Pvne, W H, 4217  
Pyre, J I A, 1388  
  
Q, 1515  
Quare, 918, 1013  
Quarrell, W H, 3055, 3064-5,  
5209  
Quennell, P C, 3066, 3378,  
3660-1, 3795  
Quinn, A H, 1226  
— D B, 1323  
— E V, 1247  
  
R, 1063, 3446  
R, H I, 1950  
R, J C, 1945  
R, M U H, 1248-9, 2114, 4159  
R, R L L, 871  
R, V, 3894, 3943, 3984, 5235  
Race, S, 3798  
Radice, S, 3117  
Radtke, W, 4909  
Radzinowicz, L, 3662  
Rael, J B, 481  
Ragg, L M, 3718  
Rahv, P, 3566, 4600  
Raine, A, 1378  
Raleigh, Sir W, 2196-8, 2917-18  
Ramakrishna Rao, 3985  
Ramsay, J, 2985  
Ramsay, R L, 4406  
Randel, W, 1078, 2931  
— W P, 1036, 4036, 4203  
Randolph, R I, 1324  
— T, 2919-20  
Ranganathan, S R, 271  
Ranke, V W, 1325  
Ranlett, L I, 272  
Ransoin, H H, 1199, 1200  
— J C, 4777, 4891, 5128  
— J G, 2316  
— W, 273, 310  
Ransome, M, 2986  
Ranson, H R, 3567  
Rapp, M H, 4240  
Rascoe, B, 1419, 4601-2  
Ratchli, S C, 2650  
Rathbone, H M, 4238  
Rathborne, I E, 2513  
Rattenbury, J L, 3189a  
Rattray, R F, 2794  
Raubichek, L, 667  
Rawson, G, 2391  
Ray, S N, 3351  
Raymond, W O, 3767, 3773  
Rayson, T M, 3858-9, 4404  
Read, A W, 530-1, 775, 827,  
942, 3067  
— C, 2078  
— H, 1120-1, 4778  
— H F, 1640  
— W A, 754  
Reade, A L, 3331-2, 3365, 3379  
— C, 4239  
Reaney, P H, 412  
Reckitt, G L, 1317, 1357  
Reddaway, T I, 2651  
Redding, J S, 4779  
Redford, A, 1164, 3663  
Redway, J W, 532  
Reece, E J, 274  
Reed, H, 4015  
Reeves, J K, 2987  
— J S, 4383  
Reichart, W A, 121, 2348, 5263  
Reid, L, 1480  
— M J C, 1855  
Reilly, J J, 1609, 4828  
Reimeringer, A M, 5236  
Reimhard, J R, 1812  
Reimhardt, A H, 275  
Reimhold, H, 2652  
Reiser, O L, 27  
Rendall, G H, 2146  
— V, 4124, 4278  
Renier, G J, 2053  
Renschel, H, 1687  
Renwick, W L, 1419, 1665,  
1764, 1940, 2021  
Reuter, G, 2317  
— O R, 810, 1079, 1894-5, 2107

- Rex, W H, 122  
 Reynolds, F, 4240  
 — Sn J, 3388-92  
 — P E, 2988, 3568  
 Rhedecynian, 958, 3279  
 Rhys, E, 1422  
 Ricaido, D, 4241  
 Rice, C Y, 4813  
 — J V, 2654  
 Richards, E A, 2722  
 — I A, 1582  
 — V, 4972  
 Richardson, H G, 1951  
 — L N, 4182  
 — M E, 1905  
 — M K, 957  
 — S, 3393-6  
 Richmond, Mrs H L, 3986  
 Richter, H, 1666  
 — J, 3768  
 Rickard, J A, 1250  
 Rider, F, 123  
 Riding, L, 1574  
 Ridley, M R, 1641, 2318  
 Riese, T, 2022  
 Riggs, J B, 1326  
 Riley, J W, 4242  
 Rinehart, M R, 1481  
 — S M, Jr, 341  
 Ringler, W, 2159, 2731  
 Rise, A P, 2420  
 Ritson, J, 3397  
 Robbins, C, 2655  
 — L H, 533  
 — R, 3962  
 — R H, 1765-8, 1885, 1941-2  
 Roberts, C W, 2130, 2524  
 — D K, 3499, 4520-1  
 — H D, 1327  
 — J E, 4037  
 — M, 3664  
 — M A, 276  
 — M H, 482  
 — W, 2989, 3216, 3569-72  
 Robertson, A J, 1680  
 — J, 2703  
 — J L, 483  
 — S, 776, 1080  
 — S L, 503  
 Robinson, E A, 5025-8  
 — L, 1505  
 Robson, E H A, 4184  
 Roche, A V, 5237  
 Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of, 2921-4  
 Rod, E, 4244  
 Rodman, S, 4522  
 Roellinger, F X, 3573  
 Roug, H, 28  
 Rogers, S, 4245  
 — W H, 1616, 4740  
 Rohrbough, E G, 1251  
 Rohr-Sauer, P v, 2570  
 Rolle, R, 1921-2  
 Rollins, C P, 277  
 — H E, 2207, 2704  
 Rook, W A, 2438  
 Rooke, M, 417  
 Rootbach, O A, 124  
 Root, R K, 3380  
 Roscommon, Wentworth Dillon, Earl of, 2925  
 Rose, F, 1422a  
 Roseborough, M M, 766  
 Rosen, S, 4697  
 Rosenbach, A S W, 1506  
 Rosenfeld, P, 4946  
 — S M, 2571, 2990, 3197  
 Rosenkranz, S, 1583  
 Rosenthal, E I J, 2698  
 Rositzke, H A, 668-9  
 Ross, A S C, 811, 853  
 Ross, Sir E D, 484  
 — Sir W D, 29  
 Rossetti, D G, 4247-8  
 Rossettis, 4246  
 Rossiter, A P, 2408  
 Rosteutscher, J H W, 1667  
 Roth, C, 1328, 1482  
 Rothenstein, Sir W, 4814  
 Rothschild, Lord, 3453  
 Rouault, J, 2184  
 Roughhead, W N, 4836  
 Rouse, W H D, 5238  
 Rowe, K T, 2483-5  
 — N, 3398  
 Rowse, A L, 2179  
 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, 1366  
 Royal Society of Literature, 445-6  
 Rubin, J J, 3799, 4173, 4279, 4426-7  
 Ruddock, A A, 1323  
 Rudkin, H E, 4045  
 Rudman, H, 3749  
 Ruede, H, 3665  
 Ruff, W, 4280  
 Ruffell, J W, 3726  
 Rufty, H, 1424  
 Rugoff, M A, 2750  
 Ruin, The, 1732-3  
 Rumball-Petrie, E A R, 2699  
 Rumbold, R, 4741  
 Runganadhan, S E, 271  
 Rush, N O, 4022  
 Rusk, R L, 3987, 4130  
 Ruskun, J, 4249-52  
 Russell, G O, 670  
 — G W, 5029-33  
 — I, 4253  
 — I S, 1164  
 Russell, I W, 485  
 — J A, 5239  
 — J C, 1813  
 Rust, S J, 3944  
 Rutherford, M, 4254  
 Rutland, W R, 4016  
 Rutledge, L A, 2728  
 Rutter, O, 3068  
 Ryan, A M, 1681  
 — C T, 828  
 Rylands, G, 2319  
 Rymer, T, 2926  
 S, 2320  
 S, E, 2671, 3225, 3769  
 S, M F, 854  
 S, N, 4364  
 S, W P H, 944  
 S, W W, 2878  
 Sabin, A, 1370  
 Sackville, Sir T, 2199-201  
 Sackville-West, V M, 5034-5  
 Sadleir, M, 2991, 3666  
 Saer, H A, 2992, 5240  
 St Clair, F Y, 2109  
 St John, W E, 3574  
 St Quintin, G, 4111  
 Saix, G de, 4440  
 Sala, G A, 4255-6  
 Sale, H S, 2492  
 Saleski, R E, 2023  
 Salinger, H, 4920, 5241  
 Salley, A S, 1329-30  
 Salter, F M, 431, 1910-11  
 Salusbury-Jones, G T, 1814  
 Salzman, L F, 1349, 1364, 1367  
 Sampson, H, 2774  
 Sandberger, D, 1815  
 Sandburg, C, 4141, 5036, 5067  
 Sanderlin, G, 2321, 3575  
 — G W, 1886, 2461, 2879, 4465  
 Sanders, E N, 4017  
 — F D, 278  
 Sanderson, Sir W, 2927  
 Sandison, H, 4018  
 Sandoe, J, 3576  
 Sandys, G, 2202, 2928, 2399  
 Santayana, G, 5037-41  
 Sapientia Solomonis, 2203  
 Sarolea, C, 3945  
 Saroyan, W, 4698  
 Sassoon, S, 4780, 5042-3  
 Satchell, T, 1081  
 Sato, K, 2322, 2880, 3333  
 Saturday Review of Literature, 279, 902, 1584, 4603-5, 4899  
 Saunders, H W, 1365  
 — J J, 3260  
 Saurat, D, 2881  
 Savage, D S, 4781  
 — E A, 280

- Savage, R, 3400  
 Sawles Ward, 1923  
 Sawyer, R G, 113  
 Sayers D L, 4490  
 — W C B, 281  
 Sayles, G O, 1816  
 Scarborough, D, 1543  
 Schammell, J M, 282  
 Schatz, H A, 671  
 Schautz, B T, 4188  
 Scheel, J F, 486  
 Scheffler, H, 4341  
 Scheurwegs, G, 2523  
 Schuck, J, 2389  
 — J S, 3577  
 Schunhan, J P, 1252  
 Schiller, M B, 4690  
 Schinke, W, 672  
 Schumel, W F, 1585  
 Schlauch, M, 562, 1817  
 Schlesinger, A M, 3777-8  
 Schlotke, C, 1617, 5242  
 Schmidt, A, 673  
 — O, 1483  
 — W, 30, 563, 1253-4, 2327-4,  
 2462, 5243-4  
 Schmidthus, K, 2185  
 Schmitt, A, 487  
 — C, 2800  
 Schmitz, W, 4910  
 Schneider, E, 1586  
 — H, 5245  
 — W, 674  
 Schoffler, H, 125, 1165  
 Schonheri, W, 4606  
 Schofield, B, 1952  
 — M E, 1924  
 Scholfield, A F, 372  
 Schoonover, M M, 877, 914  
 Schiarnm, W, 4607  
 Schriempf, C, 3800-1  
 Schrey, K, 1541  
 Schroder, E, 1682, 1893  
 — F R, 2390  
 Schroer, M M A, 755-6  
 Schubel, F, 1255  
 Schucking, L L, 1452, 1567,  
 2155, 2391  
 Schummer, K, 2325  
 Schutte, G, 5246  
 Schult, F, 3160  
 Schultz, F, 3578, 5247  
 — J R, 4347  
 Schulz, H C, 2079  
 Schulze, S., 1516-17, 1618  
 Schumann, H, 4112  
 Schwartz, D, 4608, 4827, 4936  
 — W L, 675  
 Schweinsaupt, G, 2326  
 Schweitzer, J W, 2767, 5248  
 Schwob, M, 2205  
 Scott, A F, 1642  
 — N C, 676  
 — Su W, 4257-85  
 — W R, 2993, 3416, 4609  
 Scott-Moncriell, G, 1331  
 Scott-Thomas, H F, 1887  
 Scripture, E W, 677  
 Sciope, S, 1924  
 Scudder, E S, 3233  
 — T, 3807  
 — V, 1587  
 Scudi, A T, 3069  
 Seafarer, The, 1731  
 Seagar, F, 2204  
 Seager, A, 3579  
 Seago, E, 1990  
 Scalsfield, C, 4286-7  
 Seary, E R, 3971, 1327  
 Seashore, H G, 678  
 Seckel, D, 1655  
 Secord, A W, 3207  
 Sedillo-Brewster, M, 1256  
 Seebler, E D, 3491  
 Segal, M G, 3363, 3366  
 Sehart, E T, 3895  
 Sekon, G A, 1166  
 Seligo, I, 1484  
 Sellers, H, 1963  
 Seumes, K, 3070  
 Senex, 913, 3988, 4406  
 Sensabaugh, G F, 2782-3  
 Serjeantson, M S, 13, 76, 405,  
 1858  
 Serra, R, 4950  
 Setzler, E B, 761  
 — E L, 764  
 — H H, 764  
 Seventeenth Century Studies,  
 417  
 Sewall, R B, 2994, 5249  
 Seward, A, 3401  
 — G C, 4414  
 Sewell, A, 2882  
 — W A, 2881, 2883  
 Seymour, G D, 1332  
 Shaaber, M A, 435, 2229, 2402,  
 2537, 7229  
 Shackford, M H, 3750  
 Shafer, R, 1423, 2573  
 Shakespeare, W, 2205-476  
 Shakespeare Association, 448-51  
 Shankar, B, 4782  
 Shanley, J L, 1888  
 Shapcott, R, 4254  
 Sharp, H A, 300  
 — L W, 2656  
 — M, 1162  
 — W, 4288  
 Shaver, C L, 3553  
 Shaw, C B, 5053  
 — G B, 3946, 5044-54  
 Shaw, J E, 93  
 — M, 126  
 — P, 1818  
 — W A, 3071  
 Shelley, M W, 4289-90  
 — P A, 5250  
 — P B, 1291-322  
 Shellng, R I, 3234  
 Shelton, W L, 283  
 Shenstone, W, 3402-5  
 Shepard, G F, 3989  
 — O, 7694  
 Shephard, E, 4428  
 Shephard, T B, 3490  
 Sheridan, F, 3406  
 — R B, 3407-9  
 Sheiman, C B, 4742, 1783  
 Sheirei, G B, 5251  
 Sherwood, R, 5055  
 — R E, 4524  
 — W, 1507  
 Shields, K G, 4832  
 Shine, H, 3820  
 Shulev, James, 2029  
 — John, 2327  
 Shockley, M S, 3580-1  
 Sholl, A M, 1518  
 Shore, J, 4713  
 Short, R W, 2110, 2117  
 Shovel, J, 679  
 Shradler, J E, 680  
 Shulman, D, 796, 875, 1037  
 Shurter, R L, 3728  
 Sidney, Sir P, 2477-87  
 Siebeck, B, 2486-7  
 Siedschlag, B N, 1819  
 Silver, R G, 127  
 Silvette, H, 2080-1, 2574  
 Simmon, W L, 11, 2052, 3257  
 Simonson, L, 4700  
 Simpson, C M, 5101  
 — E, 2148, 2751, 3831  
 — P, 2149-50  
 — W J S, 2657  
 Sinclair, U, 5056-8  
 Singer, H, 3208  
 Sir Degate, 1925  
 Sn Gawan and the Green Knight,  
 1926-7  
 Sitwell, L, 3667, 5059-60  
 — O, 5061  
 — S, 5062-3  
 Sjöholm, S, 3802, 5252  
 Skard, S, 3803, 5253  
 Skeat, W W., 1258  
 Skeel, Mrs R, 11, 2995  
 Skelton, J, 2488-92  
 Skinner, B F, 2463  
 — C L, 1106  
 — O, 1508  
 Slagle, K C, 2996

- Slater, J R, 4610  
 Sloane, W M, 3668  
 Slochower, H, 5251  
 Small, H, 3669  
   — S A, 2403  
 Smalley, D, 2729  
 Smart, C, 3410-11  
   — G K, 1485, 3582  
 Smedley, R C, 1088  
 Smith, Adam, 3415-16  
   — Alexander, 4323  
   — A H, 414, 427  
   — A J M, 4784, 5129  
   — A L, 3300  
   — B, 4556, 4611  
   — D, 128  
   — D F, 2575  
   — E C, 5000  
   — F, 3361  
   — F M, 3751  
   — F P, 4077, 5255  
   — G H, 1259  
   — G P, 1260  
   — H, 534  
   — Sir H L, 1362  
   — H M, 1953  
   — H N, 3990  
   — H W, 3887  
   — I, 284  
   — J, 2930-1  
   — J A, 5256  
   — J C, 410, 2328, 4281  
   — J F, 1333  
   — James H, 1588, 1643  
   — John H, 4314  
   — Julia H, 4227  
   — L, 285  
   — L P, 381, 5064  
   — O J, 757  
   — R, 1424  
   — Reed, 777  
   — R M, 2329  
   — R W, 129, 1471  
   — S W, 286  
   — Sir W, 2700  
   — W G, 1486  
   — W H, 3464, 3467  
 Smollett, T, 3417-18  
 Smyth, J H, 4612  
 Snell, B S, 2658  
 Snelling, J., 3500, 4526  
   — P, 4744  
 Snider, R, 1509, 3180, 3409,  
   4441, 4872  
 Snodgrass, A E, 3209  
 Snyder, F B, 3161  
 Soane, G, 4324  
 Society for Pure English, 452-4  
 Solberg, T, 287  
 Somerset, H V F, 3134-5  
 Somerville, J A, 4228  
 Sommei, I, 2677  
 Sonquist, D E, 288  
 Sorzano, J L, 681  
 Southam, H, 1334  
 Southev, R, 4825-7  
 Spaeth, J D, 382, 455  
 Spargo, J W, 130-1, 1241  
 Speaight, R, 4701, 5130  
 Spencer, B T, 4745  
   — H, 2330  
   — Herbert, 4328  
   — T, 1589, 2576, 2778  
 Spender, S, 4501, 5065-6, 5202  
 Spenser, E, 2493-515  
 Sper, F, 4702  
 Spicer, W K, 4467  
 Spiegelberger, W, 2331  
 Spiller, R E, 3690, 3677  
 Spinney, G H, 3072  
 Spivey, H E, 4229  
 Spohn, G W, 1395  
 Sprague de Camp, L, 682  
 Springer, O, 996  
 Squire, T, 4703-5  
 Sraffa, P, 3295  
 Staedler, E, 2409  
 Stallknecht, N P, 455, 1468  
 Stallmann, H, 1510  
 Stamm, R, 3210  
 Stanley, C W, 3707  
   — Sir H J, 3500  
 Stapleton, A B, 3248  
   — M, 132  
 Star, W T, 466  
 Starke, A, 4068, 4230  
 Starnes, D T, 758, 2024, 3073  
 Stead, W F, 3412-13  
 Steadman, R W, 4613  
 Stearns, M W, 1964  
 Steegman, J, 3073a  
 Steeholm, C, 2659  
   — H, 2659  
 Steele, F D, 289  
   — Sir R, 3419-22  
 Steel, M D, 692  
 Steffens, L, 5067  
 Stegmeier, H, 1261  
 Stegmeyer, F, 4706, 4746  
 Stegner, W, 290  
 Stein, E P, 442, 3249  
   — G, 5068  
 Steinbeck, J, 5069-71  
 Steinberg, S H, 1820  
 Steiner, A, 5257  
 Stenton, D M, 1821-2  
   — F M, 413, 415-16  
 Stephen, L, 4329  
   — W, 1335  
 Stephens, G A, 1897  
   — J, 5072  
   — L, 679  
 Stephenson, M, 2083  
 Stein, G B, 1425  
   — P van D, 3670, 3896  
 Sterne, L, 3423-7  
   — T A, 683  
 Stevens, B, 4374  
   — G, 31  
   — P M, 1426  
   — S K, 75  
   — S S, 684-5  
   — T W, 4672  
 Stevenson, L, 4137  
   — R L S, 4330-9  
 Stewart, G R, 1038, 3583  
   — J D, 291  
   — W M, 5258  
 Stewart-Brown, R, 1683  
 Stillman, D G, 2884  
 Stillwell, G, 1889  
 Stiven, A B, 797  
 Stockton, F R, 4340  
 Stockwell, H L C, 517  
   — La T, 1511, 2577  
 Stokes, S, 4707  
 Stoll, E E, 2025, 2156, 2332-4,  
   2354, 2392, 2464  
 Stolle, E, 2026, 2335  
 Stolz, A, 1823  
 Stone, C H, 292  
   — E, 3966  
   — F, 4614  
   — G W, Jr, 443, 2421, 2442,  
   3250-2  
 Stopa, R, 686  
 Storey, G, 3948  
 Storm, D, 1262  
 Stowe, H B, 4341  
 Strachan, L R M, 855, 3770  
 Strachey, J, 4747, 4798  
   — L, 3671  
 Stradling, Sn J, 2516  
 Strasburger, E H, 687  
 Strauch, C F, 4013  
 Strauss, R, 4256  
 Strauss, H, 4748  
   — R, 3949  
 Stresau, H, 1519, 4174  
   — J, 4861  
 Stroedel, W, 2336  
 Strom, H, 1039, 1701  
 Strong, M E, 829  
 Stroup, T B, 1263  
 Stout, A L, 1590, 3804, 1190,  
   4198-200, 4282-3, 4469  
 Strunsky, S, 293, 4815  
 Stuart, D M, 1487-8, 3074  
   — M W, 1264  
 Stunz, A M, 2431  
   — A N, 945  
 Sturm, M, 488  
 Suckling, Sir J, 2932-3



- Suskind, W E, 4862-3, 4963  
 Susskand, P, 1065  
 Sugden, H W, 2514  
 Sullivan, F, 2827  
 Summers, M., 2337, 2097, 3672, 4069  
 Sundermann, K H, 4175  
 Superville, J, 2205  
 Surphlet, R, 2009  
 Surrey, Earl of, 2517-18  
 Sussman, A, 343  
 Sutherland, E H, 565  
 — J R, 3075, 3211, 3400  
 — L S, 1803, 1824  
 Sutton, D, 3721  
 Svendsen, J K, 2885  
 Swadesh, M, 383, 688  
 Swanson, E B, 4375  
 Swedenberg, H T, 2578, 2908  
 — H T, Jr, 3280  
 Sweezy, P M, 1167  
 Swift, J, 3428-53  
 Swinburne, A C, 4342-5  
 Swinnerton, F, 32, 4749  
 Syels, E, 3281, 3584  
 Sykes, W J, 4785  
 Synge, J M, 5073  
 Sypher, W, 2099, 3070, 3167, 3860  
 Sypherd, W O, 1265, 2701  
 Syr Tryamowre, 1928  
  
 T, E, 4964  
 Taffs, W, 3673  
 Taft, R B, 689  
 Tait, J G, 4284  
 Talbert, E W, 1943  
 Talfourd, T N, 4346  
 Tamony, P, 798  
 Tannenbaum, S A, 133-4, 2084, 2151, 2177, 2338-40, 2393-5, 2418, 2448, 2660  
 Tanquerey, F J, 1825  
 Tappan, E M, 1826  
 Tardivel, F, 4197  
 Tarkington, B, 4391, 4615, 5074  
 Tate, N, 2934  
 Tatlock, J S P, 1856  
 Tatum, E H, Jr, 3077  
 Tauber, A, 856  
 — M F, 135  
 Taupin, R, 3395, 5259  
 Taylor, A N, 3078-9  
 — H A H, 3078-81  
 Taylor, A, 1853  
 — A C, 3821  
 — A E, 2801-2  
 — B, 4347  
 — E, 3454  
 — F, 2661  
 — Frajam, 4937  
  
 Taylor, W, 452  
 Teall, E N, 1014  
 Tekton, 878, 955  
 Telfei, R S, 2206  
 Temple, R Z, 4930  
 — Su W, 2935  
 Templeman, W D, 136, 3082, 3264, 3585  
 ten Hooi, G J, 3090, 5260  
 Tenniel, J, 3826  
 Tennyson, Lord, 4348-55  
 Terhune, A M, 3996  
 Thackeray, W M, 4356-60  
 Thalmann, M, 4135  
 The Owl and the Nightingale, 1917  
 Thieblon, G, 1017  
 Thiele, R, 830  
 Thielke, K, 566-7, 1040  
 Thiessen, N J, 137  
 Thyssen-Schoute, C L, 2579  
 Thomas, A H, 1363, 1827  
 — C K, 759  
 — C W, 136, 3585  
 — E, 4087  
 — Edwaid, 5075  
 — H, 297, 1960  
 — J, 3261  
 — J B, 1515  
 — J M, 1388  
 — M W, 298  
 — R, 1082  
 Thompson, B H, 1336  
 — C W, 4786  
 — D W, 3335  
 — E E, 489  
 — E M, 2314  
 — E N S, 1650, 2705, 4118  
 — F, 4361-4  
 — H W, 1266  
 — J W, 209, 1769-70  
 — L, 5102  
 — L R, 4148  
 — S, 33, 1267, 1390  
 Thomson, G S, 2662  
 — J, 3155-6  
 — O R H, 4407  
 — S H, 1771  
 — W, 2208  
 Thoreau, H D, 4365-77  
 Thorndike, E L, 690  
 — L, 1845  
 Thornhill, G C, 4616  
 Thornley, I D, 1363, 1827  
 Thornton, J L, 300  
 — M L, 138  
 — R H, 536  
 Thorp, M F, 4119  
 — W, 4176  
 Thorpe, C D, 455, 2807, 3861-2, 4470  
  
 Thorpe, L P, 691  
 Thorson, P, 2432  
 Thuman, W R, 307  
 Thurmann, E, 1489  
 Thuiston, A, 139  
 Tiejens, E, 4787  
 Tiemann, M, 5080  
 Tuhn, J, 692  
 Tigg, E R, 1962  
 Tillett, A W, 4328  
 Tillotson, A, 3347, 3362  
 — G, 3367, 3381  
 — K, 2111-12, 2452  
 — J, 3457  
 Tillvard, E M W, 1591, 2341, 2396, 2886-7, 4617  
 Tilton, E M, 4437  
 Times Literary Supplement, 34-5, 140, 302-5, 314-5, 384, 799, 1490, 1546, 1644, 2342-3, 2580, 3172, 3586, 3708, 3719-20, 3771, 3863, 4003, 4210, 4315, 4618-20, 4708, 4788, 1816-17, 1875, 1895, 4902, 4921, 1977  
 Timmer, B J, 1668, 1689  
 Tindall, W Y, 4622, 4965  
 Tinvella, G, 2678, 2813-15  
 Tinker, C B, 1491, 1615  
 Tiptoft, J, 1972  
 Tisdall, E E P, 3675  
 Tisserant, E C, 306  
 Titherley, A W, 2465  
 Tobin, J E, 3000  
 Tolkien, J R R, 396, 1719  
 Tolman, F L, 307  
 Tomas, B L, 4527  
 Tomlinson, E, 4789  
 — P G, 308  
 Tompkins, J M S, 3083  
 Tonge, J, 1168  
 Tottel's Miscellany, 2519  
 Towne, C H, 4528  
 Townsend, J W, 4623  
 Toynbee, M R, 2059, 2612  
 Tracy, C R, 3772  
 Traheine, T, 2936-7  
 Tiam, A, 4624  
 Traub, W, 1592  
 Traversi, D A, 2344  
 Traylor, M G, 4231  
 Tremlett, T D, 141  
 Tremolières, D, 2345  
 Trench, W F, 3447  
 Trendelenburg, F, 693  
 — W, 694  
 Trenholme, E C, 1337  
 Tient, A E, 1547  
 Trevanion, M, 1790  
 Trevelyan, G M, 2663  
 Treviño, S N, 142, 695  
 Trilling, L, 3709

- Tinka, B, 696, 733  
 Trollope, A, 4378-81  
 Tronchon, H, 5261  
 Troubridge, St V, 550  
 Tioivillon, V, 2916  
 — W, H, 2916  
 Trowbridge, H, 3389  
 Troxell, J C, 3001, 4246, 4248  
 Trumbull, W, 1338  
 Tsanofi, R A, 1268  
 Tucker, J E, 53, 5142  
 Tuell, A K, 3822  
 Tuke, M J, 1169  
 Tunstall B, 3084  
 Tupper, F S, 2775  
 — M F, 4382-3  
 Turberville, A S, 1170, 1339  
 Turnell, M, 1646  
 Turner, A, 4181  
 — A M, 4239  
 — E M, 2732  
 — W J W C, 3662  
 Tuve, R, 1669, 2027, 2581  
 Twain, M, 4384-409  
 Tweedy, K, 3721, 4084  
 Twisden, Sir J R, 1340  
 Tyndale, W, 2520-1  
  
 Udall, N, 2522-3  
 Uldall, H J, 697  
 Ullman, S S, 1427  
 Ulrich, C F, 143  
 Umble, J, 1548  
 Unger, L, 4892  
 Untermeyer, L, 1428, 4818  
 Unwin, S, 31, 278  
 Urban, W M, 490  
 Ustick, W L, 2771  
 Utzinger, V A, 698  
  
 V, 986  
 V, E H, 2888, 3226  
 Vail, C C D, 5262  
 Vale, G F, 309a  
 Valency, M J, 5262a  
 Valéry, P, 1647  
 Valette, J, 4821  
 Vallese, J, 1890  
 — T, 1828, 3002  
 Vanbrugh, Sir J, 3458  
 Van der Berg, B, 734  
 Vandercook, J W, 4405  
 Van der Val, D G, 3957  
 Van de Water, F F, 4625  
 Vandiver, E P, Jr, 2346, 4338  
 Van Doren, C, 3235-6  
 — C C, 4529  
 — M, 2347, 2576, 4529, 5076  
 Van Draat, P F, 908, 2419  
 Van Ginneken, J, 735  
 Van Hoek, K, 3676  
  
 Van Lennep, W B, 2386, 2454, 2582  
 Van Loon, H, 1429  
 Vann, W H, 1593  
 Vanne, E, 1089  
 Van Patten N, 316  
 Van Riper, C, 699-700  
 Van Schaick, J, Jr, 4149  
 Van Thal, H, 3735, 3743, 4043  
 Van Wijk, N, 701  
 Varley, F J, 2664  
 Vaughan, H, 2938-9  
 Veen, W, 4038  
 Vereecken, C, 702  
 Vergnas, R L, 4864  
 Veritv, J, 4028  
 Verkoren, L, 4316-18  
 Vermuelen, I R, 703  
 Viebrock, H, 4471  
 Viglione, F, 2515  
 Villiers, M, 3085  
 Villoteau, R, 3448  
 Vinaver, E, 1970  
 Vince, J H, 4339  
 Vincent, C J, 2125-7, 2195  
 — H P, 2152, 2733, 3382, 3472  
 Visiak, E H, 1684, 2289-90, 4865-9  
 Vizetelly, F H, 537, 831  
 Voelker, C H, 704  
 Vogelback, A L, 4408  
 Voigt, F A, 2348, 5263  
 Volgelin, C F, 688  
 Volkenung, H T, 5103  
 Von Brockdorff, Baron C, 2804-5  
 Von Feilitzen, O, 1041  
 Von Jan, E, 3587  
 Von Klenze, C, 444  
 Von Lindheim, B, 767  
 Von Muller, K A, 3086  
 Von Oppell, Baron, 3677  
 Vowmckel, E, 4750  
  
 W, 932  
 W, A H, 2034  
 W, F, 347  
 W, R, 899, 900  
 W, U V, 1954  
 Wade, J S, 4376  
 Wadepuhl, W, 5264  
 Wadsworth, J R, 4244  
 Wagenknecht, E, 3950  
 Wager, W, 1891  
 Wagner, A M, 3823, 5265  
 — A R, 1171, 1341  
 — H, 2939  
 — H R, 348  
 — K W, 705  
 Wahl, I, 4979  
 Wainwright, B B, 4211  
 Walbridge, E F, 3742, 4411  
  
 Walcott, F G, 500  
 Walcutt, C C, 3237, 3269, 3997, 4144  
 Waldoek, A J A, 4620  
 Walker, C R, 4709  
 — F, 1492, 4409, 4627  
 — J H, 432  
 Walker-Smith, D, 385, 3678  
 Wall, A, 504  
 — V C, J1, 5054  
 Wallace, A D, 3465  
 — D, 1353  
 Wallis, N H, 446, 2702  
 Walpole, Horace, 3459-70  
 — Sir H, 3951, 4285, 4829, 5077-8  
 Walsh, C, 882  
 — T, 1430  
 Walten, M G, 2786  
 Waltei, E A, 4530-1  
 — F, 150  
 — J H, 2787  
 Walters, H B, 2085  
 — W H, 1829  
 Walton, E L, 4481  
 — I, 2940-5, 3471  
 Walzel, O, 1648  
 Wann, L, 1431  
 Waples, Dorothy, 3878  
 — Douglas, 145, 310-11  
 Ward, C E, 2768-9, 2820  
 — C H D, 1340  
 — Mis H, 4410-11  
 — I C, 736  
 — M, 4412  
 — P L, 1830  
 — W, 4412  
 Warden, L C, 3103  
 Warfel, H R, 121, 4232  
 Warlow, G H, 2665  
 Warner, J, 3679  
 — W, 312  
 Warren, A, 2734, 4039, 4204  
 — L C, 2116  
 — R P, 1384, 4791  
 Warton, J, 3472  
 Wasserman, E R, 3003, 3168, 3182-3, 3468  
 Waterfield, R, 923  
 Watkins, W B C, 2349, 3336, 3427, 3449-50  
 Watson, H D, 3282  
 — S R, 2113, 2187, 2201, 2891  
 Watts, I, 3473-4  
 — N, 1593a  
 Waugh, A, 3951  
 Weary, E H, 1912  
 Weatherby, C A, 832  
 Weaver, B, 1594, 4472-5  
 — F J, 3680  
 — J R H, 386

Webb, C C J, 387  
 — H B L, 5079  
 — H J, 1878  
 — M, 5079-80  
 — S, 2650  
 Weber, C J, 4010, 4019-24  
 Weber-Liel, B, 1772  
 Webster, C K, 3681  
 — D, 4413  
 — H T, 3882  
 — J, 2946-8  
 — N, 3475  
 Wecter, D, 3136-40, 3253, 3270,  
 3337-8, 3390, 3469  
 Wedgewood, C V, 1520, 2666  
 — J, 1955  
 Weekley, E, 760, 1042  
 Weidman, J, 4751  
 Weigelin, E, 2397  
 Weinbaum, M, 1831  
 Weiss, H B, 146, 1549  
 Weitenkamp, F, 313  
 Weitzel, A, 568  
 Weld, R F, 3682  
 Welker, J J, 3588  
 Wellman, R, 3683  
 Wells, A, 3739  
 — C G, 706  
 — H G, 5081-5  
 — H W, 1913, 2028, 2583, 3004  
 — J E, 1773, 3864-5, 4476-7  
 — M E, 1914  
 — S B, 3005, 3262  
 — W, 70, 1994, 2157, 2193  
 Weman, B, 997  
 Wentworth, H, 538, 833  
 Werkmeister, W H, 491  
 Werner, W L, 569, 868, 1059  
 Wernitz, H, 4192  
 Wertenbaker, T J, 2667  
 Wesley, C, 3477  
 — J, 3478-90  
 Wesleys, 3476  
 West, G, 3888  
 — M S, 761  
 — R, 632, 707  
 — R H, 2029  
 — S G, 3350  
 — V R, 737  
 Westcote, S, 2524  
 Westfall, A van R, 2350  
 Weston, W J, 505  
 Wetherbee, W, Jr, 147  
 Weygandt, A M, 4951  
 Wharton, E, 5086  
 — E N J, 1432  
 Wheatley, P, 3491  
 Wheeler, C F, 2153  
 — E F, 148  
 — J T, 314-15, 349  
 Wheelock, J H, 5104

Whewell, W, 4414  
 Whibley, L, 3254, 3283-5  
 Whicher, G F, 3958  
 Whimster, D C, 1433  
 Whistler, L, 3458  
 Whitaker, F, 506  
 Whitbread, L, 1720, 1724  
 White, C, 2476  
 — F C, 876, 881, 886, 972, 975,  
 983, 2668  
 — G L, Jr, 5266  
 — H C, 2584  
 — L R B, 3952  
 — N I, 4072, 4319-21  
 — R R, 1342  
 — T W, 4415  
 — W, 149-50, 1619, 2351, 2679,  
 2720, 3396, 3691, 4318, 4322,  
 4377, 4429  
 — W B, 4740  
 Whitebrook, J C, 2086  
 Whitehall, H, 738, 812, 834,  
 1774, 1832  
 Whitehead, A N, 4628  
 Whitehouse, J H, 4251  
 Whiteley, J H, 3087  
 Whitelock, D, 1721, 1739  
 Whitfield, G J N, 1610  
 Whiting, B J, 1268a, 5266a  
 — G W, 2892  
 Whitman, E A, 2806  
 — Walt, 421, 4416-29  
 — William, 1269  
 Whitmer, A B, 3866  
 Whitmore, M E, 1892  
 Whitney, E A, 2087-8, 3589  
 — L, 2949  
 Whitridge, A, 5131  
 Whitten, W, 506  
 Whittier, J G, 4430-7  
 Whitworth, G, 1611  
 Wickenden, H S, 1595  
 Wickham Legg, L G, 1368  
 Wicks, R. R, 1172  
 Widsith, 1664-7  
 Wijk, A, 739  
 Wilbraham, A, 1451  
 Wilcox, E W, 5087  
 — J, 2398, 5267  
 Wilde, H -O, 506a, 740, 800  
 — O, 4438-41  
 Wilder, T, 5088  
 Wildhagen, K, 749  
 Wilhelmsen, L J, 1015  
 Wilk, M M, 2171  
 Wilkins, G., 2525  
 — J, 3492-3  
 Wilkinson, B, 1685, 1833  
 — C W, 4629  
 Will, J S, 5268  
 Willcocks, M P, 2089

Willcox, A, 2163  
 Williams, A, 1043, 2030  
 — Basil, 3088  
 — Bristol, 4113  
 — C, 5269  
 — C B, 3730  
 — C R, 3953, 4360  
 — D, 3684  
 — E B, 93  
 — E E, 2585  
 — F B, Jr, 2090  
 — H, 3339, 3451-3  
 — H M, 4442  
 — Marjorie, 3405  
 — Mary, 1857  
 — Michal, 4532  
 — M L, 36  
 — R M, 3051  
 — S H, 3829  
 — S T, 3685, 4078  
 Williamson, F, 893  
 — G, 2752  
 — J A, 2091, 2602  
 Willis, J W, 911  
 Willoughby, L A, 4478  
 Wills, M M, 2171  
 Willson, C H S, 2937, 4479  
 Wilmot, R, 2526  
 Wilson, A, 4752  
 — A H, 4710  
 — A S, 1270  
 — E, 4916  
 — E C, 2031  
 — F P, 2032, 2586  
 — G P, 762  
 — J D, 2033, 2218, 2314, 3710,  
 4329, 4480  
 — J H, 2770, 2923-4  
 — M, 3414  
 — R H, 1971  
 — R M, 1775, 1923  
 — S M, 3590  
 Wilt, N, 5270  
 Wimsalt, W K, 4233  
 Wind, E, 3391-2  
 Wine, C, 1973, 2034  
 Winshup, G P, 2669  
 Winslow, A, 3383  
 Winter, E, 5067  
 Winterich, J T, 316-17, 1493  
 Winters, Y, 1596, 2035, 4630  
 Winwai, F, 3867  
 Wise, C M, 708  
 Withington, R, 492, 801, 1512,  
 2131, 4206  
 Withycombe, E. G, 1048, 1455  
 Witthopt, H, 709  
 Wittich, E., 350  
 Wittig, H, 3824  
 Wolwer, W, 4840  
 Woessler, R, 2036

- Woledge, G, 318  
 Wolf, E, Jr, 2092  
 Wolfe, H, 4524, 5089  
   — L M, 4191  
   — T, 5090-104  
 Wollenberg, R, 2352  
 Wolthus, G W, 2172  
 Wood, A F, 319  
   — C, 4128-9, 4234  
   — F T, 1915, 4631  
   — H H, 2818  
   — K P, 802, 835  
   — S, 37  
   — W R, 4114  
 Woodes, N, 1973  
 Woodforde, C, 397, 1834  
 Woodhouse, A S P, 150, 2670  
 Woodruff, M D, 1597  
 Woodward, G L, 151  
   — W E, 1173  
 Woolf, H B, 1044, 1702, 2711  
   — V, 388, 3470, 5105-7  
 Woolcott, A, 803, 3826  
 Woolner, A C, 493  
 Woolson, C F, 4443  
 Word Study, 804, 836, 1045
- Wordsworth, W, 4444-80  
 Wordsworth and Coleridge  
   Studies in Honor of G M  
   Harper, 455  
 Worth, W, 4059  
 Wortis, J, 389  
 Wrentmore, C Q, 4252  
 Wright, A, 3384  
   — C E, 1670  
   — E M, 1927  
   — G W, 3398, 3868  
   — H A, 1046  
   — H B, 3386-7  
   — H G, 406, 1835  
   — L B, 38, 320, 2587, 3006  
   — L H, 152, 1620, 3007-8,  
     3591-2  
   — L M, 2717  
   — W F, 3009, 3593  
 Wroth, L C, 229, 321, 349, 351  
 Wucherpfennig, H, 1254, 5244  
 Wulfstan, 1739  
 Wyatt, E van R, 4711  
   — Sir T, 2527  
 Wyclif, J, 1929  
 Wyndham, H A, 1343
- Y, 2093  
 Yarmolinsky, A, 5271  
 Yarnall, E H, 3773  
 Yeats, W B., 5108-31  
 Young, E, 3494-6  
   — G F, 3954  
   — G M, 398, 2422, 4355  
   — L M, 3825  
 Younger, G W, 3955
- Z, 2433  
 Zabel, M D, 4632  
 Zappe, W M, 78, 3756  
 Zessin, H, 1016  
 Zillman, L J, 4115-16  
 Zimansky, C A, 2926  
 Zimmerman, J D, 710  
   — H J, 683  
 Zimmermann, R, 711  
 Zink, H R, 3991  
 Zipf, G K, 712  
 Zuber, W P, 1271-2  
 Zucker, A E, 2399, 5272  
 Zunder, T A, 3093  
 Zwirner, E, 713-17  
   — K, 717

## THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

¶ The M.H.R.A., founded at Cambridge in 1918, has become an international organization with members in many foreign countries. Its main object is the encouragement of advanced studies in Modern and Mediaeval Languages and Literatures.

¶ The chief publications of the Association are

**Modern Language Review.** A quarterly journal edited by Professors C. J. SISSON, W. J. ENTWISTLE and L. A. WILLOUGHBY. The contents of the Review may be briefly summarised as (i) Original articles on Language and Literature, embodying the results of research and criticism (ii) Texts and documents hitherto unpublished (iii) Reviews and notices of books (iv) Bibliography of new publications. The Review appears in January, April, July and October of each year. Subscription 30s per annum, to members of M.H.R.A. 20s per annum.

**Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature.** Edited by Dr ANGUS MACDONALD, assisted by Professor H. J. PETTIT. Price 18s. per volume, 9s. per volume to members of M.H.R.A.

¶ Members receive without charge the **Annual Bulletin**, containing the annual Presidential address, current notes, lists of members, etc.

¶ Membership is open to all those who are interested in the object of the Association and to approved institutions. Application for membership should be addressed to the Hon. Secretary.

¶ The annual subscription is 10s. 6d., payable on October 1st of each year to the Hon. Treasurer. Life membership costs £5. 5s. 0d.; perpetual membership for institutions, £10. 10s. 0d.

*Hon. Secretary*  
Dr S. C. ASTON,  
St Catharine's College,  
Cambridge

*Hon. Treasurer*  
Professor B. WOLEDGE,  
University College,  
Gower Street, London, W.C. 1

# The New Shakespeare

Edited by JOHN DOVER WILSON

Twenty-one volumes in this well-known edition have now been published. Each contains the text of the play edited in the light of modern textual scholarship, with full notes, glossary, an introduction, and a stage-history. Full particulars may be had from the publishers.

## Paradise Lost & its Critics

A. J. A. WALDOCK

A critical discussion of the main currents of recent Miltonic criticism, in the course of which Professor Waldock defines his own position.

*8s 6d net*

## Shakespeare's Histories

LILY B. CAMPBELL

A study of the history plays as 'mirrors of Elizabethan policy' reflecting 16th century ideas about history and illustrating Shakespeare's use of contemporary material.

*35s net*

## Tennyson's Two Brothers

HAROLD NICOLSON

Mr Nicolson's Leslie Stephen lecture examines the personalities and writings of the two eldest Tennysons.

*1s 6d net*

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS